



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 8, 2016

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Absent	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, Kristin Peeples, Kyle Dooley, Dusty Henslee, Eric Schlotter, Jodie Lee, Robby Robertson, Karey Parker, Jim Cornelius, Jim Powell, Bill McAnally, Lisa Thompson, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, David Orr, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JEAN MATLOCK

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 22, 2016 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 12, 2016 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 26, 2016 at 6:00 p.m.

Upcoming Workshop Meetings:

Monday, August 15, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. (Budget and Tax Rate Workshop) - **CANCELLED**

Monday, August 29, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. (Tax Rate Public Hearing #2)

Parks & Recreation Events:

August 13 th - 14 th	Southern Diamonds Fastpitch Softball Tournament	Karrh Park & Wallace Park
--	---	---------------------------

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Mayor Bruggeman thanked Church on the Rock and the hosts of Pink Behind the Thin Blue Line for recent events supporting law enforcement staff. On Sunday, August 14th at 6:00 p.m., First Baptist Church will have a prayer service called Texarkana United in support of law enforcement and local teachers who are beginning the new school year.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any board or commission.

Presentations

2016 Internship Program Recognition

Mayor Bruggeman presented interns Eboni Bogan and Ryan Sharp a Certificate of Appreciation and a city lapel pin in recognition of outstanding public service in the Planning and Community Development Department.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items - None

Action Items

1. Ordinance No. 2016-065 rezoning the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 1/2 Peach Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service. Malvin Patterson, owner. Eric Witherspoon, agent.

Public Hearing: July 11, 2016
Second Briefing: July 25, 2016
Council Vote: August 8, 2016

6:22 p.m.

RESULT:	FAILED [3 TO 2]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Matthews
NAYS:	Veal-Gooch, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2016-066 amending PD-16-3(NS) for site plan approval on the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 1/2 Peach Street. Malvin Patterson, owner. Eric Witherspoon, agent.

Public Hearing: July 11, 2016
Second Briefing: July 25, 2016
Council Vote: August 8, 2016

RESULT:	MOOT
----------------	-------------

3. Ordinance No. 2016-073 amending budget expenditures related to options for the Kress building.

Public Hearing: July 11, 2016
Second Briefing: July 25, 2016
Council Vote: August 8, 2016

(6:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2016-099 stating the City Council's position concerning the Sunset Commission report of the Sulphur River Basin Authority and requesting SRBA to fully support the Sunset Commission Staff Report.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 8, 2016

Fred Milton, New Boston representative on the Riverbend Water Resources District board, expressed full support of the Sunset Commission's recommendations. Kelly Mitchell, city-appointee on the Riverbend Water Resources District board, thanked council for support of this resolution.

(6:43 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2016-073 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract or contracts for professional services with ERI Consulting.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 8, 2016

City Manager Whitson briefed this item. There were no public comments made at this hearing.

(6:44 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Resolution No. 2016-093 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2016

Second Briefing: September 12, 2016

Council Vote: September 26, 2016

Jim Cornelius briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/22/2016 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2016-094 authorizing the addition of one Captain position and abolishing one Battalion Chief position in the Fire Department.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2016
Second Briefing: September 12, 2016
Council Vote: September 26, 2016

Eric Schlotter briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/22/2016 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Ordinance No. 2016-095 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2016
Second Briefing: August 29, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

Kristin Peeples briefed this item. Council decided to cancel the additional August 15th Budget and Tax Rate workshop meeting related to this ordinance.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/22/2016 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Resolution No. 2016-098 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a one-year contract with Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. to perform the annual audit for the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Texarkana Water Utilities for a total cost not to exceed \$154,950 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 22, 2016

Kristin Peeples briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/22/2016 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2016-081 up for council vote.
(7:01 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2016-081 rezoning Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Consoyna Stuart, owner.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

Consoyna Stuart spoke at this hearing. Mary Bruce spoke at this hearing.
(7:02 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2016-082 up for council vote.

(7:03 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2016-082 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 1 & 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street. Consoyna Stuart, owner.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:04 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2016-083 up for council vote.

(7:05 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2016-083 rezoning Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition, located at 3403 Moore Drive. Office to Neighborhood Service. Amanda Horton, owner.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

(7:06 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2016-084 up for council vote.

(7:08 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Ordinance No. 2016-084 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home on a 1.5528 acre tract of land being a part of Lot 31 of the Replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition, located at 2505 Phillips Lane. Melissa Driskell, owner.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:09 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

9. Motion to move Resolution No. 2016-085 up for council vote.

(7:11 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

10. Resolution No. 2016-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contract negotiations with Waste Management of Texas, Inc., for refuse collection.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

Doug Sims, Waste Management Manager of Public Sector Services, spoke at this hearing.
(7:11 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

11. Ordinance No. 2016-086 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/22/2016 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

12. Resolution No. 2016-087 adopting the FY17 Master Fee List.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/22/2016 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

13. Motion to move Resolution No. 2016-089 up for council vote.

(7:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

14. Resolution No. 2016-089 authorizing the City Manager to accept the bid and enter into a contract with J.R. Pope Company, Inc., for the South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant compost concrete pad and road improvements in an amount not to exceed \$405,866.15.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

15. Motion to move Resolution No. 2016-090 up for council vote.

(7:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

16. Resolution No. 2016-090 approving the fiscal year 2016 Ark-Tex Council of Governments Homeland Security grant project submission to the Office of the Governor.

Public Hearing: August 8, 2016
Second Briefing: August 22, 2016
Council Vote: September 12, 2016

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:16 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

City Manager Whitson said he would be out of the office on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday later this week attending a conference. Shirley Jaster would be in charge while he is in Austin.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Mayor Bruggeman asked for a status update on the lighting for the I-30 water tower. City Manager Whitson responded that J.D. Phillips reported that SWEPCO indicated their circuitry was functioning properly, so J.D. is working with other electricians to troubleshoot the problem. Also, staff is currently talking to a company that specializes in water towers with LED lighting systems. There may be an entire new lighting system on the water tower if the price is feasible. Staff is learning more about this product and process.

2. City Staff

City Manager Whitson thanked the council for working with staff during the budget process especially supporting all of the additional meetings and workshops surrounding the budget.

Mayor Bruggeman thanked staff for all of the hard work in preparing and reviewing the Fiscal Year 2017 budget with council.

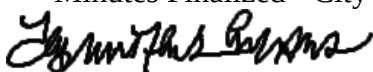
XII. ADJOURNMENT

1.

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock
ABSENT:	Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Minutes Finalized - City Secretary & Mayor



Jennifer Evans



Bob Bruggeman

City Secretary

Mayor

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/4/2016 10:57 AM

Lead Department: City Manager

Action Officer: Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: 2016 Internship Program Recognition

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The 2016 Internship Program has been completed by two participants. Staff would like to recognize the hard work and dedication of the two interns who have successfully completed the program: Eboni Bogan and Ryan Sharp. Both interns worked in the Planning and Community Development Department.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Mayor to present Certificates of Appreciation to Eboni Bogan and Ryan Sharp.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Intern Recognition Certificates 080816 (PDF)



IN RECOGNITION OF OUTSTANDING PUBLIC SERVICE

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

AWARDED TO

Eboni Bogan

In recognition and appreciation for your completion of the 2016 City of Texarkana, Texas Public Service Internship Program. I deem it an honor and a privilege to present you with this Certificate of Appreciation for Outstanding Public Service.

*Bob Bruggeman, Mayor
City of Texarkana, Texas*



IN RECOGNITION OF OUTSTANDING PUBLIC SERVICE

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

AWARDED TO

Ryan Sharp

In recognition and appreciation for your completion of the 2016 City of Texarkana, Texas Public Service Internship Program. I deem it an honor and a privilege to present you with this Certificate of Appreciation for Outstanding Public Service.

*Bob Bruggeman, Mayor
City of Texarkana, Texas*

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 7/21/2016 5:28 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2016-065 rezoning the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West
Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 1/2 Peach Street. Single Family-2 to
Planned Development-Neighborhood Service. Malvin Patterson, owner. Eric
Subject: Witherspoon, agent.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 7/11/2016 **Second Briefing:** July 25, 2016 **Council Vote:** 8/8/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-16-8: This is a request by Malvin Patterson, owner, and Eric Witherspoon, agent to rezone the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition from Single Family-2 to Neighborhood Service. There is currently a storage building located on the rear portion of Lot 1 (behind the existing residence that faces West 11th Street) where the applicant is proposing to locate a shaved ice and candy business.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, east and west. The adjacent land use is residences to the north, south, east and west.

This area is a single family residential neighborhood. There are no business zoned properties in the immediate area. A business at this location could create a traffic congestion problem along Peach Street. Dunbar School is located a half block to the south of this property.

This item was previously tabled by the Planning and Zoning Commission at last month's meeting. There was discussion at that meeting about placing a Planned Development designation on the property. If the Commission approves this request with a Planned Development designation, staff would suggest prohibiting the following uses based on the size of this property:

1. Any type office use
2. Retail store (tobacco shop, grocery store)
3. Restaurant other than shaved ice business
4. Greenhouse or nursery.
5. Hardware store.

If this request for rezoning is approved, the applicant should be aware that all building and parking code requirements must be met prior to opening the business.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this property as a low density residential area. Therefore, staff recommends for denial of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

At the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, the applicant agreed to amend the application to include the Planned Development designation.

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously by a vote of 5 to 0 recommended for approval of the rezoning to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service with the following prohibited uses:

1. Any type office use
2. Retail store (tobacco shop, grocery store)
3. Greenhouse or nursery.
4. Hardware store.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 6, 2016

Attachments

- a. 2016-065 ORD rezoning at 1023 1/2 Peach Street (DOCX)
- b. 2016-065 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2016-065 ATTH 02 Legal Memo (PDF)
- d. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	06/15/2016 5:14 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review Completed	06/16/2016 8:44 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	06/16/2016 8:48 AM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 06/19/2016
3:07 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 06/27/2016
6:00 PM		

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

06/27/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/11/16
07/11/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/25/16
07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16

Z-16-8

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-065

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING THE SOUTH 50' OF LOT 1, BLOCK 23, WEST TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1023 ½ PEACH STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 ½ Peach Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Neighborhood Service**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to amend the application from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Neighborhood-Service**; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

Attachment: 2016-065 ORD rezoning at 1023 1/2 Peach Street [Revision 1] (1490 : 2016-065 ORD rezoning 1023 1/2 Peach. SF-2 to PD-NS)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 ½ Peach Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Neighborhood Service**.

SECTION 2: That the following uses are prohibited and are hereby imposed and made a part of this Planned Development Ordinance:

1. Any type office use
2. Retail store (tobacco shop, grocery store)
3. Greenhouse or nursery
4. Hardware store

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

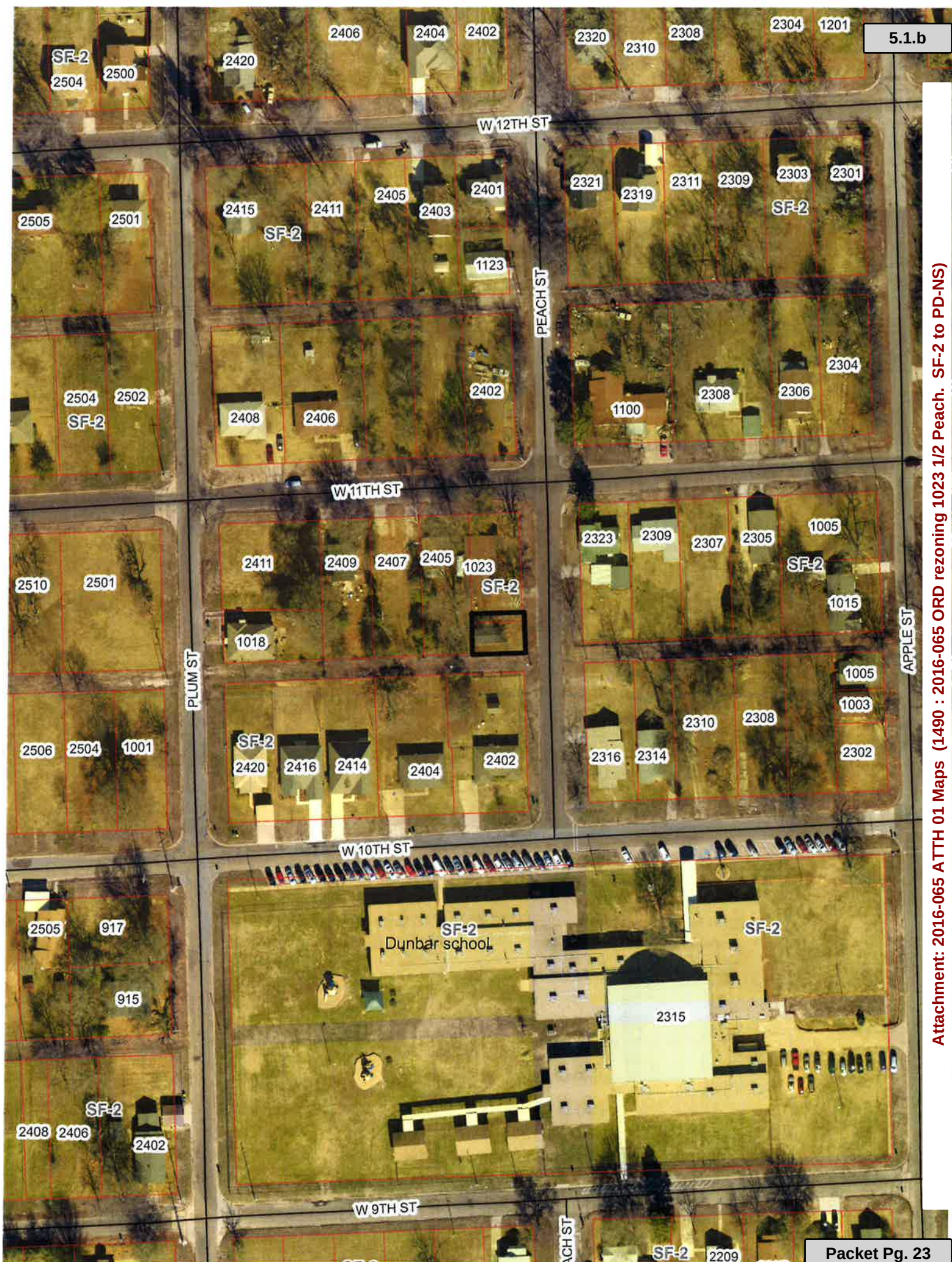
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR





Attachment: 2016-065 ATTH 01 Maps (1490 : 2016-065 ORD rezoning 1023 1/2 Peach. SF-2 to PD-NS)

Memo

To: Mayor and Councilmembers

From: Jeffery C. Lewis, J.D.

Date: July 21, 2016

Subject: Legal considerations regarding rezoning and abandoned nonconforming uses

Currently before the City Council is a request for rezoning a portion of a lot from Single Family-2 to Planned Development - Neighborhood Service (proposed Ord. No. 2016-065). The City's Comprehensive Plan designates this property as a low density residential area. The surrounding area is a single family residential neighborhood, with adjacent land uses consisting of residences to the north, south, east and west. There are no business-zoned properties in the immediate area. The structure within the proposed area for rezoning is an accessory building¹ which the applicant proposes to repurpose into a shaved ice and candy business.

Zoning Law

Zoning is an exercise of a municipality's legislative powers.² The Texas Supreme Court has recognized four general rules against which legislative action pertaining to zoning should be tested.³

- I. A comprehensive zoning ordinance is law that binds the municipal legislative body itself.⁴ The duty to obey the existing law forbids municipal actions that disregard not only the pre-established zoning ordinance, but also long-range master plans and maps that have been adopted by ordinance.⁵ The adoption of a comprehensive zoning ordinance does not, however, exhaust the city's powers to amend the ordinance as long as the action is not arbitrary, capricious and unreasonable.⁶

¹ "Accessory building means in a residential district, a subordinate building, attached or detached and used for a purpose customarily incidental to the main structure such as a private garage for automobile storage, tool house, lath house or greenhouse as a hobby (no business), home workshop, children's playhouse, storage house or garden shelter, but not involving the conduct of a business." Texarkana Land Development Code § 140-179.

² *Thompson v. City of Palestine*, 510 S.W.2d 579 (Tex. 1974).

³ *Pharr v. Tippitt*, 616 S.W.2d 173, 175-77 (Tex. 1981).

⁴ *Pharr, supra*, at 176.

⁵ *Pharr, supra*, at 176-77, citing 1 R. Anderson, American Law of Zoning § 5.13 at 267 (1968).

⁶ Tex. Loc. Gov't Code § 211.006; *City of University Park v. Benners*, 485 S.W.2d 773 (Tex.1972).

- II. The nature and degree of an adverse impact upon neighboring lands is important.⁷ Lots that are rezoned in a way that is substantially inconsistent with the zoning of the surrounding area, whether more or less restrictive, are likely to be invalid.⁸
- III. The suitability or unsuitability of the tract for use as presently zoned is a factor.⁹ The size, shape and location of a lot may render a tract unusable or even confiscatory as zoned. For example, the Supreme Court has approved the rezoning of a residential lot for local retail use because a de facto business area surrounded the lot.¹⁰ Instances can exist in which the use for which land is zoned may be rezoned upon proof of a real public need or substantially changed conditions in the neighborhood.¹¹
- IV. The amendatory ordinance must bear a substantial relationship to the public health, safety, morals or general welfare or protect and preserve historical and cultural places and areas.¹² The rezoning ordinance may be justified, however, if a substantial public need exists, and this is so even if the private owner of the tract will also benefit.¹³

Certain lawful land uses existing at the time of the City's adoption of a comprehensive zoning ordinance but inconsistent with the zoning ordinance are referred to as "nonconforming".¹⁴ Restrictions apply to any effort to expand the nonconforming use.¹⁵ Allowance for the continued nonconforming use ends with conversion to a conforming use,¹⁶ or abandonment of the

⁷ *Pharr, supra*, at 177.

⁸ *See Barrington v. City of Sherman*, 155 S.W.2d 1008 (Tex.Civ.App. Dallas 1941, writ ref'd w. o. m.).

⁹ *Pharr, supra*, at 177.

¹⁰ *City of Waxahachie v. Watkins*, 154 Tex. 206, 275 S.W.2d 477 (1955),

¹¹ *Pharr, supra*, at 177, citing Harris, Rezoning Should It Be a Legislative or Judicial Function?, 31 Baylor L.Rev. 409, 424-25 (1979).

¹² *Pharr, supra*, at 177.

¹³ *Id.*, citing *City of Waxahachie v. Watkins, supra*; *Edge v. City of Bellaire*, 200 S.W.2d 224, 227 (Tex.Civ.App. Galveston 1947, writ ref'd); *Thompson v. City of Palestine, supra*.

¹⁴ Land Development Code § 140-277.

¹⁵ "No nonconforming use may be expanded or increased beyond the lot or tract upon which such nonconforming use is located ... except to provide off-street loading or off-street parking space upon approval of the board of adjustment." Land Development Code § 140-278.

¹⁶ "Any nonconforming use may be changed to a conforming use and once such change is made, the use shall not thereafter be changed back to a nonconforming use." Land Development Code § 140-279 (emphasis added).

nonconforming use,¹⁷ or destruction of the nonconforming use.¹⁸

The term, “spot zoning,” connotes an unacceptable amendatory ordinance that singles out a small tract for treatment that differs from that accorded similar surrounding land without proof of changes in conditions.¹⁹ Spot zoning is regarded as a preferential treatment which defeats a pre-established comprehensive plan.²⁰ The Texas Supreme Court has described spot zoning as “piecemeal zoning, the antithesis of planned zoning.”²¹ The size of a rezoned tract in relation to the affected neighboring lands has been said by some authorities to be the most significant consideration in rezoning.²² Amendatory ordinances which have rezoned a single city lot when there have been no intervening changes or other saving characteristic, have almost always been voided in Texas.²³ On the other hand, proof that a small tract is unsuitable for use as zoned or that there have been substantial changes in the neighborhood have justified some amendatory ordinances; and in such cases, the size, shape and characteristics of the tract have been determinative factors in upholding the amendments.²⁴

¹⁷ “Whenever a nonconforming use is abandoned, all nonconforming rights shall cease and the use of the premises shall henceforth be in conformance to this article. Abandonment shall involve the intent of the user or owner to discontinue a nonconforming operation and the actual act of discontinuance. Any nonconforming use which is discontinued for, or which remains vacant for a period of six months, shall be considered to have been abandoned. Any nonconforming use which is moved from the premises shall be considered to have been abandoned.” Land Development Code § 140-282.

¹⁸ “If a nonconforming structure or a structure occupied by a nonconforming use is destroyed by fire, the elements or other cause, it may not be rebuilt, except to conform to the provisions of this article....” Land Development Code § 140-283.

¹⁹ *Pharr, supra*, at 177.

²⁰ *Id.*, citing *Thompson v. City of Palestine*, 510 S.W.2d at 582.

²¹ *Id.*, citing 2 E. Yokley, *Zoning Law and Practice* §§ 13-1 through 13-6 (1978).

²² *Id.*, citing 1 R. Anderson, *supra*, § 5.07 at 252; 82 Am.Jur.2d, *Zoning and Planning*, §§ 76, 77, 78 at 514-520 (1976).

²³ *Id.*, at 177-78, citing *Hunt v. City of San Antonio*, 462 S.W.2d 536 (Tex.1971) (two city lots); *Weaver v. Ham*, 149 Tex. 309, 232 S.W.2d 704 (1950), (three city lots); *Davis v. Nolte*, 231 S.W.2d 471 (Tex.Civ.App. — Austin 1950, writ ref’d n. r. e.) (two city block lots); *Harmon v. City of Dallas*, 229 S.W.2d 825 (Tex.Civ.App. — Dallas 1950, writ ref’d n. r. e.) (one city lot); *Barrington v. City of Sherman*, 155 S.W.2d 1008 (Tex.Civ.App. — Dallas 1941, writ ref’d w. o. m.) (one city lot); also citing 1 N. Williams, *American Land Planning Law* § 27.03 at 563 (1974); 1 R. Anderson, *supra*, § 5.08 at 2.56.

²⁴ *Id.*, at 178, citing *Waxahachie v. Watkins, supra* (one-half acre); *Bernard v. City of Bedford*, 593 S.W.2d 809 (Tex.Civ.App. — Fort Worth 1980, writ ref’d n. r. e.) (3.5 acres); *Midway Protective League v. City of Dallas*, 552 S.W.2d 170 (Tex.Civ.App. — Texarkana 1977, writ ref’d n. r. e.) (7.98 acres); *McWhorter v. City of Winnsboro*, 525 S.W.2d 701 (Tex.Civ.App. — Tyler 1975, writ ref’d n. r. e.) (5.29-acre extension of a business zone); *Simons Land Co. v. City of Dallas*, 507 S.W.2d 828 (Tex.Civ.App. — Waco 1974), motion for reh. den., 510 S.W.2d 32 (1974, no writ), (90 acres out of a 100-acre tract); *Skinner v. Reed*, 265 S.W.2d 850 (Tex.Civ.App. — Eastland 1954, no writ) (twelve acres).

A zoning ordinance is presumed to be valid.²⁵ Any challenge to the validity of an amendment to the City's comprehensive zoning ordinance presents a question of law, not fact.²⁶ The party seeking to prevent its enforcement, whether generally or as to particular property, bears the burden of proving that the ordinance is arbitrary or unreasonable in that it bears no substantial relationship to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the community.²⁷ In making its determination, courts are governed by the following rule:

If reasonable minds may differ as to whether or not a particular zoning ordinance has a substantial relationship to the public health, safety, morals or general welfare, no clear abuse of discretion is shown and the ordinance must stand as a valid exercise of the city's police power.²⁸

Evaluative criteria derived from zoning law

1. General Rule I: Is the rezoning request consistent with the comprehensive zoning ordinance?
2. General Rule II: Is the proposed rezoning substantially inconsistent with the zoning of the surrounding area?
3. General Rule III: Does the size, shape and location of the area proposed for rezoning render the area unusable or even confiscatory as zoned?
4. General Rule IV: Is there a substantial public need for the rezoning, or would the rezoning protect and preserve historical and cultural places and areas?
5. Does the proposed rezoning change the use back to a nonconforming use?
6. Does the rezoning request single out a small tract for treatment that differs from that accorded similar surrounding land without proof of changes in conditions?

End of Memo

²⁵ *City of Fort Worth v. Johnson*, 388 S.W.2d 400, 402 (Tex.1964).

²⁶ *Pharr, supra*, at 175.

²⁷ *City of Fort Worth v. Johnson*, 388 S.W.2d at 402.

²⁸ *Hunt v. City of San Antonio*, 462 S.W.2d 536, 539 (Tex.1971); see also *City of University Park v. Benners*, 485 S.W.2d 773 (Tex.1972).

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 7/21/2016 8:50 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2016-066 amending PD-16-3(NS) for site plan approval on the
south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 1/2
Subject: Peach Street. Malvin Patterson, owner. Eric Witherspoon, agent.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 7/11/2016 **Second Briefing:** July 25, 2016 **Council Vote:** 8/8/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-16-3(NS): This is a request by Malvin Patterson, owner, and Eric Witherspoon, agent, for site plan approval on the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition to allow a shaved ice and candy store in the existing storage building located on the rear portion of Lot 1 (behind the existing residence that faces West 11th Street). The storage building faces Peach Street.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, east and west. The adjacent land use is residences to the north, south, east and west.

A site plan has been provided that shows the existing building and a small parking area. Two parking spaces are required per Ordinance based on the square footage of the storage building. Access to the site will be from Peach Street. The applicant plans to concrete the parking area. The City Engineer has reviewed the site plan and has no objections to the proposed layout.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

If this site plan is approved, staff would suggest prohibiting the following uses based on the size of this property:

1. Any type office use
2. Retail store (tobacco shop, grocery store)
3. Restaurant other than shaved ice business
4. Greenhouse or nursery.
5. Hardware store.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously by a vote of 5 to 0 recommended for approval of the site plan with the following prohibited uses:

1. Any type office use
2. Retail store (tobacco shop, grocery store)
3. Greenhouse or nursery.
4. Hardware store.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 6, 2016

Attachments

- a. 2016-066 Exhibit "A" Site plan (PDF)
- b. 2016-066 ORD amending PD-16-3(NS) for Peach Street site plan app. (PDF)
- c. 2016-066 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- d. 2016-066 ATTH 02 Photo of storage bldg. (PDF)
- e. 2016-066 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	06/16/2016 9:07 AM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	06/16/2016 10:25 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	06/16/2016 10:31 AM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 06/19/2016
3:08 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 06/27/2016
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

06/27/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/11/16
07/11/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/25/16
07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16

11th Street



Peach Street

NOTE: OWNER AND CONTRACTORS TO
VERIFY ALL SIZES, DIMENSIONS, & STYLES
PRIOR TO ORDERING/CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSED
NEW PARKING



1023 1/2 Peach Street

SITE PLAN

DATE	10/10/16
BY	10/10/16
CHECKED	10/10/16
APPROVED	10/10/16
SCALE	AS SHOWN
PROJECT	1023 1/2 Peach Street
SHEET	SP

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-066

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-16-3(NS) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON THE SOUTH 50' OF LOT 1, BLOCK 23, WEST TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1023½ PEACH STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a site plan (**Exhibit “A”**) on the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 ½ Peach Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five to 0 (5-0) to recommend approval of the petition for the site plan (Exhibit “A”) to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and**

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above-described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan (**Exhibit “A”**) on the south 50' of Lot 1, Block 23, West Texarkana Addition, located at 1023 ½ Peach Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-16-3(NS).

SECTION 2: That per Ordinance No. 2016-065, the following uses were prohibited:

1. Any type office use
2. Retail store (tobacco shop, grocery store)
3. Greenhouse or nursery
4. Hardware store

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

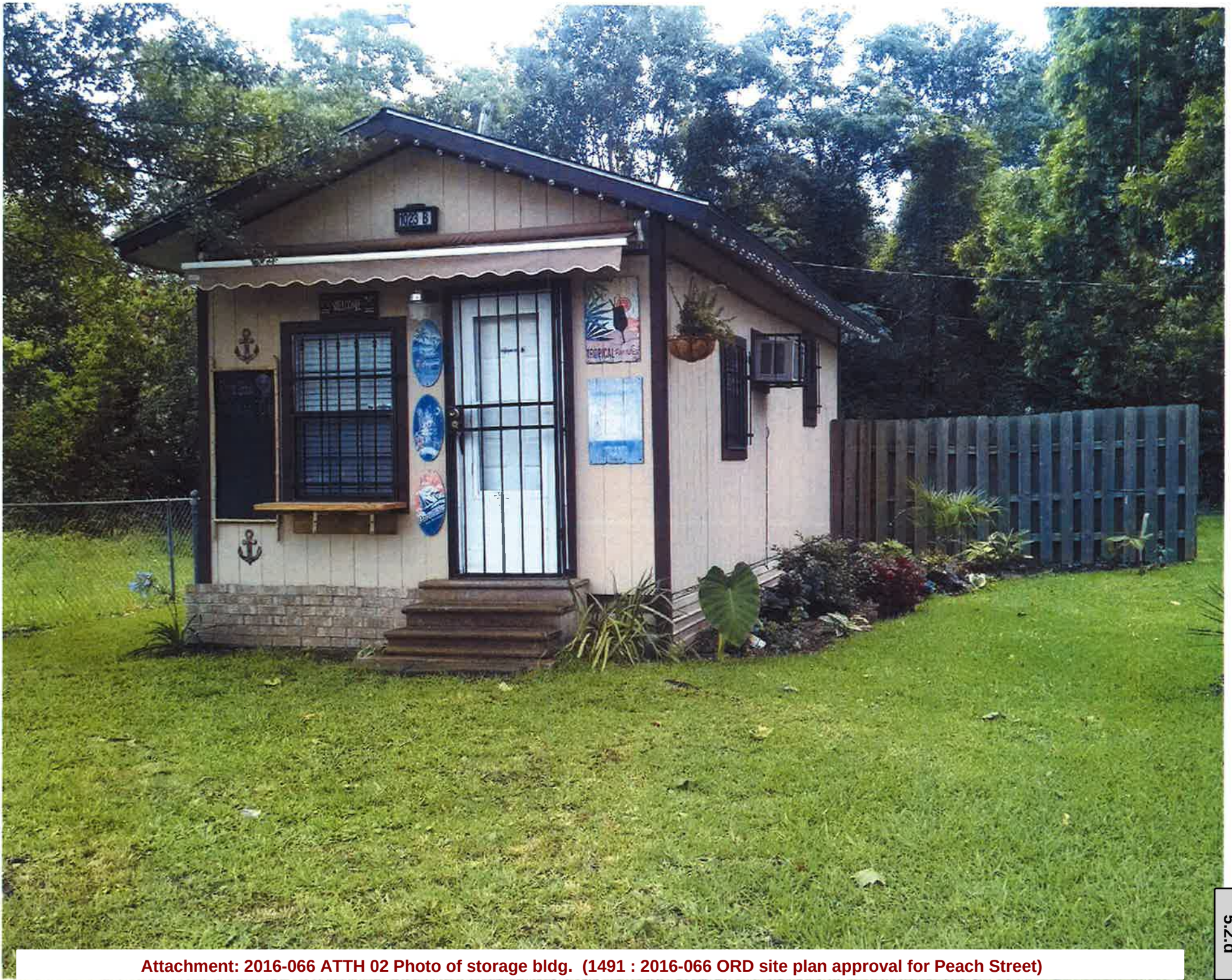
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR







Attachment: 2016-066 ATTH 02 Photo of storage bldg. (1491 : 2016-066 ORD site plan approval for Peach Street)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 8/5/2016 11:12 AM

Lead Department:	<u>Planning and Community Development</u>	Action Officer:	<u>David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director</u>
Subject:	<u>Ordinance No. 2016-073 amending budget expenditures related to options for the Kress building.</u>		
Briefing:	Public Hearing:	Second Briefing:	Council Vote:
<u>8/8/2016</u>	<u>7/11/2016</u>	<u>July 25, 2016</u>	<u>8/8/2016</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Ordinance No. 073-2009
Ordinance No. 2015-038

Staff updated the briefing item with documents related to concerns expressed during the public hearing.

Staff met with the Hortons and their attorney John Mercy on Thursday, July 21st to provide project updates.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

In 2009, the City acquired property located at 116 West Broad Street from the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc as a donation through Ordinance No. 073-2009.

The property has deteriorated to the point that it has impacted adjacent property owners and the building's front sidewalk has been compromised since November 2014 due to public safety concerns resulting from falling debris.

A structural engineering report conducted by Raley and Associates in 2012 stated that the building structure appears to be unstable and needs to be demolished as soon as possible.

The City received confirmation June 23, 2015 from the Texas Historical Commission stating the building is not eligible for an individual listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

ERI Consulting, Inc conducted asbestos and lead-based paint inspections in 2015 and confirmed positive tests for both hazardous materials.

ERI Consulting, Inc consulted with the Texas Department of State Health Services and received an approved contaminated construction debris disposal plan.

ERI Consulting, Inc has developed design options and cost estimates for consideration.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff has researched funding options including but not limited to City use of EPA Brownfields RLF, HUD CDBG and Texas Historic Commission Grant Funds.

Potential Options:

- Options provided by ERI Consulting
-

Fiscal Implications:

\$632,500 total project cost with \$200,000 from USEPA grant funds.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of option 3.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Historic Committee Review 6/17/2015

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Historic Committee Minutes 6/17/2015

Attachments

- a. 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress (DOCX)
- b. 2016-073 ATTH 01 KRESS BUILDING PRELIM EVALUATION (PDF)
- c. 2016-073 ATTH 02 CITY OF TEXARKANA CONTRACT (PDF)
- d. 2016-073 ATTH 03 CITY OF TEXARKANA KRESS COVER LETTER (PDF)
- e. 2016-073 ATTH 04 116 West Broad (PDF)
- f. 2016-073 ATTH 05 EPA Funding Denial Email 2012 (PDF)
- g. 2016-073 ATTH 06 EPA Funding Denial Email 2015 (PDF)
- h. 2016-073 ATTH 07 Executive Summary Phase 1 Environmental (PDF)
- i. 2016-073 ATTH 08 Jason Horton Letter (PDF)
- j. 2016-073 ATTH 09 Kress Building Tom Morrissey Email (PDF)
- k. 2016-073 ATTH 10 Kress Building October 2012 Report (PDF)
- l. 2016-073 ATTH 11 Kress Pictures 4.13.2015 (PDF)
- m. 2016-073 ATTH 12 Timeline 2015 (PDF)
- n. 2016-073 ATTH 13 Order of Commission (PDF)
- o. 2016-073 ATTH 14 Ordinance 073 09 Authorizing City Manager (PDF)
- p. 2016-073 ATTH 15 Redev & Grants Memo Council Kress Transfer (PDF)
- q. 2016-073 ATTH 16 Submitted Kress Building Questions 4.27.15 (PDF)
- r. 2016-073 ATTH 17 City Inspection Correspondence (PDF)
- s. 2016-073 ATTH 18 Warranty Deed (PDF)
- t. 2016-073 ATTH 19 Texas Historic Commission Response Kress (PDF)
- u. 2016-073 ATTH 20 Spring Street Project Tyler, TX (PDF)
- v. 2016-073 ATTH 21 ERI Email (PDF)
- w. 2016-073 ATTH 22 Main St Letter of Intent (PDF)
- x. 2016-073 ATTH 23 RE Kress Bldg Questions (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- y. 2016-073 ATTH 25 Prelim Cost Estimates Revised 7.15.16 (PDF)
- z. 2016-073 ATTH 26 ERI Asbestos Inspection Report (PDF)
- aa. 2016-073 ATTH 27 Public Hearing Questions Response 7.11.16 (DOCX)
- bb. 2016-073 ATTH 28 Letter to City Manager re Kress building (2) (PDF)
- cc. 2016-073 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- dd. 2016-073 ORD Budget Amend for options related to Kress bldg signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	06/16/2016 5:17 PM		
Finance Department	Jennifer Evans	Finance Review	Skipped 06/20/2016
7:57 AM			
Purchasing and Contracting	Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review	
Completed	06/20/2016 8:47 AM		
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Review	Completed 06/20/2016
5:21 PM			
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	06/21/2016 9:00 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	06/21/2016 9:02 AM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/23/2016
4:13 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/27/2016
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

06/27/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/11/16
07/11/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/25/16
07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING BUDGET EXPENDITURES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$465,750) RELATED TO CLEANUP OPTIONS FOR THE KRESS BUILDING FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in 2009, the City acquired property located at 116 West Broad Street from the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc as a donation through Ordinance No. 073-2009; and

WHEREAS, the property has deteriorated to the point that it has impacted adjacent property owners and the building's front sidewalk has been compromised since November 2014 due to public safety concerns resulting from falling debris; and

WHEREAS, a structural engineering report conducted by Raley and Associates in 2012 stated that the building structure appears to be unstable; and

WHEREAS, the City received confirmation June 23, 2015 from the Texas Historical Commission stating the building is not eligible for an individual listing in the National Register of Historic Places; and

WHEREAS, ERI Consulting, Inc., conducted asbestos and lead-based paint inspections in 2015 and confirmed positive tests for both hazardous materials; and

WHEREAS, ERI Consulting, Inc., consulted with the Texas Department of State Health Services and received an approved contaminated construction debris disposal plan; and

WHEREAS, from the design options and cost estimates developed by ERI Consulting, Inc., the City Council finds and determines that it would be in the City's best interest to amend the budget estimate of the City's expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, to reflect additional expenditures appropriated in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$465,750), related to cleanup for the Kress Building located at 116 West Broad Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated in an amount not to exceed **Four Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$465,750)**, related to cleanup for the Kress Building located at 116 West Broad

Street.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
 www.ericconsulting.com

PRELIMINARY EVALUATION for 116 W. Broad, Texarkana, Texas ES#15-825

Background

The Kress Building is a three-story brick structure with a full basement located at 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas. The building was constructed in 1933. The location was in the City of Texarkana's central business district at the time of its construction. The structure served as a general mercantile store and retail for most of its functional life. The structure has been vacant for many years.

The building is structurally unsound, and was certified as such by Jeff Raley, Texas Professional Engineer #70297, on October 16, 2012. Eighty percent of the interior floors have fallen into the basement area. Over twenty-five percent of the roof has fallen into the basement area. All of the wooden structural and substructural members exhibit some degree of decay - most of these have rotted significantly.

All of the exterior perimeter walls exhibit signs of significant structural deficiencies. These signs include separation cracks in the brick veneer, compression cracks in the facade, leaning walls, and architectural features falling off of the front facade. The basement collects and is holding water. There are reports of water intruding into the adjacent structure to the east, which also has a basement.

The structural steel framework is functioning from the standpoint of it is still standing and has prevented the collapse of the building. A detailed analysis of the structural steel was not performed, but the stresses introduced by the building roof collapse and the exposure of the steel to the elements for a prolonged period of time may have degraded the structural integrity of the steel.

Recent activities on this project include:

June 23, 2015 - Letter from Texas Historical Commission stating the building is not eligible for an individual listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

July 23, 2015 - Asbestos inspection by ERI Consulting, Inc. of asbestos materials in building.

October 27, 2015 - Lead-based paint inspection by ERI Consulting, Inc. of lead painted surfaces in building.

ERI Consulting, Inc.

December 2, 2015 - ERI Consulting, Inc. follow-up discussion with TDSHS on treatment of asbestos contaminated construction debris. ERI's disposal plan approved.

January 5, 2016 - Meeting between ERI Consulting, Inc. and City of Texarkana to discuss demolition options.

January 6, 2016 - Retention of ERI's services for design and request for cost estimates by City of Texarkana.

February/Mary 2016 - ERI interviews qualified architectural firms.

March/April 2016 - ERI interviews qualified structural engineering firms.

April 15, 2016 - ERI selects Mark Thacker AIA and Mike Bugh, P.E.

May 4, 2016 - Team from City of Texarkana and EPA representative meet with Smith County Judge, Smith County Commissioner, general contractor, Mark Thacker, Mike Bugh and Larry Snodgrass on Spring Street project in Tyler, Texas.

June 9, 2016 - Preliminary Demolition/Restoration Options submitted to the City of Texarkana by ERI.

The July 2015 asbestos inspection of the facility revealed that the majority of the asbestos-containing building materials in the structure were intermixed with the debris created by the failure of the roof and floor systems. The asbestos materials are not able to be safely segregated and abated in the regulated manner, due to the degree of mixing and unsafe conditions inside the building. Asbestos materials in the building include floor coverings, thermal system insulation, built-up roofing materials, window caulking, and mastic vapor barriers.

After discussions with Waste Management landfill and TDSHS, a protocol for safely removing the asbestos-containing debris and disposal (as asbestos waste) in the New Boston landfill was agreed upon by all parties in November 2015. As required by the EPA National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) rules and the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act (TAHPA), the asbestos products must be removed from the structure as part of any demolition or renovation activity. As a matter of public health, the asbestos products could become a hazard in the future as the building continues to deteriorate, further exposing these materials to the elements and increasing the likelihood of exposure to the general public.

The November 2015 lead-based paint inspection revealed lead paint concentrations above 1.0 mg/cm² on interior steel stair components, and exterior steel such as fire escape components and burglar bars. These components may be safely removed and disposed of as part of the demolition process in compliance with current regulations. If these components are refinished for re-use, then different protocols, worker protection, and disposal requirements will be necessary for regulatory compliance. There will be no additional cost for the removal of lead-based painted components as part of demolition activities, but there would be additional cost for restoring these same items as part of a restoration project.

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Evaluation of Options

As outlined to ERI by the City of Texarkana in the January 4, 2016 meeting, the City is considering a number of options regarding the structure. These are outlined further below.

Option I: Restoration of the structure. Scope of work:

- Remove existing roof. (Phase 1)
- Remove all interior debris, environmental hazards, furnishings and finishes. (Phase 1)
- Lower/remove adjacent incinerator smokestack. (Phase 1)
- Permanently stabilize and waterproof basement walls. (Phase 5)
- Permanently stabilize perimeter walls. (Phase 5)
- Install new roof. (Phase 5)
- Repair front facade. (Phase 5)
- Install sump pump, if required. (Phase 5)
- Secure and weatherproof building exterior. (Phase 5)
- Restore building interior at client's direction. (Phase 5)

This option may not be technically feasible to accomplish or, if so, may be too costly to consider further. ERI has worked with other clients who have elected to perform interior demolition, re-roof, and waterproof structures in an effort to prevent further structural decay so that they may allow time to budget for and schedule future renovation activities. These buildings were all in much better condition structurally than the Kress Building. The architectural and structural evaluation (Phase 3) performed by Thacker and Bugh will determine if full restoration is technically and economically feasible.

This option requires additional structural bracing to maintain temporary structural integrity while restoration activities take place. This is due, in part, to the longer time frame required to design, bid, and perform restoration activities.

This option is sequenced in the following manner.

- Phase 1: Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.
- Phase 2: Temporary structural bracing.
- Phase 3: Architectural and structural evaluation.
- Phase 4: Enhanced temporary structural bracing.
- Phase 5: Design and bid restoration improvements.
- Phase 6: Construction of restoration improvements.

The level of restoration is determined by the client. ERI's services will include the design and oversight for removal of demolished materials and environmental hazards. Mark Thacker's services will include (with the aid of Mike Bugh) design and oversight of reconstruction activities, including additional subsurface waterproofing and basement improvements to prevent ground water intrusion (Phases 5 & 6).

Mike Bugh's services also include design of temporary structural bracing (Phases 2 & 4).

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Option II: Demolition with front facade saved. Scope of work:

- Remove existing roof. (Phase 1)
- Remove all interior debris, environmental hazards, furnishings and finishes. (Phase 1)
- Lower/remove incinerator smokestack on adjacent building. (Phase 1)
- Complete demolition of back wall. (Phase 1)
- Remove structural steel frame. (Phase 1)
- Partial demolition of side walls down to parapet height of adjacent structures. (Phase 1)
- Stabilize and waterproof basement walls. (Phase 1)
- Fill basement with structural fill material. (Phase 1)
- Install French drain and sump pump system (if required). (Phase 1)
- Install hard surface at finished floor elevation. (Phase 5)
- Waterproof remaining perimeter walls. (Phase 5)
- Repair/reconstruct front facade. (Phase 5)
- Final demolition (as required to facilitate facade configuration). (Phase 5)

Under this option, Mark Thacker will design and direct restoration activities on the front facade. Note: The facade may need significant reconstruction including lowering its height from three to two stories to safely stabilize it. These activities must take place as soon as possible after demolition is complete, or risk further damage to the facade (including total collapse). Mike Bugh will determine the structural bracing and improvements required to secure the facade and common walls with adjacent structures permanently (Phase 4). Mark Thacker will specify and direct final demolition, waterproofing treatments and final improvements (Phases 4 & 5).

- Phase 1: Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.
- Phase 2: Temporary structural bracing.
- Phase 3: Architectural and structural evaluation.
- Phase 4: Design and bid facade improvements and final demolition.
- Phase 5: Construction of facade improvements and final demolition.

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Option III: Demolition with front facade rebuilt. Scope of work:

- Remove existing roof. (Phase 1)
- Remove all interior debris, environmental hazards, furnishings and finishes. (Phase 1)
- Lower/remove incinerator smokestack on adjacent building. (Phase 1)
- Complete demolition of back wall. (Phase 1)
- Partial demolition of side walls down to parapet height of adjacent structures. (Phase 1)
- Remove structural steel frame (if possible). (Phase 1)
- Salvage historically significant architectural features from front facade. (Phase 1)
- Stabilize and waterproof basement walls. (Phase 1)
- Install French drain and sump pump system (if required). (Phase 1)
- Fill basement with structural fill material. (Phase 1)
- Install hard surface at finished floor elevation. (Phase 1)
- Stabilize and waterproof remaining perimeter walls. (Phase 1)
- Construct new facade using salvaged items at a later date. (Phase 4)

In this option Mr. Thacker will specify and manage the construction of a new facade after demolition is complete. Mr. Bugh will assist ERI in developing final stabilization measures for the demolition specifications. New construction will incorporate saved architectural features from original structure. This option is sequenced as follows:

- Phase 1: Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.
- Phase 2: Architectural and structural evaluation.
- Phase 3: Design and bid restoration improvements.
- Phase 4: Construction of restoration improvements.

Note: ERI may elect to award items such as wall stabilization, installing concrete slab, waterproofing, french drains, etc. in individual contracts, separate and apart from base demolition contract, if in the City of Texarkana's best interest.

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES

OPTION I - Restoration of the structure

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$35,000.00
Phase 4:	Enhanced temporary structural bracing.	\$35,000.00
Phase 5:	Design and bid restoration improvements (est. 8% of construction) ..	\$156,000.00
Phase 6:	Construction of restoration improvements (est. @ \$100/s.f.).	<u>\$1,950,000.00</u>
	Total	\$2,551,000.00
	5% contingency	\$127,550.00
	Grand total	\$2,678,550.00

OPTION II - Demolition with front facade saved

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing.	\$15,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 4:	Design and bid facade improvements and final demolition.	\$33,000.00
Phase 5:	Construction of facade improvements. & final demolition*	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
	Total	\$643,000.00
	5% contingency	\$32,150.00
	Grand total	\$675,150.00

OPTION III - Demolition with front facade rebuilt

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Design and bid new facade	\$33,000.00
Phase 4:	Construction of new facade*	<u>\$150,000.00</u>
	Total	\$550,000.00
	5% contingency	\$27,900.00
	Grand total	\$585,000.00

*Includes basement wall stabilization and waterproofing, filling basement, concrete slab, and drainage improvements.



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
 www.ericonsulting.com

June 7, 2016

Mr. David W. Orr,
 Director of Planning & Community Development
 P.O. Box 1967, 220 Texas Blvd., 4th Floor
 Texarkana, Texas 75504
 Office: (903) 798-3902 / Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913 / david.orr@txkusa.org
 cc: Ms. Daphnea Ryan dryan@txkusa.org

RE: Contract - Design/Project Management - Demolition/Environmental Hazards Removal Project, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Mr. Orr:

Based upon the Professional Services Procurement Act (PSPA) selection process, ERI Consulting, Inc. (ERI) appreciates being selected by City of Texarkana to provide our engineering services on the above referenced project. Our services on the demolition will include:

1. Project design and preparation of Plans and Specifications for all demolition and disposal activities.
2. Meet with utility companies and assist City of Texarkana in utility relocation
3. Conduct a pre-bid conference with prospective contractors prior to submission of bids.
4. Assist City of Texarkana in awarding the contract, review the executed contract, insurance certificates, and bonds and submit the contract to City of Texarkana for execution .
5. Prepare a contract between City of Texarkana and the demolition contractor
6. Review the required pre-job submittals from the demolition contractor.
7. Prepare the 10-day Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) notification of demolition for compliance with the TAHPA and NESHAPS requirements.
8. Conduct an on-site pre-construction conference with the demolition contractor, maintenance department and other concerned parties.
9. Prepare an erosion control plan. Prepare plan to comply with the EPA's Storm Water Pollution Prevention regulations.

ERI Consulting, Inc.

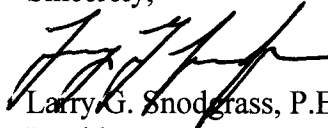
Mr. Orr
June 7, 2016
page 2 of 2

9. Perform periodic site visits during demolition activities.
10. Assist City of Texarkana with final site work and final acceptance of the project.
11. Prepare a final post-job submittal documentation including trip tickets, manifests, and letters from private property owners.
12. Provide a full-time TDSHS licensed project manager to collect ambient air samples while debris is disturbed or removed from the site.
13. Analyze air samples by Phase Contrast Microscopy in our TDSHS licensed laboratory.

All work is covered by our general and professional liability insurances. Our fees are outlined on the attached page. Professional service fees from Mark Thacker AIA and Mike Bugh, P.E., are also attached.

Please sign the statement below and authorize us to begin design and to file the notification on behalf of City of Texarkana at the appropriate time. If you should have any questions please contact our office at (903)534-5001.

Sincerely,


Larry G. Snodgrass, P.E.
President

lgs/ma

NOTIFICATION STATEMENT:

RE: Contract - Design/Project Management - Demolition/Environmental Hazards Removal Project, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

We hereby authorize ERI Consulting, Inc. to sign and file the appropriate TDSHS/NESHAPS notification in accordance with 295.61 of the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act, and to begin design activities.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PROFESSIONAL FEE OUTLINE
116 W. Broad, Texarkana, Texas
ES#15-825

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Design, bid, and administer demolition/environmental hazards removal	\$26,500.00
Full-time air & compliance monitoring during asbestos removal activities (30 days @ \$650/day)	\$19,500.00
Total	\$46,000.00

Mark Thacker AIA

Architectural evaluation, developing recommendations & cost estimates for Option I	\$25,000.00
OR	
Architectural evaluation, developing recommendations & cost estimates for Options II or III	\$15,000.00
AND	
Design, bid, and administer restoration improvements for Option I (estimated)	\$156,000.00
OR	
Design, bid, and administer facade improvements and final demolition for Option II	\$30,000.00
OR	
Design, bid, and administer construction of new facade	\$30,000.00

Michael Bugh, P.E.

Assist ERI with demolition specifications	\$3,000.00
Initial structural evaluation	\$10,000.00
Design and oversee construction of temporary structural bracing	\$5,000.00
Design and oversee construction of enhanced temporary structural bracing	\$5,000.00
Assist Mark Thacker with restoration/facade improvement/final demolition specifications	\$3,000.00
Total	\$21,000.00 - \$26,000.00



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
www.ericonsulting.com

June 7, 2016

Mr. David W. Orr,
 Director of Planning & Community Development
 P.O. Box 1967, 220 Texas Blvd., 4th Floor
 Texarkana, Texas 75504
 Office: (903) 798-3902 / Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913 / david.orr@txkusa.org
 cc: Ms. Daphnea Ryan dryan@txkusa.org

RE: Preliminary Demolition/Restoration Options, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Mr. Orr:

Per our meeting and the City of Texarkana's subsequent request, ERI Consulting, Inc. is pleased to submit a preliminary evaluation, preliminary cost estimates, and our estimated fees on the above referenced structure. We appreciate being selected as the City of Texarkana's engineer on this project.

As discussed in the evaluation, ERI has neither the qualifications nor experience to design or oversee the reconstruction of the building or the facade. All restoration and/or work will require design by a licensed architect. All options will require the services of a Texas licensed professional engineer, specializing in structural engineering.

I personally, and ERI Consulting, Inc., have the licensing, qualifications, and experience to design and manage the removal of environmental hazards, and demolition of the existing structure. This includes any of the demolition options outlined.

We have interviewed qualified firms to provide the architectural and structural engineering services necessary to complete the project. We have selected Mark Thacker AIA of Tyler, Texas. Mr. Thacker is a renowned preservation architect with 30 years' experience. We have selected Mike Bugh, P.E., of Tyler, Texas, as our structural engineer. Mr. Bugh has performed multiple structural building evaluations on historically significant structures, and on structures undergoing renovation and demolition activities. We believe our team possesses the formal training and expertise to complete the project.

At the request of City staff, and with some reservations, I have included a broad range of possible costs for each option. Please note these costs are speculative in nature and will vary greatly, based on the findings of our evaluations conducted at the end of Phase 1. These evaluations cannot be performed until the physical and environmental hazards have been removed and the structure temporarily stabilized (if possible).

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Mr. Orr
June 7, 2016
page 2 of 2

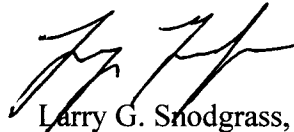
Also note the cost estimates for removal of environmental hazards and demolition are based on past projects and from consultation with demolition contractors. There are unique field conditions and unknowns on this project.

We have already consulted with the Texas Department of State Health Services and Waste Management at New Boston Landfill regarding the disposal of asbestos hazards. We believe our plan best protects the public, workers, and adjacent property owners.

Finally, our demolition design, including the removal of environmental hazards, will be prepared in accordance with best practices. Considering the field conditions, age and condition of the structure, and manner in which the adjacent buildings are connected, damage to these structures is possible.

Please contact us if you have questions regarding the information submitted, or if we may be of further service to you.

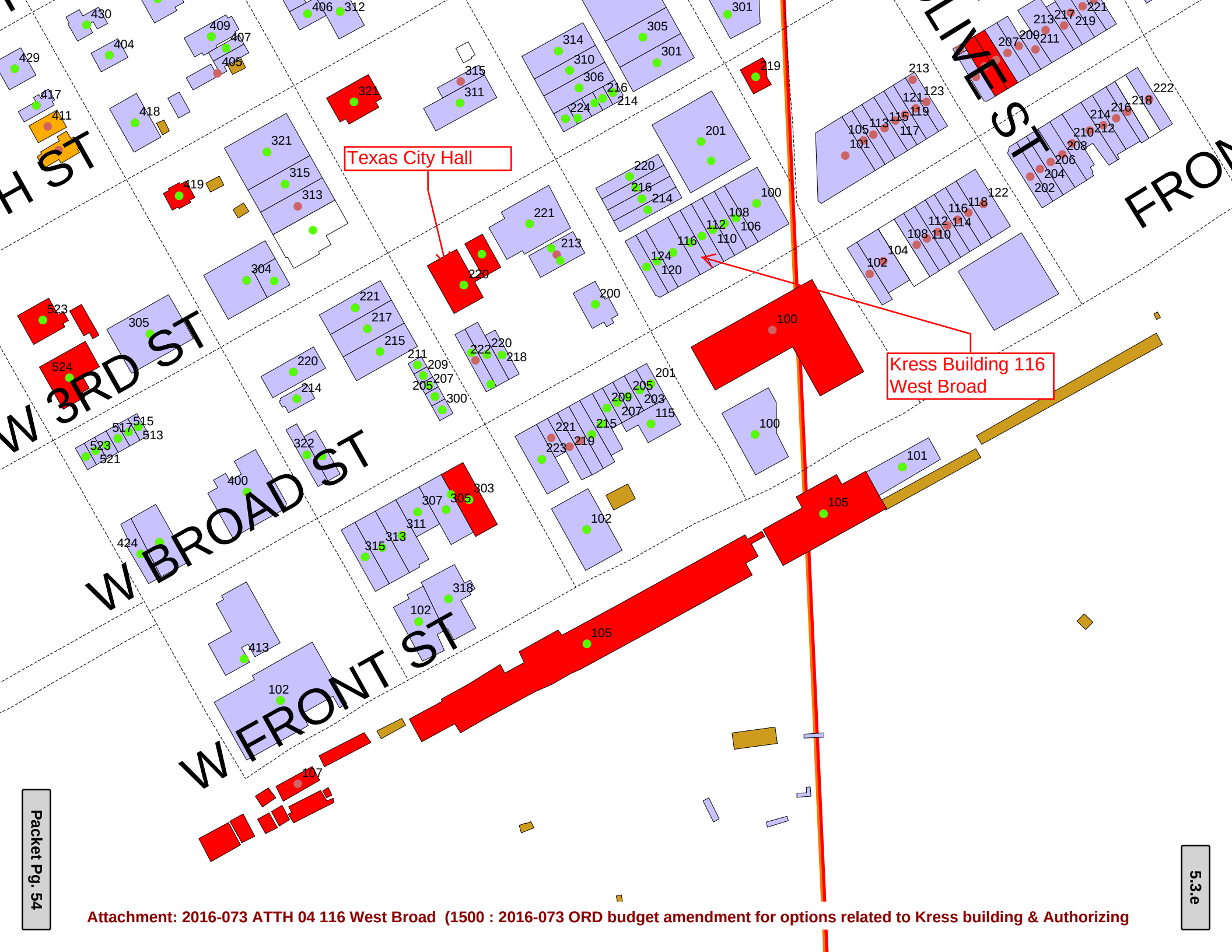
Sincerely,



Larry G. Snodgrass, P.E.
President

lgs/ma
Enclosures

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 03 CITY OF TEXARKANA KRESS COVER LETTER (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to



Texas City Hall

Kress Building 116
West Broad

From: Amber Perry [<mailto:Perry.Amber@epamail.epa.gov>]
Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2012 3:27 PM
To: TEX-Ryan, Daphnea
Cc: TEX-Hallford, Adra; TEX-Lindholm, Craig; Taylor, Jodi A.; TEX-Sartor, Joy; Janet Brooks
Subject: Re: Request for Approval - Phase I 116 West Broad Street

Hi everyone,
 I have heard back from our EPA counsel, and unfortunately the site is not eligible for an assessment with your grant. Also, the site will not be eligible for the multi-purpose grant (with the City of Texarkana as the applicant).

From my counsel:

"Unless the City previously took ownership of the property through some sort of involuntary acquisition (CERCLA sec 101 (20)) eminent domain, or condemnation (CERCLA sec 101(35)) (and I don't believe from the facts that was the case), the City's original failure to perform All Appropriate Inquiries via a Phase I within 6 months prior to purchase creates CERCLA sec 107 liability as a past owner. Another transaction won't get rid of that designation."

If you'd still like to pursue this site, perhaps ATCOG could do the assessment for a different owner PRIOR to taking title of the property. I wish I had better news. Sorry folks.

Thanks,
 Amber

From: "TEX-Ryan, Daphnea" <dryan@txkusa.org>
 To: Amber Perry/R6/USEPA/US@EPA
 Cc: "TEX-Lindholm, Craig" <clindholm@txkusa.org>, "TEX-Sartor, Joy" <joy.sartor@txkusa.org>, "TEX-Hallford, Adra" <adra.hallford@txkusa.org>, "Taylor, Jodi A." <jataylor@terracon.com>
 Date: 01/11/2012 12:30 PM
 Subject: Request for Approval - Phase I 116 West Broad Street

Good Morning,

Attached please find the Consent to Enter, Application For Brownfields Assessment Funding and Property Approval Form for 116 West Broad Street owned by the Housing Finance

Corporation. If you have any questions regarding this property, please let me know.

Thank you for your consideration.

Daphnea Ryan

Manager, Environmental Services Unit

P.O. Box 1967

Texarkana, Texas 75504

dryan@txkusa.org

903-798-3977

903-748-5031 Cell

903-798-5066 Fax

[attachment "116 Broad HFC Consent and Application.pdf" deleted by Amber

Perry/R6/USEPA/US] [attachment "Property Approval Form 116 Broad Street Housing Finance Corporation.doc" deleted by Amber Perry/R6/USEPA/US]

From: Scott, Camisha [<mailto:Scott.Camisha@epa.gov>]

Sent: Friday, April 17, 2015 8:57 AM

To: TEX-Ryan, Daphnea

Cc: Tex-Orr, David

Subject: Re: Kress Building

Hey Daphne and David,

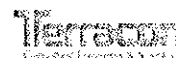
The Brownfields Law establishes that site characterizations or assessments conducted with the use of brownfields grants awarded under CERCLA Section 104(k)(2)(B)(ii) must be conducted in accordance with the federal "all appropriate inquiries" standards established under CERCLA and addressed in EPA's final rule setting standards and practices for all appropriate inquiries (70 FR 66070).

All appropriate inquiries also refers to the requirements for assessing the environmental conditions of a property prior to its acquisition, for purposes of establishing certain landowner liability protection under subtitle B of Title II of the Brownfields Law. These landowner liability protections require that a person perform "all appropriate inquiries" into the previous ownership and uses of a property before acquiring title to the property.

So unfortunately, the Kress is not a candidate for our funding. Looking forward to new and exciting projects. Should you need anything else, please feel free to contact me.

Thanks

Camisha



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Phase I ESA was performed in accordance with our proposal dated October 24, 2006, and was conducted consistent with the procedures included in ASTM E 1527-05, Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. The ESA was conducted under the supervision or responsible charge of Rachel A. Smith, Environmental Professional. Jodi Taylor and Rachel Smith performed the site reconnaissance on November 22, 2006.

This property was approved by EPA for assessment under the referenced Brownfields Grant. The Phase I ESA was conducted to address Brownfields Cooperative Agreement requirements for all appropriate inquiries under 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 312 *Standards and Practices for All Appropriate Inquiries* (November 2006). If warranted, the Phase I ESA will provide baseline information to develop an EPA-approved work plan for Phase II assessment of eligible recognized environmental conditions (RECs) regarding hazardous substances. The Phase I ESA will be used to complete or update the Property Profile Form specific to this property.

A cursory summary of findings is provided below. It should be recognized that details were not included or fully developed in this section, and the report must be read in its entirety for a comprehensive understanding of the items contained herein. Consistent with conducting current and future services under the EPA Brownfields Hazardous Substance Assessment grant, the following are identified when significant to Brownfields restoration.

- The site is located at 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas. The site is a 0.15-acre tract of land that has been improved with a 26,000 square feet (ft²) four-story brick structure. The rectangular building has a masonry facade, a flat tar roof, and a single rear entrance. There is a large metal awning above the storefront entrance. The site is currently unoccupied.
- Site reconnaissance revealed a vacant building in downtown Texarkana, heretofore referenced as the Kress building, which once operated as a S.H. Kress & Co. department store. The Kress building is structurally connected on both sides to other downtown building structures in a manner typical of historical downtown architecture. It was noted that the Kress building has not been maintained since store operations ceased and is in severe disrepair. Masonry siding on the exterior of the building is damaged, and several pieces appear to have fallen from the building. Portions of the interior walls, ceilings and floors have collapsed due to water damage, and several windows are either broken or missing. Plywood is nailed to the storefront to prevent access or trespassing. The awning above the storefront is rotting and a large segment is missing. No other building features (e.g., elevators, office/storage space, restrooms, etc.) were visually apparent at the time of site reconnaissance due to severe structural damage and dilapidation. In addition, severe water damage due to frequent flooding prevented full access to the basement. However, considering the

Terracon

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (cont.)

nature of department store operations, it is not expected that these limitations are significant.

- c. Based on a review of historical information and interviews conducted during this assessment, the Kress building was constructed in an "Art Deco" architectural style after a fire destroyed an earlier Kress store in 1933. Fire-destroyed on-site structures are considered historical RECs, potentially producing hazardous substances and other organic compounds in fire residue. However, the structure was reconstructed circa 1935, and fire debris and rubble were reportedly removed. The reconstructed building encompasses approximately 100% of the property. Therefore, fire residues from on-site activity at the time of the 1933 fire do not appear to be a current REC.

The current structure is comprised of three full floors and a basement. S.H. Kress & Co. operated a department store in the Kress building from the time of its construction until the early 1970s. The exact date of store closure is uncertain. City directories and building records indicate that after a period of vacancy, the State First National Bank and Belk-Jones Department Store may have simultaneously used the Kress building for storage space from at least 1976 until mid-1980.

- Inspection records obtained from the City of Texarkana Building Permit/Inspection Department indicated that in 1979, site repairs were requested in order for the building to meet minimum code requirements. Actions requested included the removal of batteries used for auxiliary power. Based on the previous use of batteries of unknown disposition, this finding constitutes a REC at the site.
- Properties adjacent to the site include vacant and occupied commercial office space, government offices, and law offices. The south-adjoining properties consist of the Bi-State Justice Building, Bi-State Bail Bonds (201 W. Broad St.), and Main Street. The east-adjoining properties consist of Four States Magazine (114 W. Broad St.), AR & TX Bail Bonds (112 W. Broad St.), T-Town Camo (110 W. Broad St.), A-1 Bonding (108 W. Broad St.), Advanced Business Equipment (106-A W. Broad St.), and Capital One (100 W. Broad St.), followed by State Line Avenue. An alleyway adjoins the site to the north, followed by two finance companies, a parking lot, and then E. 3rd Street. The west-adjoining properties consist of a vacant commercial structure (120 W. Broad St.), the Mabel Bryan Morriss Center (124 W. Broad St.), and Main Street.
- The environmental regulatory database review identified the subject site as a TX Brownfields. In addition, the regulatory review identified one (1) National Priorities List (NPL) site, one (1) Texas Brownfields (TX Brownfields) site, one (1) Record of Decision (ROD) site, one (1) Arkansas leaking underground storage tank (LUST) site, one (1) Arkansas underground storage tank (UST) site, eight (8) Texas underground storage tank (TX UST) sites, eight (8) Texas leaking underground

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (cont.)

storage tank sites (TX LTANKS), one (1) Texas above-ground storage tank (TX AST) site, one (1) Texas drycleaner (TX DRYCLEANER) site, and one (1) Manufactured Gas Plant site within the ASTM-specified search radii of the site.

- According to the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality's (TCEQ's) environmental database, the former Twin City Cab Company at 317 Main Street is listed as a TX UST site. Records indicate that in approximately 1957, three gasoline USTs were removed from the location. An additional 2,000-gallon gasoline UST was removed on October 1, 1990. The 1990 tank removal was a result of a soil vapor survey that indicated a potential release had occurred. The Texarkana Fire Department determined that hydrocarbon vapors had accumulated in an elevator shaft being drilled in the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council (TRAHC) building located down-gradient. Therefore, the former UST at 317 Main Street is more appropriately identified as a former LTANK.

The TCEQ performed many subsurface investigations at the former Twin City Cab Company. These investigations revealed that soil and groundwater were contaminated with dissolved-phase benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (BTEX), as well as methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) and Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH). According to TCEQ records, the dissolved-phase hydrocarbon plume commingled with a plume from one or more adjacent LTANKs. Information describing additional releases or identifying the exact location of any adjacent LTANKs is not provided in the records reviewed.

Although the TCEQ has issued final concurrence regarding the former LTANK at 317 Main Street and closed the investigation, their records still indicate that a designated major or minor aquifer is impacted. Based on the tank's reported regulatory status and distance from the site, the former LTANK constitutes a REC to the site.

- A review of historical Texarkana city directories indicated that during the 1930s, two clothes-cleaning facilities were operated on properties in the vicinity of the site (on W. Broad Street and Main Street). During the 1940-1960 periods Sears Roebuck & Company operated a gasoline/service station on an adjoining property north of the site (on the corner of Main Street and W. 3rd Street). The addresses provided in the city directories for the clothes-cleaning facilities and the gasoline/service station indicate that they once operated within 500 feet of the site. Due to the type of operations performed at these former facilities and their proximity to the site, these findings constitute potential RECs.

Hazardous Substance and Co-mingled RECs

- Pigeon feces observed within the site structure indicate that pigeons have been roosting in the vacant structure for a significant period of time. Although not an ASTM-recognized environmental condition, this has been identified as a Brownfields

Terracon

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (cont.)

issue related to the protection of public health and the environment as part of restoration projects. Pigeon and bat guano accumulation in quantity is a public and stakeholder concern regarding health, both biological and chemical. In addition to harboring fungi and viruses, guano can act as bio-accumulators for chemical compounds as heavy metals and organic compounds (e.g., polychlorinated biphenyls, pesticides). Assessment of conditions related to pigeon guano has been identified by EPA as a Brownfields-eligible issue. Pigeon carcasses are typically the result of normal lifecycle deaths through multiple on-site generations of breeding rather than mortality caused by chemicals. However, the public may perceive mortality to be due to chemical poisoning. The public stigma is typically abated with proper removal and cleaning, most often using a guano abatement plan for safety.

- A review of historical Sanborn maps revealed that a Sears Roebuck & Co. auto repair shop and filling station were operated on an adjoining property north of the site during the 1940s-1960s. These types of automotive-related facilities commonly used solvents and chemical compounds in repair operations in addition to petroleum. Based on these past land uses adjacent to the site and their potential for historical releases, in combination with the 1933 fire that destroyed the original Kress store, these findings appear to constitute potential multiple point source releases of hazardous substances co-mingled with residual levels of petroleum/petroleum lubricants as a REC from a contiguous property.
- Due to the age of the building, it is possible that building materials such as drywall, floor tiles, ceiling tiles, surfacing material, mastic, and thermal system insulation could contain asbestos. In addition, painted surfaces were observed to be in poor condition. Based on the date of construction, it is possible that the original layers of paint are considered lead-based paint. Although future renovation of the structure would likely include removal of potential asbestos- or lead-containing materials, it is important to consider potential current exposures by transients or adolescent trespassers.
- Evidence of water infiltration (e.g. water stains) was noted during the site reconnaissance that may have contributed to mold growth and proliferation.

114 WEST BROAD STREET, TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501

Mail To:

P.O. BOX 1596, TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75504

PHONE: [903] 792-2000 FAX: [903] 792-2100

JASONHORTONLAW.COM LICENSED IN TEXAS & ARKANSAS

JASON HORTON

LAW FIRM

March 2, 2015

Via email to david.orr@txkusa.org

City of Texarkana, Texas
ATTN: David Orr
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504

RE: *Kress Building*

Dear David:

Going on four months ago, the City barricaded the front of the Kress building after I informed a City representative that large amounts of concrete fell from the top of the Kress and smashed through the metal awning. Debris was scattered up against my building, and large pieces of metal remain barely attached to the awning, waiting for a strong wind to cause more damage. The sidewalk in front of my building is impassible, and has been for months.

I have noticed a strong odor (akin to mold) in the back of my building after heavy rains. You can almost feel the moisture in the back of my building, and I hope it is not from water in the Kress basement seeping into my basement.

At the back of my building you will see a large smoke stack that travels from my building all the way to the top of the Kress. The stack is part of my building, but it is attached by metal brackets to the Kress. If you look closely, you can see major cracks in the Kress building where the metal brackets enter into the building. It looks like my brick smoke stack is providing support for the Kress. If and when the Kress finally gives way, this stack will come falling down and cause major damage to property and potential injury to anyone around.

I am afraid that my investment in downtown is deteriorating because of a lack of attention given to the Kress. It is becoming dangerous to walk in front of or behind the Kress. I would like to be contacted prior to any work being performed on the Kress because any work performed on that building is likely to cause significant damage to my building, constructively evicting my law firm in the process.

Thanks for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,



Jason Horton

/tmc

Enclosure

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 08 Jason Horton Letter (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress building &

TEX-Burns, Pam

From: TEX-Sparks, Jerry
Sent: Tuesday, March 10, 2015 7:36 AM
To: Tex-Orr, David
Subject: FW: Kress Building

Jerry Sparks
 Economic Developer
 City of Texarkana
 P O Box 1967
 Texarkana TX 75504-1967
 Cell: 903.278.0102
 Alternate email: jvsparks@cableone.net

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

-----Original Message-----

From: Tom [mailto:tomartist2004@yahoo.com]
Sent: Tuesday, March 10, 2015 6:36 AM
To: TEX-Sparks, Jerry
Subject: Kress Building

Hello Jerry,

I was asked to provide my opinion on the condition and future of the Kress Building located in the 100 block of W. broad St, Texarkana, TX. While it saddens me, I tend to agree that it has been allowed to fall into extreme disrepair and that moves to secure that property from further uncontrolled deterioration and, perhaps, adverse consequences to neighboring properties occurring as a result need to be considered.

I understand it has a basement which has a tendency to have standing water due to an underground stream. As well, I believe that the roof has caved in. Once, this building had beautiful interior features that made it a gem on Broad Street. This is no longer the case it seems.

I hope that the facades can be salvaged and perhaps a roof placed over the space to secure this piece of downtown history. But, one thing seems to be clear and that is; as it stands now, it seems to be a health and safety issue. Standing water in a basement space between two functional properties is not a situation that should remain. Not to mention the continual caving in of the interior that I understand is occurring.

While I hate the idea of yet another property on the main historic strip of Downtown Texarkana falling to waste, I guess it has already occurred. My aunt, while working her way through her education in that once thriving store met my uncle there. I myself, as an eight-year old child, recall buying most of my Christmas gifts for family there. Let's hope that this deterioration of this historic area can be brought under control.

I would support the city in whatever move is decided to be taken with respect to this property.

Tom Morrissey

Sent from my iPad

October 16, 2012

Mr. Craig Lindholm
City of Texarkana, TX
West Third St. & Texas Blvd.
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

Re: Kress Department Store
Texarkana, TX

Dear Mr. Lindholm,

Per your request, this office made a visual observation of the subject building on Thursday, October 4, 2012. The purpose of this visit was to observe the building for any type of structural deficiencies and determine if the building could be salvaged or needed to be demolished. For the record, Jeff Raley, P.E., Craig Lindholm and Jason Cram, Architect, were present during this visit.

1. This building was a multi story department store.
2. We were not able to enter the interior of the building due to the dilapidated nature of the flooring system. We viewed the interior from the rear landing at the alley entrance door.
3. It appears the roof has had numerous leaks over the years leading to the collapse of the roof system and subsequent floor system.
4. From our vantage point we were able to see into the basement due to the collapse of the flooring (see photos).
5. From what we could observe, the steel framing was in poor condition due to rust.
6. We noted several masonry cracks on the exterior masonry which appeared to be indicative of structural problems.

As of this date, the building structure appears to be unstable and needs to be demolished as soon as possible.

This building by its location and size will be expensive to demolish. However, this firm does not believe it can be salvaged at a reasonable expense. The adjacent buildings will need to be

Professional Engineers Licensed in:

Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nevada, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin

protected during demolition. The building to the east appeared to be occupied. The buildings to the west may be vacant.

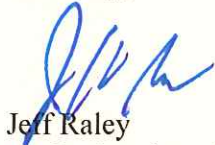
This report is based upon our experience, readily accessible visible defects and certain assumptions that conventional methods of construction were used to build the building. We cannot normally see irregularities inside structures. Nature through excessive rain, droughts and differing soil characteristics cause extremes we cannot anticipate. Also, remodeling and changes in the building alter conditions that affect the building. Because of all these unknowns, this firm offers no warranty or guaranty with this report.

This report is intended to generally educate the client about the structural condition of the building and does not apply to the condition of any mechanical, electrical or plumbing items that may exist in the building. This report does not apply to the possible presence and/or danger from harmful substances such as toxic chemicals, lead paint, carbon monoxide, airborne hazards, mold, etc.

This report has been written for your sole use and only you have the authority to distribute this report to others. Raley and Associates, Inc. and its agents and employees do not have and do disclaim any contractual relationship with, or duty or obligation to, any party other than the addressee of this report. Only the engineer(s) who signed this document has the authority to change its contents and then only in writing to you. This report addresses the results of work completed to date. Should any additional information become available, we reserve the right to amend, as warranted, any of our conclusions or recommendations.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please call.

Sincerely,



Jeff Raley
Professional Engineer





KRESS BUILDING



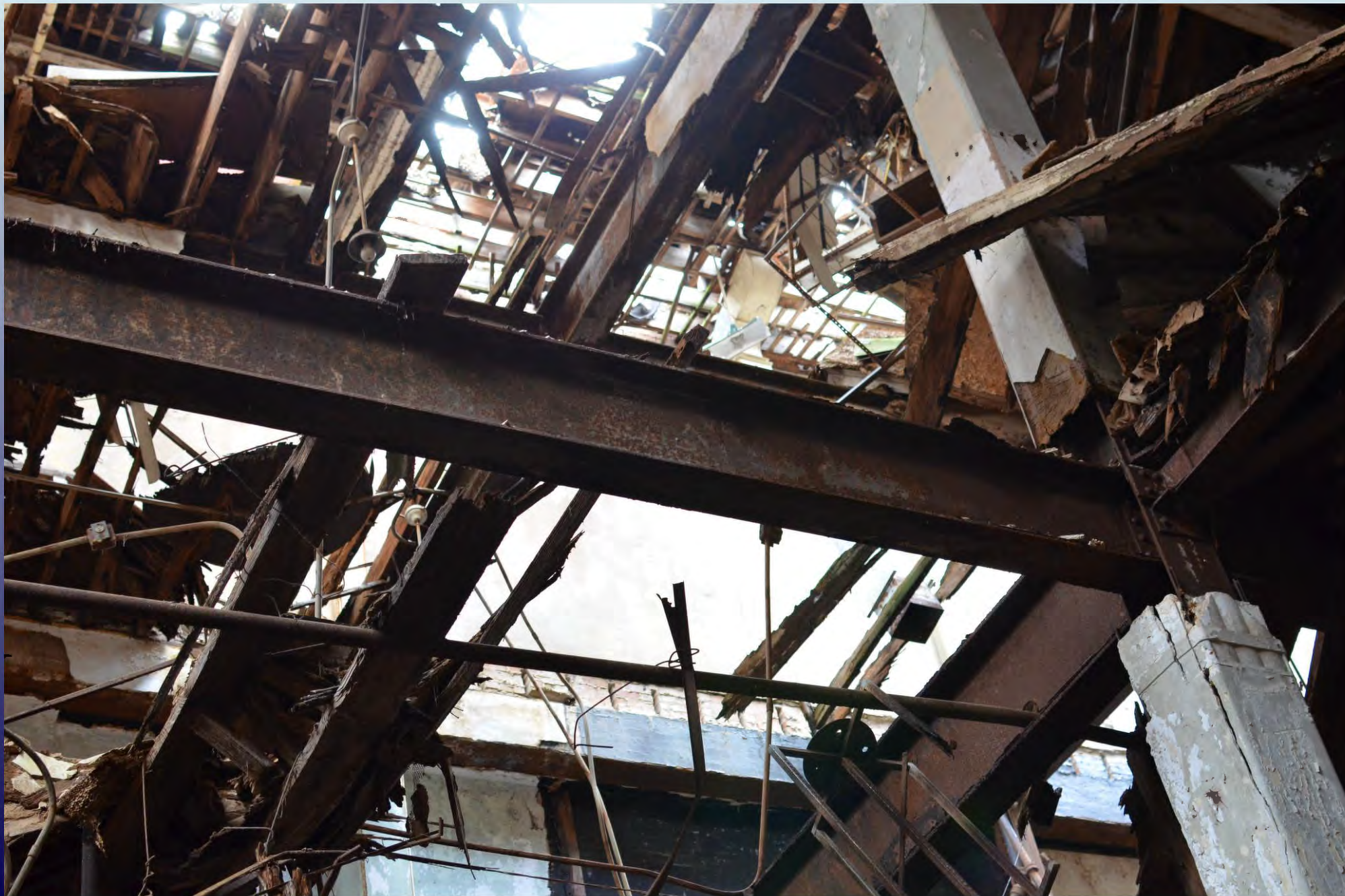


Kress Building Photos – April 13th, 2015 City Council Meeting



























Kress Property Timeline

February 1979- Building was initially cited by the City Building Official and Fire Captain for not meeting code requirements.

August 2002- Demolition ordered by the Texarkana, Texas Building and Standards Commission.

November 2006- Ark-Tex Council of Governments, completed a Phase I EPA Assessment.
Note: In order to use federal clean up funds, this EPA Assessment would have had to have been updated within six months prior to the the City accepting ownership.

April 2009- Texas Historical Commission reviewed the property and found it eligible for historic register listing. No further action was taken.

May 2009- City of Texarkana, Texas accepted ownership of the building from Bi-State Women's Center, Inc. for the purpose of demolition to "remove an eyesore and potential public health and safety risk." Ord. No. 073-2009

November 2009- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality(TCEQ), completed a Phase I EPA Assessment.

Note: In order to use federal clean up funds, this EPA Assessment would have had to have been updated within six months prior to the the City accepting ownership.

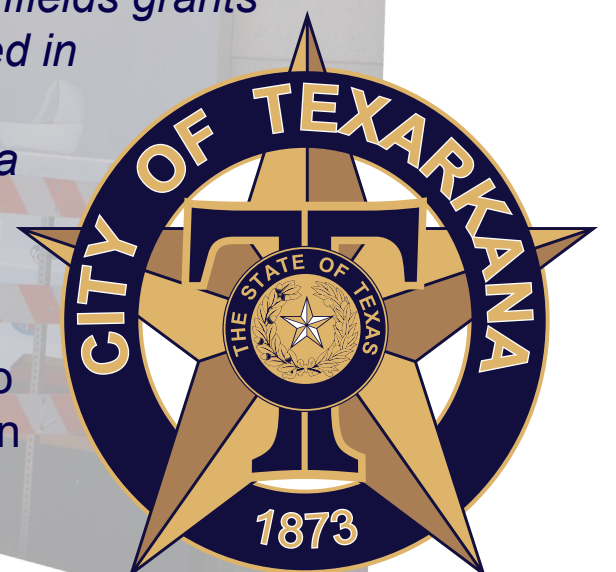
October 2012- City hired structural engineering firm, Raley and Associates, to determine options for next steps related to the building. After inspection, the firm reported "the structure appears to be unstable and needs to be demolished as soon as possible. The building by its location and size will be expensive to demolish. However, this firm does not believe it can be salvaged at a reasonable expense."

January 2012 – EPA denies City's request to use EPA Brownfields Program Funding
From EPA legal counsel: "Unless the City previously took ownership of the property through some sort of involuntary acquisition (CERCLA sec 101 (20)) eminent domain, or condemnation (CERCLA sec 101(35)) (and I don't believe from the facts that was the case), the City's original failure to perform All Appropriate Inquiries via a Phase I within 6 months prior to purchase creates CERCLA sec 107 liability as a past owner. Another transaction won't get rid of that designation."

November 2014- City was contacted regarding falling debris from the building facade and the public sidewalk was barricaded for safety. Patterson Engineering contacted to evaluate the building's structural integrity.

April 2015- City requests a re-review of the property to use EPA Brownfields Program Funding. *From EPA Program Officer: The Brownfields Law establishes that site characterizations or assessments conducted with the use of brownfields grants awarded under CERCLA Section 104(k)(2)(B)(ii) must be conducted in accordance with the federal "all appropriate inquiries" standards... the Kress is not a candidate for our funding." Council will consider a resolution regarding next steps for the building, including demolition.*

May 2015- City Council will discuss a resolution allocating funds to issue a Request for Proposals to discover the best course of action regarding the Kress Property.



**PUBLIC HEARING
FOR UNSAFE STRUCTURE**

Property: 116 West Broad Street

Owner of Record:

Bi-State Women's Shelter

§
§
§
§
§
§

**BUILDING AND STANDARDS
COMMISSION**

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

ORDER OF THE COMMISSION

Pursuant to *Chapter 5, Article III. Unsafe Buildings and Structures of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas*, a Public Hearing was held before the Building and Standards Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas on the 15th day of July, 2002, regarding the condition of the structure located on the above referenced property.

The Building Official of the City of Texarkana, Texas, having determined that an unsafe structure exists on the above referenced property, appeared by and through designee, Nina Walker, and presented evidence of unsafe building conditions. The Owner of Record, Bi-State Women's Shelter, did not appear.

The Building and Standards Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, after hearing the evidence and arguments regarding the condition of the structure located on property more specifically described as: Lots 12 & 13, Block 21, City/Triggs Addition, located at 116 West Broad Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, made a determination that the structure is unsafe. It was further determined that the structure should be demolished within thirty (30) days.

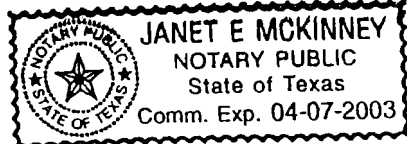
IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Owner of Record shall demolish the structure on the above referenced property within thirty (30) days from the date this Order is signed. The Owner of Record shall obtain the appropriate permits from the Inspection Department of the City of Texarkana, Texas in order to demolish the structure.

SIGNED this the 6 day of August, 2002.

Eddie Hackleman

Eddie Hackleman, Chairman
Building and Standards Commission

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the 6 day of August, 2002.



Janet E. McKinney
Notary Public, Bowie County, Texas

ORDINANCE NO. 073-09

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CEO/CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS TO ACCEPT PROPERTY LOCATED ON LOTS 12 AND 13, BLOCK 21 OF CITY/TRIGGS ADDITION IN TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS DONATED TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS BY THE BI-STATE WOMEN'S CENTER, INC.; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc. has offered to donate the property located on Lots 12 and 13, Block 21 of City/Triggs Addition in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, to the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to designate the CEO/City Manager to execute all documents on behalf of the City in the acceptance of the above-described property and finds it in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas to accept such property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the CEO/City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute all documents on behalf of the City to accept the donation of property from the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc. located on Lots 12 and 13, Block 21 of City/Trigg Addition in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

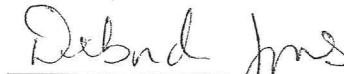
PASSED AND APPROVED in Special Council Session on this the 18th day of May, 2009.


STEPHEN A. MAYO, MAYOR

ATTEST:


KERRY MEREDITH, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


DEBORAH JONES, STAFF LEGAL COUNSEL



City of Texarkana, Texas

Department of Community Redevelopment and Grants
P.O. 1967, Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967

Telephone: 903-798-3902

FAX: 903-793-3913

Memo

To: F. Larry Sullivan, Ed.D., CEO/City Manager

From: Craig Lindholm, Executive Director CR&G

Date: May 14, 2009

Re: Council Approval Granting Authority to City Manager to execute transfer or property (116 West Broad Street Kress Building) to the City of Texarkana, TX

Recommend City Council grant authority to the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to accept the transfer of the property located at 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas (Kress Building) from the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc. Property is being donated to the City of Texarkana, Texas by the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc. Acceptance of the donation will give the City the authority as owner to take all action necessary and approved by State and Federal law and guidelines to demolish the structure removing the building as an eyesore and potential public health and safety risk.

Submitted Kress Building Questions

1. “Why would the former council accept this liability?” No assumptions can be made for the purpose of accepting this building, other than that it was a public nuisance and in writing we have confirmed that the original intent was to tear it down.
2. “Was it an attempt to salvage a historically significant structure?” No, when the council accepted the donation of the building, it was to “demolish the structure removing the building as an eyesore and potential public health and safety risk” per a memo from Craig Lindholm, Executive Director of Community Redevelopment and Grants for the City of Texarkana, Texas to the city manager, dated May 14, 2009.
3. “Why isn’t any of information in your packet?”

There is extensive information available (21 documents total) in the packet including the recommendation memo and the Council resolution regarding the acquisition of the building.

4. “The former city council didn’t accept this building with a liability to tear it down so why would this council be so quick to take on this substantial fiscal liability?”

The city owns this building, and is therefore liable for any harm or damage it may cause to people or other buildings. Ignoring the problem and taking no action will not relieve the city of this fiduciary responsibility. The property has been an issue for the Texarkana community since 1979, and publicly owned since 2009.

No assumptions can be made for the purpose of accepting this building, other than that it was a public nuisance and in writing we have confirmed that the original intent was to tear it down.

5. “Staff says all funding options have been exhausted; however, does NOT include any denial letters or applications.”

The 2009 Texas Historical Commission response to eligibility is included in the packet that could have allowed an application for the building to be placed on the National Register for state and federal historic tax credit eligibility if a purchaser was identified. However, no potential purchasers have come forward in 6 years and THC has recently suggested a re-review of the case to determine if the structure is still eligible given the current condition.

Denial emails regarding use of EPA Brownfields program grant funds in 2012 and 2015 are now included in the packet material.

6. “Has the city conducted an engineering study to discuss the live spring under the building and the cost?”

October 2012- City hired structural engineering firm, Raley and Associates, to determine options for next steps related to the building. After inspection, the firm reported “the structure appears to be unstable and needs to be demolished as soon as possible.” The existence of a “live spring” was not listed in their report.

November 2014 - Patterson Engineering did a preliminary inspection of the building’s structural integrity. Again, the existence of a “live spring” was not listed in the report.

7. “Why is the Morrissey letter not in the packets, nor on the website?”

The Morrissey letter was linked and accessible from the website. However, when printed the Morrissey letter was omitted from the IQM2 software for Council agenda packets. A new PDF version of the Morrissey letter has been included that will resolve the printing issue.

8. Most importantly, has the city asked the community about their feelings?”

Public feedback and transparency is essential throughout any City process. For this reason, the Council agenda is set by default to discuss this agenda item and any other agenda items at 4 separate Council meetings which occur generally over a 2 month timeframe. This format allows multiple opportunities for the public to express comments or concerns over any public action including this item.

9. “How does the city explain the expenditure of \$300k from the fund balance on one building when there are city residents who are forced to live next to partially burned and collapsed residential homes?”

The city owns this building, and is therefore liable for any harm or damage it may cause to people or other buildings. The residential homes on the city’s demolition list are almost solely privately owned properties (2 out of 300+ properties are city owned).

10. “When the council opens the fund balance up to demolition of this building, how does the city address all the other neglected structures in Texarkana?”

This building is publicly owned and has a structural engineering report from 2012 that states “the structure appears to be unstable and needs to be demolished as soon as possible.” Furthermore, the city has received complaints regarding pieces of the façade falling onto the public sidewalk below and a flooded basement that negatively impacts adjacent property owners. The City is liable for any harm or damage it may cause to people or other buildings and therefore it is considered a high priority.

What makes this building more unstable than others and who decides? Is there a process? Instead of spending 300k, the city could be forced to spend \$3 million on several other buildings.”

Structural engineers are qualified professionals that can comment and make recommendations regarding stability.

The City owns two other vacant buildings in downtown Texarkana (203/205 W Broad & 219 Elm Street) and both qualify for EPA Brownfield program funding. Staff is actively working with funded EPA Brownfield grants to assess and remediate these properties. With grant funding in place, staff does not anticipate general funds will be needed for the cleanup of these properties.

Although past mistakes cannot be undone, current staff will be required to provide proof of funding options prior to acquiring additional properties for cleanup.

5. “If you can’t answer these questions how do you justify spending \$300k out of the fund balance?”

See answers 1-10.

**CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS**

P.O. BOX 1967, 75501

PHONE 214-794-3434

February 7, 1979

Re: Old Kress Building
116 West Broad St.
Possible Office Occupancy

On February 6, 1979 at 9:00 A. M. an inspection was made at the above referenced property by this department. In order to meet minimum code requirements, the below listed discrepancies should be corrected.

Building

- and obtain a Certificate of Occupancy. The building listed discrepancies will need to be corrected.*
1. Roof drains stopped up. Roof leaking (repair).
 2. Need duct enclosed on second floor with 5/8 fire resistive sheet rock or with lath and plaster.
 3. Need counter weights checked and installed where necessary on all windows.
 4. Windows leading to fire escape on second and third floor with iron gates outside needs to be checked thoroughly for easy opening and remain unlocked during working hours.
 5. Complete check required on existing sprinkler system to assure 100% working capability.
 6. Ceiling in basement equipment room needs repaired with 5/8 fire rated sheetrock.
 7. Old batteries that were used at one time for auxiliary power needs removing.
 8. Open shaft that runs from basement to third floor needs fire stopping at each floor.
 9. Need two hour UL approved fire rated doors that go into stairwell.
 10. Down stairs bathroom needs privacy partitions.
 11. Need 5 lb. dry chemical or 2½ gal. pressurized water extinguishers every 75 ft. of travel in the building.



12. All storage needs to be stacked neat with 3 ft. isles(in process of cleaning at this time.)
13. Have all fire extinguishers checked.(existing).

Electrical

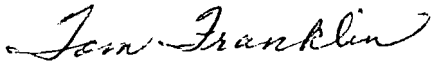
1. Need exit lights installed over all stairwell doors, also over windows leading to fire escape.
2. Replace all non-grounding type receptacles with grounding type.
3. Recover all old open junction boxes(general clean up and repairs).

Plumbing

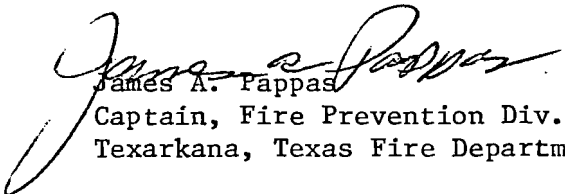
1. Remove existing gas meter to outside of building.
2. If existing hot water is used, bring it up to code or completely remove.
3. Check existing A/C system and repair or remove, which ever is feasible. Check sump pump, and all piping for repairs with pressure test.

A building permit is required. Permit fee is based on total cost of construction to meet City compliance. Plumbing and electrical to be performed by licensed and bonded contractors. Your cooperation in this matter is appreciated.

Sincerely,



Tom Franklin
Building Official



James A. Pappas
Captain, Fire Prevention Div.
Texarkana, Texas Fire Department

TF/ry



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

P.O. BOX 1967, 75504

PHONE 903-794-3434
FAX 903-792-9390

OFFICE OF: INSPECTION

October 29, 1992

Mr. Walter Alexander
#5 Holiday Lane
Texarkana, Texas 75503

RE: 116 W. Broad St.
Crafts Store

Dear Mr. Alexander:

On October 27, 1992 at 9:00 a.m. an inspection was made at the above referenced address by this office. In order to meet code requirements and obtain a Certificate of Occupancy, the below listed discrepancies will need to be corrected.

Building

1. Scrape and paint building as needed. Also repair rotten wood on all floors (1, 2, 3 and basement).
2. Repair leaks in roof.
3. Install 5/8" sheetrock on east and west walls as needed.
4. Need to pump out water in basement.
5. Clean up building as needed.
6. Replace glass as needed.
7. Need an engineer to evaluate building.
8. Board up old elevator with type X 5/8" sheetrock.

Electrical

1. Check out old wiring on all floors and cap off wiring not in use.
2. All panels must be wired to meet code and be safe.
3. Repair lights as needed.
4. Disconnect and remove all wiring not in use.

Plumbing

1. Install rest-rooms on first floor to code.
2. Capp off old gas valves as needed.

Mr. Alexander
Page 2

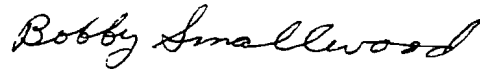
H/A

1. Install heaters in building if needed to code.

To avoid a double permit fee, a building permit is required before any construction work is started. Permit fee is based on the total cost of construction to meet City compliance. Electrical, plumbing and h/a work must be performed by licensed and bonded contractors.

Should you have need for additional information or reason to discuss this matter further, please contact this office at 794-0001.

Very truly yours,



Bobby Smallwood
City Inspector

TEX-Jones, Denton

From: OEM-Hall, Dave
Sent: Friday, March 16, 2001 7:40 AM
To: TEX-Jones, Denton
Subject: Building Damage

Denton, some time yesterday afternoon or evening one of the big windows on a vacant building right across from Bi-State blew out and there is glass on the sidewalk. It is the building next to the old Hack's Jewelers on Broad Street. You can't miss it.

Dave

*Owner- Bi-State Women's Center
124 W. Broad*

Called Owner 3-16-01

*Owner agreed to clean up glass on sidewalk
and board up opening*

MEMORANDUM

TO: Debbie Burk

FROM: Nina Walker, Combination Inspector *Nina*

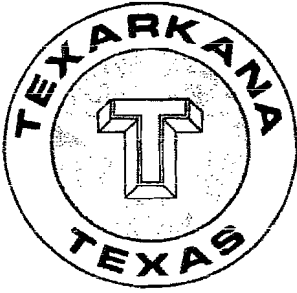
SUBJECT: 116 West Broad Street

DATE: October 03, 2002

The roof of the building located at 116 West Broad has several hole in it. This has caused a partial cave in of the roof and the three floors below the holes. The basement is filled with approximately 8 to 10 feet of water from a natural spring that flows underground. Most of the window panes of the building have been missing for some time. Local homeless persons continually remove the boards from the lower floor to gain entry to the building. The interior of the building has been exposed to the elements for some time and the damage is extensive.

The frame structure poses a major fire hazard to the surrounding buildings. Pigeons roosting in the building constitute a health hazard.

The structure is in violation of the city's building code, electrical code, plumbing code and fire code.



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

P. O. BOX 1967 75504

PHONE 903-798-3900

FAX 903-798-3933

Inspection Office
April 17, 2003

Bi-State Women's Center
124 West Broad Street
Texarkana, Texas 75501

RE: 116 West Broad Street

To Whom It May Concern:

The structure located at 116 West Broad Street must be boarded up on the Broad Street side. It appears that an attempt to accomplish this was made. However, the west window is not secured. It must be completely boarded up. This will aid in containing the foul smell that emits from the building.

You are given seven days from the date of this notice to complete the task. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Nina Walker
Combination Inspector



903-748-5222

COPY

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Denise Thornburg
County Clerk
On: Jan 10, 2012 at 03:31P

DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BOWIE

§
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
§

That the CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, a Texas home-rule municipality ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, paid in hand by the HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION, ("Grantee"), has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto the Grantee, all that certain real property ("Property") located in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, being more particularly described as follows:

Lots Numbered TWELVE (12) and THIRTEEN (13) in Block Numbered TWENTY-ONE (21) in Trigs Addition to the Original City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas being that property more particularly described in Volume 5640, Page 43, Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas,

together with all improvements located thereon and all rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging to Grantor, except validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded and validly existing restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral interests, and water interests outstanding in persons other than Grantor, and other instruments, other than conveyances of the surface fee estate, that affect the Property; validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; and discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; and any encroachments or overlapping of improvements.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described Property together with any and all the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging to Grantor, is conveyed unto the said Grantee. Excluded and excepted from this deed are any and all warranties, express or implied, regarding the property, including, without limitation, any warranties arising at common law or implied as a result of V.T.C.A. Property Code Section 5.023 or its successor.

EXECUTED and EFFECTIVE as of the 10th day of Jan., 2012.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

BY: *F. Larry Sullivan*
F. LARRY SULLIVAN
CITY MANAGER

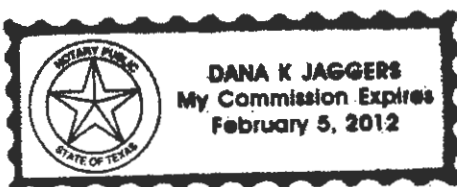
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared F. LARRY SULLIVAN, City Manager for the City of Texarkana, Texas, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of The City of Texarkana, Texas, and that he executed the same as the act of said City for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 10th day of January, 2012.

Dana K. Jaggers
Notary Public, State of Texas



330

Vol 6164

Page 279

City of Texarkana, Texas
West 3rd Street & Texas Blvd
P.O. Box 1467

TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION
real places telling real stories

June 23, 2015

David W. Orr
Planning and Community Development Director
City of Texarkana, Texas
PO Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

RE: Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas

Dear Mr. Orr:

Thank you for submitting additional documentation of the Kress Building in Texarkana, Texas. The building is not eligible for individual listing in the National Register of Historic Places due to a lack of integrity, as the storefront has been lost, and the building no longer retains a roof or any floors. We have also determined that the block upon which the building is located is not eligible for listing in whole or in part as a historic district, also due to diminished integrity.

If you have any questions, don't hesitate to contact me at (512) 463-6013 or by email at greg.smith@thc.state.tx.us.

Sincerely,



Gregory W. Smith
National Register Coordinator

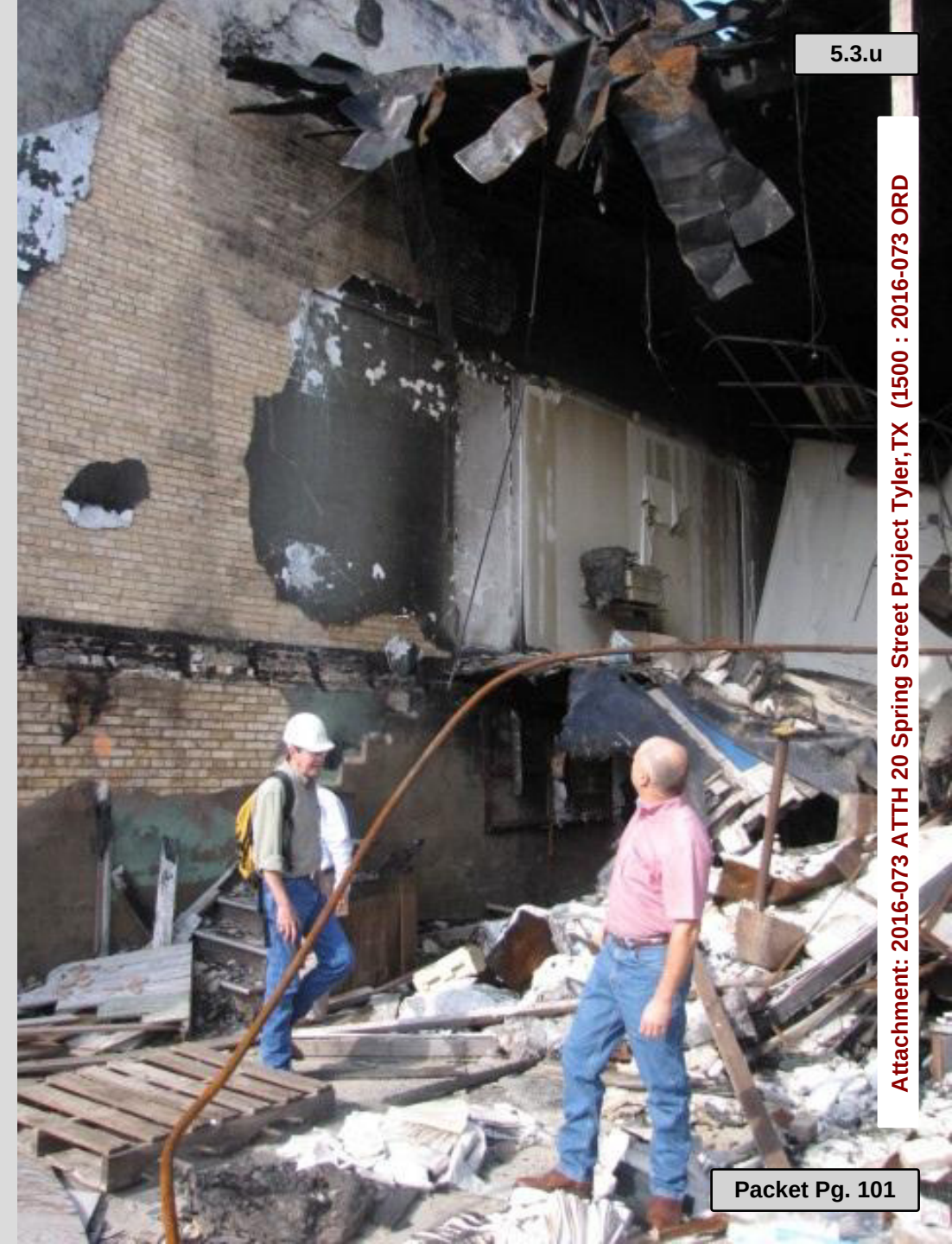


Fire Restoration Project by Smith County
Spring Avenue Plaza









5.3.u

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 20 Spring Street Project Tyler, TX (1500 : 2016-073 ORD

























































The Spirit of Progress

Smith County's *Spirit of Progress* is a cherished symbol of the rich tradition of a time of classical and more formal architecture. Known as a "relief sculpture" because of its raised design, this panel was prominently displayed over the front door of the original Montgomery Ward & Co. building in 1930 on S. College Street in Tyler until the company moved to a new location in the Bergfeld Shopping Center area in 1959. In 1960, the Alex Golenternek family moved the family business, Golenternek Tyler House Furnishings, into the empty Montgomery Ward building and became resident caretakers of this beautiful art piece. The *Spirit of Progress* was lovingly guarded the front doors of Golenternek's until the building was demolished in 1980. She was saved from demolition and was stored for years by the Smith County Historical Society who graciously donated the piece to Smith County citizens and visitors for their enjoyment. Because of their generosity, the *Spirit of Progress* once again takes her rightful place as the elegant guardian of downtown Tyler.

Smith County, Texas, est. 1846







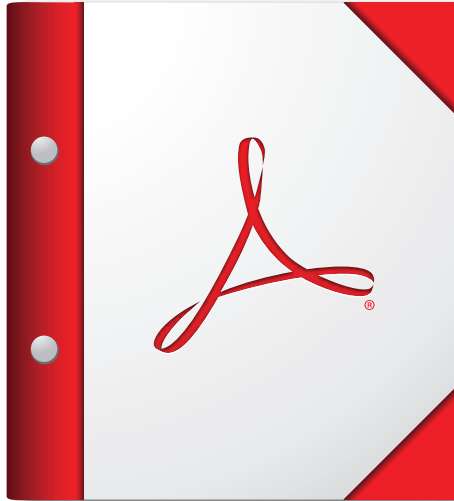












**For the best experience, open this PDF portfolio in
Acrobat X or Adobe Reader X, or later.**

Get Adobe Reader Now!

MISSION: Economic Development through Historic Preservation, Re-Purposing, Education, and Community Involvement.



June 27, 2016

David Orr
City of Texarkana, TX
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

RE: Letter of Intent – Kress Building
City of Texarkana, Texas

This letter is to express Main Street Texarkana's intent to proceed in working with the City of Texarkana, Texas in the Kress Building project. It is our understanding that we will work with the city to significantly improve the condition of the property and that the project will entail either the salvation of the existing building façade, or the construction of a new façade on the street side.

Sincerely,

The Main Street Board of Directors

From: [Tex-Orr, David](#)
To: [TEX - Council](#)
Cc: [TEX-Whitson, John](#); [TEX-Jaster, Shirley](#); [Jeff Lewis](#); [jthomason@arwhlaw.com](#)
Subject: RE: Kress Bldg Questions
Date: Tuesday, July 05, 2016 5:27:01 PM
Attachments: [Main St Letter of Intent.pdf](#)
[Kress, City of Texarkana ERI Email 6.28.16.pdf](#)

Councilmember Paddock,

Our project timeline is approximately 2 to 3 months in order to meet the EPA criteria for the sub-grant application and proposed transfer to Main Street. If option 3 is approved, we anticipate a separate ordinance approving the property transfer to Main Street and a contract addressing responsibilities/liabilities will be presented to Council. Also, if approved the City's financial obligation for this option will be approximately \$385,000 pending EPA approval of the \$200,000 sub-grant to Main Street.

Another scenario could be option 3 without the façade rebuild. Under this scenario, the total cost to the City will be approximately \$393,750 which includes Phase 1 (demo and removal of environmental hazards) and Phase 2 (architectural and structural evaluation) with a 5% contingency. I spoke with ERI this afternoon and we may be able to save funding on the Phase 2 evaluation however this estimate was mainly based on the demolition (phase 1) component.

Yes, ERI recommends that it would be best if all adjacent property owners vacate their buildings during the demolition and removal of the environmental contaminants process. They recommend we meet with both adjacent property owners after Council approval and prior to start of design. However, the project includes shared wall agreements, a shared incinerator smokestack and other shared structures that need to be worked through in the design phase before costs can be assigned.

On a related note, I have attached a letter of intent from Main Street and an email from ERI after the last Council meeting addressing the adjacent property owner concerns. Both items will be included in your next agenda packet.

If you have any additional questions, please let me know.

Thanks,

David

David W. Orr
 Director of Planning & Community Development

City of Texarkana, Texas
 Office: (903) 798-3902
 Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913
 Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: TEX-Whitson, John
Sent: Monday, July 04, 2016 9:57 AM
To: Tex-Orr, David
Subject: Fwd: Kress Bldg Questions

David, please provide a response to the city council and update the briefing sheet as well.

Thanks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Christy Paddock <paddock@cablone.net>
Date: July 4, 2016 at 9:52:44 AM CDT
To: "TEX-Whitson, John" <John.whitson@txkusa.org>
Subject: Kress Bldg Questions

Mr. Whitson - I have a few questions regarding the Kress Building issue.

My understanding: The engineering firm has given us 3 options. The cheapest, and the one that staff recommends, is Option 3 - Demolition/Cleanup and Rebuild of Facade. The total cost for this will be \$585,000. Main Street is eligible for \$200,000 EPA grant (that the City cannot obtain) and will take ownership of building. Can you give me a timeline of how all of this will happen? If this is approved, will City ultimately be paying \$385,000 of this cost?

Looks to me that the cheapest way out is to pay \$350,000 for complete demo and environmental cleanup?? Is that correct?

Finally, does Engineering firm believe that for safety/health reasons that Mr. Horton & staff will need to vacate his office during this process? If so, has Jeff looked into City's liability for this expense?

I appreciate your help. Just trying to get a full understanding of what Staff is proposing and what ALL of our options are. Thanks! Christy

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES**Base Scope of Work**

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Install concrete slab / site finish work.	<u>\$30,000.00</u>
	Total	\$405,000.00
	15% contingency	\$60,750.00
	Grand total	\$465,750.00

OPTION I - Restoration of the structure

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$35,000.00
Phase 4:	Enhanced temporary structural bracing.	\$35,000.00
Phase 5:	Design and bid restoration improvements (est. 8% of construction) ..	\$156,000.00
Phase 6:	Construction of restoration improvements (est. @ \$100/s.f.).	<u>\$1,950,000.00</u>
	Total	\$2,551,000.00
	15% contingency	\$382,650.00
	Grand total	\$2,933,650.00

OPTION II - Demolition with front facade saved

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing.	\$15,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 4:	Design and bid facade improvements and final demolition.	\$33,000.00
Phase 5:	Construction of facade improvements. & final demolition*	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
	Total	\$643,000.00
	15% contingency	\$96,450.00
	Grand total	\$739,450.00

OPTION III - Demolition with front facade rebuilt

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Design and bid new facade	\$33,000.00
Phase 4:	Construction of new facade*	<u>\$150,000.00</u>
	Total	\$550,000.00
	15% contingency	\$82,500.00
	Grand total	\$632,500.00

*Includes basement wall stabilization and waterproofing, filling basement, concrete slab, and drainage improvements.

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 25 Prelim Cost Estimates Revised 7.15.16 (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
 www.ericonsulting.com

July 23, 2015

City of Texarkana
 Ms. Shawna Watkins, City Planner
 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone: 903-798-3934 / Fax: 903-798-3913
 Cell: 903-559-5730 / shawna.watkins@txkusa.org

RE: ES#15-532 - Asbestos Inspection, Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Ms. Watkins:

On July 15, 2015, I along with Mr. Michael Taylor, of ERI Consulting, Inc., licensed through the Texas Department of State Health Services for inspections, TDSHS License No. 10-5566 and 60-2358, performed an asbestos inspection at the above referenced building. The inspection involved the sampling of the suspect asbestos-containing materials that could be disturbed during future renovation/demolition work. The building is constructed of steel, brick, and wood, with a concrete foundation. The building is a three-story building, with an additional basement floor.

The initial phase of the inspection involved the identification of the homogeneous areas which (1) could be disturbed during future renovation/demolition activities and (2) are suspected of containing asbestos fibers. Each homogeneous area was quantified to determine the approximate amount of suspect material present. These areas were then divided into sectors and samples collected in a statistically random manner. A sufficient number of samples were collected in each homogeneous area based on the amount of suspect material present. The inspection was performed in accordance with applicable TDSHS, OSHA and EPA Standards.

A total of 57 samples were collected. All samples were delivered to the TDSHS licensed laboratory of ERI Analytical (TDSHS License No. 30-0007) immediately following the field inspection, and analyzed by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) in accordance with 40 CFR 763 Subpart E, Appendix E. This asbestos inspection report documents the field inspection and laboratory findings for the following homogeneous areas:

1. Homogeneous Area A - Plaster material (walls)
2. Homogeneous Area B - Plaster material (ceilings)
3. Homogeneous Area C - Plaster material (skin-coat)
4. Homogeneous Area D - Plaster material (texture)
5. Homogeneous Area E - Terrazzo flooring with mastic
6. Homogeneous Area F - 6" x 6" green floor tile with mastic
7. Homogeneous Area G - 6" x 6" red floor tile with mastic
8. Homogeneous Area H - 6" x 6" brown floor tile with mastic
9. Homogeneous Area I - Ceiling tile (white with brown)
10. Homogeneous Area J - Wall mastic (black vapor barrier)
11. Homogeneous Area K - TSI - piping insulation (air-cell)
12. Homogeneous Area L - TSI - fittings (hard-mudded)
13. Homogeneous Area M - Roofing material "A" (built-up)
14. Homogeneous Area N - Roofing material "B" (felt)
15. Homogeneous Area O - Window caulk
16. Homogeneous Area P - Brick (red)
17. Homogeneous Area Q - Brick (mortar)
18. Homogeneous Area R - Stone / rock
19. Homogeneous Area S - Roofing material "C" (tar / felt)

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Page 2 of 2
Ms. Watkins
July 23, 2015

By definition, an asbestos-containing building material is a material that contains greater than one percent (>1%) asbestos fibers. Of the samples collected, the following Homogeneous Areas were confirmed to be asbestos-containing.

- Homogeneous Area F - 6" x 6" green floor tile with mastic
- Homogeneous Area G - 6" x 6" red floor tile with mastic
- Homogeneous Area H - 6" x 6" brown floor tile with mastic
- Homogeneous Area J - Wall mastic (black vapor barrier)
- Homogeneous Area K - TSI - piping insulation (air-cell)
- Homogeneous Area L - TSI - fittings (hard-mudded)
- Homogeneous Area M - Roofing material "A" (built-up)
- Homogeneous Area O - Window caulk (exterior)

To facilitate renovation/demolition activities which would disturb these materials, they must be removed and disposed of in the regulated manner by a TDSHS licensed asbestos abatement contractor, under the supervision of a TDSHS licensed consultant.

Current EPA and TDSHS regulations require that an asbestos survey be performed prior to disturbing building materials (demolition or renovation) in a public building. TDSHS regulations require that a notification be filed only if structural members are removed (demolition), and/or regulated asbestos-containing materials are disturbed. TDSHS does not require nor desire copies of the survey report to be filed with them. **TDSHS regulations also require that a copy of the asbestos survey be kept on the job site at all times during renovation/demolition activities.** Local building inspectors may also require an asbestos inspection to be performed prior to issuing permits. This report should meet those requirements.

Limitations: Due to the extremely dilapidated condition of the structure, sampling was limited to accessible materials only. We were able to collect enough samples to determine that asbestos abatement/cleanup will be necessary to facilitate demolition or renovation. However, there may be other materials located throughout the building, which contain asbestos but were not sampled. Such materials, if present, could be located within wall cavities, under floor coverings, within pipe chases, or other inaccessible areas. Such materials would only be encountered during extensive renovation/demolition activities. **If additional materials, not identified within this report, are uncovered, renovation/demolition activities should cease, until sampling can be conducted to confirm or deny the presence of asbestos or the materials must be assumed to be asbestos-containing and handled accordingly.**

We enjoyed serving you on this matter. Please find enclosed the following documentation which should be kept as part of your permanent records: (1) General Photographs, (2) Bulk Sample Log/Chain of Custody, (3) Laboratory Analysis Report, (4) Asbestos-Containing Materials Diagram, and (5) ERI Licensing and Accreditation. An invoice for our services is also enclosed. If you have any questions concerning the inspection, or if we can assist you in handling the removal of the confirmed asbestos-containing materials, please contact our office at 903-534-5001.

Sincerely,



Christopher L. Power
Vice President
TDSHS License No. 10-5566
Expires 02/15/2017

ERI Consulting, Inc.

*General Photographs of the
Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas*



ERI Consulting, Inc.

*General Photographs of the
Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas*



ERI Consulting, Inc.

*General Photographs of the
Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas*



ERI Consulting, Inc.

*General Photographs of the
Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas*



ERI Consulting, Inc.

*General Photographs of the
Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas*



ERI CONSULTING, INC. - BULK SAMPLE LOG / CHAIN OF CUSTODY ES#: 15-532 AS# 1507223 Customer: City of Texarkana c/o Shawna Watkins Building: Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas									
Inspector Name: Christopher L. Power / Michael Taylor					Inspector Signature:  Inspection Date: 7/15/15				
Homogeneous Area	Material	Location	Sample #	% Asbestos	Location	Sample #	% Asbestos	Location	Sample #
A	Plaster material (walls)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	1	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	2	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	3
B	Plaster material (ceilings)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	4	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	5	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	6
C	Plaster material (skin-coat)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	7	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	8	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	9
D	Plaster material (texture)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	10	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	11	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	12
E	Terrazzo flooring with mastic	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	13	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	14	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	15
F	6" x 6" green floor tile with mastic	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	16	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	17	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	18
G	6" x 6" red floor tile with mastic	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	19	5-7% 7-10%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	20	5-7% 7-10%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	21
H	6" x 6" brown floor tile with mastic	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	22	5-7% 7-10%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	23	5-7% 7-10%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	24
I	Ceiling tile (white with brown)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	25	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	26	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	27
J	Wall mastic (black vapor barrier)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	28	5-7%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	29	5-7%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	30
K	TSI - piping insulation (air-cell)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	31	55-60%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	32	55-60%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	33
L	TSI - fittings (hard-mudded)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	34	35-40%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	35	35-40%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	36
M	Roofing material "A" (built-up)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	37	3-5%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	38	3-5%	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	39
N	Roofing material "B" (felt)	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	40	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	41	ND	1st - 3rd Floors (debris)	42
O	Window caulk	Exterior - back	43	3-5%	Exterior - back	44	3-5%	Exterior - back	45

ERI CONSULTING, INC. - BULK SAMPLE LOG / CHAIN OF CUSTODY ES#: 15-532 AS# 1507223										
Customer: City of Texarkana c/o Shawna Watkins Building: Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas										
Inspector Name: Christopher L. Power / Michael Taylor			Inspector Signature: 		Inspection Date: 7/15/15					
Homogeneous Area	Material	Location	Sample #	% Asbestos	Location	Sample #	% Asbestos	Location	Sample #	% Asbestos
P	Brick (red)	Exterior	46	ND	Exterior	47	ND	Exterior	48	ND
Q	Brick (mortar)	Exterior	49	ND	Exterior	50	ND	Exterior	51	ND
R	Stone / rock	Front fascia	52	ND	Front fascia	53	ND	Front fascia	54	ND
S	Roofing material "C" (tar / felt)	Front awning	55	ND	Front awning	56	ND	Front awning	57	ND

 Confirmed Asbestos-Containing Materials



ERI ANALYTICAL



NVLAP LAB CODE 101232-0

LABORATORY ANALYSIS REPORT

NIST NVLAP Bulk Asbestos Analysis Lab Accreditation Code No. 101232-0
TEXAS ASBESTOS LABORATORY LICENSE NO. 30-0007

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
www.ericconsulting.com

TO: Engineering Services Division
ERI Consulting, Inc.
Attn: Mr. Christopher L. Power

Report Date: 7/16/15
Sample Rec'd: 7/16/15
Page 1 of 5
ERIAS No.: 15-532

LOCATION: Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas for City of Texarkana c/o Shawna Watkins.

COLLECTED BY: Christopher L. Power Michael Taylor

DATE: 7/15/15

METHOD: Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) analysis for asbestos in building materials by EPA 600/R-93/116, July 1993, Improved Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building materials. 40 CFR Part 763, Subpart I, Appendix E. Interim method varies slightly from this method. Quantification is by visual estimation. In accordance with the EPA revisions 40 CFR Part 61, pertaining to friable materials, if the asbestos content is estimated to be less than 10 percent by visual estimation, the determination may be repeated upon request, using the point counting technique. **NOTE: Asbestos fibers may occur in particle size below the resolution limit of this analysis technique; TEM analysis is recommended on samples of floor tile determined to be <1% or none detected by this method.** The percentage of asbestos reported refers to the overall percentage for the material provided, unless otherwise indicated. Samples determined to be <1% by visual estimation are automatically repeated using the point count technique. Samples are analyzed by layer but results may be combined if no regulated fibers were observed.

RESTRICTIONS: This report relates only to the items actually tested, and must not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP, or any agency of the United States government. Reproductions must include the entire report.

RESULTS: The percentage of asbestos reported is by visual estimation. Point Counting results, when appropriate, are reported in parenthesis after these results in the Sample Description.

POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Customer ID	ERIAS 1507223	% Asbestos	Results (ND: None Detected) (PC: Point Counting) Sample description
1	1	ND	Homogeneous, off white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, quartz in a cement matrix.
2	2	ND	Homogeneous, off white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, quartz in a cement matrix.
3	3	ND	Homogeneous, off white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, quartz in a cement matrix.
4	4	ND	Homogeneous, off white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, quartz in a cement matrix.
5	5	ND	Homogeneous, off white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, quartz in a cement matrix.
6	6	ND	Homogeneous, off white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, quartz in a cement matrix.

Tracy Foster

ERI Analytical

ERI AS #1507223, Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas.

Page 2 of 5

POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Customer I.D.	ERI AS# 1507223	Results (ND=None Detected) (PC=Point Counting)	
		% Asbestos	Sample description
7	7	ND	Homogeneous, white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, calcite, particulate and binder.
8	8	ND	Homogeneous, white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, calcite, particulate and binder.
9	9	ND	Homogeneous, white plaster material containing <1% cellulose fibers, calcite, particulate and binder.
10	10	ND	Homogeneous, white texture material containing paint, particulate and binder. No fibers were detected.
11	11	ND	Homogeneous, white texture material containing paint, particulate and binder. No fibers were detected.
12	12	ND	Homogeneous, white texture material containing paint, particulate and binder. No fibers were detected.
13	13a	ND	Beige terrazzo material containing gravel in a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
	13b	ND	Black mastic containing 2-4% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
14	14a	ND	Beige terrazzo material containing gravel in a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
	14b	ND	Black mastic containing 2-4% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
15	15a	ND	Beige terrazzo material containing gravel in a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
	15b	ND	Black mastic containing 2-4% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
16	16a	ND	Green floor tile containing rubber. No fibers were detected.
	16b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos, <1% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
17	17a	ND	Green floor tile containing rubber. No fibers were detected.
	17b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos, <1% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
18	18a	ND	Green floor tile containing rubber. No fibers were detected.
	18b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos, <1% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
19	19a	5-7%	Red floor tile containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, vinyl, calcite, particulate and binder.
	19b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos in a tar binder.
20	20a	5-7%	Red floor tile containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, vinyl, calcite, particulate and binder.
	20b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos in a tar binder.

Tracy Foster

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 26 ERI Asbestos Inspection Report (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress building

ERI Analytical

ERI AS #1507223, Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas.

Page 3 of 5

POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Customer I.D.	ERI AS# 1507223	Results (ND=None Detected) (PC=Point Counting)	
		% Asbestos	Sample description
21	21a	5-7%	Red floor tile containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, vinyl, calcite, particulate and binder.
	21b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos in a tar binder.
22	22a	5-7%	Brown floor tile containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, vinyl, calcite, particulate and binder.
	22b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos in a tar binder.
23	23a	5-7%	Brown floor tile containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, vinyl, calcite, particulate and binder.
	23b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos in a tar binder.
24	24a	5-7%	Brown floor tile containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, vinyl, calcite, particulate and binder.
	24b	7-10%	Black mastic containing 7-10% chrysotile asbestos in a tar binder.
25	25	ND	Homogeneous, brown fibrous ceiling tile with white paint containing 92-95% cellulose fibers, particulate and binder.
26	26	ND	Homogeneous, brown fibrous ceiling tile with white paint containing 92-95% cellulose fibers, particulate and binder.
27	27	ND	Homogeneous, brown fibrous ceiling tile with white paint containing 92-95% cellulose fibers, particulate and binder.
28	28	5-7%	Homogeneous, black wall material containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, 10-15% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
29	29	5-7%	Homogeneous, black wall material containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, 10-15% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
30	30	5-7%	Homogeneous, black wall material containing 5-7% chrysotile asbestos, 10-15% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
31	31	55-60%	Homogeneous, gray-tan fibrous insulation containing 55-60% chrysotile asbestos, 35-40% cellulose fibers, particulate and binder.
32	32	55-60%	Homogeneous, gray-tan fibrous insulation containing 55-60% chrysotile asbestos, 35-40% cellulose fibers, particulate and binder.
33	33	55-60%	Homogeneous, gray-tan fibrous insulation containing 55-60% chrysotile asbestos, 35-40% cellulose fibers, particulate and binder.
34	34	35-40%	Homogeneous, white friable insulation containing 35-40% chrysotile asbestos in a carbonate rich matrix.
35	35	35-40%	Homogeneous, white friable insulation containing 35-40% chrysotile asbestos in a carbonate rich matrix.
36	36	35-40%	Homogeneous, white friable insulation containing 35-40% chrysotile asbestos in a carbonate rich matrix.

Tracy Foster

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 26 ERI Asbestos Inspection Report (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress building

ERI Analytical

ERI AS #1507223, Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas.

Page 4 of 5

POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Customer I.D.	ERI AS#	Results (ND - None Detected) (PC - Point Counting)	
		% Asbestos	Sample description
37	37	3-5%	Homogeneous, black roof material containing 3-5% chrysotile asbestos, 15-20% cellulose fibers, gravel in a tar binder.
38	38	3-5%	Homogeneous, black roof material containing 3-5% chrysotile asbestos, 15-20% cellulose fibers, gravel in a tar binder.
39	39	3-5%	Homogeneous, black roof material containing 3-5% chrysotile asbestos, 15-20% cellulose fibers, gravel in a tar binder.
40	40	ND	Homogeneous, black felt material containing 25-30% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
41	41	ND	Homogeneous, black felt material containing 25-30% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
42	42	ND	Homogeneous, black felt material containing 25-30% cellulose fibers in a tar binder.
43	43	3-5%	Homogeneous, off white window caulk containing 3-5% chrysotile asbestos in a binder.
44	44	3-5%	Homogeneous, off white window caulk containing 3-5% chrysotile asbestos in a binder.
45	45	3-5%	Homogeneous, off white window caulk containing 3-5% chrysotile asbestos in a binder.
46	46	ND	Homogeneous, red brick material containing a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
47	47	ND	Homogeneous, red brick material containing a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
48	48	ND	Homogeneous, red brick material containing a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
49	49	ND	Homogeneous, off white mortar containing particulate in a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
50	50	ND	Homogeneous, off white mortar containing particulate in a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
51	51	ND	Homogeneous, off white mortar containing particulate in a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
52	52	ND	Homogeneous, off white "rock" material containing a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
53	53	ND	Homogeneous, off white "rock" material containing a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.

Tracy Foster

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 26 ERI Asbestos Inspection Report (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress building

ERI Analytical

ERI AS #1507223, Kress Building, 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas.

Page 5 of 5

POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Customer I.D.	ERI AS#	Results (ND- None Detected) (PC- Point Counting)	
		% Asbestos	Sample description
54	54	ND	Homogeneous, off white "rock" material containing a cement matrix. No fibers were detected.
55	55	ND	Homogeneous, black roof material containing 40-45% fiberglass in a tar binder.
56	56	ND	Homogeneous, black roof material containing 40-45% fiberglass in a tar binder.
57	57	ND	Homogeneous, black roof material containing 40-45% fiberglass in a tar binder.

Analyst

Respectfully submitted,

Tracy E. Foster

Laboratory Technical Director

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 26 ERI Asbestos Inspection Report (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to Kress building



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES

ERI CONSULTING INC

is certified to perform as a

Asbestos Consultant Agency

in the State of Texas within the purview of Texas Occupations Code, chapter 1954, so long as this license is not suspended or revoked and is renewed according to the rules adopted by the Texas Board of Health.

DAVID LAKEY, M.D.
COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH

License Number: 100020

Expiration Date: 3/12/2016

Control Number: 96687

(Void After Expiration Date)

VOID IF ALTERED NON-TRANSFERABLE



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES

ERI CONSULTING INC

is certified to perform as a

Asbestos Laboratory PCM, PLM

In the State of Texas within the purview of Texas Occupations Code, chapter 1954, so long as this license is not suspended or revoked and is renewed according to the rules adopted by the Texas Board of Health.

DAVID LAKEY, M.D.
COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH

License Number: 300007

Expiration Date: 12/12/2015

Control Number: 95929

(Void After Expiration Date)

VOID IF ALTERED NON-TRANSFERABLE



**NVLAP® National Voluntary
Laboratory Accreditation Program**

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2005

ERI Consulting, Inc.
2026A Republic Drive
P.O. Box 2024

Tyler, TX 75701-2024

Mr. Tracy Foster

Phone: 903-534-5001 Fax: 903-534-8701

Email: tracy@ericonsulting.com

<http://www.ericonsulting.com>

ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS

NVLAP LAB CODE 101232-0

Bulk Asbestos Analysis

Code
18/A01

Description

EPA 600/M-4-82-020: Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples

18/A03

EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials

Handwritten signature

For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

Effective 2015-06-26 through 2016-06-30

Page 1 of 1

United States Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology



Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2005

NVLAP LAB CODE: 101232-0

ERI Consulting, Inc.
Tyler, TX

is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services,
listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:

Asbestos Fiber Analysis

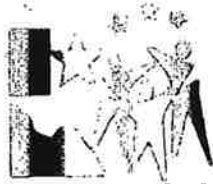
This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005.
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality
management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communiqué dated January 2009).

2015-06-26 through 2016-06-30
Effective Dates



Handwritten signature

For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program



Texas Department of State Health Services

Asbestos Individual Consultant

CHRISTOPHER L POWER

License No. 105566

Control No. 96773

Expiration Date: 2/15/2017





M·E·T·A
 Mayhew Environmental Training Associates
 INCORPORATED

Certificate # ME99D43E6682C049B

Christopher L Power

has on 10/22/2014 in Tyler, TX
 completed the requirements for asbestos accreditation under Section 206 of TSCA Title II, 15 USC 2646

4-hr. Asbestos Building Inspector Refresher

as approved by TX and the US EPA under 40 CFR 763 (AHERA)
 from 10/22/2014 to 10/22/2014 and passed the associated exam on 10/22/2014
 with a score of at least 70%



Robert W. Brooks

Robert Brooks
 Instructor

Thomas Mayhew

Thomas Mayhew
 President

SSN: XXX-XX-0436

Expiration: 10/22/2015

P.O. Box 4693 - Lawrence, KS. 66047 - 800.444.6382

www.metaenvironmental.net

M·E·T·A
 Environmental



Christopher L Powers
 TX Asbestos Inspector Refresher

Exp. 10.22.15

SS# xxx-xx-0436



Texas Department of State Health Services

Asbestos Inspector

MICHAEL A TAYLOR

License No. 602358

Control No. 97436

Expiration Date: 12/2/2015



Professional Environmental Training
Inspector Re-Accreditation
Expires 1-7-2016



MICHAEL A. TAYLOR
Cert # IR-2535

Professional Environmental Training
713-921-8921
www.proenvtraining.com

Certifies that on **January 7, 2015**

Student completed training course requirements and is
reaccredited as a Building Inspector for Asbestos.
Fredy Polanco, MS, CSP President
Fredy Polanco, MS, CSP Instructor

Professional Environmental Training

In cooperation with

AMARILLO COLLEGE

Awards this Certificate to

MICHAEL A. TAYLOR

Cert # IR-2535

DL# TX 11532284

For the completion of the

**4-HOUR TRAINING COURSE AND IS REACCREDITED
AS BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR ASBESTOS**

In accordance with the EPA Model Accreditation Plan, 40 CFR 763 App. C to Subpart E,
Interim Final Rule, under TSCA Title II.

January 7, 2015
Date of Class

January 7, 2016
Expiration Date

January 7, 2015
Date of Examination

C.E.U. Awarded: 4 Credits

316 Pennsylvania St.
South Houston, Texas 77587

713-921-8921
www.proenvtraining.com

President, Fredy Polanco, MS, CSP

Instructor, Fredy Polanco, MS, CSP



Attorney John Mercy spoke representing Jason Horton located at 114 W. Broad St. Mr. Mercy said he and his clients were disturbed by what he called the council's lack of transparency regarding the cleanup. Mercy said the Hortons are not opposed to remediating the Kress building but think they should have been more involved in and informed of the city's plans up to now.

City staff has worked with ERI Consulting to develop budget options for Council consideration and to enter into a contract for professional engineering and design services regarding the property at 116 W. Broad. Once an option is selected and a contract signed, ERI Consulting will be given a notice to proceed which will include meeting with all adjacent property owners and staff.

Staff contacted the Hortons on June 16th, 2016 and June 24th, 2016 prior to Council meetings in an attempt to address questions regarding the current agenda item. Additionally, in an effort to provide increased transparency there are 28 supporting documents related to this item included in the agenda packet.

Staff met with the Hortons and their attorney John Mercy on Thursday, July 21st to provide project updates.

Mr. Mercy stated that based on what he has been able to glean from public records, his clients had not been informed that the Kress property is a serious public health hazard because of asbestos.

ERI President, Larry Snodgrass explained at the public hearing July 11th that there is “absolutely no public health risk, no risk to adjacent property. There's zero. None.”

The asbestos report (agenda attachment 26) states the testing was completed in order “to facilitate renovation/ demolition activities which would disturb the materials.”

Texas Department of State Health Services regulations “require that a notification be filed only if structural members are removed (demolition) and/or regulated asbestos-containing materials are disturbed. TDHS does not require or desire copies of the survey report to be filed with them.”

Mr. Mercy said all three project options prepared by engineering firm ERI Consulting Inc. involve removing a smokestack attached to Horton's building, using Horton's building and requiring Horton to temporarily vacate his law practice, for which no compensation has been mentioned. Mercy also raised concerns about "significant effects to lateral supports" of adjacent buildings.

As part of City staff working with ERI Consulting to develop budget options for Council consideration, ERI has noted that it would be best if all adjacent property owners vacate their buildings during the demolition and removal of the environmental contaminants process. They have also noted the project includes the existence of shared wall agreements and other structures that need to be addressed in the design phase by a structural engineer before costs can be assigned.

In ERI's estimate, these unknown costs are included under the contingency line item. At the request of staff, the contingency line item has been raised from 5% to 15% in order to address any additional unknown costs.

Mr. Mercy also raised concerns about any potential ownership transfer of the Kress property and any easements and other legal agreements between the city and adjacent property owners.

As part of option 3, staff has identified approximately \$200,000 in EPA funds through the use of a sub-grant to a nonprofit organization. Main Street Texarkana has indicated an interest in assisting the City to obtain the EPA sub-grant and thereby reducing the local cost for this project.

However, there is more work to be done over the next several months to meet the EPA criteria for a sub-grant. If option 3 is approved, staff anticipates a separate ordinance approving the property transfer to Main Street and a contract addressing responsibilities/liabilities will be presented to Council.

Once an option is selected and a contract signed, ERI Consulting will be given a notice to proceed which will include meeting with all adjacent property owners. This will include obtaining temporary access easements and any other legal agreements between the City and adjacent property owners.

MERCY ★ CARTER ★ TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Attorneys at Law

Licensed in Texas and Arkansas

John R. Mercy

Board Certified - Civil Trial Law, Civil Appellate
Law and Personal Injury Trial Law*

W. David Carter

Board Certified - Civil Trial Law, Consumer and
Commercial Law, and Personal Injury Trial Law*

John L. Tidwell

1724 Galleria Oaks Drive
Texarkana, Texas 75503

(903) 794-9419

(903) 794-1268 - Facsimile

www.texarkanalawyers.com
jmercy@texarkanalawyers.com

*Texas Board of Legal Specialization

June 22, 2016

Mr. John Whitson
City Manager
City Hall
220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, TX 75501

Re: 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Mr. Whitson:

I represent Jason Horton, who owns the property adjacent to the City's property, the Kress building, at 116 West Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas. As you know, since the City's acquisition of that property in 2006 it has been a problem. The City is aware of the issues that it is creating for Mr. Horton's property at 114 West Broad Street. Mr. Horton has cooperated with the City to attempt to get the property remediated. He has written numerous letters to the City and others. He has provided information for grant applications, yet there has been no progress in fixing the problems. The continued deterioration, erosion of lateral support, and potential water/EPA issues that it creates are at best hazardous to Mr. Horton's continued occupation, and may well constitute a taking under Article 1, Section 7 of the Texas Constitution.

Despite the City's knowledge of these issues, it has been brought to our attention that the City is thinking of transferring ownership of the property to an entity that is severely underfunded and unable to respond to the liability issues created by the property at 116 West Broad Street. Whether the transfer is to avoid liability or avoid having to remediate the issues neither of these reasons relieve the City of its potential liability. Please note that this letter is intended to put the City on notice of these facts. We would ask that any vote to transfer the Kress building be postponed until the issues and hazards can be addressed.

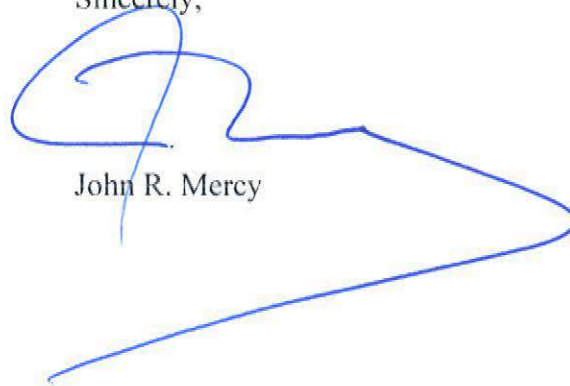
If you wish to discuss remediation or remedying this situation with Mr. Horton's property please contact me.

Attachment: 2016-073 ATTH 28 Letter to City Manager re Kress building (2) (1500 : 2016-073 ORD budget amendment for options related to

Mr. John Whitson
June 22, 2016
Page 2

I am forwarding a copy of this letter to Jeff Lewis, the City Attorney. I would ask that you provide each City Council member and the Mayor a copy of this letter prior to any vote to transfer ownership of the Kress building.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "John R. Mercy", with a large, sweeping flourish extending from the bottom right.

John R. Mercy

JRM:el

cc: Mr. Jason Horton

Mr. Jeff Lewis
City Attorney

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

(Insert Text Here/or say "NONE")

Resource Impact:Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)**Other Potential Impacts:**

List or say "NONE APPLICABLE"

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☒ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING BUDGET EXPENDITURES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (\$465,750) RELATED TO CLEANUP OPTIONS FOR THE KRESS BUILDING FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in 2009, the City acquired property located at 116 West Broad Street from the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc as a donation through Ordinance No. 073-2009; and

WHEREAS, the property has deteriorated to the point that it has impacted adjacent property owners and the building's front sidewalk has been compromised since November 2014 due to public safety concerns resulting from falling debris; and

WHEREAS, a structural engineering report conducted by Raley and Associates in 2012 stated that the building structure appears to be unstable; and

WHEREAS, the City received confirmation June 23, 2015 from the Texas Historical Commission stating the building is not eligible for an individual listing in the National Register of Historic Places; and

WHEREAS, ERI Consulting, Inc., conducted asbestos and lead-based paint inspections in 2015 and confirmed positive tests for both hazardous materials; and

WHEREAS, ERI Consulting, Inc., consulted with the Texas Department of State Health Services and received an approved contaminated construction debris disposal plan; and

WHEREAS, from the design options and cost estimates developed by ERI Consulting, Inc., the City Council finds and determines that it would be in the City's best interest to amend the budget estimate of the City's expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, to reflect additional expenditures appropriated in an amount not to exceed **Four Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$465,750)**, related to cleanup for the Kress Building located at 116 West Broad Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated in an amount not to exceed **Four Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$465,750)**, related to cleanup for the Kress Building located at 116 West Broad

Street.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

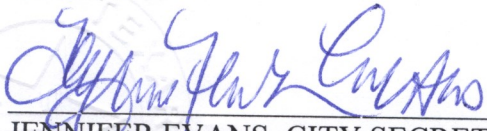
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

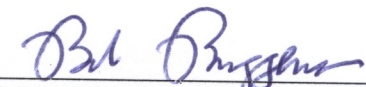
SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of August, 2016.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:37 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 8/5/2016 4:25 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** John Whitson, City Manager
Subject: Resolution No. 2016-099 stating the City Council's position concerning the
Sunset Commission report of the Sulphur River Basin Authority and requesting
SRBA to fully support the Sunset Commission Staff Report.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/8/2016

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

As stated on the Texas Sunset Commission webpage <https://www.sunset.texas.gov/reviews-and-reports/agencies/sulphur-river-basin-authority> the Commission is tentatively scheduled to meet and make a decision on August 22, 2016 concerning the Sunset Commission Staff Review and Report of the Sulphur River Basin Authority. Local officials/representatives presented both written and public comments to the Commission concerning the report and actions taken or contemplated by the SRBA Board of Directors.

In addition to the findings of the Sunset Commission Staff it appears that the SRBA Board of Directors has not necessarily acted to preserve the rights of the people of the basin in beneficial use of water, that is, the SRBA may be acting first to benefit water users outside the basin at the expense of people inside the basin. Water is likely this region's strongest economic development tool and therefore must be preserved and protected to maintain a strong and sustainable position for future prosperity.

For the good of the region the City Council should continue to request a stronger working relationship with SRBA and obtain an eye-to-eye understanding of how to move forward with developing more water for allocation to basin water users.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the resolution as presented
- Amend and adopt the resolution presented

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt the resolution as presented

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The city's water liaison to RWRD and the RWRD Executive Director drafted and reviewed the final recommended resolution.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2016-099 RES Stating City Council Position Concerning Sunset Commission Report of SRBA (DOCX)
- b. 2016-099 ATTH 01 River Authorities Sunset Commission Staff Report (PDF)
- c. 2016-099 ATTH 02 River Authorities Executive Summary for the Sunset Commission (PDF)
- d. 2016-099 ATTH 03 Texas Legislative Establishment of SRBA 1985 (PDF)
- e. 2016-099 ATTH 04 2015-124 RES Requesting SRBA Records and Support of Local Sponsorship (PDF)
- f. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- g. 2016-099 RES Council position of Sunset Comm Rpt of SRBA signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/05/2016 2:12 PM		
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	08/05/2016 2:18 PM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/05/2016 2:22 PM		Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed
2:24 PM			08/05/2016
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
6:00 PM			08/08/2016

Meeting History

Resolution No. 2016 - 099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, (1) REQUESTING THAT SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY SUPPORT IN-FULL THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE TEXAS SUNSET COMMISSION STAFF REPORT, AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHTS RELATING TO SCOPE OF AUTHORITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY AND (2) REAFFIRMING THE COUNCIL'S PREVIOUS REQUEST THAT TEXARKANA AND ITS SURROUNDING MEMBER ENTITIES THROUGH THE RIVERBEND WATER RESOURCES DISTRICT REMAIN LOCAL SPONSORS FOR ANY EXISTING OR NEW WATER REALLOCATED OR DEVELOPED OUT OF WRIGHT PATMAN LAKE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, formed in 1873, is a home-rule municipality operating under a municipal charter adopted as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and as recognized by Texas Local Government Code Section 5.004 and having full power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana is the largest and most senior water rights holder in the Sulphur River Basin; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana has held water rights in Wright Patman Lake since the 1950's on behalf the city and other local partners; and

WHEREAS, today, the City of Texarkana, works with local member entity partners on water planning, conservation, and management of shared water resources through the Riverbend Water Resources District (RWRD) in which the cities of Annona, Atlanta, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Leary, Maud, Nash, New Boston, Redwater, Texarkana, Texas and Wake Village, as well as TexAmericas Center, and the counties of Bowie, Cass, and Red River, all are members; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, the consultant for the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA) requested that the Texarkana City Council pass a resolution supporting a study of the Sulphur River Basin; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana City Council promptly complied with SRBA's request and passed a resolution of support; and

WHEREAS, despite this action and numerous other attempts to become involved and informed on study activities involving SRBA, the Texarkana City Council received no updates nor was allowed to participate in study related activities; and

WHEREAS, in 2015, the City of Texarkana became aware of SRBA's possible intent to pursue water rights in Wright Patman Lake for any new water developed through reallocation, without any coordination with the City of Texarkana or Riverbend Water Resources District; and

WHEREAS, upon discovering SRBA's apparent intent, the Texarkana City Council reached out to SRBA on this matter seeking factual information and clarification of their intent or plans; and

WHEREAS, these requests for clarification remain unanswered despite attempts to set a joint meeting of the SRBA Board of Directors and the Texarkana City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, then took the unprecedented action of passing unanimously a resolution (No. 2015-124, 9 NOV 15) of "No Confidence in SRBA as Currently Constituted" to memorialize the city council's opposition to SRBA's handling of the basin-wide study and SRBA's complete lack of regard for the local communities and historic water right holders in the basin.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The Texarkana City Council, through its participation in Riverbend Water Resources District (RWRD), is committed to helping manage and develop the Sulphur River Basin in a responsible manner that fully utilizes existing water resources and ensures that any new development minimizes impacts to private landowners, local economic interests, agricultural, and natural resources.

Section 2. The Texarkana City Council applauds the comprehensive research and the professional work of the Texas Sunset Commission staff and wholly supports their recommendations made in the Sunset Staff Report, including sweeping the SRBA board of older appointments and providing Governor Abbott the opportunity to appoint the Board Chairman.

Section 3. The Texarkana City Council is encouraged with some of the changes related to transparency and open meetings procedures having taken place within the last few weeks from the newly appointed members of the SRBA.

Section 4. The Texarkana City Council, as the largest and most senior water rights holder in the basin, is disappointed and concerned with the long history of SRBA's complete lack of regard for the local needs of the basin stakeholders including its 30-year history of not taking a single preventative or corrective action related to sedimentation throughout the basin. It is apparent that this inaction and complete disregard for its mandated statutory responsibilities, especially "the maintenance and enhancement of the quality of the water (of the basin)" as stated in the 1985 establishment legislation demonstrates their inability to understand their responsibilities.

The legislation also states that the SRBA Board may exercise the powers of control and use of the state's water in the manner for providing adequate organization and administration for the preservation of the rights of the people of the different sections of the "basin" (emphasis added) in the beneficial use of water.

For these reasons, the Texarkana City Council asks for additional legislative oversights relating to SRBA's scope of authority and accountability such as adding a requirement that SRBA obtain approval from local stakeholders and/or water planning group(s) before being permitted to serve as a local sponsor on a water supply project that will be used to supply water primarily outside of the Sulphur River Basin. These protections would help local entities rebuild trust in SRBA and truly come to the table in terms of establishing working partnerships.

Section 5. The Texarkana City Council requests that SRBA publicly support the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Riverbend Water Resources District as the water rights holders for any current and future water that may be developed in Wright Patman Lake. This question has been before the SRBA for almost one year without being fully addressed.

Section 6. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION

STAFF REPORT

Sulphur River Basin Authority

Central Colorado River Authority

Upper Colorado River Authority

Palo Duro River Authority of Texas



2016–2017
85TH LEGISLATURE

SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION

Representative Larry Gonzales

Chair

Senator Van Taylor

Vice Chair

Representative Cindy Burkett

Senator Juan “Chuy” Hinojosa

Representative Dan Flynn

Senator Robert Nichols

Representative Senfronia Thompson

Senator Charles Schwertner

Representative Richard Peña Raymond

Senator Kirk Watson

William Meadows

LTC (Ret.) Allen B. West

Ken Levine

Director

Cover Photo: The iron perimeter fence was installed in the 1890s, a few years after the completion of the Texas State Capitol. The fence surrounds approximately 22 acres of the Capitol Grounds but only on the east, west, and south sides due to the addition of the Capitol Extension to the north in the early 1990s. Photo Credit: Janet Wood

SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY
CENTRAL COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY
UPPER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY
PALO DURO RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS

SUNSET STAFF REPORT
2016-2017
85TH LEGISLATURE

HOW TO READ SUNSET REPORTS

Each Sunset report is issued *three times*, at each of the three key phases of the Sunset process, to compile all recommendations and action into one, up-to-date document. Only the most recent version is posted to the website. (**The version in bold is the version you are reading.**)

1. SUNSET STAFF EVALUATION PHASE

Sunset staff performs extensive research and analysis to evaluate the need for, performance of, and improvements to the agency under review.

FIRST VERSION: The *Sunset Staff Report* identifies problem areas and makes specific recommendations for positive change, either to the laws governing an agency or in the form of management directives to agency leadership.

2. SUNSET COMMISSION DELIBERATION PHASE

The Sunset Commission conducts a public hearing to take testimony on the staff report and the agency overall. Later, the commission meets again to vote on which changes to recommend to the full Legislature.

SECOND VERSION: The *Sunset Staff Report with Commission Decisions*, issued after the decision meeting, documents the Sunset Commission's decisions on the original staff recommendations and any new issues raised during the hearing, forming the basis of the Sunset bills.

3. LEGISLATIVE ACTION PHASE

The full Legislature considers bills containing the Sunset Commission's recommendations on each agency and makes final determinations.

THIRD VERSION: The *Sunset Staff Report with Final Results*, published after the end of the legislative session, documents the ultimate outcome of the Sunset process for each agency, including the actions taken by the Legislature on each Sunset recommendation and any new provisions added to the Sunset bill.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	
.....	1
SUMMARY OF SUNSET STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS	
.....	3
SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY	
Authority at a Glance	9
Issue 1: The SRBA Board Has Not Built the Trust Needed to Effectively Carry Out Its Mission	11
CENTRAL COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY	
Authority at a Glance	21
Issue 2: CCRA No Longer Serves a Necessary Public Purpose	23
UPPER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY	
Authority at a Glance	29
Issue 3: UCRA Has Not Set Priorities to Ensure Its Operations Meet Changing Local Watershed Needs.....	31
PALO DURO RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS	
Authority at a Glance	35
Issue 4: PDRA Lacks Flexibility to Adapt to Changed Local Circumstances	37
CROSS ISSUE	
Issue 5: River Authorities Lack Basic Good Government Standards That Would Enhance Transparency, Accountability, and Compliance With State Law	41

APPENDIX

PAGE

Appendix A — Staff Review Activities 49

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

River authorities, a type of water district, are state governmental entities overseen by boards generally appointed by the governor. The Legislature created most river authorities to respond to flood control concerns beginning around the 1930s. Today, the authorities largely perform water quality and water supply activities in their respective watersheds, but many have other duties, such as generating electricity. River authorities' jurisdictions range from one to 19 counties, but the majority cover large portions of or entire river basins. River authorities receive no state appropriation and are largely funded by water sales or other grants and contracts.

Each river authority is governed by its own law that grants it broad authority to engage in a wide range of functions authorized by the Texas Constitution. However, the actual functions each river authority performs vary widely depending on location, water needs, roles of other water entities, and the interest or initiative of the authority itself. Despite being state governmental entities, river authorities have historically received little state oversight.

In 2015, the 84th Legislature placed all 18 river authorities under Sunset review, scheduling four to five authorities for review each biennium. Senate Bill 523 requires Sunset to evaluate river authorities' governance, management, operational structure, and compliance with legislative requirements, but specifies the authorities are not subject to abolishment. This report addresses the four river authorities placed under Sunset review for 2017, the Sulphur River Basin Authority, Central Colorado River Authority, Upper Colorado River Authority, and Palo Duro River Authority of Texas. The chart below and the map on page 4 provide additional detail on these four river authorities.

River Authorities Under Sunset Review (2017)

Authority	Location	FTEs FY 2015	Budget FY 2015	Duties
Sulphur River Basin Authority	Wake Village	1	Revenues: \$745,000 Expenditures: \$1,000,000	- Contracts for a feasibility study of the Sulphur River basin - Administers the Texas Clean Rivers Program water quality contract
Central Colorado River Authority	Coleman	1	Revenues: \$145,000 Expenditures: \$175,000	- Provides land improvement services for private landowners - Holds a small amount of unused water rights to three small lakes with dams
Upper Colorado River Authority	San Angelo	3	Revenues: \$617,000 Expenditures: \$658,000	- Administers various water quality and water supply contracts and grants, including the Texas Clean Rivers Program - Holds a small amount of water rights and sells the water to several small towns
Palo Duro River Authority	Spearman	4	Revenues: \$462,000 Expenditures: \$413,000	Operates Lake Palo Duro and its accompanying dam and park

SUMMARY OF SUNSET STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS

SUMMARY

Limited resources create an uncertain future for the four river authorities currently under Sunset review. Their small size directly affects their capacity to carry out their missions and raises questions about their ability to solve local water needs or make a real impact on their watersheds. Except for the Sulphur River Basin Authority, the authorities' limited duties lead to little public interest or demand for openness and transparency. As a result, the authorities are not very transparent in their operations; do not always follow state legislative requirements; and good government practices appear to be hit or miss. The authorities' lack of a stable revenue source also creates problems in organizational sustainability and continuity, mostly because of the lack of — or threat of losing — staff. Even the Sunset review costs, which the Legislature required the authorities to pay, placed these authorities in incredibly difficult financial positions.

Small size affects the river authorities' ability to make a real impact on their watersheds.

The following material summarizes Sunset staff's recommendations on each of these four river authorities.

Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA). SRBA is at the center of one of the biggest water fights in the state. Controversy over potential water development projects, such as Marvin Nichols Reservoir that the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex has proposed in northeast Texas, has thrown an organizationally immature SRBA into the big leagues of water development.

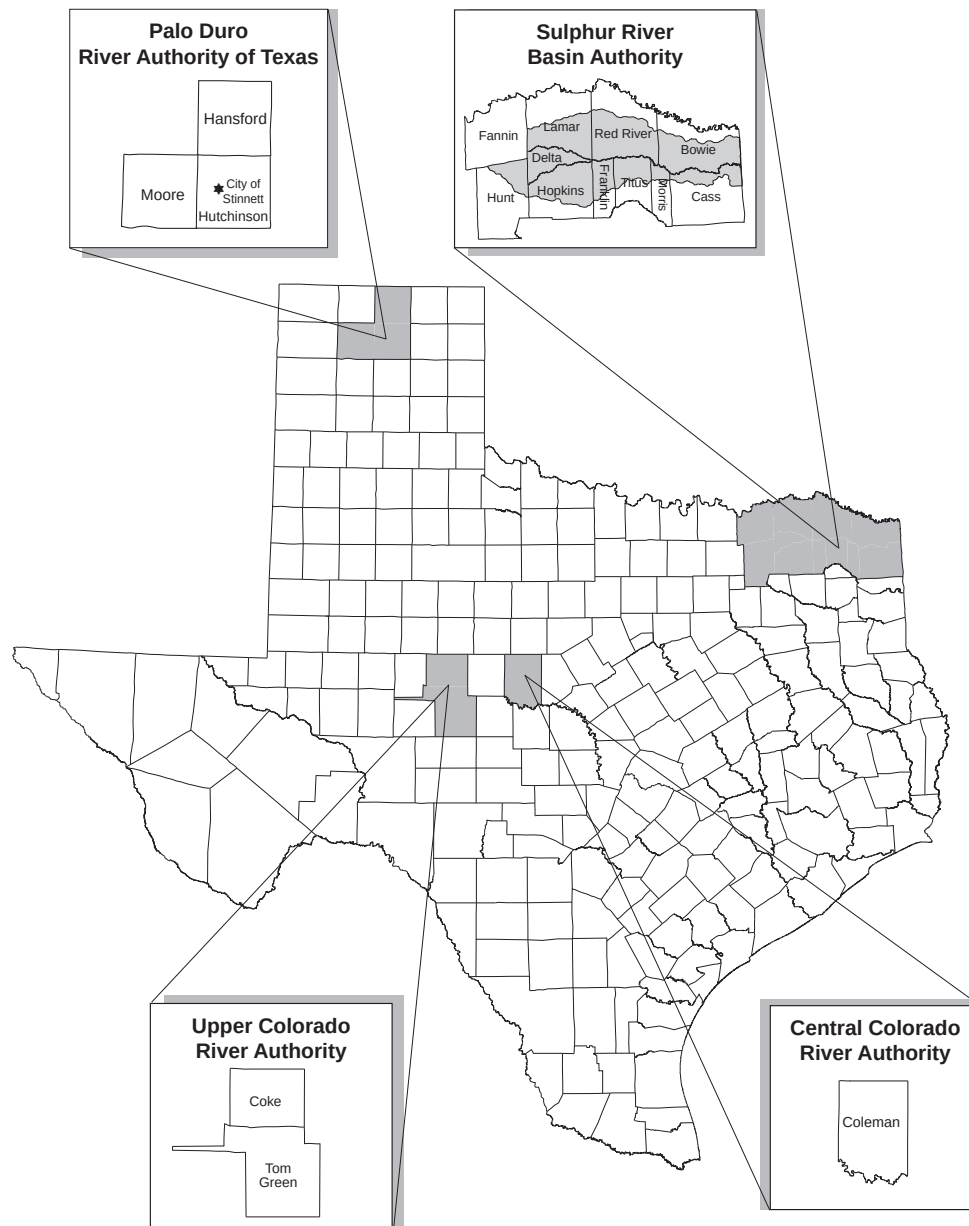
Recommendations in the report aim to hit the reset button on SRBA and its operations to allow SRBA and its stakeholders to reestablish the working relationships and trust needed to best meet the needs of the Sulphur River basin. The report provides a stark assessment of the SRBA board's failings, but SRBA alone is not to blame for the current atmosphere of distrust among the stakeholders in the basin. Some stakeholders can be divisive, antagonistic, and appear to be largely driven by their own financial motivations or wishes to control future water rights. However, the difficulties of operating in this controversial atmosphere only reinforce the importance of SRBA's mission and warrant an overhaul of SRBA's operations to better ensure its ability to successfully meet the watershed's growing and controversial needs.

Central Colorado River Authority (CCRA). CCRA has outlived its relevance as a river authority. CCRA's only function, providing bulldozing services to private landowners, is identical to land management services provided by the private sector and does not serve a direct public purpose. While the review found no ongoing need for CCRA's duties, Sunset is prohibited from abolishing a river authority. As such, staff recommends transferring CCRA's only ongoing responsibility, maintaining three small dams, to its neighboring river authority, the Upper Colorado River Authority.

Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA). UCRA performs its functions in a well-run, successful fashion, but stakeholders are unsure where UCRA fits as part of future solutions to local watershed needs. UCRA's funding model is inherently unstable and creates risks that UCRA could lose relevancy in its watershed and stray from its mission. Increasing the UCRA board's role in identifying priorities and strengthening relationships with local partners could help UCRA add value to the region and avoid future risks of irrelevancy.

Palo Duro River Authority (PDRA). While generally well-managed, this river authority lacks a river and essentially runs a park. Lake Palo Duro is a meager 3 percent full, making it impractical to build a pipeline and fulfill PDRA's mission to provide water to local cities. PDRA structurally resembles a local water district more than a river authority, and PDRA would benefit from flexibility to locally decide its future structure and role in the region.

River Authorities



Issues and Recommendations

Issue 1

The SRBA Board Has Not Built the Trust Needed to Effectively Carry Out Its Mission.

Within a contentious stakeholder environment, the lack of local trust in SRBA hinders its ability to successfully represent and protect the best interests of the basin. The SRBA board has not addressed critical gaps in its operational responsibilities and board members do not act as a whole to further the basin's interests. These actions of the SRBA board aggravate the atmosphere of distrust and ultimately threaten the board's ability to carry out its mission. The absence of local investment and perceived lack of independence in SRBA's funding structure creates further barriers to SRBA's success.

The state needs an effective basin-wide entity to help balance development and conservation efforts in the Sulphur River basin. However, because the distrust surrounding SRBA is deep and widespread, SRBA needs comprehensive change in its structure and operations to help restore public trust to serve as that basin-wide entity.

Key Recommendations

- Institute new leadership at SRBA by requiring the terms of all SRBA board members to expire on September 1, 2017.
- Direct the SRBA board to hire an executive director.
- Direct SRBA to seek local financial investment in its water development projects.
- Direct SRBA to implement best practices to improve transparency and openness in its operations.

Issue 2

CCRA No Longer Serves a Necessary Public Purpose.

CCRA's operations consist almost entirely of providing bulldozing services, such as building stock tanks, repairing small dams, and clearing brush, all for private landowners. These services are identical to those provided by local businesses and do not serve a direct public purpose. CCRA does not perform typical functions expected of a river authority or expressed in its mission. While CCRA maintains liability for the dams of several small lakes it built decades ago, it has all but abandoned its interest in these lakes, which are now only used by private landowners. CCRA lacks most governance documents and policies required by law, and has not positioned itself as an entity capable of meeting future watershed needs. UCRA, which operates adjacent to CCRA, is a well-functioning river authority and could absorb CCRA's minimal responsibilities for its dams.

Key Recommendation

- Transfer CCRA's functions and jurisdiction to UCRA.

Issue 3

UCRA Has Not Set Priorities to Ensure Its Operations Meet Changing Local Watershed Needs.

While UCRA's operations largely function in a well-run fashion, UCRA's board has not set priorities for the authority's operations. Without a clear process for identifying watershed priorities, UCRA's operations could fall out of line with the needs of local communities. In addition, UCRA's financial dependence on grants and contracts creates a risk that its operations will stray from UCRA's mission. Formal priorities developed in conjunction with local stakeholders would help UCRA establish a strategic direction for its programs, better guide the use of its resources, and ensure its ongoing relevance in addressing future watershed needs.

Key Recommendation

- Direct UCRA to work with local partners to identify priorities and develop strategies to meet changing watershed needs.

Issue 4

PDRA Lacks Flexibility to Adapt to Changed Local Circumstances.

PDRA was created to supplement the ongoing water needs of its city and county members through construction of the taxpayer-funded dam that created Lake Palo Duro. However, because Lake Palo Duro has never remained full enough to provide water supplies to local cities, PDRA is unable to fulfil its original purpose. Since PDRA is unable to meet its local members' water needs, PDRA risks its members no longer wanting to participate in and fund PDRA. However, unlike other local water districts, PDRA's governing law does not provide for its dissolution or allow changes to its structure based on local circumstances. PDRA's board, funding structure, and limited geographic jurisdiction are also more like a water district than a river authority. PDRA would benefit from flexibility to adjust its structure to local circumstances.

Key Recommendations

- Reclassify PDRA as a local water district and remove it from Sunset review.
- Authorize one or more members to withdraw from or dissolve PDRA, but only if its members agree and ongoing obligations are met.

Issue 5

River Authorities Lack Basic Good Government Standards That Would Enhance Transparency, Accountability, and Compliance With State Law.

Over the past 40 years, Sunset has observed, documented, and applied good government standards that reflect best practices designed to ensure open, responsive, and effective government. River authorities have not applied several best practices that would improve openness and transparency. In addition, the river authorities' governing laws do not reflect good government standards, such as requirements for

board member training or regarding conflicts of interest, typically applied during Sunset reviews. SRBA and UCRA also have not fully complied with applicable state laws and additional good government policies in TCEQ rules.

Key Recommendations

- Require opportunities for public testimony at board meetings and direct river authorities to implement additional best practices to improve openness and transparency.
- Apply good government standards to river authorities' governing laws to promote accountability, transparency, and best practices.
- Direct SRBA and UCRA to comply with TCEQ rules by adopting required administrative policies.

Fiscal Implication Summary

The recommendations in this report would not have a fiscal impact to the state. Impacts to each of the four river authorities are discussed below.

Sulphur River Basin Authority — Recommendations in this report would not have a significant fiscal impact to SRBA. Costs for SRBA to hire an executive director, about \$130,000 per year plus benefits, would be offset by savings from incorporating the duties of its consultant into the executive director position. Other recommendations, such as implementing best practices for transparency, would not have a significant fiscal impact to SRBA and could be absorbed within existing resources.

Central Colorado River Authority — The recommendation to transfer CCRA's functions and jurisdiction to UCRA would transfer approximately \$108,000 in cash and investments, \$150,000 in real property, and \$400,000 in equipment from CCRA to UCRA, based on estimates as of April 2016.

Upper Colorado River Authority — Recommendations in this report would not have a significant fiscal impact to UCRA, beyond the transfer of CCRA's assets discussed above.

Palo Duro River Authority — Recommendations in this report would not have a significant fiscal impact to PDRA. If a member of PDRA pursued withdrawal or dissolution, any resulting financial implications would have to be agreed to by the PDRA board and each of its member counties and city. Other recommendations, such as establishing a website, could result in a small cost that could be absorbed using existing resources.

SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY

AUTHORITY AT A GLANCE

SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY

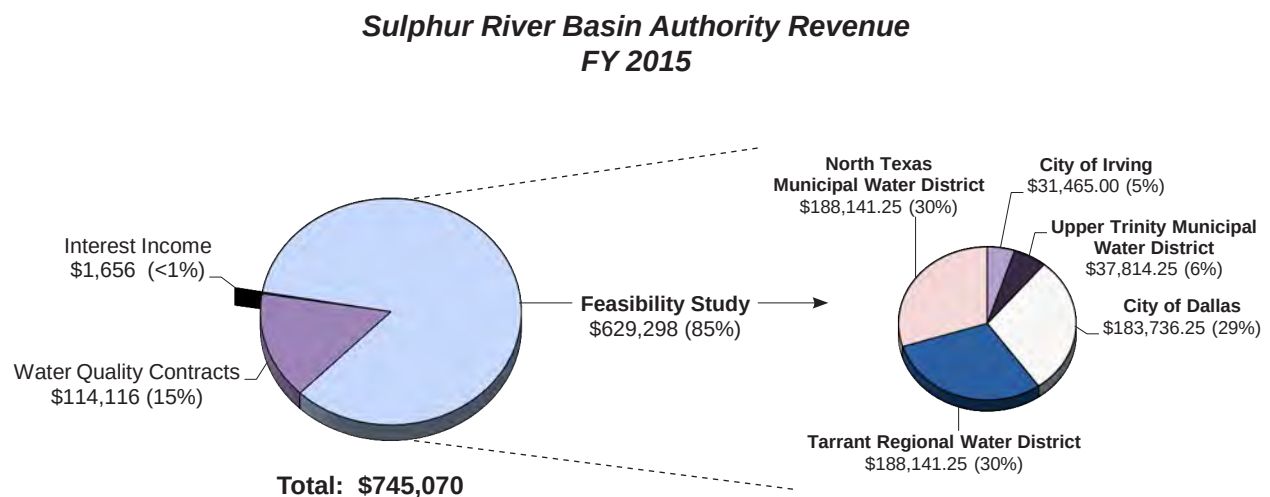
The Legislature created the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA) in 1985 to provide for the conservation and development of natural resources in the Sulphur River basin in northeast Texas. Like other river authorities, SRBA is authorized to conduct a broad range of activities, including building and operating reservoirs, selling raw and treated water, conducting wastewater treatment, acquiring property by eminent domain, building and managing park land, and generating electricity. In practice, however, SRBA's activities are limited to administering grants and contracts to

- study the feasibility of developing additional water supplies within the Sulphur River basin; and
- monitor the water quality in the basin through the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

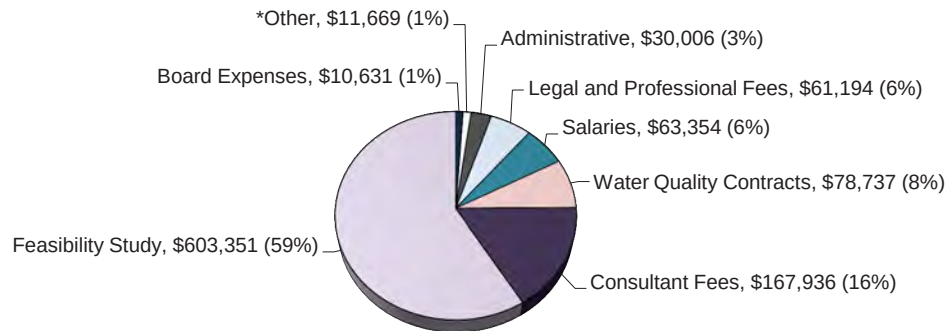
The map on page 4 shows SRBA's boundaries, which include territory in 10 of the 11 Texas counties that make up the basin.¹

Key Facts

- **Board.** SRBA is governed by a seven-member board appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The board consists of two members from each of the three regions of the basin and one at-large member.² Members serve six-year staggered terms. The board meets monthly and elects a president to serve a two-year term.
- **Funding.** SRBA receives no state appropriation. In fiscal year 2015, SRBA collected about \$745,000 and spent about \$1 million, as shown in the following pie charts, *Sulphur River Basin Authority Revenue and Expenditures*. About 84 percent of SRBA's funding comes from member cities and water districts in the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex, collectively known as the Joint Commission for Program Development (JCPD), to study the feasibility of developing water resources in the basin.³ SRBA is not authorized to assess taxes.



Sulphur River Basin Authority Expenditures FY 2015



Total: \$1,026,878

* Includes capital costs, newspaper advertisements, insurance, bonds, and travel.

- **Staffing.** In fiscal year 2015, SRBA employed one staff, an administrator, at its office in Wake Village. SRBA also contracts with a consultant to manage its contracts for the feasibility study.
- **Feasibility study.** SRBA contracts with engineering firms and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to study water resources within the Sulphur River basin. Specifically, the studies aim to identify water supply strategies and determine the economic, environmental, hydrological, geologic, and social impacts of development in the basin. Since 2011, SRBA has spent about \$2.7 million studying various impacts of proposed water development strategies in the basin.
- **Water quality.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality contracts with SRBA to plan, coordinate, and monitor water quality within the basin through the Texas Clean Rivers Program. SRBA subcontracted with Texarkana College for collection and reporting of water quality samples and data for 16 sites in fiscal year 2015.

¹ The Sulphur River basin includes territory in the following counties: Bowie, Cass, Delta, Franklin, Hopkins, Hunt, Lamar, Morris, Red River, Titus, and Fannin (which is not included in SRBA's boundaries).

² The Sulphur River basin is divided into three regions to ensure adequate geographic representation on the board. Region 1 includes Bowie and Red River counties; Region 2 includes Cass, Franklin, Hunt, Morris, and Titus counties; and Region 3 includes Delta, Hopkins, and Lamar counties.

³ The Joint Commission for Program Development includes the following members in addition to the Sulphur River Basin Authority: City of Dallas, City of Irving, North Texas Municipal Water District, Tarrant Regional Water District, and the Upper Trinity Regional Water District.

ISSUE 1

The SRBA Board Has Not Built the Trust Needed to Effectively Carry Out Its Mission.

Background

The Sulphur River Basin Authority's (SRBA) mission is to provide for the conservation and development of natural resources within the Sulphur River basin. The basin covers 11 counties in northeast Texas and SRBA's boundaries include territory in all but one of these counties. SRBA is governed by a seven-member board that consists of two members from each of the three geographic regions of the basin and one at-large member.¹ Because SRBA only employs one administrative staff, the SRBA board is largely responsible for managing SRBA's day-to-day operations. SRBA also contracts with a consultant to manage its feasibility study contracts.

Texas has 16 water planning regions. SRBA and most of the Sulphur River basin are located within Region D, which covers most of northeast Texas, including Texarkana. However, the basin stretches into Region C, which includes the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex.² Region C and Region D have a long history of interregional water plan conflicts and lawsuits over Region C's plans to seek additional water in Region D. Because SRBA is funded by entities in Region C to study water development projects, SRBA is at the center of these conflicts.

Beginning in 2001, parties in the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex, collectively called the Joint Commission for Program Development (JCPD), contracted with SRBA to study the feasibility and impacts of water development in the basin.³ SRBA contracted with an engineering firm, the Sulphur Basin Group, and together with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers began studying the feasibility of constructing Marvin Nichols Reservoir in the Sulphur River basin. Due to opposition by some local interests in Region D who oppose construction of a reservoir, SRBA backed away from studying the reservoir specifically and in 2013 began a more comprehensive feasibility study of all options for water development in the basin.

Through its water development studies, SRBA must interact with and balance the interests of many stakeholders, including cities in both Regions C and D, water districts, private landowners, and environmental and agricultural interests such as the timber industry. Varying water needs and interests among these stakeholders create a controversial and often antagonistic backdrop against which SRBA pursues its mission. Some stakeholders appear largely driven by their own financial motivations or wishes to control future water rights and have become heavy contributors to the lack of regional and interregional cooperation needed to meet the state's water needs. However, as the only entity under Sunset review, the following discussion relates to restoring trust in SRBA to ensure that it effectively serves its mission to balance these competing needs and act in the best interest of the basin.

Findings

The state needs a basin-wide entity to help balance development and conservation efforts in the Sulphur River basin, but SRBA needs comprehensive change to serve effectively as that entity.

The Sulphur River basin has more available water than most other river basins in Texas, making it a prime target for water development. Without an entity to balance competing development and conservation interests, the state risks either overdeveloping the basin to the detriment of the environment or underdeveloping the basin and not meeting the state's water supply needs.

Water needs, interests, and opportunities vary significantly across the 11 counties that make up the Sulphur River basin, and actions in one part of the basin can directly affect the rest of the basin. Also, areas outside the basin, such as the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex, struggle to meet their water needs and are looking to the basin to help meet these needs. As long as water remains more plentiful in the basin than other parts of the state, the state needs an entity to help balance these diverse needs and interests.

SRBA is the only entity whose boundaries largely cover the entire basin and whose board makeup ensures broad geographic representation of the basin's varied needs and interests.⁴ SRBA is also the only entity in the basin with broad eminent domain authority that would be needed to build a reservoir or other large water development project.

However, the scarcity of water in the state matched against growing water supply demands has placed SRBA, a small river authority with very few resources, in the big leagues of water development. The controversy surrounding the basin's development demands that SRBA increase its maturity and sophistication to meet the heightened public and stakeholder expectations associated with the complex water-development projects being contemplated in the basin. As discussed below, the SRBA board has failed to take needed steps to meet these raised expectations and to establish trust and credibility in SRBA's operations. SRBA needs sweeping changes to effectively serve the basin's needs.

Within such a contentious environment, the lack of trust in SRBA hinders its ability to successfully represent and protect the best interests of the basin.

The Sunset review found a significant amount of public distrust in SRBA and the way it operates. Having a trusted organization, capable of navigating the politics and competitive atmosphere within this broader water fight in the state, is critical to protect the best interests of the Sulphur River basin. While the SRBA board and its actions certainly contribute to the lack of trust, as discussed later in this issue, the attitudes and actions of other stakeholders, competition for future water rights, and the controversial nature of water development foster this lack of trust in SRBA as well.

The Sulphur River basin has more available water than most other river basins.

Sunset found a significant amount of public distrust in SRBA.

The tension between SRBA and its stakeholders plays out in the media about once a week, negatively shaping the larger, public view of SRBA. While some of this skepticism comes from stakeholders that oppose water development in the basin generally, much of it stems from SRBA's poor relationships with local water entities and communities within the basin. This distrust casts doubt on virtually every decision the SRBA board makes, preventing it from accomplishing its mission to protect the best interests of the basin. Restoring public trust in SRBA is essential if SRBA is to secure governmental approval for any permits to develop water in the basin.

SRBA's funding structure creates further barriers to its success through an absence of local investment and perceived lack of independence.

Water districts, such as river authorities, are typically funded by local entities to meet a local water need. This local funding creates a public investment in achieving the mission of the water district. However, unlike most water districts, SRBA does not receive any local funding or serve a specific local water need. The Legislature created SRBA in 1985 to proactively guide water planning and development in the basin before any real interest in or need for water development existed. As a result, local investment by communities and other stakeholders in SRBA and its mission does not currently exist.

Without local investment, SRBA's primary source of funding comes from outside of the basin, raising concerns among stakeholders about SRBA's independence and allegiance. Specifically, the funding for SRBA's main function, the feasibility study, comes from JCPD located in the metroplex, prompting local stakeholders to raise concerns about SRBA's motives and question the independence of its actions. This distrust in SRBA has even led some stakeholders to cast doubt on the study data and engineering firm involved in the feasibility study, even though the data must be scientifically sound for permit approval for any future water development projects.

Actions of the SRBA board aggravate the atmosphere of distrust surrounding SRBA.

The SRBA board has failed to effectively structure and manage the organization to carry out its mission successfully, particularly in the high-stakes arena of water development that the Sulphur River basin has become. The board has not addressed critical gaps in its operational responsibilities, and board members sometimes act independently rather than as a whole to further the basin's interests. These board actions, or failures to act, compromise SRBA's credibility and trust and ultimately threaten the board's ability to carry out its mission, as discussed below.

- **No executive director.** The SRBA board has chosen not to employ an executive director, which is needed to ensure effective operation of the river authority. The absence of an executive director and part-time nature of the board leads stakeholders to question SRBA's competence

SRBA does not receive any local funding or serve a specific local water need.

The SRBA board has not addressed critical gaps in its operational responsibilities.

Operational Gaps at SRBA

- Ensuring the board adequately understands issues for decision making
- Coordination and relationship-building with stakeholders
- Public outreach, spokesperson with the press
- Encouraging transparency to the public
- Contract management
- Long-term or strategic planning

and capacity to manage complex and controversial projects to fulfill its mission. In other organizations, an executive director often performs the responsibilities discussed below and listed in the textbox, *Operational Gaps at SRBA*, which are essential to establishing and maintaining a competent, credible organization. Without an executive director, the board has taken on some operational duties, but has not acted to ensure other responsibilities are performed or performed well.

In 2014, the SRBA board considered hiring an executive director. However, the board was unable to

agree on a candidate and decided to continue to contract with its consultant instead. The board uses its consultant to perform some operational duties related to the feasibility study, but board members disagree on whether the consultant's duties are limited to the feasibility study as the contract states or whether the consultant is, for all intents and purposes, SRBA's executive director.

- **Weak contract management and oversight.** The SRBA board has failed to ensure the contract with its consultant adequately protects the organization's self-interest, approving unfavorable provisions, providing limited oversight, and not clearly ensuring accountability.

Limited oversight and accountability. SRBA's consultant contract lacks a clearly defined scope of work, making it difficult for SRBA to hold its consultant accountable. The contract establishes broad goals, but the board's contract monitoring lacks detail on meetings, activities, and progress of the feasibility study, preventing the board from effectively overseeing the consultant's performance in meeting those goals. In the absence of thorough contract monitoring, this unclear scope of work creates a substantial risk that the consultant could under-deliver on needed services without any consequences.

Inflated costs. The lack of a clear scope of work and use of a lump sum funding arrangement increases the risk that SRBA pays for more than it

receives in consultant services. SRBA lacks any means of determining whether the consultant's services require 10 or 60 hours per week, and it does not track how much time the consultant actually works. Therefore, the board cannot assign an appropriate value to this unknown scope of services. Despite this, SRBA's financial arrangement with its consultant is significant and the contract includes financial add-ons that are not typical and not in SRBA's best interest, as described in the accompanying textbox.

Financial Provisions of SRBA's Consultant Contract

- Compensation of \$144,000 per year
- A signing bonus of \$7,000
- Expenses that average \$1,500 per month
- SRBA must provide the consultant a five-month termination agreement, totaling more than \$60,000, while the consultant can terminate the contract with only 60 days' notice

Best value. SRBA's contract with the engineering firm for the feasibility study lacks an end-date and SRBA has not sought additional qualifications since awarding the initial contract in 2000. Having open-ended contract terms that allow SRBA to use the same contractor for an extended period without rebidding the contract makes it difficult for SRBA to ensure the engineering firm provides the best value, as discussed in Issue 5.

- **Questionable understanding of complex issues.** Board members do not demonstrate adequate comprehension of SRBA's complex and technical operations and responsibilities. While other part-time boards have staff to help supplement their knowledge and ensure an appropriate level of understanding for decision-making purposes, SRBA's lack of staff creates both increased risk and responsibility for the board to fully understand SRBA's operations. While SRBA's consultant and engineering firm contractors are available for questions at board meetings, the board engages in little substantive discussion about their work or SRBA's agenda items in general. In the absence of staff to assist board members' understanding, the board should use its consultants and contractors to summarize complex information and ensure the board understands key points and conclusions well enough to make informed decisions. While contractors sometimes make presentations to the board, board members have not asked to receive the consultants' presentations before board meetings to aid in their preparation. Some of the board members' unpreparedness has been evident at recent board meetings, and the board has just recently begun requesting their board packets earlier to ensure adequate time to prepare before the board meetings. SRBA cannot build credibility or trust among stakeholders or the public if the public does not believe the board adequately understands the issues before them.

SRBA's lack of staff creates increased risk and responsibility for the board.

- **Poor coordination with stakeholders and the media.** As a basin-wide river authority, coordination with local stakeholders and partners is a primary responsibility of SRBA, but one that is woefully underperformed. The board as a whole does not make an effort to establish, maintain, or repair these relationships. On an individual basis, some board members attempt to build relationships with certain stakeholders and remedy problems. However, because stakeholders' distrust of the board is so great, and because the formal actions of the board either conflict with individual board members' efforts or do little to publicly acknowledge the value of other potential water partners, SRBA has been largely unsuccessful in repairing local relationships.

SRBA's coordination with local stakeholders is woefully underperformed.

This same passive attitude plays out in the board's relationship with the media as well. SRBA does not attempt to provide information or formally engage the press and the board does little to correct negative statements about SRBA that are often inaccurate, taken out of context, or misunderstood. This allows the media to sway the public against SRBA because the public has no way of knowing that it is missing information.

The SRBA board does not embrace the full spirit of openness.

- **Lack of openness and transparency.** The SRBA board does not embrace the full spirit of openness. As a public, governmental entity, SRBA has a responsibility to be transparent and informative to the people it serves. SRBA appears to meet the minimum legal requirements set out in the Texas Open Meetings and Public Information Acts, and the Sunset review did not find any instances where SRBA did not provide documents that were formally requested and within the scope of the Public Information Act. However, SRBA does not go beyond these minimum requirements to better inform and involve stakeholders and the public. To be meaningful, public involvement should include regular contact between an organization and its stakeholders and real opportunities for input and involvement in its operations. The accompanying textbox details some recent examples when SRBA was not fully transparent. These types of actions perpetuate feelings of distrust and suspicion about SRBA.

**Examples of the SRBA Board's
Lack of Transparency**

- In a September 1, 2015 letter from SRBA to the Texas Water Development Board regarding an interregional conflict, the SRBA board president included a provision requesting that SRBA be designated as a wholesale water provider. While the board authorized the president to send a letter in an open meeting, this significant provision was never discussed. As a result, some stakeholders assumed SRBA was deceitfully attempting to secure the City of Texarkana's water rights. This led to a series of public exchanges of resolutions, requests for appearances, and bad press between SRBA and Texarkana. Ultimately, the SRBA board adopted a policy that requires the entire board to review all correspondence before its release.
- At its October 2015 board meeting, the SRBA board approved its most recent feasibility study without the opportunity for public review and comment. Upon the report's release, stakeholders identified a number of errors. Although most were minor errors or typos, the board had to address them in a subsequent board meeting.

The largest point of confusion for the public and stakeholders is determining SRBA's progress in the basin-wide feasibility study. SRBA provides little public information about the study to stakeholders and interested individuals. At board meetings, the board does not provide copies of the consultant's presentations about the study and does not release any progress reports. Information about the study is verbally presented at board meetings without any documentation or context and is so complex and technical that some board members find it difficult to follow, as does the public. The board also has very limited discussion about the next steps to be taken or work orders for the contractor, leaving the public wondering about the actual progress, direction, and timeline of the study.

SRBA lacks formal and informal mechanisms for obtaining feedback on its studies before the board adopts them. The SRBA board has repeatedly considered and decided against seeking feedback from the public on draft versions of the feasibility study components. While SRBA is not legally required to release *drafts* of the study as long as it is released in its *final* form, by not seeking feedback from the public SRBA breeds further public distrust. While SRBA posts finally adopted studies on its website, no reason exists that SRBA cannot provide the public with a draft study at an appropriate time and seek feedback before final adoption.

Despite the controversial nature and far-reaching impact of SRBA's responsibilities and actions, it does not use several best practices that encourage transparency and open government at its board meetings. The textbox, *Best Practices to Encourage Open Government*, describes several of these practices and their benefits.

Best Practices to Encourage Open Government

- **Availability of board materials.** Making board materials available to the public before board meetings allows the public to follow along with board discussions and encourages relevant public comments for board consideration.
 - **Public comment periods.** Providing opportunities for public comment on agenda items *before* the board makes its decisions can offer additional perspectives to help improve decision making. Public comment is only effective if the public has materials or discussion of the agenda item first to enable them to provide relevant feedback.
 - **Recording board meetings.** Recording board meetings, either by video or voice, provides a more comprehensive record of board discussions than meeting minutes, which are only required to record actions and broad discussion topics.
- **No strategic planning.** SRBA has not addressed other issues facing the Sulphur River basin, largely because it lacks staff capacity to manage additional projects. For example, SRBA has only recently begun conversations about a sedimentation issue that presents both water quality concerns as well as threatens the very water supply options SRBA is studying. Without a plan to address this issue, and staff to execute the plan, SRBA will be unlikely to make a meaningful impact on this problem. To carry out its mission, SRBA should identify, plan for, and address the full range of watershed issues facing the basin.

Recommendations

Because the concerns and distrust surrounding SRBA are deep and widespread, the intent of these recommendations is to effect comprehensive change in SRBA's structure and operations to help restore public trust in and better position SRBA to best meet the needs of the Sulphur River basin.

Change in Statute

1.1 Institute new leadership at SRBA by requiring the terms of all SRBA board members to expire on September 1, 2017.

This recommendation would sweep the SRBA board, providing that all board member terms expire on September 1, 2017. The governor would replace all seven board members at that time, staggering the terms of new appointments such that two terms expire in 2019, two terms expire in 2021, and three terms expire in 2023. This recommendation would preclude SRBA board members appointed before January 1, 2016 from reappointment. However, the governor should consider reappointing board members appointed after January 1, 2016 to promote continuity and understanding of SRBA's complex water

issues on the board. In addition, Issue 5 recommends that the governor designate the presiding officer of the board, as the governor does for the two largest river authorities in the state.

Management Action

1.2 Direct the SRBA board to hire an executive director.

The SRBA board should hire an executive director to assume the current duties of SRBA's consultant related to managing the feasibility study. The executive director would also perform the following operational duties, in addition to those laid out in SRBA's governing legislation:⁵

- Oversee budget, personnel, and general administrative oversight of SRBA
- Actively manage SRBA's contracts to ensure they represent SRBA's best interests
- Serve as SRBA's spokesperson, including coordinating SRBA's responses to the media and fostering collaborative relationships with stakeholders
- Engage in long-term strategic planning and take needed steps to identify and address other issues facing the Sulphur River basin

Beyond an executive director, the SRBA board should be prepared to meet any other future staffing needs to ensure ongoing performance of all of SRBA's operational responsibilities.

1.3 Direct SRBA to seek local financial investment in its water development projects.

To be successful, SRBA should seek financial participation from local water districts, cities, or other local government entities when developing, or studying development of, a new water supply in the Sulphur River basin. If a local entity expresses an interest in participating, SRBA should facilitate discussions between current funding parties, such as JCPD, and the interested local entity to negotiate a fair level of financial participation and amend any contracts accordingly. Any local entity that reaches a financial agreement to join JCPD as a funding party would also participate in directing the feasibility study as a voting member of JCPD. Local investment would help remove perceptions that SRBA lacks independence from interests outside of the basin. This recommendation would also help ensure local stakeholders are represented and invested in SRBA and its responsibilities to identify, study, and address water development in the Sulphur River basin.

1.4 Direct SRBA to seek bids for the next phase of its feasibility study.

SRBA should seek qualifications from additional engineering firms before proceeding onto the next phase of its feasibility study. While using the same engineering firm can offer continuity for a long-term water development project, seeking qualifications from additional firms could ensure SRBA gets the best value as it moves into the permitting phase for any selected plan.

1.5 Direct SRBA to implement the following practices to improve transparency and openness in its operations.

- **Stakeholder input.** SRBA should develop formal mechanisms for seeking stakeholder input on its operations, particularly in developing any studies of the basin that affect a specific stakeholder group.
- **Public hearings.** SRBA should hold a public hearing to gather input on any studies or technical memoranda that are part of a larger study before final approval. SRBA should make copies of the studies or memoranda available on its website at least 20 days before the public hearing.
- **Public comment.** While SRBA already provides opportunity for public comment at its board meetings, the board should adopt a policy to allow for comments before the board votes on any significant agenda item.
- **Make board materials available to the public.** SRBA should make its board packets available to the public on its website at least one day before the board meetings, as well as provide a hard copy packet at its meeting for anyone who requests a packet by phone or email.
- **Record meetings.** SRBA should continue to record its board meetings and public hearings, by voice at a minimum, as a supplemental record to its meeting minutes.
- **Open government 102.** SRBA should request the attorney general's office provide a public workshop to discuss general open meeting and record requirements, and respond to questions from both SRBA and the public. The workshop should occur at an SRBA board meeting. The workshop should provide guidance on how legal requirements apply to a small organization and direction on how organizations can be more transparent by going beyond minimum legal requirements.

Fiscal Implication

These recommendations would not have a cost to the state and any costs to SRBA would be offset by other savings. Hiring a qualified executive director would cost SRBA about \$130,000 per year plus any benefits offered by SRBA. The cost of this position would largely be offset by incorporating the duties of SRBA's consultant into the duties of its executive director. SRBA could fund any costs through its water development contracts, such as its current contract with JCPD, and seek any necessary contract revisions to accommodate needed shifts in funding allowances. The other recommendations to improve transparency could have a small cost, but could be absorbed within SRBA's current resources.

.....

¹ The Sulphur River basin is divided into three regions to ensure adequate geographic representation on the board. Region 1 includes Bowie and Red River counties; Region 2 includes Cass, Franklin, Hunt, Morris, and Titus counties; and Region 3 includes Delta, Hopkins, and Lamar counties.

² While the Sulphur River basin spans Regions C and D, SRBA's boundaries are limited to Region D.

³ JCPD includes the following entities in addition to SRBA: City of Dallas, City of Irving, North Texas Municipal Water District, Tarrant Regional Water District, and Upper Trinity Water District.

⁴ SRBA's boundaries cover all of the counties except Fannin County (10 of the 11 counties) in the Sulphur River basin.

⁵ Section 10, S.B. 5, 69th Legislature, 1st Called Session, 1985.

— CENTRAL COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY

AUTHORITY AT A GLANCE

CENTRAL COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY

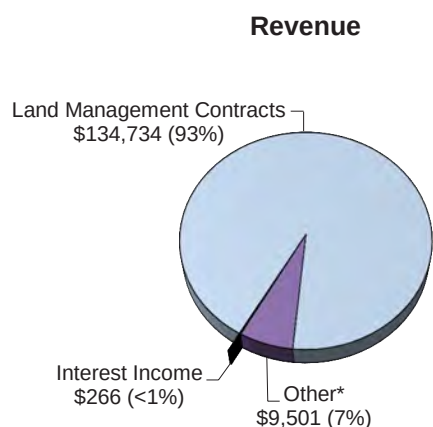
The Legislature created the Central Colorado River Authority (CCRA) in 1935 to preserve, store, and distribute the waters that feed the Colorado River within Coleman County. Like other river authorities, CCRA is authorized by law to conduct a broad range of activities, including building and operating reservoirs; selling raw and treated water; conducting wastewater treatment; acquiring property by eminent domain; building and managing park land; and generating electricity. In practice, however, CCRA's activities are limited to providing land management services to private landowners.

The map on page 4 shows CCRA's boundaries, which are limited to Coleman County.

Key Facts

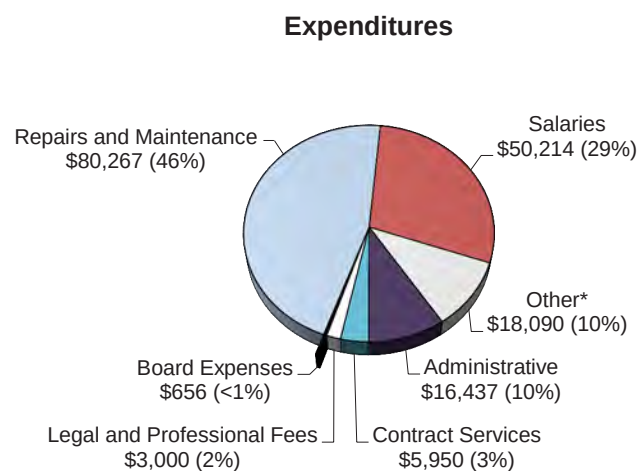
- **Board.** CCRA is governed by a five-member board appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. Each board member must be a resident of Coleman County. Members serve six-year staggered terms. The board meets monthly and elects a president each year.
- **Funding.** CCRA receives no state appropriation. In fiscal year 2015, CCRA collected about \$145,000 and spent about \$175,000, as shown in the pie charts, *Central Colorado River Authority Revenue and Expenditures*. Almost all of CCRA's funding comes from private landowners. CCRA is not authorized to assess taxes.

Central Colorado River Authority Revenue and Expenditures — FY 2015



Total: \$144,501

* Includes insurance and property equity return.



Total: \$174,614

* Includes administrative fees, insurance, postage, meals, travel, cell phone, professional dues, taxes, and permits.

- **Staffing.** In fiscal year 2015, CCRA employed one staff, a heavy equipment operator, at its office in Coleman. CCRA also contracts with a part-time administrator to manage CCRA's finances and record-keeping.
- **Land management services.** Private landowners hire CCRA to provide land management services, such as clearing brush, digging stock tanks, and repairing small earthen dams. CCRA charges an hourly rate of \$150 for its bulldozer services.
- **Water supply.** CCRA owns the water rights to three small lakes in Coleman County. These lakes were built decades ago to provide a water supply to several small towns without a dependable water source. In the 1970s, however, installation of a pipeline providing treated water from Lake Coleman eliminated the towns' need for these small lakes. Today, CCRA's lakes are no longer used for water supply and are located on privately controlled land with no public access.

ISSUE 2

CCRA No Longer Serves a Necessary Public Purpose.

Background

In 1935, the Legislature created the Central Colorado River Authority (CCRA) to address a growing need for flood control and water conservation throughout Coleman County. CCRA actively planned for and addressed Coleman County's watershed needs through the 1960s, building several small lakes to act as community reservoirs to supply water to rural towns that did not have a stable water supply. However, by the 1970s, a pipeline from Lake Coleman provided water throughout Coleman County, replacing the need for CCRA's small lakes. The table, *CCRA Lake Comparisons*, compares the size of CCRA's lakes, which generally span the size of two to four football fields, to other well-known lakes throughout Texas. CCRA also assisted in initial planning and studies for O.H. Ivie Reservoir, south of Coleman County, which was ultimately built by other entities.

CCRA Lake Comparisons¹

Name	Owned By	Normal Capacity (in acre/feet)
Lake Novice	CCRA	222
Lake Sealy	CCRA	600
Lake Talpa	CCRA	232
Lake Coleman	City of Coleman	38,094
Lake Ray Hubbard	City of Dallas	452,040
Possum Kingdom Lake	Brazos River Authority	540,340
Lake Travis	Lower Colorado River Authority	1,134,956
Lake Livingston	Trinity River Authority	1,741,867

Since its creation, CCRA has also built numerous small retention ponds or "stock tanks" for flood control purposes that also serve as a water source for landowners' livestock. CCRA was the first in the state to use power equipment, rare and expensive at the time, to dig these stock tanks, helping local landowners who could not build such projects on their own. Today, CCRA and its one employee provide land management services to local landowners and monitor the condition of three small earthen dams on CCRA's lakes about once a year.

Findings

CCRA operates like a private business and no longer serves a clear public purpose.

CCRA's current operations consist almost entirely of providing landowners with bulldozing services that are essentially identical to services offered by private land management companies. Landowners hire CCRA to build small stock tanks, repair small dams and spillways of existing stock tanks, and clear trees and brush. CCRA's operator performs these services well, but since the private sector can and does perform these services, CCRA is directly competing with the free market.

CCRA's operations do not serve a direct public purpose or provide a public benefit, hallmarks of traditional government services. Although land

Recent CCRA Projects

- Dredging and repairing a tank the local country club uses to water its golf course
- Clearing trees and brush for a business planning to put in a vineyard
- Clearing brush for a landowner, allegedly for tax purposes

management services potentially contribute to water conservation or flood prevention in a general sense, CCRA does not select its projects based on any identified needs in the Colorado River watershed. Instead, CCRA provides services to individual landowners based on a "first come, first served" basis. The textbox, *Recent CCRA Projects*, lists some of CCRA's recent land management projects. CCRA has not demonstrated any measureable impact of its projects on water conservation or flood prevention. Further, any water quantity or quality improvements that result from these services would also occur if these services were being provided by private companies in place of CCRA.

CCRA contends it charges a lower hourly rate for its services than private competitors, thus providing a public service to landowners through cost savings. Sunset staff found competitors operating in Coleman County with lower, comparable, and higher rates. If CCRA operates at a lower rate, it can do so because it has a competitive advantage over private businesses. As a governmental entity, CCRA only needs to cover its operating costs and does not have to pay taxes or make a profit.

CCRA also does not target its services toward entities performing a public purpose. For example, the Central Colorado Soil and Water Conservation District in Coleman County owns 81 flood control dams and contracts for a great deal of dam maintenance and repair work. However, CCRA has never performed dam maintenance or repair services for the district.

CCRA does not perform functions typical of a river authority.

Aside from potential conservation and flood control aspects of its land management services, CCRA does not perform functions typical of river authorities. For example, CCRA does not monitor water quality, sell water, or treat wastewater and has not developed a water supply source since 1947. Entities other than CCRA manage all of Coleman County's water-related needs.

- **Water supply.** The county receives its water supply and treatment largely from the City of Coleman and the Brown County Water Improvement District. Other cities and regional entities, such as San Angelo, Abilene, and the Colorado River Municipal Water District, are actively engaged in developing needed water supply opportunities in the region.
- **Water quality.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA), and the Lower Colorado River Authority perform water quality monitoring for the Colorado River watershed. Should a water issue arise in Coleman County, these entities are more prepared, experienced, and able to address the problem than CCRA.

While CCRA has an ongoing responsibility related to the earthen dams that create its small lakes, CCRA has not performed any maintenance to remove trees or brush on these dams in decades, or possibly ever. For similar-sized dams, TCEQ recommends quarterly inspections and regular removal of trees and brush growing on the dam. CCRA only inspects its dams once a year to see whether a dam or spillway has collapsed or eroded, as CCRA would be liable for any damages to private land caused by dam failure. While CCRA continues to hold water rights for these lakes, it has done little to protect these rights and has not developed another beneficial use for the lakes since they stopped serving their water supply purpose. Individuals have used the water in these lakes without CCRA's permission, once when an oil company pumped out water for its drilling operations and once when the owner of the land surrounding another one of the lakes sold water to a highway construction crew. CCRA essentially relinquished ownership of its lake near Gouldbusk, Texas, when the owner of the land surrounding the lake tore down CCRA's dam and built a new one to enlarge the lake.

CCRA has not positioned itself to perform traditional river authority functions in the future and has not taken any active steps to ensure its continued relevance in the Colorado River watershed. CCRA has also not taken steps to build relationships with other local, regional, and state water entities, participate in regional water planning processes, or document the needs of its local watershed. As an organization, CCRA has not developed stable funding sources or grown its staff and expertise necessary to carry out typical river authority functions.

CCRA does not meet minimum expectations of a governmental agency.

CCRA operates without many of the governing documents and standard procedures expected of a government agency. CCRA's bylaws have not been updated since 1958 and CCRA does not have current policies or other documents that typically guide the operations of a government agency. State law requires CCRA and other river authorities to adopt formal policies governing a wide range of standard government practices, such as conflicts of interest, investment rules, and other standards of conduct.² To date, the CCRA board has not adopted any of the required policies. The textbox on the following page, *Basic Governance Documents CCRA Lacks*, provides a list of the standard

CCRA has done little to protect its water rights or develop a beneficial use for its lakes.

CCRA has not taken steps to ensure its continued relevance.

Basic Governance Documents CCRA Lacks

- Updated by-laws
- Board policies or handbook
- Employee manual
- Records retention schedule
- Public Information Request documentation
- Policies required by state law:
 - Conflicts of interest
 - Standards of conduct
 - Nepotism
 - Code of ethics
 - Travel expense guidelines
 - Investment rules or guidelines
 - Budget/accounting guidelines
- TCEQ-required policies:
 - Professional service contract guidelines
 - Historically Underutilized Businesses
 - Equal Employment Opportunity
- Documentation for its operations, such as contracts or policies relating to services provided to landowners

governance and administrative items CCRA was unable to provide. State law also requires river authorities to conduct a management audit every five years and submit the results to TCEQ, but CCRA has never performed such an audit.

UCRA operates adjacent to Coleman County and could absorb CCRA's minimal responsibilities.

UCRA has both the expertise and the capacity to perform CCRA's functions. UCRA already conducts water quality monitoring, watershed planning, or water development efforts in three counties immediately west and southwest of Coleman County — Runnels, Concho, and McCulloch counties. UCRA is well-regarded in the region for its work monitoring the quality of the Colorado River watershed and has shown its willingness to partner with local communities to meet their water needs. UCRA has a positive reputation for its ability to seek state and federal grants and to coordinate local and regional fund matching for such projects.

UCRA is also better positioned to manage and determine the best use of CCRA's small lakes. UCRA controls the water rights to one large and two small lakes, and assists small communities in the region to identify water supply sources. UCRA is currently finalizing the transfer of

ownership of one of its small lakes, comparable to the size of CCRA's lakes, to the city of Robert Lee to help meet its water supply needs. UCRA would be well-equipped to determine if any beneficial use for CCRA's lakes exists.

Recommendations

Change in Statute and Management Action

2.1 Transfer CCRA's functions and jurisdiction to UCRA.

Under the provisions of Senate Bill 523, 84th Legislature, which placed river authorities under Sunset review, Sunset staff cannot recommend a river authority be abolished. Instead, this recommendation would transfer CCRA's functions to UCRA, consolidating the two jurisdictions under one river authority.

The recommendation would require the transfer of all assets from CCRA to UCRA, including CCRA's financial assets, bulldozer, real property, and water rights. UCRA and CCRA would be required to jointly develop a consolidation plan to address timelines for the transfer and whether UCRA would continue to employ CCRA's bulldozer operator. The plan must include an assessment of any watershed needs and priorities in Coleman County and ways in which UCRA could potentially address those needs. UCRA and CCRA would complete the consolidation plan by September 1, 2017, and complete all necessary transfers by December 31, 2017, as CCRA operates on a calendar year. Under this recommendation, CCRA's board would disband on December 31, 2017.

The recommendation would also direct UCRA to consider all potential options for the future of the CCRA lakes, including the following options:

- Retain ownership of the lakes, perform regular dam maintenance, and determine if beneficial use exists for the water.
- Sell the lakes to the owners of the land surrounding the lakes or another interested party. UCRA should notify TCEQ of any change in dam ownership and stress the importance of regular dam maintenance to the new owners.
- Demolish the small earthen dams in a safe manner that eliminates future risk of flood damage and liability. UCRA would need to submit an engineering report to TCEQ for approval, addressing structural plans and any anticipated damage or associated risks of removing the dams. UCRA could subsequently sell the property.

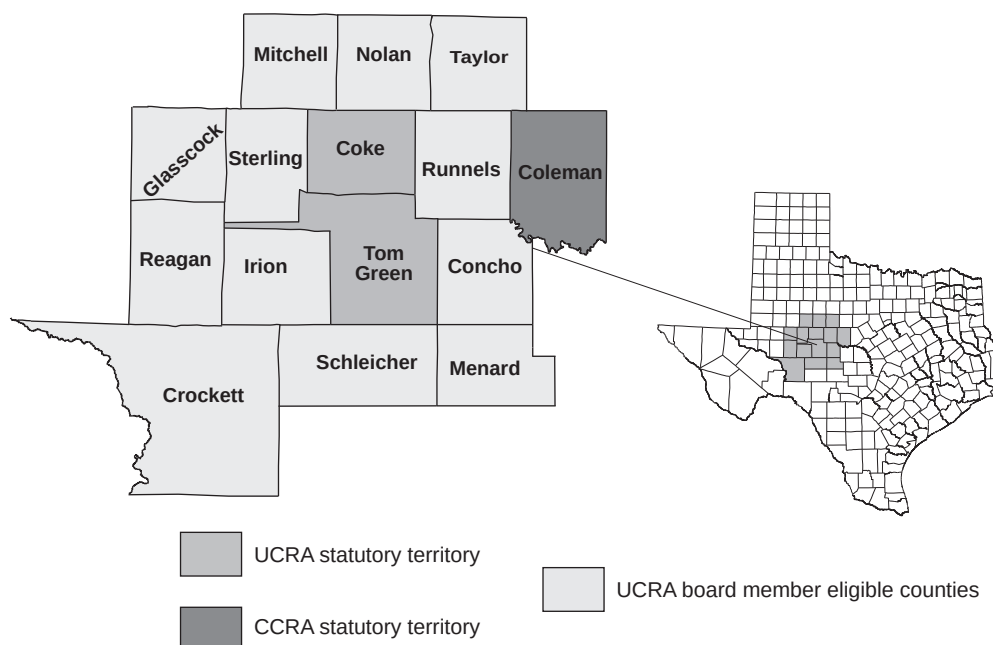
As a management action, this recommendation would also direct TCEQ to inspect each of CCRA's three lakes and determine the condition and any repair needs of the dams. TCEQ should report the results of these inspections to the Sunset Commission, CCRA, and UCRA by December 31, 2016.

Change in Statute

2.2 Clarify UCRA's territory, boundaries, and board makeup to accurately reflect its jurisdiction.

This recommendation would clarify the boundaries of UCRA to match its service area and to include Coleman County. While statute currently describes UCRA's territory as limited to Tom Green and Coke counties, statute requires three of the nine board members to be appointed from counties either contiguous to the authority or within twenty-five miles of the authority, as shown in the map below.³ Because UCRA's current operations also extend to all these counties, not just Tom Green and Coke, this recommendation would update UCRA's boundaries to reflect its actual regional footprint.

Proposed UCRA Boundaries



The recommendation would also change the makeup of the UCRA board to reflect its expanded jurisdiction. Rather than having board member positions tied to specific counties, as statute currently requires, the recommendation would instruct the governor to appoint all nine board members from within UCRA's updated jurisdiction, such that the members would adequately represent the different geographic areas of the region.⁴ This approach would give the governor more flexibility in selecting board members and ensure one county's interests do not dominate UCRA's attention. This change in appointments would not affect current UCRA board members; the governor would use the broader geographic criteria for appointments occurring on or after September 1, 2017.

Fiscal Implication

The transfer of CCRA's functions and jurisdiction to UCRA would not have a fiscal impact to the state. These recommendations would transfer approximately \$108,000 in cash and investments, \$150,000 in real property, and \$400,000 in equipment from CCRA to UCRA, based on estimates as of April 2016.

.....

¹ Information about CCRA owned lakes provided by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Information about comparison lakes available at <http://www.twdb.texas.gov/surfacewater/rivers/reservoirs/index.asp>.

² 30 T.A.C. Sections 292.1–292.13.

³ All citations to Texas statutes are as they appear on <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/>. Sections 8506.003 and 8506.051(b), Special District Local Laws Code.

⁴ Section 8506.051(b), Special District Local Laws Code.

UPPER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY

AUTHORITY AT A GLANCE

UPPER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY

The Legislature created the Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA) in 1935 to preserve, store, and distribute the water of the upper portion of the Colorado River. Like other river authorities, UCRA is authorized by law to conduct a broad range of activities, including building and operating reservoirs; selling raw and treated water; conducting wastewater treatment; acquiring property by eminent domain; building and managing park land; and generating electricity. In practice, however, UCRA's activities are limited to receiving grants and contracts to

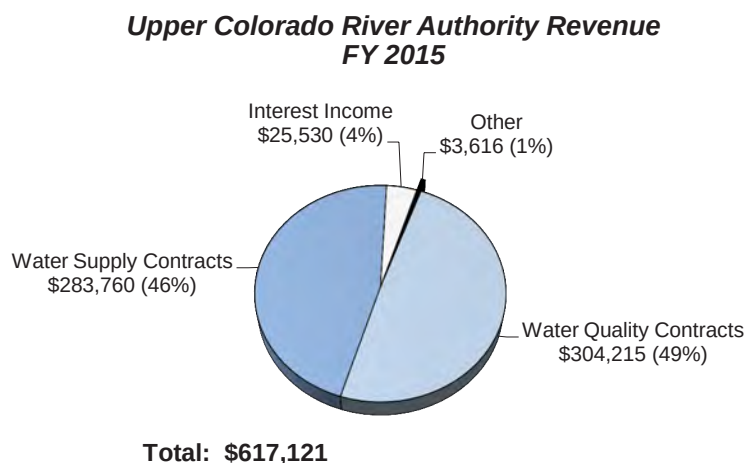
- monitor water quality, such as through the Texas Clean Rivers Program; and
- develop and conserve water supply resources.

The map on page 4 shows UCRA's statutory boundaries, which consist of Tom Green and Coke counties.

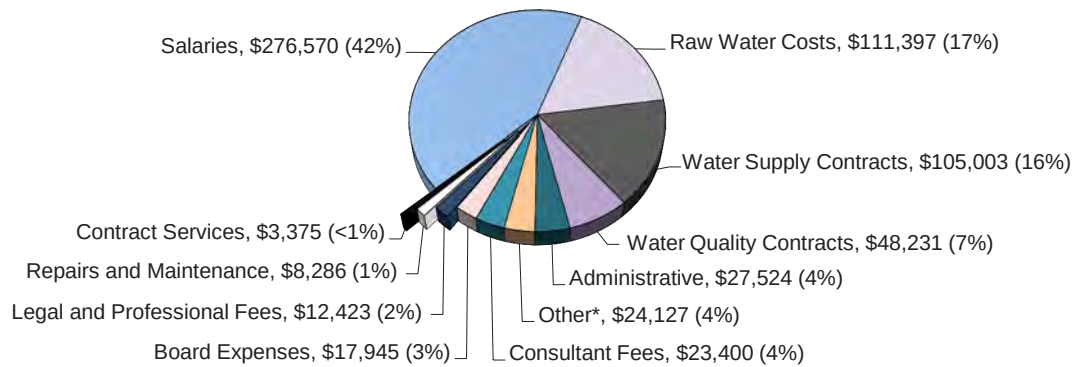
Key Facts

- **Board.** UCRA is governed by a nine-member board appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The board consists of three members from Tom Green County, three members from Coke County, and three members from surrounding counties. Members serve six-year staggered terms. The board meets monthly and elects a chair each year.
- **Funding.** Beginning in the 1940s, the Legislature temporarily appropriated property tax revenue from Tom Green and Coke counties, totaling approximately \$1.4 million over 20 years, to UCRA to develop local flood control projects. Through investments and loans to local cities for water projects, UCRA's reserve fund has grown to about \$3.5 million.

Today, UCRA receives no state appropriation. In fiscal year 2015, UCRA collected about \$617,000 and spent about \$658,000, as shown in the pie charts *Upper Colorado River Authority Revenue* and, on the following page, *Upper Colorado River Authority Expenditures*. UCRA's funding comes from a combination of grant revenue from various state and federal environmental agencies, contracts with local cities, and a small amount of water sales to local cities. UCRA is not authorized to assess taxes.



**Upper Colorado River Authority Expenditures
FY 2015**



Total: \$658,281

* Includes professional dues and subscriptions, insurance, postage, security alarm fees, cell phones, travel, and permits.

- **Staffing.** In fiscal year 2015, UCRA employed three staff at its office in San Angelo — a director of operations, a hydrogeologist, and an office manager.
- **Water quality.** UCRA receives a number of grants and contracts to monitor water quality within the watersheds of the Concho and upper Colorado rivers. As part of the Texas Clean Rivers Program, UCRA collects water quality samples and data at 50 sites and reports this information to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the statewide water quality database. UCRA also monitors storm water pollution at 10 sites on the Concho River through a contract with the City of San Angelo.
- **Water supply.** UCRA holds rights to around 80,000 acre-feet of water in O. C. Fisher Reservoir and other small reservoirs. As a wholesale water provider, UCRA sells water to several small towns and water supply districts. UCRA also administers a grant from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board to remove brush to enhance local water supplies.

ISSUE 3

UCRA Has Not Set Priorities to Ensure Its Operations Meet Changing Local Watershed Needs.

Background

The Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA) performs water quality and water supply functions to carry out its statutory duties to preserve, store, and protect the waters of the upper Colorado River watershed located in Tom Green, Coke, and other contiguous counties. UCRA operates with three staff and an annual budget of about \$620,000, the majority of which comes from water quality grants and contracts for special projects, described in the textbox, *UCRA's Main Sources of Funding*.

UCRA also has a reserve fund of about \$3.5 million built from investments of excess funds originally appropriated to it from the 1940s to 1960s. UCRA uses this reserve primarily for low-interest loans to local communities pursuing water development projects. Funding for all staff salaries and operations is contingent on staff identifying and obtaining funding through grants and special projects.

UCRA's Main Sources of Funding

- **Federal grants.** Environmental Protection Agency Urban Waters grant — water quality
- **State grants.** Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board Water Supply Enhancement grant — brush control
- **Contracts for special projects.**
 - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Clean Rivers Program (sub-contract through the Lower Colorado River Authority) — water quality monitoring
 - City of San Angelo — storm water quality monitoring
 - City of Robert Lee — well exploration
- **Water sales.** Pass-through sales of treated water from San Angelo to other local cities

Findings

UCRA has not set priorities to ensure its operations stay relevant to local watershed needs.

While UCRA's operations largely function in a well-run, successful fashion, the board has not identified priorities or provided strategic direction to guide UCRA's future operations. Instead of the board setting priorities and goals for the authority's operations, UCRA staff seek out grants and contracts on their own and then request board approval for these projects. These staff-identified projects determine and fund UCRA's operations. Further, while UCRA has relationships with the local communities it serves, it does not have a formal process to work with these communities to identify local watershed needs to inform UCRA's priorities and operations.

UCRA's loan program has made only two loans in 20 years.

Without clear identification of watershed priorities, UCRA's approach creates risks that its operations could fall out of line with the needs of local communities, diminishing the benefit of and need for its programs. For example, UCRA's loan program no longer appears to meet a local need. UCRA has made only two loans to fund water development projects in the last 20 years. Changes over time, including wider availability of low-interest financing at the Texas Water Development Board, have reduced the demand for UCRA's loan program. In addition, UCRA's \$3.5 million reserve fund is not sufficient to finance the costs of most large water projects and could likely only be used to finance one small new project, as shown in the table, *Modern Costs of Small Water Projects*. Despite the decreased demand for its loan program, UCRA's board has not developed other uses for its reserve fund or applied less restrictive investment policies to better use the fund to meet watershed needs.¹

Modern Costs of Small Water Projects

Project	Cost Range
Small reservoir — less than 10,000 acre-feet	\$2–13 million
Small water pipeline — 6–12 inch pipe	\$100,000–200,000 per mile
Small water treatment plant — 1–2.5 million gallons per day	\$2.4–5.5 million

Local communities are unsure how UCRA can assist with their watershed needs.

While many local communities report positive opinions about UCRA, they struggle to envision how UCRA could assist with their watershed needs in the future. If UCRA does not work with communities to identify and provide solutions to changing watershed needs, it risks losing relevance in the region. For example, local communities that contract with UCRA for water from San Angelo could decide to directly contract with San Angelo for water, rather than use UCRA as a middleman. Similarly, entities that contract with UCRA for water-quality improvement efforts, such as the Lower Colorado River Authority and the City of San Angelo, may someday find it in their best interests to contract with another entity or perform those duties in-house.

In the absence of clearly identified priorities, UCRA's financial instability creates a risk that UCRA will stray from its mission.

UCRA staff relies exclusively on funding from grants and contracts for their continued employment. This funding model creates inherent risks that UCRA could stray from its mission just to secure sufficient funding to maintain its staff and operations. For example, the city of Robert Lee recently contracted with UCRA to dig several test wells to explore for groundwater. Digging wells for groundwater exploration, at best, only tangentially relates to UCRA's statutory duties, which are limited to surface water. A similar situation has already played out for the neighboring Central Colorado River Authority (CCRA) whose operations have strayed from its mission such that it no longer performs

traditional river authority functions and does not have a relevant role solving its local watershed needs, as discussed in Issue 2.

UCRA also does not have strategies to ensure the programs critical to its mission continue. UCRA risks losing staff and programs each time a grant or contract expires. For example, in response to the recent loss of funding for outreach and education efforts, UCRA ceased most of its educational programing and relinquished a building on which it spent significant resources to turn into an education center. For programs UCRA deems critical to its mission, UCRA should develop strategies to ensure their continued operation.

UCRA's self-defined mission statement, stated in the accompanying textbox, increases the risk it will stray from its mission. By focusing exclusively on water quality, this statement neither reflects the full scope of watershed duties provided in UCRA's statute nor many of UCRA's current programs.

UCRA's Mission Statement

To enhance the water quality of the streams and tributaries located within the watershed of the Upper Colorado River Authority

Recommendation

Management Action

3.1 Direct UCRA to work with local partners to identify priorities and develop strategies to meet changing watershed needs.

UCRA should formally seek input from local communities to identify the needs of its watershed, and the board should prioritize the needs that are in line with UCRA's statutory duties and mission, as well as its capacity to help address them. Like a strategic plan, UCRA should match its operations and any new grants or contracts to these priorities and be mindful of initiating any new activities not in line with its mission or priorities. UCRA should also monitor progress in meeting its priorities, and identify and make any organizational and operational changes needed to meet them.

UCRA should revisit its mission statement in light of its broader statutory duties and, for programs deemed critical to its mission, the board should develop strategies to ensure their continued operation. In addition, the board should

- evaluate whether its reserve fund could be managed differently to help meet local watershed needs;
- consider changing its policies to allow a broader range of investments as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act; and
- ensure the use of its reserve fund links to the program priorities it identifies for the watershed.

Having formal priorities developed in conjunction with local stakeholders would help UCRA establish a more strategic direction for its programs, better guide the use of its resources, and ensure its ongoing relevance in addressing future watershed needs. Engaging with local communities to identify priorities would help keep UCRA positioned as an entity able to adapt to the changing landscape of its watershed needs. Additionally, seeking input from local communities could help UCRA establish more secure local partnerships by informing communities of the types of assistance it can offer.

Fiscal Implication

This recommendation would not have a fiscal impact to UCRA or the state.

.....

¹ In 1998, the UCRA board passed a resolution restricting itself to only the safest investments, such as certificates of deposit, even though the Public Funds Investment Act authorizes numerous other investment options. UCRA's current reserve sits largely unused in certificates of deposit earning only 0.22 percent interest.

PALO DURO RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS

AUTHORITY AT A GLANCE

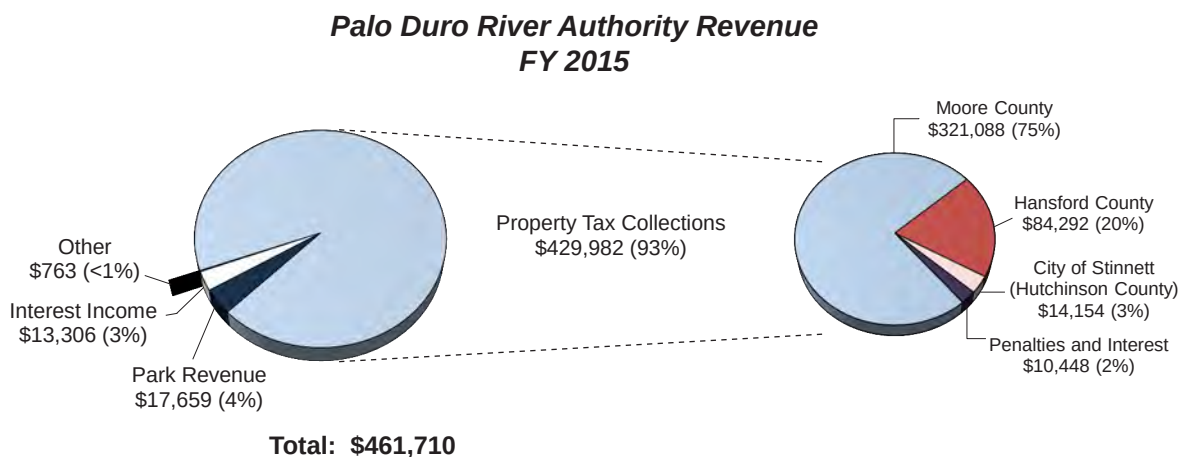
PALO DURO RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS

The Legislature created the Palo Duro River Authority of Texas (PDRA) in 1973 to construct a dam and reservoir to supplement municipal water supplies in a region completely dependent on groundwater. Like other river authorities, PDRA is authorized by law to conduct a broad range of activities, including building and operating reservoirs; selling raw and treated water; acquiring property by eminent domain; and building and managing park land. However, in practice, PDRA only maintains and operates the Lake Palo Duro dam and reservoir and manages the surrounding park. Palo Duro Creek and Horse Creek, intermittently flowing tributaries of the North Canadian River, feed Lake Palo Duro.

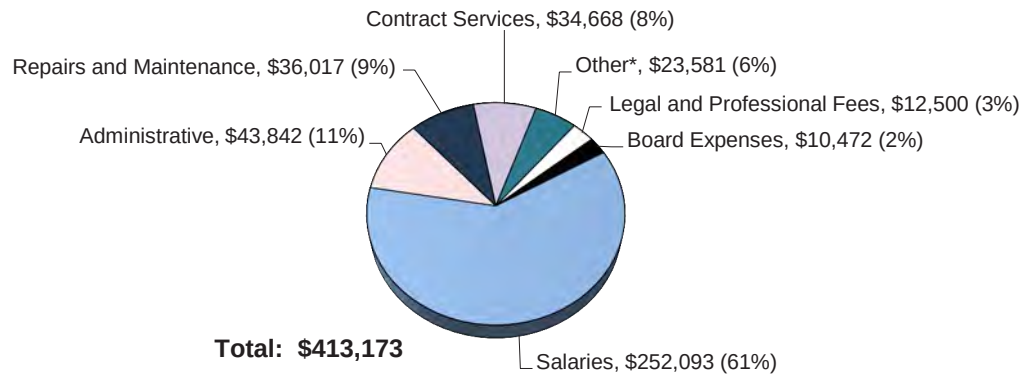
The map on page 4 shows PDRA's boundaries, which include Hansford County, Moore County, and the City of Stinnett in Hutchinson County.

Key Facts

- **Board.** PDRA is governed by a nine-member board appointed by the commissioners' courts of Hansford County and Moore County, and by the Stinnett city council. The board consists of four members from each county and one from the City of Stinnett. Members serve two-year staggered terms. The board meets monthly and elects a president each year.
- **Funding.** PDRA receives no state appropriation. In fiscal year 2015, PDRA collected about \$462,000 and spent about \$413,000, as shown in the following pie charts, *Palo Duro River Authority Revenue and Expenditures*. PDRA's primary source of revenue is from property taxes collected from the member counties and city.



**Palo Duro River Authority Expenditures
FY 2015**



* Includes insurance, bonds, professional dues and fees, legal notices and publications, travel, and equipment rentals and leases.

PDRA is one of the few river authorities in Texas authorized to collect property taxes to support its operations. For a fee, member counties assess and collect PDRA's taxes, in addition to their own, and then deposit these collections directly to PDRA. PDRA paid off the bonds associated with the dam construction in 2013 and now only assesses taxes to fund its maintenance and operation costs. In fiscal year 2015, PDRA's property tax rate was 1.3 cents per \$100 valuation of property.

- **Staffing.** In fiscal year 2015, PDRA employed four staff at its office, located on its park grounds about 10 miles north of Spearman in Hansford County. PDRA employs a general manager, an administrative assistant, and two full-time maintenance staff. Both the general manager and head of maintenance live on PDRA's park grounds.
- **Lake Palo Duro.** PDRA completed construction of its dam and reservoir in 1991. The reservoir has a conservation storage capacity of approximately 60,900 acre-feet, encompassing a surface area of 2,413 acres. However, low lake levels have prevented PDRA from constructing a pipeline to supplement water supplies for its member cities. Instead, PDRA manages its property and reservoir as a park, collecting approximately \$17,700 in park fees for boating, camping, and fishing in fiscal year 2015.

ISSUE 4

PDRA Lacks Flexibility to Adapt to Changed Local Circumstances.

Background

The Legislature created the Palo Duro River Authority of Texas (PDRA) to develop supplemental water supplies for Hansford and Moore counties and the City of Stinnett by constructing a reservoir, Lake Palo Duro, completed in 1991.¹ PDRA is governed by a nine-member board appointed by the commissioners' courts of Hansford and Moore counties, and the Stinnett city council. PDRA is funded by property taxes assessed on residents of its member counties and city, as well as park revenues from camping and boating fees. PDRA paid off the bond debt for construction of the reservoir in 2013 and reduced its tax rate to only collect a maintenance and operation tax of 1.3 cents per \$100 valuation of property to maintain its dam and park operations. Lake Palo Duro is fed by two small, intermittently flowing tributaries of the North Canadian River, Palo Duro Creek and Horse Creek, and has a conservation storage capacity of almost 61,000 acre-feet.

Findings

PDRA is more comparable to a local water district than a river authority.

River authorities are a type of water district; they share similar powers and duties, but have notable differences. The chart, *River Authorities vs. Water Districts*, shows PDRA is structured more like a water district than a river authority because of its local board appointments and funding structure. Additionally, unlike most river authorities, PDRA manages only a small, local reservoir and not a basin or watershed of a major river.

PDRA also does not meet the definition of a "river authority" in the Texas Water Code because the governor does not appoint PDRA's board.² Further, because PDRA's operations serve local and not regional needs, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) does not require PDRA to comply with its rules for all other river authorities.³

PDRA does not manage a basin or watershed of a major river.

River Authorities vs. Water Districts

	River Authorities	Water Districts	PDRA
Board Structure	Usually governor-appointed	Locally elected or appointed	Locally appointed
Funding Structure	Revenue from water sales contracts; grants for state and federal projects	Local tax contributions from member cities or counties	Local tax contributions from member city and counties; park fees
Jurisdiction	Regional, typically covers all or a substantial part of a river basin or watershed; averages 10 counties	Local, typically limited; Can range from all or part of one or more counties	Hansford and Moore counties and the City of Stinnett

PDRA's lake was only 3 percent full as of April 2016.

Due to low lake levels, PDRA cannot fulfil its original purpose of providing water supplies to local cities.

Because Lake Palo Duro has not maintained sustainable lake levels to justify building a costly pipeline to deliver water to cities, PDRA has been unable to accomplish its water supply mission. Due to factors beyond PDRA's control, largely a lack of rainfall and inconsistent creek inflows, the lake was only 3 percent full as of April 2016. The textbox, *Reasons Why PDRA's Reservoir Is Not Full*, provides more detail on why the reservoir has not reached levels to support construction of a pipeline to member cities. Without the availability of water from PDRA, the cities have drilled additional groundwater wells to meet their ongoing water supply needs.

Reasons Why PDRA's Reservoir Is Not Full

- Not fed by a continually flowing river or other significant water source
- Lack of regular rainfall
- Changes in irrigation practices have reduced water runoff
- Continuous drought status in the region

Even though the member counties and city do not have access to supplemental water from PDRA, their taxpayers must continue to pay to maintain the dam and reservoir, which serve both flood control and recreational park purposes. Continued funding for regular dam maintenance is necessary to prevent risks of dam failure. Dam failure could put those downstream at risk for personal injury and property damage, for which PDRA would likely be responsible.

Unlike other local water districts, PDRA's governing law does not provide for its dissolution or allow changes to its structure based on local circumstances.

Since PDRA has been unable to meet its local members' water needs, PDRA risks its members no longer wanting to participate in and fund PDRA, or to continue it in its current form. However, PDRA's governing law does not contemplate these changed circumstances. The Legislature likely never envisioned Lake Palo Duro would not have enough water to supply its members, preventing PDRA from fulfilling its mission. PDRA's governing law does not provide for PDRA's dissolution, nor does it provide guidance on how the city and county members may withdraw from PDRA in response to changed circumstances, such as lack of water. The law only provides guidance on how members may detach from PDRA before bonds are issued, not after they are paid off, as is the case currently.

PDRA cannot fulfill its original mission.

In comparison, other water districts have statutory authority to adapt to meet changing local needs, including the ability to convert into a different type of water district, consolidate two or more districts, or dissolve a district completely. For example, if the board of a municipal utility district, a type of water district, determines that dissolution is in the best interest of the district, it may simply dissolve by a unanimous vote.⁴ Statute also often provides for disposal or reallocation of assets and any outstanding debts and obligations. PDRA would benefit from similar flexibility so its members could adapt to local needs and circumstances without state legislative action.

Recommendations

Change in Statute

4.1 Reclassify PDRA as a local water district and remove it from Sunset review.

PDRA would not lose or gain any authority or requirements through reclassification as a water district. This recommendation would affect PDRA in name only, changing its name from Palo Duro River Authority to Palo Duro Water District. As a special law water district, PDRA would maintain all of the powers and duties detailed in its governing law. Being classified as a water district rather than a river authority would more clearly convey PDRA's actual structure and purpose as a small, limited-purpose water district designed to meet local needs. Reclassification from a river authority to a local water district would also remove PDRA from Sunset review.

4.2 Authorize one or more members to withdraw from or dissolve PDRA, but only if its members agree and ongoing obligations are met.

This recommendation would allow a member county or city to withdraw from PDRA or for all members to dissolve PDRA, but only if certain conditions are met:

- A member county or city would be required to issue an order or pass a resolution supporting either withdrawal from or dissolution of PDRA and deliver that order or resolution to the PDRA board of directors. The order or resolution must detail the action sought and the reasons supporting withdrawal or dissolution.
- Within 30 days of receipt of the order or resolution, PDRA would be required to hold a public hearing and consider the requested action.
- Before the PDRA board could approve the requested action, the member counties and city would be required to reach a financial agreement that provides for sufficient ongoing revenue to maintain the dam and reservoir to prevent any dam safety risks while accommodating the requested action. If a member requests to dissolve PDRA, the members would also have to agree to transfer dam ownership from PDRA to a party that would be legally responsible for all future dam maintenance and associated liability.
- PDRA would be required to approve the agreement by a two-thirds majority vote of all board members, after opportunity for public comment regarding the proposed financial agreement. Hansford and Moore county commissioners' courts and Stinnett's city council would also have to approve the agreement.
- The requested action would not take effect if
 - the member counties and city cannot reach a financial agreement;
 - the PDRA board does not approve the agreement;
 - the member counties and city do not approve the agreement; or
 - any part of the financial agreement does not become effective. For example, if the financial agreement includes a plan to increase taxes in a member county or city, the agreement would be contingent on all elections or tax increases taking effect. A member would not be permitted to cease its current tax collections until all parts of the agreement become effective.

Since PDRA was created to meet local water supply needs, this recommendation would promote local control by allowing local members to collaboratively decide if and how member withdrawal or dissolution should occur, rather than requiring state legislative action.

Fiscal Implication

These recommendations would not have a fiscal impact to PDRA or the state. If a member of PDRA pursued withdrawal or dissolution, any resulting financial implications would have to be agreed to by the PDRA board and each of its member counties and city. Without such agreement, the withdrawal or dissolution and any resulting shifts of fiscal responsibilities would not take place.

.....

¹ All citations to Texas statutes are as they appear on <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us>. Chapter 438 (H.B. 1531), Acts of the 63rd Legislature, Regular Session, 1973.

² Section 30.003(4), Texas Water Code.

³ 30 T.A.C. Sections 292.1 and 292.13.

⁴ Section 54.737, Texas Water Code.

CROSS ISSUE

ISSUE 5

River Authorities Lack Basic Good Government Standards That Would Enhance Transparency, Accountability, and Compliance With State Law.

Background

Senate Bill 523, 84th Legislature, placed 18 river authorities under Sunset review and directed Sunset staff to assess the governance, management, operating structure, and compliance with legislative requirements for each river authority. Over its nearly 40-year history, Sunset has observed, documented, and applied good government standards that reflect best practices in these same areas to approximately 130 state agencies subject to the Sunset Act. Sunset staff determined river authorities would benefit from these best practices to improve their openness, responsiveness, and accountability.

The following material discusses the changes needed to apply certain good government standards and enhanced transparency measures to the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA), Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA), and Palo Duro River Authority of Texas (PDRA), as well as to ensure compliance with applicable state laws and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules. This issue does not address the Central Colorado River Authority because Sunset staff recommends transferring its functions, as described in Issue 2.

Findings

River authorities have not applied several best practices that would improve openness and transparency.

Transparency encourages honesty, openness, and accountability in government actions. The Legislature cited problems with transparency and accountability in placing river authorities under Sunset review. While the Texas Open Meetings and Public Information Acts set out minimum requirements for open government, application of the best practices below would further encourage transparency of, and meaningful public involvement in, river authority operations. With the exception of SRBA as discussed in Issue 1, these small river authorities have little interaction with the public, but implementing these best practices could help the authorities meet basic expectations of the public.

- **Public testimony.** Neither UCRA nor PDRA provides a formal opportunity for the public to appear and speak before the board. When people affected by a river authority's decisions have an opportunity to provide meaningful input to the board, the additional information and perspective improves the overall decision-making process. To Sunset's knowledge, these river authorities have never denied a member of the public an opportunity to speak at a board meeting, but a formal agenda item for public comment would reassure the public that the boards encourage and value their comments.

The Legislature cited problems with transparency and accountability at river authorities.

The mass of documents in authority offices indicates they may not comply with their record retention plans.

SRBA's and PDRA's governing laws are hard to find and outdated.

- **Website.** Websites are a primary way organizations interact with the public today. PDRA has no website. While limited information about PDRA exists on other state and county websites, those sites do not contain contact information, board meeting and board member information, links or references to PDRA's governing laws, or up-to-date park information. Because PDRA's largest function and only source of non-tax revenue is from operation of a park, PDRA should be especially vigilant in publicizing its amenities to draw additional visitors.
- **Record retention requirements.** The Texas State Library and Archives Commission requires river authorities to submit and comply with record retention policies, which vary depending upon the authority's size and functions. Record retention policies are important to ensure an organization adequately and accurately responds to open record and public information requests. UCRA has not filed required record retention schedules with the commission and while SRBA and PDRA have filed schedules, the mass of documents observed in their offices indicate the authorities may not be removing or destroying documents in compliance with their plans.
- **Public Information Act requests.** Routine tracking of Public Information Act requests can help an organization keep clear records of timely responses and help an organization identify trends in requests. If an organization routinely receives requests for the same information, the organization could consider making that information more publicly available, such as on its website. While SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA receive few formal Public Information Act requests, none had clear, centralized records to document their requests and responses.
- **Board updates.** At the SRBA and PDRA board meetings, authority staff and consultants provide oral reports to update board members on projects and operations, and raise any issues that warrant board attention. These reports do not offer sufficient detail to provide the board a thorough understanding of the authorities' activities. In comparison, UCRA staff summarizes its monthly activities in written reports, which help document the authority's activities and ensure the board and public have a better understanding of the authority's operations and accomplishments.
- **Outdated governing laws.** While some water districts and river authorities are governed by laws that are fully compiled in a specific Texas code or statute, SRBA and PDRA's governing laws only exist in session law.¹ Since these authorities' creation, the Legislature has amended SRBA's law three times and PDRA's enabling law seven times. In the absence of a codified statute, members of the public and even SRBA and PDRA themselves struggle to correctly compile all of the changes to their laws and understand their cumulative impact. SRBA and PDRA's governing laws also contain out-of-date references to defunct state agencies and code sections that have been amended, renamed, or no longer exist, further complicating full understanding of these authorities' powers and duties.

The river authorities' governing laws do not reflect good government standards typically applied during Sunset reviews.

The Sunset Commission has developed a set of standard recommendations that it applies to all state agencies reviewed, unless an overwhelming reason exists not to do so. These across-the-board recommendations reflect an effort by the Legislature to place policy directives on agencies to prevent problems from occurring, instead of reacting to problems after the fact. Across-the-board recommendations are statutory administrative policies adopted by the Sunset Commission containing "good government" standards and reflect review criteria contained in the Sunset Act designed to ensure open, responsive, and effective government. The concepts contained in these standards are applicable to river authorities, though some may need modification to match their unique structure and functions. As quasi-state agencies created by the Legislature, river authorities directly serve the public interest and, while they do not receive a direct appropriation from the Legislature, they are largely funded with public money.

- **Conflict of interest.** Unlike other river authorities, PDRA's governing laws do not require board members and staff with a financial interest in a contract to disclose that interest to the board prior to voting. Requiring disclosure of potential conflicts of interest would help ensure decisions are made solely in the public's interest.
- **Presiding officer designation.** The laws governing SRBA and UCRA do not require the governor to designate the presiding officer of their boards. Having the governor designate the presiding officer ensures a more direct connection between the board and the state's highest elected official, and increases the authority's accountability to the state's leadership. SRBA and UCRA boards elect their own board president. In contrast, the governor appoints the presiding officers of the boards of two of the largest river authorities in Texas, the Lower Colorado River Authority and Brazos River Authority.² This standard would not apply to PDRA since its board is appointed locally rather than by the governor.
- **Grounds for removal.** Unlike other river authorities, PDRA's governing law lacks a provision relating to grounds for removal of a board member. Having a statutory basis and process for removing a board member who does not maintain the qualifications to serve, who has neglected duties, or for improper conduct in office can help ensure the sound and consistent functioning of the policymaking body.
- **Board member training.** The laws governing SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA do not establish the type of training and information board members need to properly discharge their duties. While state law requires each board member to obtain Texas Open Records and Open Meetings trainings upon taking their oath of office, river authorities' statutes require no additional training to ensure each member has an adequate understanding of the authority's governing laws, operations, or budget before making decisions regarding matters of public interest.

Having the governor designate the presiding officer increases accountability to the state's leadership.

Board member training can ensure adequate understanding of authority operations.

Due to the authorities' small size, board members may be very involved in day-to-day operations.

- **Policymaking and staff functions.** The laws governing SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA do not provide for separating the policymaking functions of the boards from the day-to-day administrative functions of managing the authorities. Such a provision can help avoid confusion about who is in charge of operations, which can undermine an authority's effectiveness. Due to the small staff sizes of SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA, the boards may be very involved in the day-to-day functions and operations of the authorities. Without separation of functions, board members involved in administrative matters may also inadvertently risk violating the Texas Open Meetings Act by discussing and deciding public business in a non-public forum.
- **Complaint information.** The laws governing SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA do not require the river authorities to maintain complete information on complaints. Maintaining a system for acting on complaints and keeping proper documentation of complaints helps protect the public by ensuring problems will be addressed in a timely fashion. While these small river authorities currently receive few complaints, a complaint tracking system could help improve management of authority operations, alert the authority to damages in the authority's infrastructure, and raise awareness of other high-risk issues, especially if these authorities grow or take on controversial projects in the future.
- **Alternative dispute resolution.** The laws governing SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA do not encourage use of alternative dispute resolution procedures, as state law requires for typical state agencies. Without this provision, river authorities could miss ways to improve dispute resolution through more open, inclusive, and conciliatory processes designed to solve problems by building consensus, rather than through contested proceedings or lawsuits.

Alternative dispute resolution procedures could apply to internal employee grievances, interagency conflicts, contract disputes, actual or potential contested matters, and other areas of potential conflict.

SRBA and UCRA have not fully complied with applicable state laws and TCEQ rules.

TCEQ has a continuing right of supervision over all water districts, including river authorities.³ TCEQ rules require certain river authorities and water districts to comply with a combination of requirements in state law and several other good government administrative policies, described in the textbox, *TCEQ-Required Policies*.⁴ SRBA and UCRA are subject to TCEQ's rules, but PDRA is not.⁵

TCEQ-Required Policies

- Code of ethics – must include provisions to address conflicts of interest, nepotism, standards of conduct, and a prohibition on granting public money
- Travel expenditures – must provide for reimbursement of necessary and reasonable travel expenditures
- Investments – must comply with the Public Funds Investment Act and Public Funds Collateral Act
- Professional services – must prohibit use of competitive bids and maintain a list of at least three pre-qualified persons or firms for contracts over \$25,000 for professional services
- Industrial development and pollution control bonds – must comply with disclosure requirements of these bonds
- Management policies – must obtain an independent management audit and comply with the intent of HUB and EEO laws

While SRBA and UCRA comply with most of TCEQ's rules, they have not adopted the following administrative policies as required:

- A code of ethics relating to standards of conduct, personal financial disclosure, and conflicts of interest
- A prohibition on granting money or other valuable property to individual citizens, associations, or corporations
- The requirement to maintain a list of at least three pre-qualified persons or firms for professional services contracts over \$25,000
- Compliance with the intent of the state policy to contract with historically underutilized businesses⁶

Recommendations

Summary of Recommendations

Recommendation	SRBA	UCRA	PDRA
<i>Recommendation 5.1 — Transparency</i>			
a. Formal public testimony	*	Apply	Apply
b. Establish a website	*	*	Apply
c. File and comply with records retention plan	Apply	Apply	Apply
d. Track Public Information Act requests	Apply	Apply	Apply
e. Written reports at board meetings	Apply	*	Apply
f. Update governing laws	Apply	*	Apply
<i>Recommendation 5.2 — Good Government Standards</i>			
a. Conflict of interest	*	*	Apply
b. Designation of presiding officer	Apply	Apply	N/A
c. Grounds for removal	*	*	Apply
d. Board member training	Apply	Apply	Apply
e. Separation of duties	Apply	Apply	Apply
f. Complaint information	Apply	Apply	Apply
g. Alternative dispute resolution	Apply	Apply	Apply
<i>Recommendation 5.3 — Compliance with TCEQ Rules</i>	Apply	Apply	N/A

* Currently in place or required by river authority's governing law.

5.1 Require opportunities for public testimony at board meetings and direct river authorities to implement additional best practices to improve openness and transparency.

Change in Statute

- a. **Public testimony.** This recommendation would require UCRA and PDRA to provide the public the opportunity to comment on each agenda item at board meetings, as well as an opportunity to comment on any issue or matter under the river authority's jurisdiction. While this recommendation would be a statutory change, UCRA and PDRA should also include "public testimony" as an agenda item on every monthly board agenda.

Management Action

- b. **Website.** PDRA should develop and maintain a website that provides clear, updated information about its operations. The website should contain contact information, including the physical address and phone number of the main office; lake and park information, such as hours, fees, and rules; basic information about PDRA, including its history, programs, tax information, and governing laws; a list of current board members and the county or city each represents; and agendas of previous and upcoming board meetings. PDRA should inquire whether its member counties and city could help develop and support the website or provide other tools or assistance to reduce any associated costs.
- c. **Record retention plan.** UCRA should create and file all necessary record retention schedules with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission to ensure proper compliance with state and local record retention requirements. SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA should manage their files according to their commission-approved plans to properly comply with open records and public information requests and to ensure records are properly maintained, archived or destroyed.
- d. **Public Information Act requests.** SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA should track any Public Information Act requests in a format that easily allows the authority to track the timeliness of their response and identify trends in requested information.
- e. **Board updates.** SRBA and PDRA should provide clear written summaries of staff and consultant activities at each board meeting. These reports should include updates on all of the authority's major functions, including any meetings attended; status of projects; relevant watershed information, such as lake or river levels or water quality; and any other significant issues. These reports would ensure the board members and the public have a full understanding of the authority's activities.
- f. **Update governing laws.** This recommendation requests that the Texas Legislative Council prepare legislation codifying the laws governing the SRBA and PDRA for introduction during the 86th Legislative Session. This recommendation also requests that the legislative council submit to the Sunset Commission, not later than the date of Sunset's public hearing at which the commission's staff presents its recommendations for the SRBA and PDRA, a list of any issues regarding the law governing each authority that might present an impediment to codifying that law and should be addressed in the authority's sunset bill in order to facilitate the codification of that law. Sunset staff would work directly with the authorities and the legislative council to determine whether and how to address the identified issues before the Sunset Commission's decision hearing at which the commission votes on the recommendations for the SRBA and PDRA.

Change in Statute

5.2 Apply good government standards to river authorities' governing laws to promote accountability, transparency, and best practices.

- a. **Conflict of interest.** This recommendation would apply the provisions for disclosure of conflicts of interest in SRBA's governing laws to PDRA.⁷ The recommendation would require PDRA board members to disclose a financial interest in a contract for property or the construction of facilities and prohibit members from voting or participating in discussions related to the contract in which an interest exists.
- b. **Presiding officer designation.** This recommendation would require the governor to designate the presiding officer of both the SRBA and UCRA boards to serve in that capacity at the pleasure of the governor.
- c. **Grounds for removal.** This recommendation would apply the reasons and processes for removal of a board member in UCRA's statute to PDRA.⁸ The recommendation would specify the grounds for board member removal, including inefficiency, neglect of duties, or misconduct in office. The recommendation would also provide a process for board member removal, including guidelines for timelines, public hearings, and action by appointing bodies.
- d. **Board member training.** This recommendation would clearly establish the type of information to be included in the board member training for SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA. This training would need to provide board members with information regarding the authority's governing laws; its programs, functions, by-laws, and budget; the results from its most recent formal audit and any previous TCEQ management audit; the requirements and training available related to open meetings, open records, public information, administrative procedure, and conflicts of interest; and any applicable ethics policies.
- e. **Separation of duties.** This recommendation would require SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA to adopt policies clearly defining the board's role of setting policy separate from day-to-day staff responsibilities.
- f. **Complaint information.** This recommendation would require SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA to maintain a system for receiving and acting on complaints and to make information available regarding its complaint procedures. These river authorities would also maintain documentation on all complaints and periodically notify complaint parties of the status of complaints.
- g. **Alternative Dispute Resolution.** This recommendation would require SRBA, UCRA, and PDRA to develop and implement a policy to encourage alternative procedures for dispute resolution. These river authorities would also coordinate implementation of the policy, provide training as needed, and collect any related data concerning the effectiveness of these procedures.

Management Action

5.3 Direct SRBA and UCRA to comply with TCEQ rules by adopting required administrative policies.

SRBA and UCRA should adopt the following policies to comply with state law and TCEQ rules:

- A code of ethics relating to standards of conduct, personal financial disclosure, and conflicts of interest
- A prohibition on granting money or other valuable property to individual citizens, associations, or corporations

- The requirement to maintain a list of at least three pre-qualified persons or firms for professional services contracts over \$25,000
- Compliance with the intent of the state policy to contract with historically underutilized businesses

Fiscal Implication

These recommendations would not have a significant fiscal impact to SRBA, UCRA, or PDRA, or to the state. While PDRA may incur a small cost associated with establishing a website, it could be absorbed using existing resources. If PDRA is able to collaborate with its member counties or city for website support, any website-related costs could be further reduced.

.....

¹ Chapter 3 (S.B. 25), Acts of the 69th Legislature, 1st Called Session, 1985 and Chapter 438 (H.B.1531), Acts of the 63rd Legislature, Regular Session, 1973.

² All citations to Texas statutes are as they appear on <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/>. Sections 8503.007(a), 8502.009(e), Texas Special District Local Laws Code.

³ 30 T.A.C. Section 292.1(a).

⁴ 30 T.A.C. Section 292.13.

⁵ 30 T.A.C. Section 292.1.

⁶ 30 T.A.C. Sections 292.13(1)(D), 292.13(4)(B), 292.13(6)(B), 292.13(1)(C).

⁷ Section 7, Chapter 3 (S.B. 5), Acts of the 69th Texas Legislature, First Called Session, 1985.

⁸ Section 8506.053, Texas Special Districts Local Laws Code.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX A

Staff Review Activities

During the reviews of the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA), Central Colorado River Authority (CCRA), Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA), and Palo Duro River Authority of Texas (PDRA), Sunset staff engaged in the following activities that are standard to all Sunset reviews. Sunset staff worked extensively with authority personnel; attended board meetings; met with staff from key legislative offices; conducted interviews and solicited written comments from interest groups, stakeholders, and the public; reviewed authority documents and reports, state statutes and session law, legislative reports, previous legislation, and relevant literature; researched the organization and functions of similar entities in other states; and performed extensive background and comparative research.

In addition, Sunset staff also performed the following activities unique to these authorities:

- Toured the main offices of each river authority as well as various lakes, dams, rivers and other portions of the authorities' watersheds
- Accompanied authority staff performing dam inspections and water quality monitoring activities
- Toured past authority projects for water quality and land improvement services
- Met with several city and county officials within the authorities' watersheds and attended a meeting of a regional water planning group
- Interviewed staff from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Texas Water Development Board, Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board, Office of Governor Greg Abbott, Attorney General's Office, Comptroller of Public Accounts, Texas Workforce Commission, Texas Legislative Council, Texas State Library and Archives Commission, and the Legislative Budget Board.

Sunset Staff Review of the
Sulphur River Basin Authority
Central Colorado River Authority
Upper Colorado River Authority
Palo Duro River Authority of Texas

————— *REPORT PREPARED BY* —————

Sarah Kinkle, *Project Manager*

Morgan Constantino

Robert Romig

Cee Hartley

Jennifer Jones, *Project Supervisor*

—————
 Ken Levine
Director

Sunset Advisory Commission

Location
 Robert E. Johnson Bldg., 6th Floor
 1501 North Congress Avenue
 Austin, TX 78701

Mail
 PO Box 13066
 Austin, TX 78711

Website
www.sunset.texas.gov

Email
sunset@sunset.texas.gov

Phone
 (512) 463-1300

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sulphur River Basin Authority Central Colorado River Authority Upper Colorado River Authority Palo Duro River Authority of Texas

Project Manager: Sarah Kinkle

Full Report Here
www.sunset.texas.gov

Limited resources create an uncertain future for the four river authorities currently under Sunset review. Their small size directly affects their capacity to carry out their missions and raises questions about their ability to solve local water needs or make a real impact on their watersheds. Except for the Sulphur River Basin Authority, the authorities' limited duties lead to little public interest or demand for openness and transparency. As a result, the authorities are not very transparent in their operations; do not always follow state legislative requirements; and good government practices appear to be hit or miss. The authorities' lack of a stable revenue source also creates problems in organizational sustainability and continuity, mostly because of the lack of — or threat of losing — staff. Even the Sunset review costs, which the Legislature required the authorities to pay, placed these authorities in incredibly difficult financial positions.

*Small size affects the
river authorities' ability
to make a real impact
on their watersheds.*

The following material summarizes Sunset staff's recommendations on each of these four river authorities.

Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA). SRBA is at the center of one of the biggest water fights in the state. Controversy over potential water development projects, such as Marvin Nichols Reservoir that the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex has proposed in northeast Texas, has thrown an organizationally immature SRBA into the big leagues of water development.

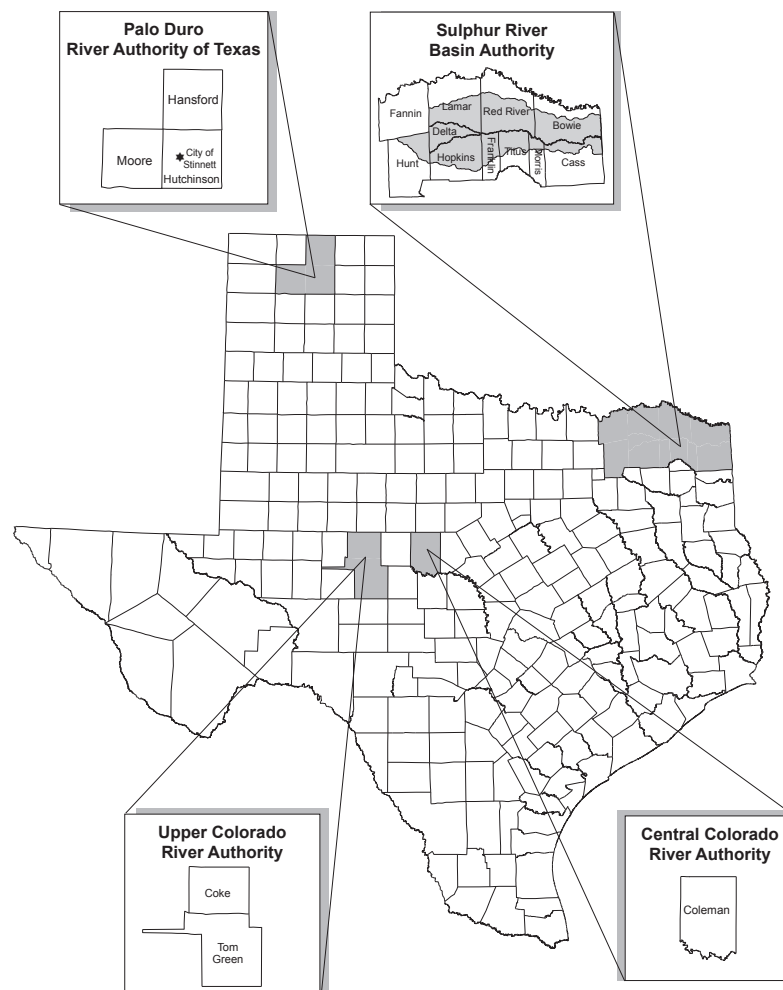
Recommendations in the report aim to hit the reset button on SRBA and its operations to allow SRBA and its stakeholders to reestablish the working relationships and trust needed to best meet the needs of the Sulphur River basin. The report provides a stark assessment of the SRBA board's failings, but SRBA alone is not to blame for the current atmosphere of distrust among the stakeholders in the basin. Some stakeholders can be divisive, antagonistic, and appear to be largely driven by their own financial motivations or wishes to control future water rights. However, the difficulties of operating in this controversial atmosphere only reinforce the importance of SRBA's mission and

warrant an overhaul of SRBA's operations to better ensure its ability to successfully meet the watershed's growing and controversial needs.

Central Colorado River Authority (CCRA). CCRA has outlived its relevance as a river authority. CCRA's only function, providing bulldozing services to private landowners, is identical to land management services provided by the private sector and does not serve a direct public purpose. While the review found no ongoing need for CCRA's duties, Sunset is prohibited from abolishing a river authority. As such, staff recommends transferring CCRA's only ongoing responsibility, maintaining three small dams, to its neighboring river authority, the Upper Colorado River Authority.

Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA). UCRA performs its functions in a well-run, successful fashion, but stakeholders are unsure where UCRA fits as part of future solutions to local watershed needs. UCRA's funding model is inherently unstable and creates risks that UCRA could lose relevancy in its watershed and stray from its mission. Increasing the UCRA board's role in identifying priorities and strengthening relationships with local partners could help UCRA add value to the region and avoid future risks of irrelevancy.

Palo Duro River Authority (PDRA). While generally well-managed, this river authority lacks a river and essentially runs a park. Lake Palo Duro is a meager 3 percent full, making it impractical to build a pipeline and fulfill PDRA's mission to provide water to local cities. PDRA structurally resembles a local water district more than a river authority, and PDRA would benefit from flexibility to locally decide its future structure and role in the region.



Issues and Recommendations

Issue 1

The SRBA Board Has Not Built the Trust Needed to Effectively Carry Out Its Mission.

Within a contentious stakeholder environment, the lack of local trust in SRBA hinders its ability to successfully represent and protect the best interests of the basin. The SRBA board has not addressed critical gaps in its operational responsibilities and board members do not act as a whole to further the basin's interests. These actions of the SRBA board aggravate the atmosphere of distrust and ultimately threaten the board's ability to carry out its mission. The absence of local investment and perceived lack of independence in SRBA's funding structure creates further barriers to SRBA's success.

The state needs an effective basin-wide entity to help balance development and conservation efforts in the Sulphur River basin. However, because the distrust surrounding SRBA is deep and widespread, SRBA needs comprehensive change in its structure and operations to help restore public trust to serve as that basin-wide entity.

Key Recommendations

- Institute new leadership at SRBA by requiring the terms of all SRBA board members to expire on September 1, 2017.
- Direct the SRBA board to hire an executive director.
- Direct SRBA to seek local financial investment in its water development projects.
- Direct SRBA to implement best practices to improve transparency and openness in its operations.

Issue 2

CCRA No Longer Serves a Necessary Public Purpose.

CCRA's operations consist almost entirely of providing bulldozing services, such as building stock tanks, repairing small dams, and clearing brush, all for private landowners. These services are identical to those provided by local businesses and do not serve a direct public purpose. CCRA does not perform typical functions expected of a river authority or expressed in its mission. While CCRA maintains liability for the dams of several small lakes it built decades ago, it has all but abandoned its interest in these lakes, which are now only used by private landowners. CCRA lacks most governance documents and policies required by law, and has not positioned itself as an entity capable of meeting future watershed needs. UCRA, which operates adjacent to CCRA, is a well-functioning river authority and could absorb CCRA's minimal responsibilities for its dams.

Key Recommendation

- Transfer CCRA's functions and jurisdiction to UCRA.

Issue 3

UCRA Has Not Set Priorities to Ensure Its Operations Meet Changing Local Watershed Needs.

While UCRA's operations largely function in a well-run fashion, UCRA's board has not set priorities for the authority's operations. Without a clear process for identifying watershed priorities, UCRA's operations could fall out of line with the needs of local communities. In addition, UCRA's financial dependence on grants and contracts creates a risk that its operations will stray from UCRA's mission. Formal priorities developed in conjunction with local stakeholders would help UCRA establish a strategic direction for its programs, better guide the use of its resources, and ensure its ongoing relevance in addressing future watershed needs.

Key Recommendation

- Direct UCRA to work with local partners to identify priorities and develop strategies to meet changing watershed needs.

Issue 4

PDRA Lacks Flexibility to Adapt to Changed Local Circumstances.

PDRA was created to supplement the ongoing water needs of its city and county members through construction of the taxpayer-funded dam that created Lake Palo Duro. However, because Lake Palo Duro has never remained full enough to provide water supplies to local cities, PDRA is unable to fulfil its original purpose. Since PDRA is unable to meet its local members' water needs, PDRA risks its members no longer wanting to participate in and fund PDRA. However, unlike other local water districts, PDRA's governing law does not provide for its dissolution or allow changes to its structure based on local circumstances. PDRA's board, funding structure, and limited geographic jurisdiction are also more like a water district than a river authority. PDRA would benefit from flexibility to adjust its structure to local circumstances.

Key Recommendations

- Reclassify PDRA as a local water district and remove it from Sunset review.
- Authorize one or more members to withdraw from or dissolve PDRA, but only if its members agree and ongoing obligations are met.

Issue 5

River Authorities Lack Basic Good Government Standards That Would Enhance Transparency, Accountability, and Compliance With State Law.

Over the past 40 years, Sunset has observed, documented, and applied good government standards that reflect best practices designed to ensure open, responsive, and effective government. River authorities have not applied several best practices that would improve openness and transparency. In addition, the river authorities' governing laws do not reflect good government standards, such as requirements for

board member training or regarding conflicts of interest, typically applied during Sunset reviews. SRBA and UCRA also have not fully complied with applicable state laws and additional good government policies in TCEQ rules.

Key Recommendations

- Require opportunities for public testimony at board meetings and direct river authorities to implement additional best practices to improve openness and transparency.
- Apply good government standards to river authorities' governing laws to promote accountability, transparency, and best practices.
- Direct SRBA and UCRA to comply with TCEQ rules by adopting required administrative policies.

Fiscal Implication Summary

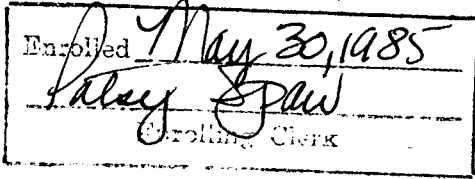
The recommendations in this report would not have a fiscal impact to the state. Impacts to each of the four river authorities are discussed below.

Sulphur River Basin Authority — Recommendations in this report would not have a significant fiscal impact to SRBA. Costs for SRBA to hire an executive director, about \$130,000 per year plus benefits, would be offset by savings from incorporating the duties of its consultant into the executive director position. Other recommendations, such as implementing best practices for transparency, would not have a significant fiscal impact to SRBA and could be absorbed within existing resources.

Central Colorado River Authority — The recommendation to transfer CCRA's functions and jurisdiction to UCRA would transfer approximately \$108,000 in cash and investments, \$150,000 in real property, and \$400,000 in equipment from CCRA to UCRA, based on estimates as of April 2016.

Upper Colorado River Authority — Recommendations in this report would not have a significant fiscal impact to UCRA, beyond the transfer of CCRA's assets discussed above.

Palo Duro River Authority — Recommendations in this report would not have a significant fiscal impact to PDRA. If a member of PDRA pursued withdrawal or dissolution, any resulting financial implications would have to be agreed to by the PDRA board and each of its member counties and city. Other recommendations, such as establishing a website, could result in a small cost that could be absorbed using existing resources.



S.B. No. 5

1 AN ACT

2 relating to the creation, administration, powers, duties,
3 operations, and financing of the Sulphur River Basin Authority;
4 authorizing certain public agencies to contract with the authority;
5 and providing civil penalties.

6 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

7 SECTION 1. CREATION. (a) Pursuant to Article XVI, Section
8 59, of the Texas Constitution, a conservation and reclamation
9 district is created to be known as Sulphur River Basin Authority.

10 (b) The authority is a governmental agency and a body
11 politic and corporate.

12 (c) The authority created under this section may not levy
13 any taxes or create any debt payable out of taxation.

14 (d) The authority may exercise all the rights and powers of
15 an independent agency, body politic and corporate, to construct,
16 maintain, and operate inside the state and in the watershed of the
17 Sulphur River and its tributaries inside or outside the boundaries
18 of the authority any works considered essential to the operation of
19 the authority and for its administration in controlling, storing,
20 preserving, and distributing the water of the Sulphur River and its
21 tributary streams, including the storm water and floodwater. The
22 authority may exercise the power of control and regulation over the
23 water of the Sulphur River and its tributaries as may be exercised
24 by the state, subject to the constitution and the laws of this
25 state.

S.B. No. 5

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS. In this Act:

(1) "Authority" means the Sulphur River Basin Authority.

(2) "Basin" means the watersheds of the Sulphur River within the boundaries of the authority as defined in Section 3 of this Act.

(3) "Board" means the board of directors of the authority.

(4) "Commission" means the Texas Water Commission.

(5) "Department" means Texas Department of Water Resources.

(6) "Development board" means the Texas Water Development Board.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, organization, public agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, and any other legal entity.

(8) "Public agency" means any government or governmental subdivision or agency.

(9) "State" means the State of Texas or any of its agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions, or other entities.

(10) "United States" includes any department, bureau, and other agency of the United States.

(11) "Waste" means sewage, industrial waste, municipal waste, recreational waste, agricultural waste, waste heat, solid waste, or any other waste.

SECTION 3. BOUNDARIES. (a) The authority is composed of the territory in each county in Texas, other than Fannin County, that is located in whole or in part within the watershed of the Sulphur River and its tributaries with confluences with the Sulphur

S.B. No. 5

1 River upstream from the eastern boundary of Texas, as those
2 watersheds and tributaries are defined by maps now on file with the
3 Texas Department of Water Resources.

4 (b) The legislature finds that all of the land included in
5 the authority will be benefited by the improvements to be acquired
6 and constructed by the authority.

7 SECTION 4. AUTHORITY PURPOSES. The purpose of this Act is
8 to authorize the authority to provide for the conservation and
9 development of the state's natural resources within the basin of
10 Sulphur River, including:

11 (1) the control, storage, preservation, and distribution of
12 the state's water for domestic and municipal uses, industrial uses,
13 irrigation, mining and recovery of minerals, stock raising,
14 underground water recharge, electric power generation, navigation,
15 recreation and pleasure, and other beneficial uses and purposes;

16 (2) the reclamation and irrigation of land needing
17 irrigation;

18 (3) the reclamation and drainage of overflowed land and
19 other land needing drainage;

20 (4) the maintenance and enhancement of the quality of the
21 water;

22 (5) the conservation and development of the forests, water,
23 and hydroelectric power;

24 (6) the navigation of inland water; and

25 (7) the provision of systems, facilities, and procedures for
26 the collection, transportation, handling, treatment, and disposal

S.B. No. 5

1 of waste of all types.

2 SECTION 5. CONSTRUCTION OF ACT. This Act shall be liberally
3 construed to achieve its purposes, and any particular grant of
4 power included in this Act shall be held to specify but not to
5 limit general powers. This Act is sufficient authority for the
6 performance of all acts and procedures authorized by this Act,
7 without reference to any other law or any restrictions or
8 limitations included in any other law.

9 SECTION 6. BOARD OF DIRECTORS. (a) The authority shall be
10 governed by a board of directors composed of six members. The
11 members of the board shall be appointed by the governor with the
12 advice and consent of the senate. Two members of the board shall
13 be appointed from each of the following regions:

14 (1) Region 1: Bowie and Red River counties;

15 (2) Region 2: Cass, Franklin, Hunt, Morris, and Titus
16 counties; and

17 (3) Region 3: Delta, Hopkins, and Lamar counties.

18 (b) Each member of the board must be a qualified elector and
19 a resident of a county in the region for which he is appointed.

20 (c) Except for the initial members of the board, each member
21 of the board shall serve for a term of six years and until his
22 successor has qualified. Of the six initial members appointed by
23 the governor, the governor shall designate two members to serve for
24 terms that expire on February 1, 1987, two members to serve for
25 terms that expire on February 1, 1989, and two members to serve for
26 terms that expire on February 1, 1991.

S.B. No. 5

1 (d) Each member of the board shall qualify by taking the
2 constitutional oath of office and by executing a bond in an amount
3 determined by the board conditioned on the faithful performance of
4 his duties.

5 (e) All vacancies on the board shall be filled in the manner
6 provided by this section for making the original appointment.

7 (f) The governor may remove a director from office for
8 inefficiency, neglect of duty, misconduct in office, or absence
9 from three consecutive regular meetings of the board. Before a
10 director is removed from office, the board shall call and hold a
11 hearing on the charges against him, and the director who is the
12 subject of the proposed removal is entitled to appear at the
13 hearing and present evidence to show why he should not be removed
14 from office. Not later than the 30th day before the date of the
15 hearing, the board shall give the accused director notice of the
16 charges against him and the time and place for the hearing. An
17 affirmative vote of not less than four of the directors is required
18 to approve a recommendation for removal. A recommendation for
19 removal shall be forwarded to the governor for his consideration
20 and action as provided by this subsection.

21 (g) A majority of the members of the board constitutes a
22 quorum for the transaction of business.

23 (h) The board shall adopt and may amend necessary rules for
24 the conduct of the authority's business.

25 (i) The board shall elect a president, one or more
26 vice-presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and other officers as

S.B. No. 5

1 the members of the board consider necessary. The president and
2 vice-president must be members of the board, but other officers are
3 not required to be members of the board. The offices of the
4 secretary and treasurer may be combined, and the offices of
5 assistant secretary and assistant treasurer may be combined.

6 SECTION 7. INTEREST IN CONTRACT. A director who has a
7 financial interest in a contract of the authority for the purchase,
8 sale, lease, rental, or supply of property, including supplies,
9 materials, and equipment, or the construction of facilities shall
10 disclose that fact to the other members of the board and may not
11 vote on or participate in discussions during board meetings on the
12 acceptance of the contract. A financial interest of a director
13 does not affect the validity of a contract if disclosure is made
14 and the director with the financial interest does not vote on the
15 question of entering into the contract.

16 SECTION 8. DIRECTOR'S COMPENSATION. (a) A director is
17 entitled to receive \$25 a day and reimbursement for actual and
18 necessary expenses incurred:

19 (1) for each day he spends attending meetings of the board;
20 and

21 (2) for each day he spends attending to the business of the
22 authority that is authorized by the board.

23 (b) A director is not entitled to receive a per diem
24 allowance for more than 50 days in any single calendar year.

25 SECTION 9. COMMITTEES. The board may appoint or establish
26 committees from the membership of the board as necessary or

S.B. No. 5

1 desirable to assist in conducting the business of the authority.
2 Subject to the applicable rules of law on delegation of powers, the
3 board may assign or delegate or provide for the assignment or
4 delegation of any powers, duties, and functions to its committees
5 as the board may provide by rule or resolution.

6 SECTION 10. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. (a) The board may employ
7 an executive director and set his salary and other compensation by
8 majority vote of the qualified directors.

9 (b) The executive director is the chief executive officer of
10 the authority.

11 (c) Under policies established by the board, the executive
12 director is responsible to the board for:

13 (1) administering the directives of the board;

14 (2) keeping the authority's records, including minutes of
15 the meetings of the board and the executive committee;

16 (3) coordinating with state, federal, and local agencies;

17 (4) developing plans and programs for the approval of the
18 board or the executive committee;

19 (5) hiring, supervising, training, and discharging the
20 authority's employees, as authorized by the board or the executive
21 committee;

22 (6) contracting for or retaining technical, scientific,
23 legal, fiscal, and other professional services, as authorized by
24 the board; and

25 (7) performing any other duties assigned by the board.

26 (d) The board may discharge the executive director on a

S.B. No. 5

majority vote of the qualified directors.

SECTION 11. DIRECTORS' AND EMPLOYEES' BONDS. (a) The executive director, the treasurer, and other officers, agents, and employees of the authority who have responsibilities that involve the collection, custody, or payment of any money of the authority shall execute a fidelity bond. The board shall approve the form, amount, and surety of the bond.

(b) The authority shall pay the premiums on the bonds required under this Act.

SECTION 12. PRINCIPAL OFFICE. The authority shall maintain its principal office inside its boundaries.

SECTION 13. RECORDS. (a) The authority shall keep complete and accurate accounts of its business transactions in accordance with generally accepted methods of accounting.

(b) The authority shall keep complete and accurate minutes of its meetings.

(c) The authority shall keep its accounts, contracts, documents, minutes, and other records at its principal office.

(d) Except as otherwise required by law, the authority shall not disclose any records that it has relating to trade secrets or economics of operation of any business or industry.

(e) Except as provided by Subsection (d) of this section, the authority shall permit reasonable public inspection of its records during regular business hours under rules adopted by the board.

SECTION 14. SEAL. The authority shall adopt a seal.

S.B. No. 5

1 SECTION 15. SUIT. (a) The authority may sue and be sued in
2 the name of the authority.

3 (b) Service of process may be accomplished by serving the
4 president or vice-president of the board or the executive director.

5 (c) All courts of this state shall take judicial notice of
6 the establishment of the district.

7 SECTION 16. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES. (a) The authority
8 shall administer this Act and shall use its facilities and powers
9 to accomplish the purposes of this Act.

10 (b) The authority may exercise the powers, rights, and
11 privileges necessary or convenient for accomplishing the purposes
12 of this Act.

13 (c) The powers granted to the authority by this Act are
14 cumulative of all powers granted by other laws that are applicable
15 to the authority. However, the powers granted to the authority by
16 this Act are not intended to restrict the powers of any
17 conservation and reclamation district previously created within the
18 basin or area of the authority under Article XVI, Section 59, of
19 the Texas Constitution. It is the legislature's intent that the
20 authority and those districts exercise their respective powers in a
21 cooperative manner.

22 (d) A district previously created under Article XVI, Section
23 59, or Article III, Sections 52(b)(1) and (2), of the Texas
24 Constitution may coordinate its plans with the authority and may
25 enter into joint undertakings for the purposes for which the
26 districts are created. However, those acts must be approved by a

S.B. No. 5

majority of the board of directors of the district and authority.

SECTION 17. CONTROL AND USE OF WATERS. (a) Subject to the constitution and other laws of this state and the continuing right of supervision of the state through the commission, the authority may exercise authority over the storm water and floodwater of the basin, subject to applicable provisions of the Water Code.

(b) The authority may exercise the powers of control and use of the state's water in the manner and for the following purposes:

(1) to provide for the control and coordination of water use in the basin as a unit;

(2) to provide by adequate organization and administration for the preservation of the rights of the people of the different sections of the basin in the beneficial use of water;

(3) to provide for conserving storm water, floodwater, and unappropriated flow of the basin, including the storage, control, transportation, treatment, and distribution of that water, and the prevention of the escape of water without the maximum of public service and for the prevention of devastation of land from recurrent overflows, and the protection of life and property in the river basin from uncontrolled floodwater;

(4) to provide for the conservation of water essential for domestic and other water uses of the people of the basin, including necessary water supplies for cities, towns, and industrial districts;

(5) to provide for the irrigation of land in the basin where irrigation is required for agricultural purposes or is considered

S.B. No. 5

1 helpful to more profitable agricultural production and for the
2 equitable distribution of storm water, floodwater, and
3 unappropriated flow water to the regional potential requirements
4 for all uses;

5 (6) to provide for the encouragement and development of
6 drainage systems and provisions for drainage of land in the valleys
7 of the basin needing drainage for profitable agricultural and
8 livestock production and industrial activities, and other drainage
9 of land for the most advantageous use;

10 (7) to provide for the conservation of soil against
11 destructive erosion, thereby preventing the increased flood menace
12 incident to erosion;

13 (8) to control and make available for use storm water,
14 floodwater, and unappropriated flow water as authorized by the
15 commission, in the development of commercial and industrial
16 enterprises in all sections of the watershed area of the authority;

17 (9) to provide for the control, storage, and use of storm
18 water, floodwater, and unappropriated flow water in the development
19 and distribution of hydroelectric power, where this use may be
20 economically coordinated with other and superior uses, and
21 subordinated to the uses declared by law to be superior;

22 (10) to provide for each purpose and use for which storm
23 water, floodwater, and unappropriated flow water when controlled
24 and conserved may be used in the performance of a useful service as
25 contemplated and authorized by the provisions of the constitution
26 and laws of this state;

S.B. No. 5

1 (11) to control, store, and preserve the water of the basin
2 inside the boundaries of the authority for any useful purpose;

3 (12) to use, distribute, and sell water for any beneficial
4 purpose inside and outside the authority; and

5 (13) to acquire water and water rights inside and outside
6 the authority.

7 (c) Plans and works provided by the authority or under
8 authorization of the authority should give primary consideration to
9 the necessary and potential needs for water by or within the
10 various areas within the watershed of the basin.

11 (d) The authority shall adopt and implement a program of
12 water conservation consistent with rules and criteria duly adopted
13 and enforceable by the department for similarly situated
14 authorities. A program of water conservation means the use of
15 practices, techniques, and technologies that will reduce the
16 consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve
17 efficiency in the use of water, or increase the recycling and reuse
18 of water so that a water supply is made available for future uses.

19 SECTION 18. FORESTATION AND REFORESTATION. The authority
20 may forest and reforest and aid in the foresting and reforesting of
21 the watershed area of the basin.

22 SECTION 19. GROUNDWATER. (a) The authority may conduct
23 surveys and studies of the groundwater supplies in the authority
24 for the purpose of determining the location and quantity of
25 groundwater available, and to develop and ascertain other data and
26 information that in the judgment of the board may be necessary to

S.B. No. 5

1 fully develop water uses from the groundwater in the authority.

2 (b) Subject to the requirements of applicable laws and with
3 the approval and under the supervision of the commission, the
4 authority may appropriate storm water and floodwater to recharge
5 underground freshwater-bearing sand and aquifers in the basin.

6 SECTION 20. WATER QUALITY CONTROL. The authority is a river
7 authority for the purposes and definitions of Chapter 30, Water
8 Code, the Clean Air Financing Act (Article 4477-5a, Vernon's Texas
9 Civil Statutes), and the Solid Waste Resource Recovery Financing
10 Act (Article 4477-7a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes) as they apply
11 to the authority. If one of those Acts conflicts with this Act,
12 this Act prevails.

13 SECTION 21. SOLID WASTE. The authority may purchase,
14 acquire, construct, maintain, and provide facilities, equipment,
15 and disposal sites to furnish solid waste collection,
16 transportation, treatment, and disposal services inside the
17 authority, may charge for the services, and may enter into
18 contracts for those services with any person.

19 SECTION 22. PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES. The
20 authority may acquire land adjacent to or in the basin, for park
21 and recreational purposes, and may acquire, construct, and maintain
22 park and recreational facilities on that land.

23 SECTION 23. PERMITS AND LICENSES. (a) The authority shall
24 apply for any permits, licenses, franchises, and other grants of
25 authority required from the commission.

26 (b) The authority may apply for any permits, licenses,

S.B. No. 5

1 franchises, and financial assistance it may need from the
2 department or any federal, state, or local governmental agency.

3 SECTION 24. SERVICE CONTRACTS AND CHARGES. (a) The
4 authority may enter into service contracts and may adopt
5 resolutions and orders establishing rates and providing for the
6 collection of fees and charges for the sale or use of water, the
7 services of water transmission, treatment, and storage facilities,
8 solid and liquid waste collection, treatment and disposal
9 facilities and services, the use of park and recreational
10 facilities, the sale of power and electric energy, and any other
11 services or facilities sold, furnished, or supplied by the
12 authority.

13 (b) The fees and charges shall be sufficient to produce
14 revenues adequate to:

15 (1) pay expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance
16 of the property and facilities of the authority;

17 (2) pay the principal of and interest on any bonds or other
18 obligations issued by the authority when due and payable and to
19 fulfill any reserve or other fund obligations of the authority in
20 connection with the bonds or other obligations; and

21 (3) pay any other expenses the board may consider necessary
22 and proper for the operations of the authority.

23 SECTION 25. EMINENT DOMAIN. (a) The authority may acquire
24 land inside and outside the authority to carry out the powers,
25 rights, privileges, authority, and functions authorized by this Act
26 by condemnation when the board determines, after notice and

S.B. No. 5

1 hearing, that it is necessary.

2 (b) The right of eminent domain shall be exercised by the
3 authority in the manner provided by Chapter 21, Property Code,
4 except that the authority is not required to give bond for appeal
5 or bond for costs in a condemnation suit or other suit to which it
6 is a party and is not required to deposit double the amount of any
7 award in any suit.

8 (c) If the authority, in the exercise of the power of
9 eminent domain, makes necessary the relocation, raising, lowering,
10 rerouting, or change in grade, or alteration of the construction of
11 any highway, railroad, electric transmission or distribution line,
12 telephone or telegraph properties and facilities, or pipeline, all
13 necessary relocations, raising, lowering, rerouting, change in
14 grade, or alteration of construction shall be accomplished at the
15 sole expense of the authority. "Sole expense" means the actual
16 cost of relocation, raising, lowering, rerouting, or change in
17 grade or alteration of construction to provide comparable
18 replacement without enhancement of facilities, after deducting the
19 net salvage value derived from the old facility.

20 SECTION 26. ACQUISITION AND DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY. (a)
21 The authority may purchase, lease, acquire by gift, maintain, use,
22 and operate property of any kind inside or outside the authority,
23 appropriate for the exercise of its powers or accomplishment of its
24 purposes.

25 (b) The authority also may sell any property or interest in
26 property owned by the authority by installments or otherwise,

S.B. No. 5

1 including sales in any manner prescribed or authorized by Chapter
2 224, Acts of the 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959 (Article
3 1109j, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), Chapter 30, Water Code, and
4 the Clean Air Financing Act (Article 4477-5a, Vernon's Texas Civil
5 Statutes). The authority may also lease, exchange, or otherwise
6 dispose of any property or interest in property.

7 SECTION 27. FACILITIES. The authority may acquire,
8 construct, extend, improve, maintain, reconstruct, use, and operate
9 any facilities inside or outside the authority necessary or
10 convenient to the exercise of its powers, rights, duties, and
11 functions or accomplishments of its purposes.

12 SECTION 28. USE OF PUBLIC EASEMENTS. The authority may use
13 any public roadways, streets, alleys, or public easements inside or
14 outside the boundaries of the authority in the exercise of its
15 powers or the accomplishment of its purposes without the necessity
16 of securing a franchise.

17 SECTION 29. CONTRACTS GENERALLY. (a) The authority may
18 enter into contracts and execute instruments that are necessary or
19 convenient to the exercise of its powers, rights, duties, and
20 functions or the accomplishment of its purposes.

21 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, the authority may
22 undertake and carry out any activities, enter into contracts, loan
23 agreements, leases, or installment sales agreements, and acquire,
24 purchase, construct, own, operate, maintain, repair, improve, or
25 extend, and loan, lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of, as the
26 parties may agree, any facilities, plants, buildings, structures,

S.B. No. 5

1 equipment, and appliances, property or any interest in property,
2 and any or all money or proceeds of bonds and other obligations.
3 This may be accomplished by such methods as loan payments, rentals,
4 sales, and installment sales.

5 (c) All persons are authorized to contract with the
6 authority in any manner authorized by this Act, Chapter 30, Water
7 Code, the Clean Air Financing Act (Article 4477-5a, Vernon's Texas
8 Civil Statutes), and the Solid Waste Resource Recovery Financing
9 Act (Article 4477-7a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), with respect
10 to water, waste, pollution control, or any other facilities and any
11 services provided by the authority. A public agency also may enter
12 into and execute such a contract with the authority and may
13 determine, agree, and pledge that all or any part of its payments
14 under the contract is payable from the source described in Section
15 30.030(c), Water Code, subject only to the authorization of the
16 contract, pledge, and payments by the governing body of the public
17 agency. A public agency also may use and pledge any other
18 available revenues or resources for payment of amounts due under
19 those contracts, as an additional source or sources of payment or
20 as the sole source or sources of payment.

21 (d) A public agency may fix, charge, and collect fees,
22 rates, charges, rentals, and other amounts for any services or
23 facilities provided by any utility operated by it, or provided
24 pursuant to or in connection with any contract with the authority,
25 from its inhabitants or from any users or beneficiaries of the
26 utility, services, or facilities, including specifically water

S.B. No. 5

1 charges and garbage collection or handling fees and other fees or
2 charges, and may use and pledge those funds to make payments to the
3 authority required under the contract, and may covenant to do so in
4 amounts sufficient to make all or any part of those payments to the
5 authority when due. If the parties agree in the contract, those
6 payments constitute an expense of operation of any facilities or
7 utility operated by the public agency.

8 SECTION 30. BIDS AND CONTRACT CONDITIONS. (a) A
9 construction, maintenance, operation, or repair contract, a
10 contract for the purchase of material, equipment, or supplies, or a
11 contract for services other than technical, scientific, legal,
12 fiscal, or other professional services, that will require an
13 estimated expenditure of more than \$10,000, or is for a term of six
14 months or more, shall be awarded to the lowest and best bidder. A
15 notice to bidders shall be published once each week for three
16 consecutive weeks before the date set for awarding the contract.
17 If the board finds that an extreme emergency exists, the board may
18 award contracts necessary to protect and preserve the public health
19 and welfare or the property of the authority without using the
20 bidding procedures.

21 (b) The notice of bids is sufficient if it states the time
22 and place at which the bids will be opened, the general nature of
23 the work to be done, the material, equipment, or supplies to be
24 purchased, or the nonprofessional services to be rendered, and
25 states the terms on which copies of the plans, specifications, or
26 other pertinent information may be obtained.

S.B. No. 5

1 (c) Notice shall be published in a newspaper with general
2 circulation in the authority and may also be published in any other
3 appropriate publication.

4 (d) A person who desires to bid on the construction of any
5 work or project that is advertised for bids shall, on written
6 application to the authority, be furnished with a copy of the plans
7 and specifications or other engineering and architectural documents
8 showing the work to be done and all of the details of the work to
9 be done. The authority may make a charge to cover the cost of
10 making the copy. Bids must be in writing, and sealed and delivered
11 to the authority, and must be accompanied by a certified check on a
12 responsible bank in this state or, at the discretion of the
13 authority, a bid bond from a company approved by the authority, for
14 at least one percent of the total amount bid. The check or bond is
15 forfeited to the authority if the successful bidder fails or
16 refuses to enter into a proper contract or fails or refuses to
17 furnish bond as required by law. Any or all bids may be rejected
18 by the authority, and the authority may waive any irregularity in
19 the bids.

20 (e) Bids shall be opened at the place specified in the
21 published notice and shall be announced by the authority. The
22 place where the bids are opened and announced shall be open to the
23 public. The award of the contract shall be made by the board.

24 (f) The contract price of all construction contracts of the
25 authority may be paid in partial payment as the work progresses,
26 but the payments shall not exceed 90 percent of the amount due at

S.B. No. 5

1 the time of the payment as shown by the report of the engineer of
2 the authority. During the progress of the work, the executive
3 director shall inspect the construction or have the construction
4 inspected by the authority's engineer or his assistants. On
5 certification of the executive director and the authority's
6 engineer of the completion of the contract in accordance with its
7 terms, and in the case of any construction contract for which
8 notice to bidders is required by this Act, on approval of the
9 board, the board shall draw a warrant on its depository to pay the
10 balance due on the contract.

11 (g) The person, firm, or corporation with whom the contract
12 is made shall provide the performance and payment bonds required by
13 law.

14 (h) This section does not prohibit the authority from
15 purchasing or acquiring land or interests in land from any person,
16 or from acquiring, constructing, or improving pollution control or
17 waste collection and disposal facilities as provided by Chapter 30,
18 Water Code, the Clean Air Financing Act (Article 4477-5a, Vernon's
19 Texas Civil Statutes), or other applicable laws, or purchasing or
20 acquiring surplus property from a governmental entity by negotiated
21 contract and without necessity for advertising for bids.

22 (i) An officer, agent, or employee of the authority who is
23 financially interested in a contract shall disclose that fact to
24 the board before the board votes on the acceptance of the contract.

25 SECTION 31. AUTHORITY RULES. (a) The authority may adopt
26 and enforce rules reasonably required to carry out this Act.

S.B. No. 5

1 (b) In adopting rules, the board shall comply, as
2 appropriate, with the requirements of the Administrative Procedure
3 and Texas Register Act (Article 6252-13a, Vernon's Texas Civil
4 Statutes).

5 (c) The board shall print its rules and furnish copies to
6 any person on written request.

7 SECTION 32. PENALTIES. (a) A person who violates a rule or
8 order of the authority is subject to a civil penalty of not less
9 than \$50 nor more than \$1,000 for each day of violation.

10 (b) The authority may sue to recover the penalty in a
11 district court in the county in which the violation occurred.
12 Penalties shall be paid to the authority.

13 (c) The authority may sue for injunctive relief in a
14 district court in the county in which the violation of any rule or
15 orders occurred or is threatened.

16 (d) The authority may sue for injunctive relief and
17 penalties in the same proceeding.

18 SECTION 33. COURT REVIEW. (a) A person who is adversely
19 affected by a rule or order of the authority may sue the authority
20 in a district court to set aside the rule or order before the 31st
21 day after the day on which the rule or order takes effect.

22 (b) Venue for suits under Subsection (a) of this section is
23 in any county located wholly or partially in the authority.

24 SECTION 34. SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING INVESTIGATIONS. The
25 authority may make surveys and engineering investigations to
26 develop information for its use, and the board may make and

S.B. No. 5

1 determine plans necessary to accomplish the purposes for which the
2 authority is created and may carry out the plans.

3 SECTION 35. ACCESS. (a) To provide for the safety and
4 welfare of persons and their property or for the protection and
5 security of the property and facilities of the authority, the board
6 may adopt rules with respect to the property of the authority and
7 any water reservoir or dam, the construction, operation, or
8 management of which is participated in by the authority, to control
9 and regulate ingress, egress, and use, and the operation of land
10 and water vehicles.

11 (b) All public roads, streets, and state highways now
12 traversing the areas to be covered by any impounded water shall
13 remain open as a way of public passing to and from the lakes
14 created, unless changed by the authority.

15 SECTION 36. USE OF BED AND BANKS OF SULPHUR RIVER AND ITS
16 TRIBUTARIES. Subject to the approval of the commission, the
17 authority may use the beds and banks of the Sulphur River and its
18 tributary streams for any purposes necessary to accomplish the
19 plans of the authority for storing, controlling, conserving,
20 transporting, and distributing storm water, floodwater, and
21 appropriated flow waters for useful purposes.

22 SECTION 37. WORK WITH DEVELOPMENT BOARD. The authority has
23 and may exercise all the powers vested in political subdivisions
24 under Title 2, Water Code, including the powers necessary to enable
25 the authority to participate in the programs administered by the
26 department for the acquisition and development of facilities, the

S.B. No. 5

1 sale or lease of facilities, financial assistance to political
2 subdivisions, and other programs.

3 SECTION 38. GENERAL PROVISIONS. (a) The board may provide
4 for any expenditures it considers essential or useful in the
5 maintenance, operation, and administration of the authority.

6 (b) The authority may perform any other acts or things
7 necessary or convenient to the exercise of the powers, rights,
8 privileges, or functions conferred by this Act or other laws.

9 SECTION 39. LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITY AND SUPERVISION BY
10 COMMISSION. (a) The powers and duties granted and prescribed by
11 this Act are taken subject to all legislative declarations of
12 public policy in the maximum use of the storm water, floodwater,
13 and unappropriated flow water of the basin for the purposes for
14 which the authority is created and subject to the continuing right
15 of supervision of the state through the commission.

16 (b) The commission shall approve or refuse to approve the
17 adequacy of any plan or plans for flood control or conservation
18 improvement purposes devised by the authority for the achievement
19 of the plans and purposes intended in the creation of the authority
20 and that contemplate improvements supervised by the commission
21 under general law.

22 SECTION 40. DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS. The authority's money
23 may be disbursed only by check, draft, order, or other instrument,
24 signed by the person or persons authorized in the board's rules, or
25 by resolution of the board.

26 SECTION 41. FEES AND CHARGES. The authority shall establish

S.B. No. 5

1 fees and charges that may not be higher than necessary to fulfill
2 the obligations imposed by this Act.

3 SECTION 42. LOANS AND GRANTS. (a) The authority may borrow
4 money and accept grants and donations for its corporate purposes
5 from private sources, the United States, the state, local
6 governments, or any other person. The authority may enter into any
7 agreement in connection with the loan, grant, or donation that is
8 not in conflict with the constitution and laws of this state.

9 (b) The sources of any funds accepted by the authority are
10 public information.

11 SECTION 43. FUNDS FOR SURVEYS AND DATA COLLECTION. The
12 authority may apply to the state, the United States, or any other
13 person for funds necessary to secure engineering surveys and the
14 compilation and collection of data relating to regional and general
15 conditions entering into and influencing the character and the
16 extent of the improvements necessary to accomplish the storage,
17 control, transportation, treatment, conservation, and equitable
18 distribution to the greatest public advantage of the storm water,
19 floodwater, and normal flow that is stored and controlled, and to
20 accomplish or carry out any of the other purposes of this Act. The
21 authority shall request an amount it considers sufficient, and may
22 make the necessary agreements with the party providing the funds,
23 and may appropriate the amount of the estimated equitable
24 contribution of the costs of developing essential engineering data.

25 SECTION 44. TRUST FUNDS. Money collected by or donated,
26 granted, loaned, or advanced to the authority is declared to be

S.B. No. 5

1 trust funds for the purposes provided by this Act.

2 SECTION 45. INVESTMENT OF FUNDS. (a) Funds in the treasury
3 that are not required for current payment of obligations of the
4 authority or for sinking funds and that the board considers
5 available for investment may be invested or reinvested by the
6 authority in:

7 (1) direct obligations of or obligations the principal and
8 interest of which are guaranteed by the United States;

9 (2) direct obligations of or participation certificates
10 guaranteed by the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Federal Land
11 Banks, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan
12 Banks, and Banks for Cooperatives;

13 (3) certificates of deposit of any bank or trust company the
14 deposits of which are fully secured by a pledge of securities of
15 any of the institutions specified in this subsection;

16 (4) any other securities eligible for investment under other
17 laws; or

18 (5) any combination of the investments listed in this
19 subsection.

20 (b) The type and maturity of investments made under this
21 section shall be determined by the board which, in the case of
22 funds established in connection with the authorization of bonds or
23 other obligations, shall include appropriate provisions relating to
24 those investments in the resolution relating to the issuance of
25 those bonds. Income and profits on such investments shall be
26 applied as directed by the board.

S.B. No. 5

1 SECTION 46. AUDIT. (a) The fiscal year of the authority
2 ends on August 31 of each year.

3 (b) On or before January 1 following the close of each
4 fiscal year, the state auditor shall audit the books and accounts
5 of the authority for the preceding fiscal year.

6 (c) The audit shall state the amount of money received by
7 the authority under this Act during the preceding fiscal year, and
8 how, to whom, and for what purpose the money was spent.

9 (d) A copy of the audit report shall be filed with the
10 authority, the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker of
11 the house of representatives, the attorney general, the commission,
12 and the comptroller of public accounts.

13 (e) After completing the audit report, the state auditor
14 shall prepare a statement showing the actual cost of the audit and
15 shall certify the statement to the governor for his approval.
16 After the statement is approved by the governor, it shall be
17 delivered to the authority. The authority shall pay for the cost
18 of the audit by depositing the money for the audit with the state
19 treasurer, who shall place the money in the general revenue fund.

20 (f) This section does not prohibit the authority from
21 employing the professional services of accountants for any
22 purposes.

23 SECTION 47. DEPOSITORY BANKS. (a) The board shall
24 designate one or more banks inside or outside the authority to
25 serve as depository for the funds of the authority.

26 (b) All money of the authority shall be deposited in the

S.B. No. 5

1 depository bank or banks except that bond proceeds or proceeds of
2 other obligations, money pledged to pay those obligations, money
3 placed in special funds, and money remitted to a bank of payment
4 for the payment of the principal of and interest on obligations,
5 may be handled as provided in a trust indenture or resolution.

6 (c) To the extent that funds in the depository banks or a
7 trustee bank are not invested or insured by the Federal Deposit
8 Insurance Corporation, they shall be secured in the manner provided
9 by law for the security of county funds.

10 (d) Before designating a depository bank or banks, the board
11 shall issue a notice stating the time and place at which the board
12 will meet to designate the depositories and inviting the banks to
13 submit applications to be designated depositories. The term of
14 service for depositories shall be prescribed by the board. The
15 notice shall be published one time in a newspaper or newspapers of
16 general circulation in the authority and specified by the board, or
17 in lieu of publication, a copy of the notice may be mailed to each
18 bank inside the boundaries of the authority.

19 (e) At the time stated in the notice, the board shall
20 consider the applications and the management and conditions of the
21 banks filing them, and shall designate as depositories the bank or
22 banks that offer the most favorable terms and conditions for the
23 handling of the funds of the authority and that the board finds
24 have proper management and are in condition to warrant handling of
25 authority funds. Membership on the board of an officer or director
26 of a bank does not disqualify the bank from being designated as

S.B. No. 5

1 depository.

2 (f) If no applications are received by the time stated in
3 the notice, the board shall designate a bank or banks inside or
4 outside the authority as depository on terms and conditions the
5 board considers advantageous to the authority.

6 SECTION 48. BONDS. (a) For the purpose of carrying out any
7 power or authority provided by this Act, including the expense of
8 preparing the master plan and the payment of engineering and other
9 expenses, the authority may issue its bonds or other obligations in
10 one general class secured by a pledge of all or part of the
11 revenues accruing to the authority, including without limitations
12 those revenues received from sale of water or other products,
13 rendition of service, tolls, charges, and from all other sources
14 other than ad valorem taxes.

15 (b) The bonds shall be authorized by resolution of the
16 board, issued in the name of the authority, signed by the president
17 or any vice-president, and attested by the secretary. The bonds
18 shall bear the seal of the authority. If authorized by the board,
19 the signatures of the president or any vice-president, and the
20 secretary or of both may be printed or lithographed on the
21 obligations, and the seal of the authority may be impressed on the
22 obligations or may be printed or lithographed on the obligations.

23 (c) The obligations shall be in the form prescribed by the
24 board, shall be in any denomination or denominations, shall mature
25 serially or otherwise and not to exceed 50 years from their date,
26 shall bear interest according to law, and may be sold at a price

S.B. No. 5

1 and under terms determined by the board to be the most advantageous
2 reasonably obtainable. The board may make the bonds callable
3 before maturity at the times and prices prescribed in the bonds,
4 and the bonds may be made registrable as to principal or as to both
5 principal and interest. The obligations may be further secured by
6 a trust indenture with a corporate trustee.

7 (d) Obligations may be issued in more than one series, and
8 from time to time, as required for carrying out the purposes of
9 this Act. A pledge of revenue may reserve the right, under
10 specified conditions, to issue additional obligations that will be
11 on a parity with or subordinate to the obligations then being
12 issued.

13 (e) The authority is an "issuer" for the purpose of Chapter
14 656, Acts of the 68th Legislature, Regular Session, 1983 (Article
15 717q, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), and that law applies to the
16 authority.

17 (f) The resolution authorizing the obligations or the trust
18 indenture further securing the obligations may specify additional
19 provisions that constitute a contract between the authority and the
20 owners of those obligations. The board may provide for the
21 additional provisions, including a corporate trustee or receiver
22 provided by the authority to take possession of facilities of the
23 authority in the event of default on the part of the authority in
24 fulfilling the covenants.

25 SECTION 49. REFUNDING BONDS. The authority may issue
26 refunding bonds to refund outstanding obligations issued under this

S.B. No. 5

1 Act. Refunding bonds may be issued by the authority as provided by
2 Chapter 503, Acts of the 54th Legislature, Regular Session, 1955
3 (Article 717k, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), and Chapter 784,
4 Acts of the 61st Legislature, Regular Session, 1969 (Article
5 717k-3, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes). Obligations issued at any
6 time by the authority also may be refunded in the manner provided
7 by any other applicable law.

8 SECTION 50. APPROVAL AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS. (a) After
9 any bonds, including refunding bonds, are authorized by the
10 authority, the bonds and the record relating to their issuance
11 shall be submitted to the attorney general for his examination as
12 to the validity of those bonds. If obligations are to be issued to
13 finance in whole or in part water-using facilities, before giving
14 his approval the attorney general shall be furnished a resolution
15 from the commission certifying that the authority has the necessary
16 water rights authorizing it to impound and appropriate the water to
17 be used by the project. If the obligations recite that they are
18 secured by a pledge of the proceeds of a contract made between the
19 authority and any public agency, a copy of the contract and the
20 proceedings of the public agency authorizing the contract also
21 shall be submitted to the attorney general.

22 (b) If the attorney general finds that the bonds have been
23 authorized and the contracts have been made as provided by the
24 constitution and laws of this state, he shall approve the
25 obligations and the contracts and the obligations then shall be
26 registered by the comptroller of public accounts.

S.B. No. 5

1 (c) After approval and registration, the bonds and contracts
2 are valid and binding and are incontestable for any cause.

3 SECTION 51. BONDS AS INVESTMENTS OR SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS.

4 (a) Authority bonds are legal and authorized investments for:

5 (1) banks;

6 (2) savings banks;

7 (3) trust companies;

8 (4) savings and loan associations;

9 (5) insurance companies;

10 (6) fiduciaries;

11 (7) trustees;

12 (8) guardians; and

13 (9) sinking funds of cities, counties, school districts, and
14 other political subdivisions of the state and other public funds of
15 the state and its agencies, including the permanent school fund.

16 (b) Authority bonds are eligible to secure deposits of
17 public funds of the state and cities, counties, school districts,
18 and other political subdivisions of the state. The bonds are
19 lawful and sufficient security for deposits to the extent of their
20 value.

21 SECTION 52. LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS. The legislature finds and
22 determines that the boundaries of the Sulphur River Basin Authority
23 form a closure. If any mistake is made in the description of the
24 boundaries in the legislative process, or a mistake is otherwise
25 made, it in no way affects the organization, existence, and
26 validity of the authority, or the right of the authority to issue

S.B. No. 5

1 any types of bonds, including refunding bonds, for the purpose for
2 which the authority is created, or to pay the principal of or
3 interest on the obligations, or in any other manner affects the
4 legality or operation of the authority or its governing body.

5 SECTION 53. EMERGENCY. The importance of this legislation
6 and the crowded condition of the calendars in both houses create an
7 emergency and an imperative public necessity that the
8 constitutional rule requiring bills to be read on three several
9 days in each house be suspended, and this rule is hereby suspended,
10 and that this Act take effect and be in force from and after its
11 passage, and it is so enacted.

S.B. No. 5

President of the Senate_____
Speaker of the House

I hereby certify that S.B. No. 5 passed the Senate on May 29, 1985, by a viva-voce vote.

Secretary of the Senate

I hereby certify that S.B. No. 5 passed the House on May 29, 1985, by the following vote: Yeas 139, Nays 2, one present not voting.

Chief Clerk of the House

Approved:

Date_____
Governor

LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD

Austin, Texas

FISCAL NOTE

May 29, 1985

Honorable Tom Craddick, Chair
Committee on Natural Resources
House of Representatives
Austin, Texas

In Re: Senate Bill No. 5, as engrossed
First Called Session
By: Howard

Sir:

In response to your request for a Fiscal Note on Senate Bill No. 5, as engrossed (relating to the creation, administration, powers, duties, operations, and financing of the Sulphur River Basin Authority; authorizing certain public agencies to contract with the authority) this office has determined the following:

No fiscal implication to the State is anticipated.

Because the bill would not have statewide impact on units of local government of the same type or class, no comment from this office is required by the rules of the House as to its probable fiscal impact on units of local government.


Jim Oliver
Director

Source: LBB Staff: JO, JH, LV

AN ACT relating to the creation, administration, powers, duties, operations, and financing of the Sulphur River Basin Authority; authorizing certain public agencies to contract with the authority; and providing civil penalties.

Filed with the Secretary of the Senate

MAY 29 1985

Read, referred to Committee on INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

MAY 29 1985

Reported favorably.

Reported adversely, with favorable Committee Substitute; Committee Substitute read first time.

Ordered not printed.

MAY 29 1985

Senate and Constitutional Rules to permit consideration suspended by

unanimous consent.

years, nays.

To permit consideration, reading and passage, Senate and Constitutional Rules suspended by vote of years, nays.

MAY 29 1985

Read second time and { ordered engrossed.
passed to third reading.

Caption ordered amended to conform to body of bill.

MAY 29 1985

Senate and Constitutional 3-Day Rules suspended by vote of

MAY 29 1985

30 years, 1 nays to place bill on third reading and final passage.

Read third time and passed by a viva-voce vote.

years, nays.

OTHER ACTION:

Betty King
Secretary of the Senate

Engrossed

May 29, 1985

Sent to House

ENGROSSING CLERK

MAY 29 1985

motion to suspend all necessary rules and that the constitutional rule requiring bills to be read on three several days be suspended and the SB #5 be placed on its second reading and passage to third reading and on its third read and final passage prevailed by record vote of 139 yeas 4 nays 1 pnv.

MAY 29 1985

Received from the Senate

MAY 29 1985

Read first time and referred to Committee on Natural Resources

MAY 29 1985

Reported favorably amended, sent to Printer at

Printed and Distributed

Sent to Committee on Calendar

MAY 29 1985

Read Second time (amended): passed to third reading (failed)

by (Non-Record Vote) Record Vote of years, nays.

Present, not voting.

MAY 29 1985

Constitutional Rule requiring bills to be read on three several days suspended (failed to suspend) by a four-fifths vote of 134 yeas 5 nays 1 present not voting.

MAY 29 1985

Read third time (amended); finally passed (failed) by a (Non-Record Vote) Record Vote of 139 yeas 2 nays 1 present not voting.

Caption ordered amended to conform to body of bill.

MAY 30 1985

Returned to Senate.

Betty Murray
Chief Clerk of the House

MAY 30 1985 RETURNED FROM HOUSE

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-124

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, EXPRESSING NO CONFIDENCE IN SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY (SRBA) AS CURRENTLY CONSTITUTED; OPPOSING SRBA'S INTENT AND STRATEGY TO BE DESIGNATED AS A WHOLESALE WATER PROVIDER; REQUESTING THAT SRBA AFFIRM IT DOES NOT SEEK WATER RIGHTS IN LAKE WRIGHT PATMAN; REQUESTING THAT SRBA SUPPORT TEXARKANA AND RIVERBEND WATER RESOURCES DISTRICT AS LOCAL SPONSORS FOR ANY NEW WATER SUPPLY REALLOCATED OR DEVELOPED OUT OF LAKE WRIGHT PATMAN; REQUESTING THAT SRBA INVOLVE TEXARKANA AND RIVERBEND IN ALL MATTERS RELATING TO LAKE WRIGHT PATMAN; REQUESTING AND INVITING SRBA TO A CITY COUNCIL MEETING FOR A BRIEFING AND PUBLIC HEARING AND BRIEFING ON LAKE WRIGHT PATMAN AND BASIN STUDIES; EXERCISING THE CITY COUNCIL'S RIGHT OF PUBLIC INSPECTION AND REQUESTING THAT SRBA MAKE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION ITS RECORDS AND RULES; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, REGIONAL WATER LIAISON, AND CITY ATTORNEY TO TAKE ANY AND ALL ACTIONS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THE INTENT AND PURPOSE OF THIS RESOLUTION AND RESOLUTION NO. 2015-119; DIRECTING THAT THIS RESOLUTION BE SUBMITTED TO THE TEXAS SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas ("Texarkana"), formed in 1873, is a home-rule municipality operating under a municipal charter adopted as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and as recognized by Texas Local Government Code Section 5.004 and having full power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana secured water permits from the State of Texas, together with Certificate of Adjudication 03-4836 issued March 31, 1987, fixing priority dates of 1951, 1957, 1967, and 1981, to impound, divert, and appropriate from the public resources of the State public water from the Sulphur River Basin impounded in Lake Texarkana, later named Lake Wright Patman, the largest reservoir in the Sulphur River Basin, for both municipal and industrial use; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana, pursuant to contracts with the United States of America in 1953 and 1968, acquired storage space for water in Lake Wright Patman, and is the only local sponsor and Wholesale Water Provider under contract with the U.S. Government for water from Lake Wright Patman; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature created Riverbend Water Resources District ("Riverbend") in 2009 as a conservation and reclamation district created under and essential to accomplish the purposes of Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, as set forth in Title 6, Special District Local Laws Code, Subtitle L, Municipal Water Districts, Chapter 9601, with statutory powers

including the authority to acquire any and all storage rights and storage capacity in a reservoir or other water source inside or outside the boundaries of the district subject to the rights or permits held by municipalities or other persons, and with membership consisting of Texarkana together with the Counties of Bowie, Cass, and Red River, TexAmericas Center, and the Cities of Annona, Atlanta, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Leary, Maud, Nash, New Boston, Redwater, and Wake Village; and

WHEREAS, authorized representatives of Texarkana and Riverbend met with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, on September 9, 2015, and thereafter corresponded by letter dated September 10, 2015, to Col. Calvin C. Hudson, II, Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, requesting that Texarkana and Riverbend remain local sponsors for any existing or new water reallocated or developed out of Lake Wright Patman, and that the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers seriously consider any availability of water supply from Lake Wright Patman up to a reasonable marker such as 232.5 feet or 235.5 feet; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 2015-119, the City Council, together with Riverbend, concurred with and affirmed the request made to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on September 10, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature created the Sulphur River Basin Authority ("SRBA") in 1985 as a conservation and reclamation district for the watershed of the Sulphur River and its tributaries with, among other duties, a statutory mandate "to provide for the control and coordination of water use in the basin as a unit; ... to provide by adequate organization and administration for the preservation of the rights of the people of the different sections of the basin in the beneficial use of water; ... [and] to provide for the conservation of water essential for domestic and other water uses of the people of the basin, including necessary water supplies for cities, towns, and industrial districts..." [see Act of May 29, 1985, 69th Leg., 1st C.S., ch. 3, 1985 Tex. Gen. Laws 3798, §§ 17 (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(4)]; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature, when creating SRBA, mandated that "[p]lans and works provided by the authority or under authorization of the authority should give primary consideration to the necessary and potential needs for water by or within the various areas within the watershed of the basin." [see Act of May 29, 1985, 69th Leg., 1st C.S., ch. 3, 1985 Tex. Gen. Laws 3798, § 17 (c)]; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature, when creating SRBA, mandated that "[t]he authority shall keep its accounts, contracts, documents, minutes, and other records at its principal office" and, with certain exceptions, "shall permit reasonable public inspection of its records during regular business hours under rules adopted by the board" [see Act of May 29, 1985, 69th Leg., 1st C.S., ch. 3, 1985 Tex. Gen. Laws 3798, §§ 13 (c), (d), and (e)]; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature, when creating SRBA, permitted the adoption and enforcement of rules reasonably required to carry out the provisions of the enabling act, yet mandated that the SRBA board "comply, as appropriate, with the requirements of the Administrative Procedure and Texas Register Act", and mandated that the board "print its rules and furnish copies to any person on written request" [see Act of May 29, 1985, 69th Leg., 1st

C.S., ch. 3, 1985 Tex. Gen. Laws 3798, § 31]; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of SRBA, absent any coordination with Texarkana's City Council, entered into an "Advanced Funding Agreement For Water Resources Planning in the Sulphur River Basin" dated May 28, 2013, with five Region C governmental entities (Dallas, Irving, North Texas Municipal Water District, Tarrant Regional Water District, and Upper Trinity Regional Water District), which included Lake Wright Patman in a work plan; and

WHEREAS, in the "2016 Initially Prepared Region C Water Plan", Region C's plans include development of additional water supply from Lake Wright Patman, intends for SRBA to be designated a wholesale water provider, and intends for SRBA to be the strategic water developer to sell that water to Region C and others; and

WHEREAS, the City Council became aware of a letter to the Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB"), dated September 1, 2015, and signed by Michael Russell, President of the SRBA Board of Directors, stating that "SRBA's current contracts and functions clearly indicate that SRBA expects to be a Wholesale Water Provider (WWP)", and that "SRBA should be designated as a WWP"; and

WHEREAS, public attention has been directed to matters of administration and transparency of SRBA, including the 84th Texas Legislature enacting SB 523, placing SRBA under "Sunset" review, and the SRBA Board of Directors neither authorizing nor being aware of its Board President's September 1 letter to TWDB; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Texarkana has grave concerns regarding the ability of SRBA to carry out efficiently, in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and the Texas Public Information Law, its statutory mandates to provide for the control and coordination of water use in the basin as a unit, to provide by adequate organization and administration for the preservation of the rights of the people of the different sections of the basin in the beneficial use of water, and to provide for the conservation of water essential for domestic and other water uses of the people of the basin, including necessary water supplies for cities, towns, and industrial districts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Texarkana questions the priorities of SRBA, specifically with regard to the statutory mandate contained in Section 17(c) of the authority's enabling law for SRBA to give primary consideration to the necessary and potential needs for water by or within the various areas within the watershed of the basin, as it appears to the City Council that SRBA's priorities, and certainly its funding, lie outside of the watershed of the basin; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Texarkana cannot reconcile the statutory mandates of SRBA with the reported statement attributed to an SRBA director that the authority is "happy to do something for anyone who wants to pay for it", and the reported statement attributed to the SRBA Board President that information is not public until the SRBA board has either approved or disproved it; and

WHEREAS, SRBA's funding agreement, its prominent role in Region C's plan, the letter of its Board President to TWDB expecting designation as WWP and interpretation of SRBA contracts

and functions (an interpretation which Texarkana rejects), leads the City Council to conclude that SRBA has been influenced to usurp Texarkana's historic function as local sponsor and water rights holder of water in Lake Wright Patman; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Texarkana, by Resolution No. 2014-049 dated April 28, 2014, reserved its option to support or oppose any water strategy that affects Texarkana's ability to supply adequate water to its current or future constituents or customers; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Texarkana has been made aware during a public meeting of concerns that Resolution No. 2014-049 has been co-opted as a resolution of approval of SRBA's intentions or actions, which the City Council neither intended nor stated; and

WHEREAS, because of SRBA's efforts to usurp Texarkana's historic function as local sponsor and water rights holder of water in Lake Wright Patman, the misuse of the City Council's Resolution No. 2014-049, the public attention directed to matters of administration and transparency of SRBA, and the suggestion of payment being a condition for SRBA to perform its statutory mandates, the City Council must take extraordinary action to express no confidence in SRBA as currently constituted and make other requests to SRBA to ensure the best interests of Texarkana's citizens and all persons who rely on water from Lake Wright Patman.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council expresses no confidence in SRBA as currently constituted and opposes SRBA's strategy to be designated as a Wholesale Water Provider. The City Council rejects any use or interpretation of its Resolution No. 2014-049 as approval of SRBA.

SECTION 2: With respect to new water supply reallocated or developed out of Lake Wright Patman, the City Council requests that SRBA affirm it does not request to be a Wholesale Water Provider, will not seek to contract with the U.S. Government for storage space for water in Lake Wright Patman, and will not apply for permits from the State of Texas to impound, divert, and appropriate from the public resources of the State public water from the Sulphur River Basin impounded or to be impounded in Lake Wright Patman.

SECTION 3: The City Council requests that the SRBA Board of Directors of SRBA approve the draft resolution attached as Exhibit "A" to this resolution, supporting Texarkana and Riverbend.

SECTION 4: The City Council requests that the SRBA Board of Directors include, involve, and coordinate with Texarkana and Riverbend on all matters relating or pertaining to Lake Wright Patman; and the City Council demands that the SRBA Board of Directors direct its employees, agents, contracted engineers, and consultants to include, involve, and coordinate with Texarkana and Riverbend on all matters relating or pertaining to Lake Wright Patman.

SECTION 5: The City Council requests and invites the SRBA Board of Directors and all persons that the Board compensates with public monies to a City Council meeting for a public

hearing and briefing on all completed or ongoing studies relating or pertaining to reallocation of Lake Wright Patman, raising the level of Lake Wright Patman, the Sulphur River Basin Feasibility Study, and any other basin-wide study, with the meeting to be scheduled not less than thirty days prior for adequate notice to be given to allow for attendance by all persons who rely on water from Lake Wright Patman, all municipalities and governmental entities who receive water from Lake Wright Patman, and Riverbend Water Resource District.

SECTION 6: The City Council exercises the right of public inspection of SRBA's records during the authority's regular business hours at the authority's principal office and requests that the SRBA Board of Directors make available, and direct its employees, agents, contracted engineers, and consultants make available, its documents and underlying data from its database of information involving the entire Sulphur River Watershed, including documents relating or pertaining to reallocation of Lake Wright Patman, the Sulphur River Basin Feasibility Study, and any other basin-wide study.

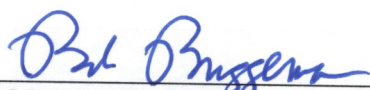
SECTION 7: The City Council directs this resolution to SRBA to be treated as Texarkana's written request that SRBA furnish Texarkana with a copy of SRBA's rules, if any, issued pursuant to Section 31 of SRBA's enabling legislation.

SECTION 8: The City Council authorizes its City Manager, Regional Water Liaison, and City Attorney to take any and all actions necessary to effectuate the intent and purpose of this Resolution and Resolution No. 2015-119.

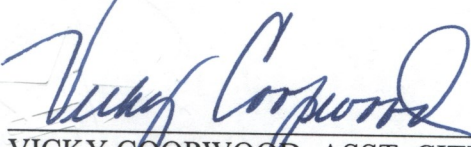
SECTION 9: The City Council directs the City Manager to submit an attested copy of this resolution upon execution to the Texas Sunset Advisory Committee.

SECTION 10: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **9th day of November, 2015.**


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:


VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:38 p.m.

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT "A"

**Resolution Related to SRBA's Concurrence and Endorsement of the
Request Made by Texarkana and Riverbend to the U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers For Local Sponsorship of Existing or New Water
Reallocated or Developed Out of Lake Wright Patman**

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature created Sulphur River Basin Authority ("SRBA") in 1985 to provide for the conservation and development of the State's natural resources within the Sulphur River Basin; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas ("Texarkana"), formed in 1873, is a home-rule municipality operating under a municipal charter adopted as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and as recognized by Texas Local Government Code Section 5.004 and having full power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana secured water permits from the State of Texas, together with Certificate of Adjudication 03-4836 issued March 31, 1987, fixing priority dates of 1951, 1957, 1967, and 1981, to impound, divert, and appropriate from the public resources of the State public water from the Sulphur River Basin impounded in Lake Texarkana, later named Lake Wright Patman, for both municipal and industrial use; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana, pursuant to contracts with the United States of America in 1953 and 1968, acquired storage space for water in Lake Wright Patman, and is the only Wholesale Water Provider under contract with the U.S. Government for water from Lake Wright Patman; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature created Riverbend Water Resources District ("Riverbend") in 2009 as a conservation and reclamation district created under and essential to accomplish the purposes of Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, as set forth in Title 6, Special District Local Laws Code, Subtitle L, Municipal Water Districts, Chapter 9601, with its statutory powers including the authority to acquire any and all storage rights and storage capacity in a reservoir or other water source inside or outside the boundaries of the district, and to acquire the right to take water from that reservoir or source, subject to the rights or permits held by municipalities or other persons; and

WHEREAS, SRBA has reviewed the request attached as Exhibit A to this Resolution, made on September 10, 2015, to Col. Calvin C. Hudson, II, Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, by Texarkana and its surrounding member entities through Riverbend, that Texarkana and Riverbend remain local sponsors for any existing or new water reallocated or developed out of Lake Wright Patman; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of SRBA is of the opinion that the request made by Texakana and Riverbend is consistent with both historical precedent of local sponsorship of Lake Wright Patman and the conservation and development of the State's natural resources within the Sulphur River Basin, and by this Resolution the Board of Directors concurs with and endorses the request.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY:

Section 1. SRBA concurs with and endorses the request attached as Exhibit A to this Resolution to Col. Calvin C. Hudson, II, Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, by the City of Texarkana, Texas, and its surrounding member entities through Riverbend Water Resources District, that Texarkana and Riverbend remain local sponsors for any existing or new water reallocated or developed out of Lake Wright Patman, and that the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers seriously consider any availability of water supply from Lake Wright Patman up to a reasonable marker such as 232.5 feet or 235.5 feet.

Section 2. SRBA shall make available, and directs its agents, contracted engineers, and consultants to make available, its documents and underlying data from its database of information involving the entire Sulphur River Watershed, including documents relating or pertaining to reallocation of Lake Wright Patman, the Sulphur River Basin Feasibility Study, and any other basin-wide study, to the City Manager and Regional Water Liaison of Texarkana and the Executive Director of Riverbend.

Section 3. With regard to any existing or new water reallocated or developed out of Lake Wright Patman, SRBA does not request to be a Wholesale Water Provider, will not seek to contract with the U.S. Government for storage space for water in Lake Wright Patman, and will not apply for permits from the State of Texas to impound, divert, and appropriate from the public resources of the State public water from the Sulphur River Basin impounded or to be impounded in Lake Wright Patman.

Section 4. This Resolution supersedes any conflicting resolutions, parts of resolutions, documents, or communications from SRBA, its officers, agents, engineers, and consultants, and such conflicting resolutions, parts of resolutions, documents, or communications are specifically rescinded to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. The Secretary / Treasurer of Sulphur River Basin Authority is directed to attach an executed copy of this Resolution to the Minutes of this Meeting.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this ____ day of November, 2015.

Michael Russell, President

ATTEST:

Nancy Rose, Secretary/Treasurer

September 10, 2015

Col. Calvin C. Hudson, II, Commander
US Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Worth District
P.O. Box 17300
Fort Worth, Texas 76102-0300

Colonel Hudson:

Thank you for the opportunity to speak with your staff this week regarding the City of Texarkana's 1968 contract for storage rights in Lake Wright Patman with the US Army Corps of Engineers ("Corps"). The City of Texarkana, Texas is very pleased that the permanent contract for the "Ultimate Rule Curve" up to 228.64 ft. is enacted and we stand ready to work with the Corps to ensure that the city and the Corps meet their mutual obligations related to payment and improvements, respectively.

Please accept this letter as our initial formal request for local sponsorship of any further allocations for water supply from Lake Wright Patman. As the Corps continues to evaluate the reallocation process with respect to Lake Wright Patman, the City of Texarkana, Texas and Riverbend Water Resources District ("Riverbend") further present their intention to remain the local sponsor for any future allocations from Lake Wright Patman.

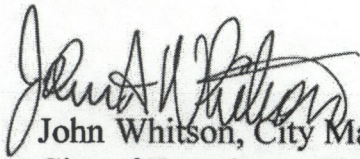
The City of Texarkana and its surrounding member entities, through Riverbend, are particularly interested in obtaining local sponsorship of any reallocation from Lake Wright Patman above the 228.64 level. As we look at the future needs for the entire region, even those needs independent of state water plans, it is extremely important that the Corps seriously consider any availability of water supply up to a reasonable marker such as 232.5 ft. or 235.5 ft. Water obtained for water supply from raising the lake levels to either of these markers would be plentiful, immediate, and least costly, as compared to the creation of any new reservoirs, which would take at least four to five decades at a minimum to accomplish. Additionally, anything substantially above the 235.5 marker is also likely unreasonable and serves as a distraction for what could actually be accomplished within the necessary timeframe.

It is worth noting that the City of Texarkana, Texas is working with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Riverbend on this matter. Collectively, these entities

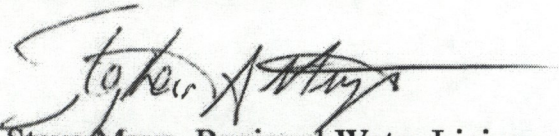
have been a part of the water supply involving Lake Wright Patman since 1953. With proper planning and coordination, it is anticipated that the participation by these entities in Lake Wright Patman will continue for the foreseeable future.

Again, the City of Texarkana and Riverbend are encouraged by our most recent conversation with the Corps and look forward to working with you all to build a lasting partnership in providing adequate flood protection, as well as protecting current and future water supplies.

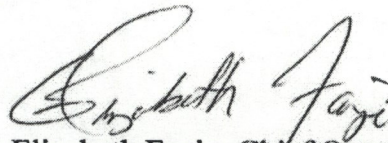
Sincerely,



John Whitson, City Manager
City of Texarkana, Texas



Steve Mayo, Regional Water Liaison
City of Texarkana, Texas



Elizabeth Fazio, Chief Operating Officer
Riverbend Water Resources District

Cc: Brian Kamisato, PE, Deputy District Engineer for Programs and Project Management
Elston Eckhardt, PE, Chief for Civil Project Management Branch

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

Resolution No. 2016 - 099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, (1) REQUESTING THAT SULPHUR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY SUPPORT IN-FULL THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE TEXAS SUNSET COMMISSION STAFF REPORT, AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHTS RELATING TO SCOPE OF AUTHORITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY AND (2) REAFFIRMING THE COUNCIL'S PREVIOUS REQUEST THAT TEXARKANA AND ITS SURROUNDING MEMBER ENTITIES THROUGH THE RIVERBEND WATER RESOURCES DISTRICT REMAIN LOCAL SPONSORS FOR ANY EXISTING OR NEW WATER REALLOCATED OR DEVELOPED OUT OF WRIGHT PATMAN LAKE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, formed in 1873, is a home-rule municipality operating under a municipal charter adopted as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and as recognized by Texas Local Government Code Section 5.004 and having full power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana is the largest and most senior water rights holder in the Sulphur River Basin; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana has held water rights in Wright Patman Lake since the 1950's on behalf the city and other local partners; and

WHEREAS, today, the City of Texarkana, works with local member entity partners on water planning, conservation, and management of shared water resources through the Riverbend Water Resources District (RWRD) in which the cities of Annona, Atlanta, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Leary, Maud, Nash, New Boston, Redwater, Texarkana, Texas and Wake Village, as well as TexAmericas Center, and the counties of Bowie, Cass, and Red River, all are members; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, the consultant for the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA) requested that the Texarkana City Council pass a resolution supporting a study of the Sulphur River Basin; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana City Council promptly complied with SRBA's request and passed a resolution of support; and

WHEREAS, despite this action and numerous other attempts to become involved and informed on study activities involving SRBA, the Texarkana City Council received no updates nor was allowed to participate in study related activities; and

WHEREAS, in 2015, the City of Texarkana became aware of SRBA's possible intent to pursue water rights in Wright Patman Lake for any new water developed through reallocation, without any coordination with the City of Texarkana or Riverbend Water Resources District; and

WHEREAS, upon discovering SRBA's apparent intent, the Texarkana City Council reached out to SRBA on this matter seeking factual information and clarification of their intent or plans; and

WHEREAS, these requests for clarification remain unanswered despite attempts to set a joint meeting of the SRBA Board of Directors and the Texarkana City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, then took the unprecedented action of passing unanimously a resolution (No. 2015-124, 9 NOV 15) of "No Confidence in SRBA as Currently Constituted" to memorialize the city council's opposition to SRBA's handling of the basin-wide study and SRBA's complete lack of regard for the local communities and historic water right holders in the basin.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The Texarkana City Council, through its participation in Riverbend Water Resources District (RWRD), is committed to helping manage and develop the Sulphur River Basin in a responsible manner that fully utilizes existing water resources and ensures that any new development minimizes impacts to private landowners, local economic interests, agricultural, and natural resources.

Section 2. The Texarkana City Council applauds the comprehensive research and the professional work of the Texas Sunset Commission staff and wholly supports their recommendations made in the Sunset Staff Report, including sweeping the SRBA board of older appointments and providing Governor Abbott the opportunity to appoint the Board Chairman.

Section 3. The Texarkana City Council is encouraged with some of the changes related to transparency and open meetings procedures having taken place within the last few weeks from the newly appointed members of the SRBA.

Section 4. The Texarkana City Council, as the largest and most senior water rights holder in the basin, is disappointed and concerned with the long history of SRBA's complete lack of regard for the local needs of the basin stakeholders including its 30-year history of not taking a single preventative or corrective action related to sedimentation throughout the basin. It is apparent that this inaction and complete disregard for its mandated statutory responsibilities, especially "the maintenance and enhancement of the quality of the water (of the basin)" as stated in the 1985 establishment legislation demonstrates their inability to understand their responsibilities.

The legislation also states that the SRBA Board may exercise the powers of control and use of the state's water in the manner for providing adequate organization and administration for the preservation of the rights of the people of the different sections of the "basin" (emphasis added) in the beneficial use of water.

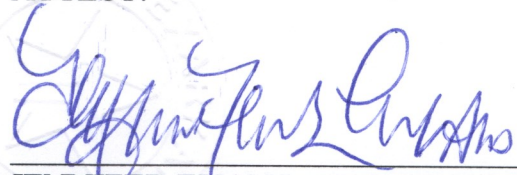
For these reasons, the Texarkana City Council asks for additional legislative oversights relating to SRBA's scope of authority and accountability such as adding a requirement that SRBA obtain approval from local stakeholders and/or water planning group(s) before being permitted to serve as a local sponsor on a water supply project that will be used to supply water primarily outside of the Sulphur River Basin. These protections would help local entities rebuild trust in SRBA and truly come to the table in terms of establishing working partnerships.

Section 5. The Texarkana City Council requests that SRBA publicly support the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Riverbend Water Resources District as the water rights holders for any current and future water that may be developed in Wright Patman Lake. This question has been before the SRBA for almost one year without being fully addressed.

Section 6. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:



JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY



BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:43 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/5/2016 10:12 AM

Lead Department:	<u>Planning and Community Development</u>	Action Officer:	<u>David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director</u>
Subject:	<u>Resolution No. 2016-073 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract or contracts for professional services with ERI Consulting.</u>		
Briefing:	Public Hearing:	Second Briefing:	Council Vote:
<u>8/8/2016</u>	<u>8/8/2016</u>		<u>8/8/2016</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Ordinance No. 073-2009
 Ordinance No. 2015-038
 Ordinance No. 2016-073

Executive Summary and Background Information:

In 2009, the City acquired property located at 116 West Broad Street from the Bi-State Women's Center, Inc as a donation through Ordinance No. 073-2009.

The property has deteriorated to the point that it has impacted adjacent property owners and the building's front sidewalk has been compromised since November 2014 due to public safety concerns resulting from falling debris.

A structural engineering report conducted by Raley and Associates in 2012 stated that the building structure appears to be unstable and needs to be demolished as soon as possible.

The City received confirmation June 23, 2015 from the Texas Historical Commission stating the building is not eligible for an individual listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

ERI Consulting, Inc conducted asbestos and lead-based paint inspections in 2015 and confirmed positive tests for both hazardous materials.

ERI Consulting, Inc consulted with the Texas Department of State Health Services and received an approved contaminated construction debris disposal plan.

ERI Consulting, Inc has developed design options, cost estimates and a proposed contract for consideration.

Potential Options:

- None
-

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

\$46,000 with additional professional services based on Council options selected.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2016-073 RES ERI Contract for Kress (jcl V2) (DOCX)
- b. 2016-073 RES ATTH01 CITY OF TEXARKANA KRESS COVER LETTER (PDF)
- c. 2016-073 RES EXH A Proposal and Fee Outline (PDF)
- d. 2016-073 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2016-073 RES Auth CM contract with ERI for Kress signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/27/2016 3:51 PM	
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Action
Completed	07/27/2016 6:10 PM	
Purchasing and Contracting	Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review
Completed	08/02/2016 8:46 AM	
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review
Completed	08/02/2016 11:03 AM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	08/02/2016 11:18 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
Completed	08/02/2016 11:22 AM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
Completed	08/05/2016 1:44 PM	
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
Completed	08/08/2016 6:00 PM	

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-073

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT OR CONTRACTS AS NEEDED WITH ERI CONSULTING, INC., RELATED TO CLEANUP OPTIONS FOR THE KRESS BUILDING; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in Ordinance No. 2016-073, the City Council found and determined that it would be in the City's best interest to appropriate additional monies within the 2016-17 fiscal year for options related to cleanup for the Kress Building located at 116 West Broad Street; and

WHEREAS, ERI Consulting, Inc., has submitted a design/project management proposal for demolition/environmental hazards removal for the Kress Building; and

WHEREAS, the proposed professional services of ERI Consulting, Inc., include, among other services, project design, vetting of prospective demolition contractors (the demolition contract will require separate City Council approval), erosion control plan in compliance with EPA regulations, on-site pre-construction conferences with all concerned parties and adjacent landowners, and collection and analysis of air samples; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that it would be in the City's best interest to authorize the City Manager to retain the professional services of ERI Consulting, Inc., and to sign the contract attached to this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager be and is authorized to execute a professional services contract or contracts as needed with ERI Consulting, Inc., consistent with the services proposal and fee outline attached to this Resolution as **‘Exhibit A’**.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
www.ericonsulting.com

June 7, 2016

Mr. David W. Orr,
 Director of Planning & Community Development
 P.O. Box 1967, 220 Texas Blvd., 4th Floor
 Texarkana, Texas 75504
 Office: (903) 798-3902 / Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913 / david.orr@txkusa.org
 cc: Ms. Daphnea Ryan dryan@txkusa.org

RE: Preliminary Demolition/Restoration Options, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Mr. Orr:

Per our meeting and the City of Texarkana's subsequent request, ERI Consulting, Inc. is pleased to submit a preliminary evaluation, preliminary cost estimates, and our estimated fees on the above referenced structure. We appreciate being selected as the City of Texarkana's engineer on this project.

As discussed in the evaluation, ERI has neither the qualifications nor experience to design or oversee the reconstruction of the building or the facade. All restoration and/or work will require design by a licensed architect. All options will require the services of a Texas licensed professional engineer, specializing in structural engineering.

I personally, and ERI Consulting, Inc., have the licensing, qualifications, and experience to design and manage the removal of environmental hazards, and demolition of the existing structure. This includes any of the demolition options outlined.

We have interviewed qualified firms to provide the architectural and structural engineering services necessary to complete the project. We have selected Mark Thacker AIA of Tyler, Texas. Mr. Thacker is a renowned preservation architect with 30 years' experience. We have selected Mike Bugh, P.E., of Tyler, Texas, as our structural engineer. Mr. Bugh has performed multiple structural building evaluations on historically significant structures, and on structures undergoing renovation and demolition activities. We believe our team possesses the formal training and expertise to complete the project.

At the request of City staff, and with some reservations, I have included a broad range of possible costs for each option. Please note these costs are speculative in nature and will vary greatly, based on the findings of our evaluations conducted at the end of Phase 1. These evaluations cannot be performed until the physical and environmental hazards have been removed and the structure temporarily stabilized (if possible).

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Mr. Orr
June 7, 2016
page 2 of 2

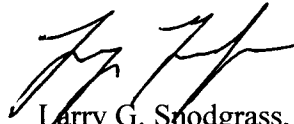
Also note the cost estimates for removal of environmental hazards and demolition are based on past projects and from consultation with demolition contractors. There are unique field conditions and unknowns on this project.

We have already consulted with the Texas Department of State Health Services and Waste Management at New Boston Landfill regarding the disposal of asbestos hazards. We believe our plan best protects the public, workers, and adjacent property owners.

Finally, our demolition design, including the removal of environmental hazards, will be prepared in accordance with best practices. Considering the field conditions, age and condition of the structure, and manner in which the adjacent buildings are connected, damage to these structures is possible.

Please contact us if you have questions regarding the information submitted, or if we may be of further service to you.

Sincerely,



Larry G. Snodgrass, P.E.
President

lgs/ma
Enclosures

Attachment: 2016-073 RES ATTH01 CITY OF TEXARKANA KRESS COVER LETTER (1523 : 2016-073 RES authorizing City Manager to enter



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
 www.ericonsulting.com

June 7, 2016

Mr. David W. Orr,
 Director of Planning & Community Development
 P.O. Box 1967, 220 Texas Blvd., 4th Floor
 Texarkana, Texas 75504
 Office: (903) 798-3902 / Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913 / david.orr@txkusa.org
 cc: Ms. Daphnea Ryan dryan@txkusa.org

RE: Contract - Design/Project Management - Demolition/Environmental Hazards Removal Project, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Mr. Orr:

Based upon the Professional Services Procurement Act (PSPA) selection process, ERI Consulting, Inc. (ERI) appreciates being selected by City of Texarkana to provide our engineering services on the above referenced project. Our services on the demolition will include:

1. Project design and preparation of Plans and Specifications for all demolition and disposal activities.
2. Meet with utility companies and assist City of Texarkana in utility relocation
3. Conduct a pre-bid conference with prospective contractors prior to submission of bids.
4. Assist City of Texarkana in awarding the contract, review the executed contract, insurance certificates, and bonds and submit the contract to City of Texarkana for execution .
5. Prepare a contract between City of Texarkana and the demolition contractor
6. Review the required pre-job submittals from the demolition contractor.
7. Prepare the 10-day Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) notification of demolition for compliance with the TADHPA and NESHAPS requirements.
8. Conduct an on-site pre-construction conference with the demolition contractor, maintenance department and other concerned parties.
9. Prepare an erosion control plan. Prepare plan to comply with the EPA's Storm Water Pollution Prevention regulations.

City of Texarkana Kress Building Demo.pro

Attachment: 2016-073 RES EXH A Proposal and Fee Outline (1523 : 2016-073 RES authorizing City Manager to enter into contracts for

ERI Consulting, Inc.

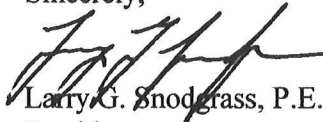
Mr. Orr
June 7, 2016
page 2 of 2

9. Perform periodic site visits during demolition activities.
10. Assist City of Texarkana with final site work and final acceptance of the project.
11. Prepare a final post-job submittal documentation including trip tickets, manifests, and letters from private property owners.
12. Provide a full-time TDSHS licensed project manager to collect ambient air samples while debris is disturbed or removed from the site.
13. Analyze air samples by Phase Contrast Microscopy in our TDSHS licensed laboratory.

All work is covered by our general and professional liability insurances. Our fees are outlined on the attached page. Professional service fees from Mark Thacker AIA and Mike Bugh, P.E., are also attached.

Please sign the statement below and authorize us to begin design and to file the notification on behalf of City of Texarkana at the appropriate time. If you should have any questions please contact our office at (903)534-5001.

Sincerely,


Larry G. Snodgrass, P.E.
President

lgs/ma

NOTIFICATION STATEMENT:

RE: Contract - Design/Project Management - Demolition/Environmental Hazards Removal Project, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

We hereby authorize ERI Consulting, Inc. to sign and file the appropriate TDSHS/NESHAPS notification in accordance with 295.61 of the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act, and to begin design activities.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PROFESSIONAL FEE OUTLINE
116 W. Broad, Texarkana, Texas
ES#15-825

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Design, bid, and administer demolition/environmental hazards removal	\$26,500.00
Full-time air & compliance monitoring during asbestos removal activities (30 days @ \$650/day)	\$19,500.00
Total	\$46,000.00

Mark Thacker AIA

Architectural evaluation, developing recommendations & cost estimates for Option I	\$25,000.00
OR	
Architectural evaluation, developing recommendations & cost estimates for Options II or III	\$15,000.00
AND	
Design, bid, and administer restoration improvements for Option I (estimated)	\$156,000.00
OR	
Design, bid, and administer facade improvements and final demolition for Option II	\$30,000.00
OR	
Design, bid, and administer construction of new facade	\$30,000.00

Michael Bugh, P.E.

Assist ERI with demolition specifications	\$3,000.00
Initial structural evaluation	\$10,000.00
Design and oversee construction of temporary structural bracing	\$5,000.00
Design and oversee construction of enhanced temporary structural bracing	\$5,000.00
Assist Mark Thacker with restoration/facade improvement/final demolition specifications	\$3,000.00
Total	\$21,000.00 - \$26,000.00

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES

Base Scope of Work

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Install concrete slab / site finish work.	<u>\$30,000.00</u>
	Total	\$405,000.00
	15% contingency	\$60,750.00
	Grand total	\$465,750.00

OPTION I - Restoration of the structure

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$35,000.00
Phase 4:	Enhanced temporary structural bracing.	\$35,000.00
Phase 5:	Design and bid restoration improvements (est. 8% of construction) ..	\$156,000.00
Phase 6:	Construction of restoration improvements (est. @ \$100/s.f.).	<u>\$1,950,000.00</u>
	Total	\$2,551,000.00
	15% contingency	\$382,650.00
	Grand total	\$2,933,650.00

OPTION II - Demolition with front facade saved

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing.	\$15,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 4:	Design and bid facade improvements and final demolition.	\$33,000.00
Phase 5:	Construction of facade improvements. & final demolition*	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
	Total	\$643,000.00
	15% contingency	\$96,450.00
	Grand total	\$739,450.00

OPTION III - Demolition with front facade rebuilt

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Design and bid new facade	\$33,000.00
Phase 4:	Construction of new facade*	<u>\$150,000.00</u>
	Total	\$550,000.00
	15% contingency	\$82,500.00
	Grand total	\$632,500.00

*Includes basement wall stabilization and waterproofing, filling basement, concrete slab, and drainage improvements.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

(Insert Text Here/or say "NONE")

Resource Impact:Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)**Other Potential Impacts:**

List or say "NONE APPLICABLE"

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☒ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-073

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT OR CONTRACTS AS NEEDED WITH ERI CONSULTING, INC., RELATED TO CLEANUP OPTIONS FOR THE KRESS BUILDING; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in Ordinance No. 2016-073, the City Council found and determined that it would be in the City's best interest to appropriate additional monies within the 2016-17 fiscal year for options related to cleanup for the Kress Building located at 116 West Broad Street; and

WHEREAS, ERI Consulting, Inc., has submitted a design/project management proposal for demolition/environmental hazards removal for the Kress Building; and

WHEREAS, the proposed professional services of ERI Consulting, Inc., include, among other services, project design, vetting of prospective demolition contractors (the demolition contract will require separate City Council approval), erosion control plan in compliance with EPA regulations, on-site pre-construction conferences with all concerned parties and adjacent landowners, and collection and analysis of air samples; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that it would be in the City's best interest to authorize the City Manager to retain the professional services of ERI Consulting, Inc., and to sign the contract attached to this Resolution.

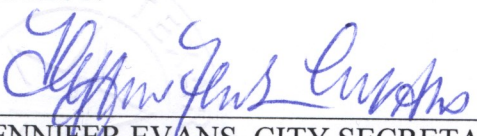
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

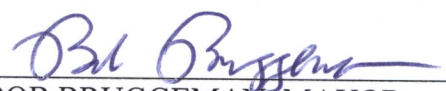
SECTION 1: The City Manager be and is authorized to execute a professional services contract or contracts as needed with ERI Consulting, Inc., consistent with the services proposal and fee outline attached to this Resolution as '**Exhibit A**'.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of August, 2016.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:44 p.m.

Attachment: 2016-073 RES Auth CM contract with ERI for Kress signed (1523 : 2016-073 RES authorizing City Manager to enter into contracts for



ERI CONSULTING, INC.

P. O. Box 2024, Tyler, Texas 75710
 2026 Republic Drive, Suite A, Tyler, Texas 75701
 Ph: (903) 534-5001 Fax: (903) 534-8701
 TBPE Firm # F-1787
 www.ericonsulting.com

June 7, 2016

Mr. David W. Orr,
 Director of Planning & Community Development
 P.O. Box 1967, 220 Texas Blvd., 4th Floor
 Texarkana, Texas 75504
 Office: (903) 798-3902 / Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913 / david.orr@txkusa.org
 cc: Ms. Daphnea Ryan dryan@txkusa.org

RE: Contract - Design/Project Management - Demolition/Environmental Hazards Removal Project, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

Dear Mr. Orr:

Based upon the Professional Services Procurement Act (PSPA) selection process, ERI Consulting, Inc. (ERI) appreciates being selected by City of Texarkana to provide our engineering services on the above referenced project. Our services on the demolition will include:

1. Project design and preparation of Plans and Specifications for all demolition and disposal activities.
2. Meet with utility companies and assist City of Texarkana in utility relocation
3. Conduct a pre-bid conference with prospective contractors prior to submission of bids.
4. Assist City of Texarkana in awarding the contract, review the executed contract, insurance certificates, and bonds and submit the contract to City of Texarkana for execution .
5. Prepare a contract between City of Texarkana and the demolition contractor
6. Review the required pre-job submittals from the demolition contractor.
7. Prepare the 10-day Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) notification of demolition for compliance with the TAHPA and NESHAPS requirements.
8. Conduct an on-site pre-construction conference with the demolition contractor, maintenance department and other concerned parties.
9. Prepare an erosion control plan. Prepare plan to comply with the EPA's Storm Water Pollution Prevention regulations.

City of Texarkana Kress Building Demo.pro

Attachment: 2016-073 RES Auth CM contract with ERI for Kress signed (1523 : 2016-073 RES authorizing City Manager to enter into contracts for

ERI Consulting, Inc.

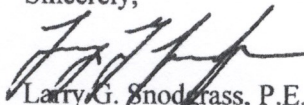
Mr. Orr
June 7, 2016
page 2 of 2

9. Perform periodic site visits during demolition activities.
10. Assist City of Texarkana with final site work and final acceptance of the project.
11. Prepare a final post-job submittal documentation including trip tickets, manifests, and letters from private property owners.
12. Provide a full-time TDSHS licensed project manager to collect ambient air samples while debris is disturbed or removed from the site.
13. Analyze air samples by Phase Contrast Microscopy in our TDSHS licensed laboratory.

All work is covered by our general and professional liability insurances. Our fees are outlined on the attached page. Professional service fees from Mark Thacker AIA and Mike Bugh, P.E., are also attached.

Please sign the statement below and authorize us to begin design and to file the notification on behalf of City of Texarkana at the appropriate time. If you should have any questions please contact our office at (903)534-5001.

Sincerely,


Larry G. Snodgrass, P.E.
President

lgs/ma

NOTIFICATION STATEMENT:

RE: Contract - Design/Project Management - Demolition/Environmental Hazards Removal Project, 116 W. Broad Street, Texarkana, Texas

We hereby authorize ERI Consulting, Inc. to sign and file the appropriate TDSHS/NESHAPS notification in accordance with 295.61 of the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act, and to begin design activities.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

City of Texarkana Kress Building Demo.pro

Attachment: 2016-073 RES Auth CM contract with ERI for Kress signed (1523 : 2016-073 RES authorizing City Manager to enter into contracts for

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PROFESSIONAL FEE OUTLINE
116 W. Broad, Texarkana, Texas
ES#15-825

ERI Consulting, Inc.

Design, bid, and administer demolition/environmental hazards removal	\$26,500.00
Full-time air & compliance monitoring during asbestos removal activities (30 days @ \$650/day)	\$19,500.00
Total	\$46,000.00

Mark Thacker AIA

Architectural evaluation, developing recommendations & cost estimates for Option I	\$25,000.00
OR	
Architectural evaluation, developing recommendations & cost estimates for Options II or III	\$15,000.00
AND	
Design, bid, and administer restoration improvements for Option I (estimated)	\$156,000.00
OR	
Design, bid, and administer facade improvements and final demolition for Option II	\$30,000.00
OR	
Design, bid, and administer construction of new facade	\$30,000.00

Michael Bugh, P.E.

Assist ERI with demolition specifications	\$3,000.00
Initial structural evaluation	\$10,000.00
Design and oversee construction of temporary structural bracing	\$5,000.00
Design and oversee construction of enhanced temporary structural bracing	\$5,000.00
Assist Mark Thacker with restoration/facade improvement/final demolition specifications	\$3,000.00
Total	\$21,000.00 - \$26,000.00

City of Texarkana Kress Building Demo.pro

ERI Consulting, Inc.

PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES

Base Scope of Work

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Install concrete slab / site finish work.	\$30,000.00
	Total	\$405,000.00
	15% contingency	\$60,750.00
	Grand total	\$465,750.00

OPTION I - Restoration of the structure

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$35,000.00
Phase 4:	Enhanced temporary structural bracing.	\$35,000.00
Phase 5:	Design and bid restoration improvements (est. 8% of construction) ..	\$156,000.00
Phase 6:	Construction of restoration improvements (est. @ \$100/s.f.)	\$1,950,000.00
	Total	\$2,551,000.00
	15% contingency	\$382,650.00
	Grand total	\$2,933,650.00

OPTION II - Demolition with front facade saved

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and initial demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Temporary structural bracing.	\$15,000.00
Phase 3:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 4:	Design and bid facade improvements and final demolition.	\$33,000.00
Phase 5:	Construction of facade improvements. & final demolition*	\$200,000.00
	Total	\$643,000.00
	15% contingency	\$96,450.00
	Grand total	\$739,450.00

OPTION III - Demolition with front facade rebuilt

Phase 1:	Removal of environmental hazards and demolition.	\$350,000.00
Phase 2:	Architectural and structural evaluation.	\$25,000.00
Phase 3:	Design and bid new facade	\$33,000.00
Phase 4:	Construction of new facade*	\$150,000.00
	Total	\$550,000.00
	15% contingency	\$82,500.00
	Grand total	\$632,500.00

*Includes basement wall stabilization and waterproofing, filling basement, concrete slab, and drainage improvements.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/5/2016 3:42 PM

Lead Department: TWU Finance **Action Officer:** Pam White,
Subject: Resolution No. 2016-093 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts
for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.
Public **Second** September 12, **Council**
Briefing: 8/22/2016 **Hearing:** 8/22/2016 **Briefing:** 2016 **Vote:** 9/26/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised and sixteen chemical specification packages were requested and mailed to prospective bidders in June. Bids were received and opened at 2:00 PM, July 12, 2016, on the following chemicals required for water and wastewater treatment for FY 2016-2017: Sodium Chlorite, Sulphur Dioxide, Hydrated Lime, HTH (100# containers), Caustic Soda (bulk), Liquid Chlorine and Aluminum Sulfate.

Three chemicals were renewed, by the current vendors, at the same price as FY 2015-2016. Those chemicals are Liquid Polymer, Ortho-Polyphosphate and Anhydrous Ammonia.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

Recommendations are for the low bid price per unit, from the listed vendors as shown on the bid tabulation sheet – ATTH01, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities, Departments 410, 420, 490, 520, 530 and 540 Operating Fund Budgets for FY 2016-2017.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2016-093 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater (DOC)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- b. 2016-093 ATTH01 (PDF)
- c. 2016-093 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2016-093 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Paula Jeans	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/27/2016 1:49 PM			
Water Utilities	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/27/2016
2:48 PM				
Water Utilities	JD Phillips	Review	Completed	07/27/2016
4:02 PM				
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/27/2016 4:12 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/02/2016
8:04 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2016
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 093

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE FROM EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES, LLC., SULPHUR DIOXIDE, HYDRATED LIME, HTH, CAUSTIC SODA AND LIQUID CHLORINE FROM BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC., AND ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS, INC., TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2016-2017; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2016-2017 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC at \$0.47950 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$720.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Hydrated Lime, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$179.00 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$1.37 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from

Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$0.10840 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$0.25650 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from ChemTrade Chemicals, Inc. at \$155.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 12, 2016
FY 2016-2017 CHEMICAL BIDS

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2016 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC 2650 Tallevest Sarasota, FL 34243	\$0.47950 per pound	NONE	4 \$0.47950 \$0.48700 \$0.60740 \$0.61500	1	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sulphur Dioxide	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$720.00 cost per ton	\$714.00 cost per ton	2 \$720 \$737	1	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Hydrated Lime	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$179.00 cost per dry ton	NONE	1 \$179.00	0	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$1.37 cost per pound	\$1.25 cost per pound	3 \$1.37 \$1.39 \$2.99	2	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$0.10840 cost per liquid pound	\$0.11170 cost per liquid pound	5 \$.10840 \$.11430 \$.11575 \$.12160 \$.13850	2	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Chlorine	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$ 0.25650 cost per pound	\$0.248 cost per pound	2 \$0.25650 \$0.27350	1	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemicals 90 East Halsey Rd. Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$155.00 cost per ton	\$150.00 cost per ton	4 \$155.00 \$184.80 \$360.00 \$361.25	0	16

Attachment: 2016-093 ATTH01 (1519 : 2016-093 RES chemicals for water and wastewater treatment)

CHEMICAL CONTRACT RENEWALS
FY 2016-2017

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2016 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	RENEWAL 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Liquid Polymer	Polydyne, Inc. #1 Chemical Plant Rd Riceboro, GA 31323	\$1.05 cost per pound	\$1.05 cost per pound	0	0	0
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	RENEWAL 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Ortho- Polyphosphate Drums	EcoTech Enterprises PO Box 39 Scott, AR 72142	\$0.59 cost per pound	\$0.59 cost per pound	0	0	0
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	RENEWAL 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA 18966	\$0.81 cost per pound	\$0.81 cost per pound	0	0	0

Attachment: 2016-093 ATTH01 (1519 : 2016-093 RES chemicals for water and wastewater treatment)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 093

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE SODIUM CHLORITE FROM EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES, LLC., SULPHUR DIOXIDE, HYDRATED LIME, HTH, CAUSTIC SODA AND LIQUID CHLORINE FROM BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC., AND ALUMINUM SULFATE FROM CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS, INC., TO BE USED IN THE TREATMENT OF WATER AND WASTEWATER FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS IN FY 2016-2017; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater; and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals; and

WHEREAS, TWU staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2016-2017 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid received for Sodium Chlorite, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC at \$0.47950 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$720.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Hydrated Lime, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$179.00 per dry ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$1.37 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from

Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$0.10840 per liquid pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$0.25650 per pound described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2016-2017, was received from ChemTrade Chemicals, Inc. at \$155.00 per ton described in attached **ATTH01**, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 8: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd** day of August, 2016.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:46 p.m.

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 12, 2016
FY 2016-2017 CHEMICAL BIDS

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2016 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sodium Chlorite	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC 2650 Tallevest Sarasota, FL 34243	\$0.47950 per pound	NONE	4 \$0.47950 \$0.48700 \$0.60740 \$0.61500	1	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Sulphur Dioxide	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$720.00 cost per ton	\$714.00 cost per ton	2 \$720 \$737	1	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Hydrated Lime	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$179.00 cost per dry ton	NONE	1 \$179.00	0	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$1.37 cost per pound	\$1.25 cost per pound	3 \$1.37 \$1.39 \$2.99	2	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$0.10840 cost per liquid pound	\$0.11170 cost per liquid pound	5 \$.10840 \$.11430 \$.11575 \$.12160 \$.13850	2	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Liquid Chlorine	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$ 0.25650 cost per pound	\$0.248 cost per pound	2 \$0.25650 \$0.27350	1	16
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS REQUESTED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemicals 90 East Halsey Rd. Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$155.00 cost per ton	\$150.00 cost per ton	4 \$155.00 \$184.80 \$360.00 \$361.25	0	16

Attachment: 2016-093 RES Chemicals for Water and Wastewater signed (1519 : 2016-093 RES chemicals for water and wastewater treatment)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHEMICAL CONTRACT RENEWALS
FY 2016-2017

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2016 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	RENEWAL 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Liquid Polymer	Polydyne, Inc. #1 Chemical Plant Rd Riceboro, GA 31323	\$1.05 cost per pound	\$1.05 cost per pound	0	0	0
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	RENEWAL 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Ortho- Polyphosphate Drums	EcoTech Enterprises PO Box 39 Scott, AR 72142	\$0.59 cost per pound	\$0.59 cost per pound	0	0	0
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	RENEWAL 2017	COST FY 2016	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd. Southampton, PA 18966	\$0.81 cost per pound	\$0.81 cost per pound	0	0	0

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/3/2016 10:56 AM

Lead Department: Fire Department **Action Officer:** Eric Schlotter, Fire Chief
Subject: Ordinance No. 2016-094 authorizing the addition of one Captain position and abolishing one Battalion Chief position in the Fire Department.
Briefing: 8/22/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2016 **Second Briefing:** September 12, 2016 **Council Vote:** 9/26/2016

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

"Not Applicable"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

In November of 2013 the City Council allowed for the creation of an Assistant Fire Chief position and that position was filled by then Captain Chris Black. When Chris Black was appointed to the Assistant Chief position his Captain position was abolished. The Assistant Fire Chief oversees the Building and Life Safety Division of the Fire Department. In this position Chief Black oversees four personnel which include three deputy fire marshals. At this time two of the deputy fire marshals hold the rank of Captain and the third is a Battalion Chief. Traditionally, the rank of Battalion Chief is used to oversee divisions within the department; however, with the Assistant Chief position commanding the Building and Life Safety division there is no need for the redundant command rank. The plan when the Assistant Chief position was created was to eventually change the Battalion Chief position in this division to that of Captain through attrition. Kenny Copeland was the individual who held this Battalion Chief position and he has recently retired after 35 years of service. His departure leaves this Battalion Chief position open and thus we are requesting to abolish the Battalion Chief position and create a Captain position to fill this job duty.

Potential Options:

- Take no action and fill the open Battalion Chief position

Fiscal Implications:

The change in rank would result in a first year savings of approximately \$10,000.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Ordinance.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

"NONE"

Board/Committee Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

“NOT APPLICABLE”

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

“NOT APPLICABLE”

Attachments

- a. 2016-094 ORD authorizing the addition of one Captain and abolish one Battalion Chief (DOC)
- b. 2016-094 ATTH01 ORD 2014-007 (PDF)
- c. 2016-094 Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2016-094 ORD Auth Addition of one Captain Removing one Battalion Chief signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Fire Department	Eric Schlotter	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/01/2016 10:23 AM			
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/01/2016 10:43 AM		
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Review	Completed	08/02/2016
				11:02 AM
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/02/2016 11:21 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/02/2016
				1:34 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2016
				6:00 PM

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 094

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND ADDING ONE (1) POSITION TO CAPTAIN CLASSIFICATION OF THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIRE DEPARTMENT; ABOLISH ONE (1) BATTALION CHIEF POSITION AND AMENDING THE EXHIBIT OF SECTION 3 OF ORDINANCE NO. 144-77, AS MOST RECENTLY AMENDED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2014-007, TO REFLECT THE ADDITION OF ONE (1) POSITION TO THE CAPTAIN CLASSIFICATION AND THE ABOLISHMENT OF ONE (1) BATTALION CHIEF POSITION OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FIRE DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance dated May 25, 1948 the City of Texarkana, Texas, adopted the Fireman's and Policeman's Civil Service Law as then found in Article 1269m, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, now codified as Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.001, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code, Section 143.021(a) provides that a municipality's civil service commission provide for the classification of all firefighters and that a municipality's governing body establish by ordinance the classification of all firefighters and prescribe the number of positions in each classification; and

WHEREAS, on July 25, 1977 the City Council enacted Ordinance No. 144-77 establishing a reclassification plan and prescribing the number of positions within that plan; and

WHEREAS, the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77 has since been amended several times, the last of which was on January 13th, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-007; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas has analyzed and evaluated the needs of the Fire Department and has made recommendations for adding one (1) Captain position and abolishing one (1) Battalion Chief position;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the addition of one (1) Captain position and abolish one (1) Battalion Chief position, as requested by the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and is hereby approved and authorized and that the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77, as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 2014-007, be and is hereby further amended to add one (1) position of Captain and abolish one (1) Battalion Chief position so that the "Exhibit to Section 3"

of Ordinance No. 144-77, as amended hereby, will be a substitute in place thereof and shall read in its entirety as follows:

“EXHIBIT TO SECTION 3”

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</u>
Assistant Fire Chief	1
Battalion Chief	3
Captain	18
Driver Engineer	19
Firefighter	36
Total	77

SECTION 2: That the purpose and intent of this Ordinance on the Civil Service Classification system of the Texarkana, Texas Fire Department is to add one (1) position in the Captain classification and abolish one (1) position in the Battalion Chief classification.

SECTION 3: That it is further provided in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances, in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-007

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND ADDING ONE (1) POSITION TO ASSISTANT FIRE CHIEF CLASSIFICATION OF THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIRE DEPARTMENT; ABOLISH ONE (1) CAPTAIN POSITION AND AMENDING THE EXHIBIT OF SECTION 3 OF ORDINANCE NO. 144-77, AS MOST RECENTLY AMENDED BY ORDINANCE NO. 159-2013, TO REFLECT THE ADDITION OF ONE (1) POSITION TO THE ASSISTANT FIRE CHIEF CLASSIFICATION AND THE ABOLISHMENT OF ONE (1) CAPTAIN POSITION OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FIRE DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance dated May 25, 1948 the City of Texarkana, Texas, adopted the Fireman's and Policeman's Civil Service Law as then found in Article 1269m, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, now codified at Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.001, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code, Section 143.021(a) provides that a municipality's civil service commission provide for the classification of all fire fighters and that a municipality's governing body establish by ordinance the classification of all fire fighters and prescribe the number of positions in each classification; and

WHEREAS, on July 25, 1977, the City Council enacted Ordinance No. 144-77 establishing a reclassification plan and prescribing the number of positions within that plan; and

WHEREAS, the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77 has since been amended several times, the last of which was on November 18, 2013, by Ordinance No. 159-2013; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas, has analyzed and evaluated the needs of the Fire Department and has made recommendations for adding one (1) position of Assistant Fire Chief classification and abolishing one (1) Captain Position; and

WHEREAS, on January 10, 2014, the Civil Service Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, met and recommended that this City Council adopt an Ordinance amending the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77, as last amended by Ordinance No. 159-2013, so as to reflect the authorization of one (1) additional position of Assistant Fire Chief classification;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the addition of one (1) position of Assistant Fire Chief classification and abolish one (1) Captain Position, as requested by the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and is hereby approved and authorized and that the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77, as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 159-2013, be and is hereby further amended to add one (1) position of Assistant Fire Chief classification and abolish one (1) Captain Position so that the "Exhibit to Section 3" of

Ordinance No. 144-77, as amended hereby, will be a substitute in place thereof and shall read in its entirety as follows:

"EXHIBIT TO SECTION 3

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</u>
Assistant Fire Chief	1
Battalion Chief	4
Captain	17
Driver Engineer	19
Firefighter	36
	Total 77"

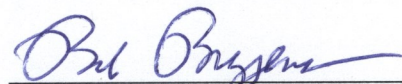
SECTION 2: That the purpose and intent of this Ordinance on the Civil Service Classification system of the Texarkana, Texas Fire Department is to add one (1) position in the Assistant Fire Chief classification and abolish one (1) Captain Position.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

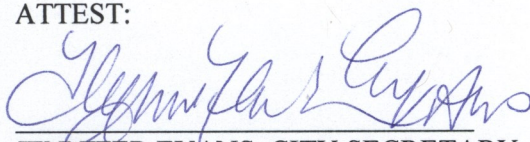
SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances, in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Special Council Session on this the 13th day of January, 2014.


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

6:22pm



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 094

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ADDITION OF ONE (1) POSITION TO CAPTAIN CLASSIFICATION OF THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIRE DEPARTMENT; ABOLISHING ONE (1) BATTALION CHIEF POSITION AND AMENDING THE EXHIBIT OF SECTION 3 OF ORDINANCE NO. 144-77, AS MOST RECENTLY AMENDED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2014-007, TO REFLECT THE ADDITION OF ONE (1) POSITION TO THE CAPTAIN CLASSIFICATION AND THE ABOLISHMENT OF ONE (1) BATTALION CHIEF POSITION OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIRE DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance, dated May 25, 1948, the City of Texarkana, Texas, adopted the Fireman's and Policeman's Civil Service Law as then found in Article 1269m, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, now codified as Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.001, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code, Section 143.021(a) provides that a municipality's civil service commission provide for the classification of all firefighters and that a municipality's governing body establish by ordinance the classification of all firefighters and prescribe the number of positions in each classification; and

WHEREAS, on July 25, 1977, the City Council enacted Ordinance No. 144-77 establishing a reclassification plan and prescribing the number of positions within that plan; and

WHEREAS, the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77 has since been amended several times, the last of which was on January 13, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-007; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas, has analyzed and evaluated the needs of the Fire Department and has made a recommendation for adding one (1) Captain position and abolishing one (1) Battalion Chief position.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the addition of one (1) Captain position and abolishment of one (1) Battalion Chief position, as recommended by the Fire Chief of the City of Texarkana, Texas, be and is hereby approved and authorized and that the Exhibit to Section 3 of Ordinance No. 144-77, as most recently amended by Ordinance No. 2014-007, be and is hereby further amended to add one (1) position of Captain and to abolish one (1) Battalion Chief position so that the

“Exhibit to Section 3” of Ordinance No. 144-77, as amended hereby, will be a substitute in place thereof and shall read in its entirety as follows:

“EXHIBIT TO SECTION 3”

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</u>
Assistant Fire Chief	1
Battalion Chief	3
Captain	18
Driver Engineer	19
Firefighter	36
Total	77

SECTION 2: That the purpose and intent of this Ordinance on the Civil Service Classification system of the Texarkana, Texas Fire Department is to add one (1) position in the Captain classification and abolish one (1) position in the Battalion Chief classification.

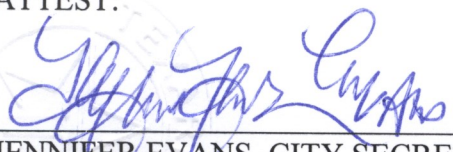
SECTION 3: That it is further provided in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances, in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd** day of **August, 2016**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:47 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/5/2016 11:30 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2016-095 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of
Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 upon all
Subject: taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 8/29/2016 **Public** **Second** August 29, **Council**
Hearing: 8/22/2016 **Briefing:** 2016 **Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 was presented to the City Council in a regular meeting on July 25, 2016. Budget open house meetings were conducted on August 1, 2016. A workshop on the budget and tax rate will be conducted on August 15, 2016. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on August 22, 2016 and again on August 29, 2016, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2017 scheduled for September 12, 2016. The tax rate necessary to fund budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 is anticipated to be \$.70 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, which is increased over last year's rate of \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation by \$.030707 cents. This increase will be used to fund pay increases recommended by an independent study performed by Pay Scale consulting of Seattle, Washington. Public posting of the proposed rate will be made in accordance with state requirements.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the rate as proposed at \$.70 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation
- Decline adoption and maintain the rate at the prior adopted amount of \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed rate.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2016-095 ORD adopting Tax Rate for FY 17 (DOC)
- b. 2016-095 ATTH01 FY 17 Proposed Tax Rate Presentation (PPTX)
- c. 2016-095 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peoples 08/01/2016 4:56 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Finance Department 4:56 PM	Kristin Peoples	Finance Review	Completed	08/01/2016
Assistant City Manager Review	Completed	Shirley Jaster 08/02/2016 8:48 AM	Assistant City Manager	
Public Information Officer	08/02/2016 8:49 AM	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
City Manager 1:36 PM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/02/2016
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2016

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-095

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2016, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.70 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.498151 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2016, and ending September 30, 2017, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 19.72 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$-16.70.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.021517 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017

for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2016, and ending September 30, 2017, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.180332 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

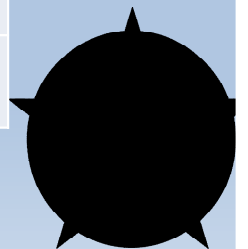


Adoption of Fiscal Year 2017 Tax Rate

▲
August 8, 2016

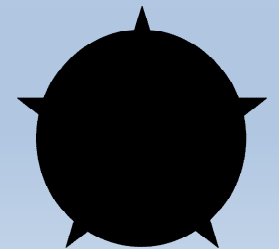
Change in Tax Rate

	<u>Current Rate</u> <u>CV</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u> <u>CV</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>% Allocation</u>
Tax Rate	0.669293	0.700000	0.030707	4.59%	
General Fund	11,284,836	11,937,765	652,929		96.65%
TIRZ #1	493,018	515,638	22,620		3.35%
Debt Service	4,321,498	4,321,498	-		
Total Current Taxes	16,099,352	16,774,901	675,549		100.00%



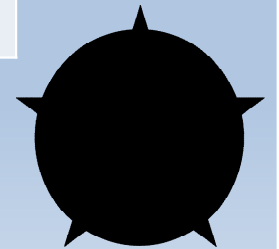
How much revenue is generated by a tax rate increase?

Revenue Generated By \$.01 Tax Rate Increase	219,999
General Fund	212,632
TIRZ 1 Fund	7,367



Tax Rate Distribution

Fund	Rate
General Fund	.498151
TIRZ 1 Fund	.021517
Debt Service Fund	.180332
Total Tax Rate	.700000



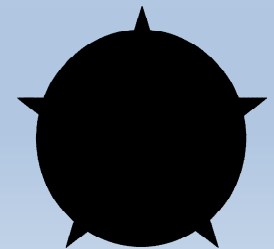
Impact to our Residents

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$50,000	\$334.65	\$350.00	\$15.35	\$1.28
\$100,000	\$669.29	\$700.00	\$30.71	\$2.56
\$150,000	\$1,003.94	\$1,050.00	\$46.06	\$3.84
\$200,000	\$1,338.59	\$1,400.00	\$61.41	\$5.12
\$250,000	\$1,673.23	\$1,750.00	\$76.77	\$6.40
\$300,000	\$2,007.88	\$2,100.00	\$92.12	\$7.68
\$350,000	\$2,342.53	\$2,450.00	\$107.47	\$8.96
\$400,000	\$2,677.17	\$2,800.00	\$122.83	\$10.24
\$450,000	\$3,011.82	\$3,150.00	\$138.18	\$11.52
\$500,000	\$3,346.47	\$3,500.00	\$153.54	\$12.79
\$550,000	\$3,681.11	\$3,850.00	\$168.89	\$14.07
\$600,000	\$4,015.76	\$4,200.00	\$184.24	\$15.35
\$650,000	\$4,350.40	\$4,550.00	\$199.60	\$16.63
\$700,000	\$4,685.05	\$4,900.00	\$214.95	\$17.91
\$750,000	\$5,019.70	\$5,250.00	\$230.30	\$19.19
\$800,000	\$5,354.34	\$5,600.00	\$245.66	\$20.47
\$850,000	\$5,688.99	\$5,950.00	\$261.01	\$21.75
\$900,000	\$6,023.64	\$6,300.00	\$276.36	\$23.03
\$950,000	\$6,358.28	\$6,650.00	\$291.72	\$24.31
\$1,000,000	\$6,692.93	\$7,000.00	\$307.07	\$25.59



Legal Requirements to Adopt Tax Rate

- Ordinance is required to fix the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017
 - Ordinance No. 2016-095
- Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. This is required in addition to the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to set the tax rate.
 - Resolution 2016-096
- Must provide notice using language specified in Local Government Code Section 140.010 (e)
 - The required notice must be provided by September 1st or 30 days after each applicable certified appraisal roll is received
 - Published in newspaper or mailed to each property owner
- Two public hearings required; currently scheduled for August 22nd and August 29th



Questions and Comments

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☒	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/12/2016 11:06 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Resolution No. 2016-098 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a one-year
contract with Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. to perform the annual audit for the
City of Texarkana, Texas, and Texarkana Water Utilities for a total cost not to
Subject: exceed \$154,950 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Briefing: 8/22/2016 **Public** **Second** **Council**
Hearing: **Briefing:** **Vote:** 8/22/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) is required to have an annual audit performed by an independent audit firm. Holliday, Lemons, and Cox, P.C. has performed this service for the City of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana Water Utilities for a number of years. Holliday, Lemons, and Cox P.C. has submitted two proposals to continue this relationship. The first proposal is an agreement for a time period of one year. The fee for the audit of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 would increase 4% over the 2015 engagement letter fee of \$149,000, resulting in a proposed fee of \$154,950. The second proposal is an agreement for three years. The three year agreement proposes a fee of \$154,950 for the audit of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, with the same fee of \$154,950 for each of the following two years.

Potential Options:

- Approve one year agreement
- Approve three year agreement
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

To maintain fiscal responsibility and verify that financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. general accepted accounting principles.

Staff Recommendation:

Because this service has not undergone a formal bid process in a number of years, staff recommends approval of the one year agreement to perform the audit services for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016. Over the next year, staff will work to prepare a formal bid to obtain potential options for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017 audit.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not applicable

Attachments

- a. 2016-098 RES authorizing CM to enter into contrac with HLC for audit services (DOC)
- b. 2016-098 ATTH01 Cover Letter for Auditing Services Agreement (PDF)
- c. 2016-098 ATTH02 One Year Agreement for Auditng Services (PDF)
- d. 2016-098 ATTH03 Three Year Agreement for Auditing Services (PDF)
- e. 2016-098 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2016-098 RES Authorizing CM to contract with HLC for audit svcs signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/01/2016 12:10 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/01/2016
	12:10 PM			
Purchasing and Contracting		Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review	
	Completed	08/01/2016 1:32 PM		
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/01/2016 3:27 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/01/2016 3:48 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/02/2016
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2016

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 098

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A ONE-YEAR CONTRACT WITH HOLLIDAY, LEMONS, & COX, P.C. TO PERFORM THE ANNUAL AUDIT FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES (TWU) FOR A TOTAL COST NOT TO EXCEED \$154,950.00 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to secure the professional services of an accounting firm to perform the annual audits for the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU); and

WHEREAS, the firm of Holliday, Lemons, & Cox P.C. has performed the annual audit for many years in a satisfactory manner; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Financial Officer has received a proposal from Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. to perform the above mentioned services for one year at a total cost not to exceed \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Financial Officer has received a proposal from Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. to perform the above mentioned services for three years at a total cost not to exceed \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, and \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute the one-year agreement with the firm of Holliday, Lemons, & Cox P.C. to perform the annual audit for the City of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) at a total cost not to exceed \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

HOLLIDAY, LEMONS, & COX, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

July 20, 2016

Kristin Peeples, CPA
Chief Financial Officer
City of Texarkana, Texas
P. O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

Dear Kristin:

We appreciate the opportunity to provide you with auditing services. Enclosed you will find two options for the proposed engagement letters for the upcoming audits for the City of Texarkana, Texas and the Texarkana Water Utilities. One letter is for the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 and the second letter is for the 2016, 2017 and 2018 audits.

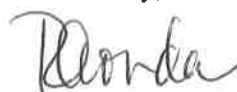
Our fee for the 2016 year includes a 4% increase over the 2015 engagement letter fee of \$149,000, resulting in a proposed fee of \$154,950.

For the three year letter, our proposed fee for 2016 is the same \$154,950 and our proposed fee for the following two years 2017 and 2018 will remain at \$154,950 with no increases.

We are sensitive to your and our responsibility for control of costs, and we will cooperate fully to minimize fees and work within a defined scope of services consistent with maintaining quality professional standards.

Please review the two letters and sign the preferred letter. We appreciate the opportunity to provide audit services to you and the City of Texarkana, Texas. If you have any questions or we can be of further assistance, please call.

Sincerely,



Rhonda K. Jones
Certified Public Accountant

Enclosures

2001 MOORES LANE • TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75503 • (905) 825-2727 • FAX (905) 825-2754

WWW.HLCCPAS.COM

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

DIVISION FOR CPA FIRMS, PCPS/THE AICPA ALLIANCE FOR CPA FIRMS

TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

ARKANSAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Attachment: 2016-098 ATTH01 Cover Letter for Auditing Services Agreement (1524 : 2016-098 RES audit services for FYE 9/30/16)

HOLLIDAY, LEMONS, & COX, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

July 20, 2016

Honorable Mayor Bob Bruggeman and Members of the City Council
City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide the City of Texarkana, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2016. We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements, of the City of Texarkana, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the City of Texarkana, Texas's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City of Texarkana, Texas's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis.
- GASB required supplementary pension schedules.

2001 MOORES LANE • TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75505 • (905) 825-2727 • FAX (905) 825-2754

WWW.HLCCPAS.COM

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
DIVISION FOR CPA FIRMS, PCPS/THE AICPA ALLIANCE FOR CPA FIRMS
TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
ARKANSAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Attachment: 2016-098 ATTH02 One Year Agreement for Auditing Services (1524 : 2016-098 RES audit services for FYE 9/30/16)

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the City of Texarkana, Texas's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- Schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
- Combining financial statements, as required for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance on that other information.

- Supplementary information on statistical data, as required for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on—

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the

requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or we may withdraw from this engagement.

Audit Procedures—General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for

responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City of Texarkana, Texas's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Texarkana, Texas's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City of Texarkana, Texas's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Other Services

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of the City of Texarkana, Texas in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for (1) establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance, (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, (4) component auditors, and (4) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or

suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. Management is also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, or abuse that we report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is stated fairly in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings,

conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes, and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditors' reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to the oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the oversight agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Rhonda K. Jones, Certified Public Accountant, is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed \$154,950. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. Payments not received within one month of the invoice date are considered past due and subject to a 1.5% per month late payment charge. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit and the consistency with the prior year's number of funds and activities. If factors, such as the number of funds utilized by the City, the number and types of grants, debt obligations, etc. should vary significantly and if significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City of Texarkana, Texas and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C.

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

By: _____

Title: _____

HOLLIDAY, LEMONS, & COX, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

July 20, 2016

Honorable Mayor Bob Bruggeman and Members of the City Council
City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide the City of Texarkana, Texas for the three years ended September 30, 2016, 2017 and 2018. We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements, of the City of Texarkana, Texas as of and for the years ended September 30, 2016, 2017 and 2018. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the City of Texarkana, Texas's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City of Texarkana, Texas's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis.
- GASB required supplementary pension schedules.

2001 MOORES LANE • TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75503 • (905) 825-2727 • FAX (905) 825-2754

WWW.HLCCPAS.COM

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

DIVISION FOR CPA FIRMS, PCPS/THE AICPA ALLIANCE FOR CPA FIRMS

TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

ARKANSAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Attachment: 2016-098 ATTH03 Three Year Agreement for Auditing Services (1524 : 2016-098 RES audit services for FYE 9/30/16)

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the City of Texarkana, Texas's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- Schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
- Combining financial statements, as required for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance on that other information.

- Supplementary information on statistical data, as required for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on—

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the

requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or we may withdraw from this engagement.

Audit Procedures—General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for

responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City of Texarkana, Texas's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Texarkana, Texas's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City of Texarkana, Texas's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Other Services

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of the City of Texarkana, Texas in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for (1) establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance, (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, (4) component auditors, and (5) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or

suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. Management is also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, or abuse that we report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is stated fairly in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings,

conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes, and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditors' reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to the oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the oversight agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Rhonda K. Jones, Certified Public Accountant, is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them. Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed the following amounts:

2016	\$154,950
2017	154,950
2018	154,950

Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. Payments not received within one month of the invoice date are considered past due and subject to a 1.5% per month late payment charge. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit and the consistency with the prior year's number of funds and activities. If factors, such as the number of funds utilized by the City, the number and types of grants, debt obligations, etc. should vary significantly and if significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City of Texarkana, Texas and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Holiday Lemons, & Cox P.C.

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

By: _____

Title: _____

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 098

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A ONE-YEAR CONTRACT WITH HOLLIDAY, LEMONS, & COX, P.C. TO PERFORM THE ANNUAL AUDIT FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES (TWU) FOR A TOTAL COST NOT TO EXCEED \$154,950.00 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to secure the professional services of an accounting firm to perform the annual audits for the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU); and

WHEREAS, the firm of Holliday, Lemons, & Cox P.C. has performed the annual audit for many years in a satisfactory manner; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Financial Officer has received a proposal from Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. to perform the above mentioned services for one year at a total cost not to exceed \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Financial Officer has received a proposal from Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C. to perform the above mentioned services for three years at a total cost not to exceed \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, and \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.

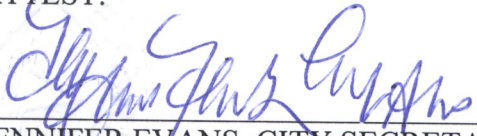
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

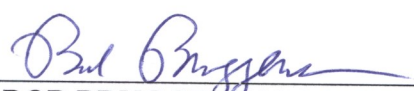
SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute the one-year agreement with the firm of Holliday, Lemons, & Cox P.C. to perform the annual audit for the City of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) at a total cost not to exceed \$154,950.00 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **22nd** day of **August, 2016**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:21 p.m.

Attachment: 2016-098 RES Authorizing CM to contract with HLC for audit svcs signed (1524 : 2016-098 RES audit services for FYE 9/30/16)

HOLLIDAY, LEMONS, & COX, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

July 20, 2016

Honorable Mayor Bob Bruggeman and Members of the City Council
City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide the City of Texarkana, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2016. We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements, of the City of Texarkana, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2016. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the City of Texarkana, Texas's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the City of Texarkana, Texas's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis.
- GASB required supplementary pension schedules.

2001 MOORES LANE • TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75505 • (905) 825-2727 • FAX (905) 825-2754

WWW.HLCCPAS.COM

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

DIVISION FOR CPA FIRMS, PCPS/THE AICPA ALLIANCE FOR CPA FIRMS

TEXAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

ARKANSAS SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Attachment: 2016-098 RES Authorizing CM to contract with HLC for audit svcs signed (1524 : 2016-098 RES audit services for FYE 9/30/16)

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the City of Texarkana, Texas's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- Schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
- Combining financial statements, as required for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements, and our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance on that other information.

- Supplementary information on statistical data, as required for a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on—

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the

requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or we may withdraw from this engagement.

Audit Procedures—General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for

responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City of Texarkana, Texas's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Texarkana, Texas's major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the City of Texarkana, Texas's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Other Services

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of the City of Texarkana, Texas in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

Management Responsibilities

Management is responsible for (1) establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance, (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, (4) component auditors, and (4) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or

suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. Management is also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, or abuse that we report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is stated fairly in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings,

conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes, and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditors' reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the City; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to the oversight agency or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Holliday, Lemons & Cox, P.C. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the oversight agency. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Rhonda K. Jones, Certified Public Accountant, is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed \$154,950. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. Payments not received within one month of the invoice date are considered past due and subject to a 1.5% per month late payment charge. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit and the consistency with the prior year's number of funds and activities. If factors, such as the number of funds utilized by the City, the number and types of grants, debt obligations, etc. should vary significantly and if significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City of Texarkana, Texas and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Holliday, Lemons, & Cox, P.C.

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

By: *John A. Whitson*
 Title: CITY MANAGER

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/19/2016 10:20 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2016-081 rezoning Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition,
located at 1502 Beaumont Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.
Subject: Consoyna Stuart, owner.
Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second Briefing:** August 22,
2016 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-16-11: This is a request by Consoyna Stuart, owner, to rezone Lots 1 & 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3 to allow the location of one used double wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence. Currently, the property is vacant.

The adjacent zoning is Industrial-2 to the north and SF-2 to the east, south and west. The adjacent land usage is commercial businesses to the north and east, and vacant lots to the south and west.

The City's Comprehensive Plan has designated this as an Industrial area. It is in close proximity to industrial uses.

There appears to be several vacant lots in this area. Some double wide manufactured housing looks similar to frame pier and beam houses and could be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes. There is another older double wide manufactured home located in this same block that fronts on Willis Street. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

Staff received a letter from Mr. Robert Torrans, Mayflower International Warehousing & Distribution Co., in opposition to this request. See attachment.

The applicant should be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

As stated above, there are many vacant lots in this area. Some double wide manufactured housing looks similar to frame pier and beam houses and could be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes. There is another older double wide manufactured home located in this same block that fronts on Willis Street. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2016

Attachments

- a. 2016-081 ORD rezoning at 1502 Beaumont (PDF)
- b. 2016-081 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2016-081 ATTH 02 Letter in opposition (PDF)
- d. 2016-081 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2016-081 ORD rezoning 1502 Beaumont signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/16/2016 1:03 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review Completed	07/18/2016 11:11 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/18/2016 11:17 AM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 07/18/2016
3:55 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 07/25/2016
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

Z-16-11

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 1 AND 2, BLOCK 2, KROUSE 1ST ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1502 BEAUMONT STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: 2016-081 ORD rezoning at 1502 Beaumont (1508 : 2016-081 ORD rezoning at 1502 Beaumont St.. SF-2 to SF-3)

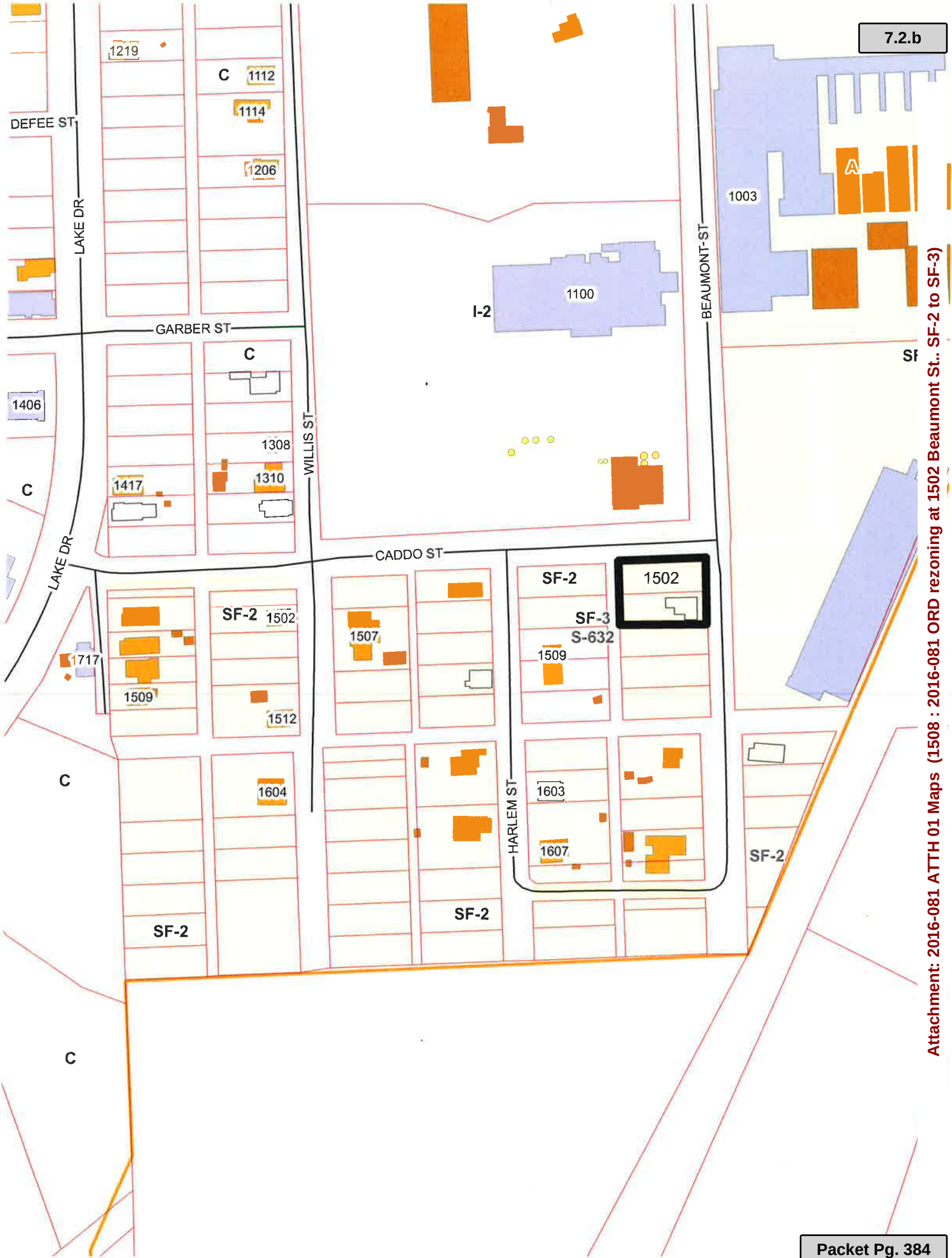
SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



Attachment: 2016-081 ATTH 01 Maps (1508 : 2016-081 ORD rezoning at 1502 Beaumont St., SF-2 to SF-3)



7/1/16

City of Texarkana, Texas
Planning & Zoning Commission
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

RE: 1502 Beaumont Street
Texarkana, Texas
Specific Use Permit
Case Number S-668

Dear Sirs,

Please consider this letter our opposition to the above referenced Specific Use Permit to allow location of a doublewide manufactured home. The Union Pacific and Kansas City Southern main lines and corresponding rail spurs almost necessitate that this area is primarily commercial and industrial property.

Our Companies own six buildings encompassing 200,000 square feet in that neighborhood at a tax valuation in excess of two million dollars. Dozens of individuals are employed in these buildings. In the last decade, we have expended our own funds to clean up many vacant lots adjacent to our properties. We would respectfully submit that turning the area into a mobile home park is not in the long term best interests of our community or the vast majority of our citizens. Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Sincerely,



Robert Torrans

Encls.

Attachment: 2016-081 ATTH 02 Letter in opposition (1508 : 2016-081 ORD rezoning at 1502 Beaumont St.. SF-2 to SF-3)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

Z-16-11

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 1 AND 2, BLOCK 2, KROUSE 1ST ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1502 BEAUMONT STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

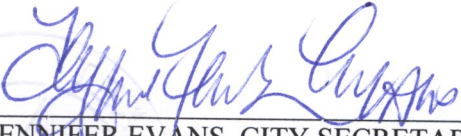
SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

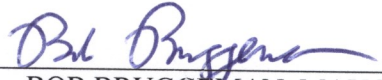
Attachment: 2016-081 ORD rezoning 1502 Beaumont signed (1508 : 2016-081 ORD rezoning at 1502 Beaumont St.. SF-2 to SF-3)

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of August, 2016.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:02 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/8/2016 1:19 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2016-082 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of
a double wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 1 & 2, Block 2, Krouse
Subject: 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street. Consoyna Stuart, owner.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second Briefing:** August 22, 2016 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-668: This is an application submitted by Consoyna Stuart, owner, requesting a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of a used double wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence on Lots 1 & 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street. The property is currently vacant.

The adjacent zoning is Industrial-2 to the north and SF-2 to the east, south and west. The adjacent land usage is commercial businesses to the north and east and vacant land to the south and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

The proposed HUD code manufactured home will be a used double wide 2004 Cavalier, 3 bedroom 2 bath model. See attached photos.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. The double wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 2004 Cavalier model with 3 bedrooms and 2 baths.
2. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Staff received a letter from Mr. Robert Torrans, Mayflower International Warehousing & Distribution Co., in opposition to this request. See attachment.

City of Texarkana, Texas

There appears to be several vacant lots in this area. Some double wide manufactured housing looks similar to frame pier and beam houses and could be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site built homes. There is another double wide manufactured home in this same block that fronts on Willis Street.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with staff stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request with the following staff stipulations:

1. The double wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 2004 Cavalier model with 3 bedrooms and 2 baths.
2. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2016

Attachments

- a. 2016-082 ORD for SUP for manf. home at 1502 Beaumont (PDF)
 - b. 2016-082 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
 - c. 2016-082 EXH 'A' (PDF)
 - d. 2016-082 ATTH 02 Letter in opposition (PDF)
 - e. 2016-082 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
 - f. 2016-082 ORD SUP manf home 1502 Beaumont signed (PDF)
-

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/16/2016 1:08 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/18/2016 11:12 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	07/18/2016 11:17 AM	Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
3:56 PM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/25/2016

Meeting History

07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

S-668

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXARKANA, TEXAS AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-668 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 1 AND 2, BLOCK 2, KROUSE 1ST ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1502 BEAUMONT STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit 'A') on Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas **that a Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of double wide HUD wide manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-668 for the purpose of allowing the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home** on the following described property, to-wit: Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. The double wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 2004 Cavalier model with 3 bedrooms and 2 baths.
2. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.

4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

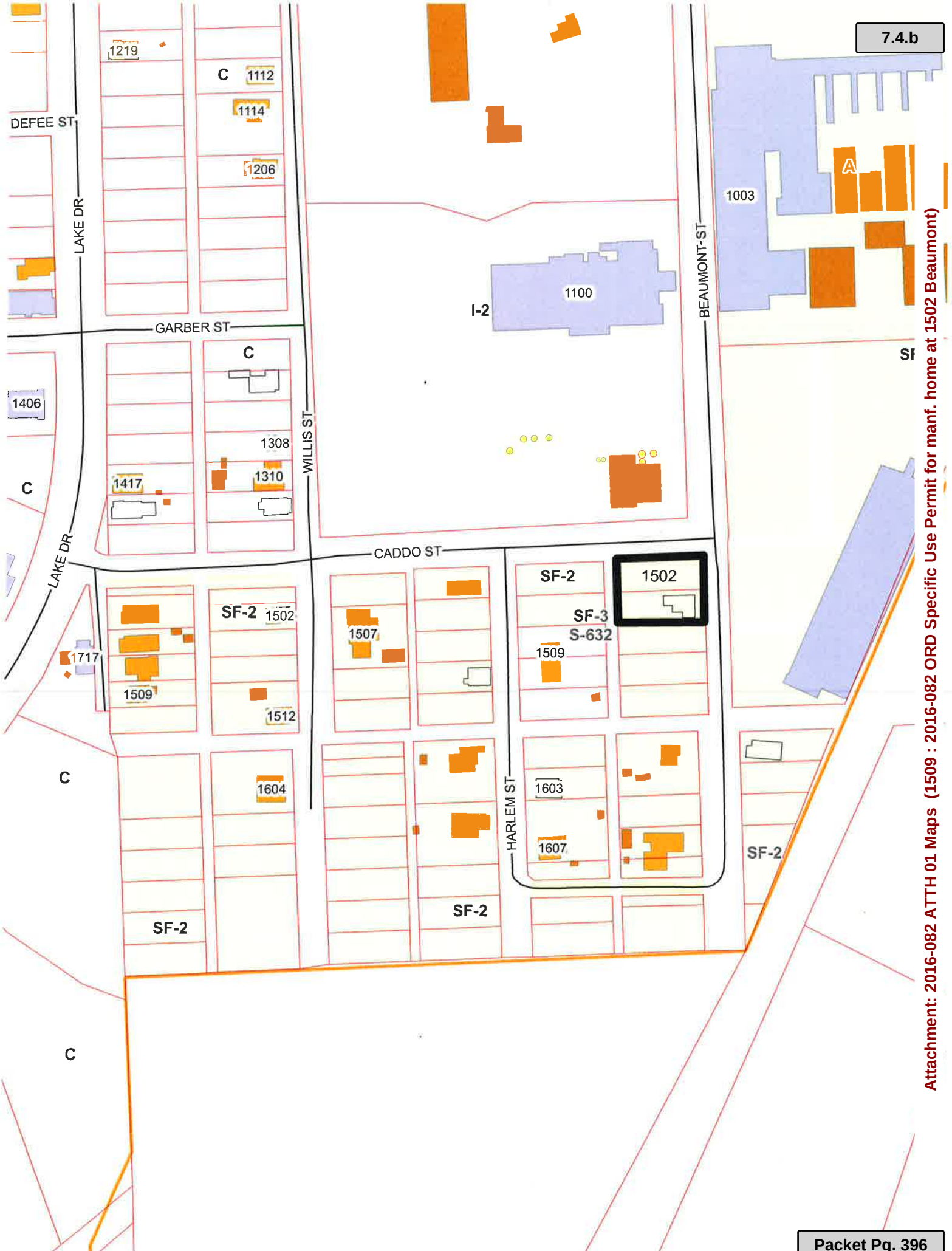
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

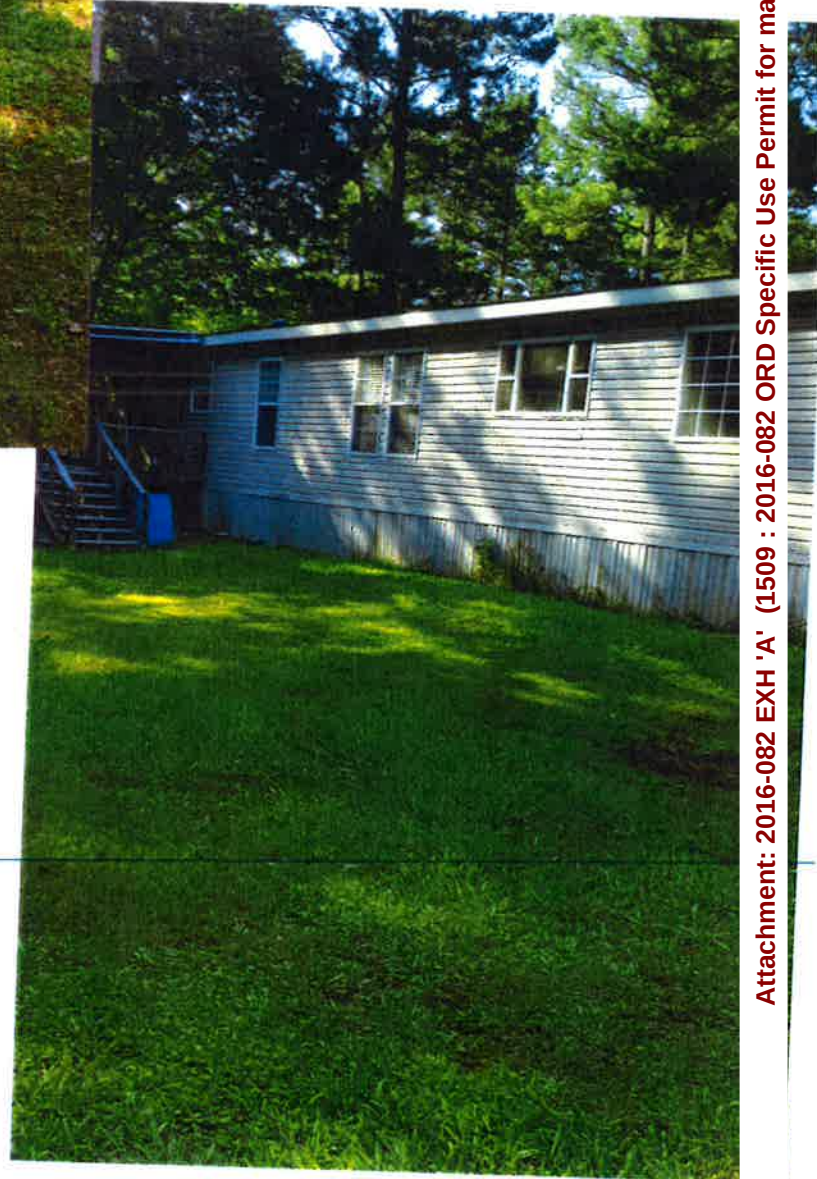


Attachment: 2016-082 ORD for SUP for manf. home at 1502 Beaumont (1509 : 2016-082 ORD Specific Use Permit for manf. home at 1502



Attachment: 2016-082 ATTH 01 Maps (1509 : 2016-082 ORD Specific Use Permit for manf. home at 1502 Beaumont)





Attachment: 2016-082 EXH 'A' (1509 : 2016-082 ORD Specific Use Permit for manf. home at 1502 Beaumont)

International Warehousing & Distribution Co., Inc
3800 Picoma Drive Texarkana, TX 75501
Phone: 903-832-8144 Fax: 903-832-7887



7/1/16

City of Texarkana, Texas
Planning & Zoning Commission
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

RE: 1502 Beaumont Street
Texarkana, Texas
Specific Use Permit
Case Number S-668

Dear Sirs,

Please consider this letter our opposition to the above referenced Specific Use Permit to allow location of a doublewide manufactured home. The Union Pacific and Kansas City Southern main lines and corresponding rail spurs almost necessitate that this area is primarily commercial and industrial property.

Our Companies own six buildings encompassing 200,000 square feet in that neighborhood at a tax valuation in excess of two million dollars. Dozens of individuals are employed in these buildings. In the last decade, we have expended our own funds to clean up many vacant lots adjacent to our properties. We would respectfully submit that turning the area into a mobile home park is not in the long term best interests of our community or the vast majority of our citizens. Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Robert Torrans

Encls.

Attachment: 2016-082 ATTH 02 Letter in opposition (1509 : 2016-082 ORD Specific Use Permit for manf. home at 1502 Beaumont)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXARKANA, TEXAS AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-668 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 1 AND 2, BLOCK 2, KROUSE 1ST ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1502 BEAUMONT STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home (Exhibit 'A') on Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas **that a Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of double wide HUD wide manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-668 for the purpose of allowing the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home** on the following described property, to-wit: Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Krouse 1st Addition, located at 1502 Beaumont Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. The double wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 2004 Cavalier model with 3 bedrooms and 2 baths.
2. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.

4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

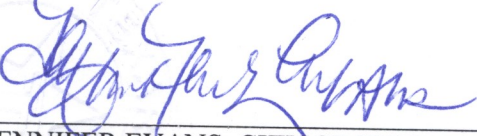
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 8th day of August, 2016.

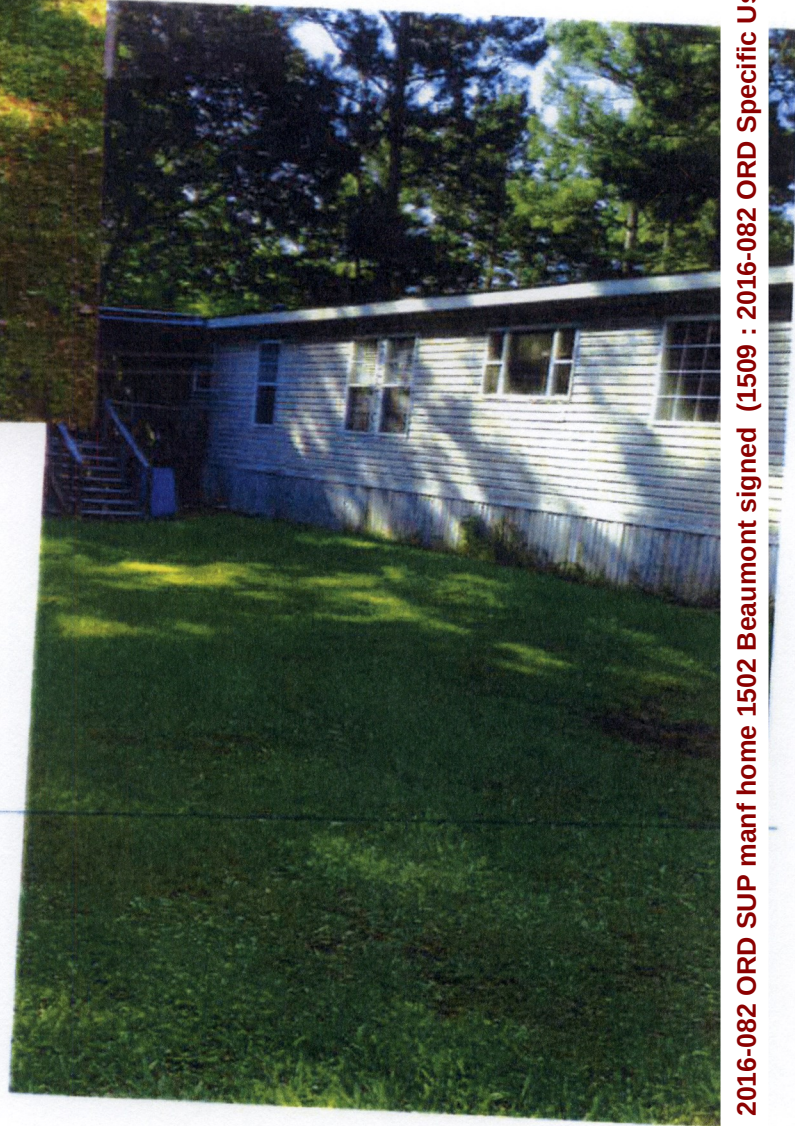
ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:04 p.m.

EXHIBIT 'A'



Attachment: 2016-082 ORD SUP manf home 1502 Beaumont signed (1509 : 2016-082 ORD Specific Use Permit for manf. home at 1502 Beaumont)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/19/2016 10:27 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2016-083 rezoning Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition,
located at 3403 Moore Drive. Office to Neighborhood Service. Amanda
Subject: Horton, owner.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second Briefing:** August 22, 2016 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-16-12: This is a request by Amanda Horton, owner, to rezone Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition, located at 3403 Moore Drive from Office to General Retail. Currently, the property is vacant. The proposed use is a temporary free-standing kitchen.

The adjacent zoning is Office to the north, General Retail to the east and General Retail and SF-2 to the south and SF-2 to the west. The adjacent land usage is a residence to the north, an office and residence to the south, Flour Child business to the east and an office to the west across Texas Boulevard.

The City's Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area. However, this lot and the lot directly to the north have both been rezoned to the Office zoning district.

Per the applicant, Amanda Horton, the old Sticks and Stones property at 3603 Texas Boulevard was recently purchased and the plan is to eventually relocate her business to that property. However, in the interim, she is requesting rezoning to allow a temporary kitchen on the lot behind her existing market business that would hopefully make things more efficient for daily Flour Child operations. The proposed building will have a cottage type look that will blend in with the area.

The applicant requested at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting to amend the application for rezoning to Neighborhood Service as opposed to General Retail.

The vacant lot behind the existing Flour Child business is already enclosed with a wooden privacy fence.

The applicant should be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to Neighborhood Service.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2016

Attachments

- a. 2016-083 ORD rezoning 3403 Moore Drive (PDF)
- b. 2016-083 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2016-083 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2016-083 ORD rezoning 3403 Moore Dr signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/16/2016 1:11 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/18/2016 11:12 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	07/18/2016 11:18 AM	Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
3:57 PM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/25/2016

Meeting History

07/25/16 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/08/16

Z-16-12

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 2, BLOCK 4, SUSSEX DOWNS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3403 MOORE DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM OFFICE TO NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition, located at 3403 Moore Drive, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Office to General Retail**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the application for rezoning from Office to Neighborhood Service** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to amend the application from **Office to Neighborhood Service**; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Office to Neighborhood Service** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition, located at 3403 Moore Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Office to Neighborhood Service**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: 2016-083 ORD rezoning 3403 Moore Drive [Revision 1] (1511 : 2016-083 ORD rezoning at 3403 Moore Drive. Office to NS)

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



Attachment: 2016-083 ATTH 01 Maps (1511 : 2016-083 ORD rezoning at 3403 Moore Drive. Office to NS)



7.6.b

Attachment: 2016-083 ATTH 01 Maps (1511 : 2016-083 ORD rezoning at 3403 Moore Drive. Office to NS)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

Z-16-12

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 2, BLOCK 4, SUSSEX DOWNS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3403 MOORE DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM OFFICE TO NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition, located at 3403 Moore Drive, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Office to General Retail**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the application for rezoning from Office to Neighborhood Service** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to amend the application from **Office to Neighborhood Service**; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Office to Neighborhood Service** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 2, Block 4, Sussex Downs Addition, located at 3403 Moore Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Office to Neighborhood Service**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

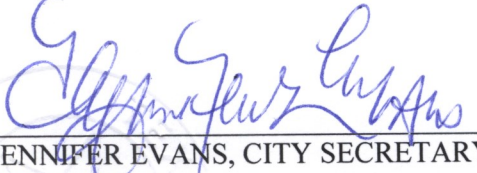
SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

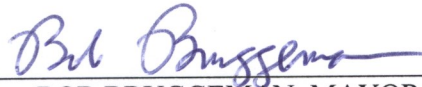
Attachment: 2016-083 ORD rezoning 3403 Moore Dr signed (1511 : 2016-083 ORD rezoning at 3403 Moore Drive. Office to NS)

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

4:06 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 8/8/2016 1:45 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2016-084 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of
a single wide HUD code manufactured home on a 1.5528 acre tract of land
being a part of Lot 31 of the Replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition, located
Subject: at 2505 Phillips Lane. Melissa Driskell, owner.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second Briefing:** August 22, 2016 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-669: This is an application submitted by Melissa Driskell, owner, requesting a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of a used single wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence on a 1.5528 acre tract of land being a part of Lot 31 of the replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition, located at 2505 Phillips Lane. The property is currently vacant.

The adjacent zoning is SF-1 to the north, south and west and SF-2 to the south. The adjacent land usage is residences to the north and east, vacant land to the south and a vacant lot and residence to the west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

This property is currently zoned Single Family-3 because an older mobile home was previously located on the property. That mobile home has been removed. Per the applicant, this property was purchased with the understanding that a manufactured home could locate on this site because of its Single Family-3 zoning.

The proposed HUD code manufactured home will be a used single wide 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom Fleetwood model. See attached photo.

Staff would ask that the following stipulations be added if this Specific Use Permit is approved:

1. The single wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom Fleetwood model home.
2. The HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.

City of Texarkana, Texas

5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Since the property is zoned Single Family-3 and a precedent has already been set for a manufactured home at this location, staff recommends for approval of the request with stipulations.

All notification requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with the following stipulations:

1. The single wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom Fleetwood model home.
2. The HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 5, 2016

Attachments

- a. 2016-084 ORD for SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Ln. (PDF)
- b. 2016-084 EXH 'B' Map (PDF)
- c. 2016-084 EXH 'A' manufactured home (PDF)
- d. 2015-084 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2016-084 ORD SUP manf home 2505 Phillips Ln signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/19/2016 11:34 AM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/19/2016 11:43 AM

City of Texarkana, Texas

Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/19/2016 11:45 AM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 07/22/2016
7:36 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/25/2016
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-084

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXARKANA, TEXAS AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-669 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A SINGLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON A 1.5528 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT 31 OF THE REPLAT OF BOB PHILLIPS SUNSHINE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2505 PHILLIPS LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home (**Exhibit 'A'**) on a 1.5228 acre tract of land being a part of Lot 31 of the Replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 2505 Phillips Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas **that a Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of HUD code single wide manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-669 for the purpose of allowing the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home** on the following described property, to-wit: a 1.5528 acre tract of land being a part of Lot 31 of the Replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 2505 Phillips Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. The single wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom Fleetwood model home.
2. The HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

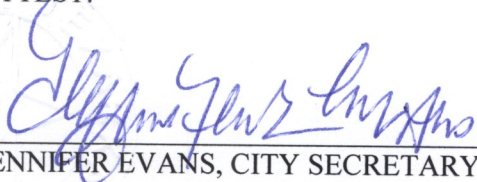
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

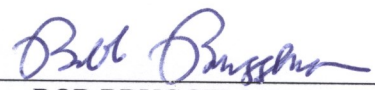
SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:09 p.m.

EXHIBIT 'A'



Attachment: 2016-084 ORD for SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Ln. [Revision 1] (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – 2503 AND 2507 PHILLIPS LANE, TEXARKANA, TEXAS

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT NUMBER THIRTY-ONE (31) OF THE REPLAT OF BOB PHILLIPS SUN SHINE ADDITION TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 204, PAGE 38 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING A PART OF LOT NUMBERED EIGHTEEN (18) OF BOB PHILLIPS SECOND ADDITION TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 204, PAGE 38 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF TRACT NO. ONE AND TRACT NO. TWO AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED FROM ROBERT FRAZIER AND WIFE, KELLY FRAZIER TO ILIAS BOURDARAS AND WIFE, NANCY BOURDARAS DATED APRIL 9, 2015, RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2015-3860 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING: AT A FOUND 5/8" REBAR ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PHILLIPS LANE AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT NO. 34 OF SAID REPLAT OF BOB PHILLIPS SUN SHINE ADDITION, TEXARKANA, TEXAS;

THENCE: S 89°51'35" E, WITH THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PHILLIPS LANE, SAME BEING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REPLAT OF BOB PHILLIPS SUN SHINE ADDITION, 298.38 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER AND BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE: N 89°39'13" E, WITH THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PHILLIPS LANE, SAME BEING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REPLAT OF BOB PHILLIPS SUN SHINE ADDITION AND THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF BOB PHILLIPS SECOND ADDITION, 204.47 FEET TO A FOUND 1" METAL ROD FOR CORNER;

THENCE: S 00°09'28" E, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, 330.32 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP (STAMPED R.P.L.S. 4874 TYPICAL) FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: S 89°28'27" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, 204.67 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°07'26" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, 330.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 1.5528 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

BASIS OF BEARINGS: BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GEODETIC NORTH AS MEASURED USING GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM) ON MAY 18, 2016, OPERATING WITHIN THE PARAMETERS OF WGS-84.





Attachment: 2016-084 EXH 'B' Map (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)



Attachment: 2016-084 EXH 'B' Map (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)



Attachment: 2016-084 EXH 'A' manufactured home (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

NA

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☒	Sign Posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-084

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXARKANA, TEXAS AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-669 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A SINGLE WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON A 1.5528 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT 31 OF THE REPLAT OF BOB PHILLIPS SUNSHINE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2505 PHILLIPS LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home (**Exhibit 'A'**) on a 1.5228 acre tract of land being a part of Lot 31 of the Replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 2505 Phillips Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas **that a Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of HUD code single wide manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-669 for the purpose of allowing the location of a single wide HUD code manufactured home** on the following described property, to-wit: a 1.5528 acre tract of land being a part of Lot 31 of the Replat of Bob Phillips Sunshine Addition (**Exhibit 'B'**), located at 2505 Phillips Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. The single wide HUD code manufactured home allowed on this property be a used 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom Fleetwood model home.
2. The HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. The HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. The Specific Use Permit will be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. All driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

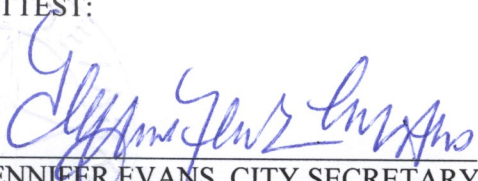
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

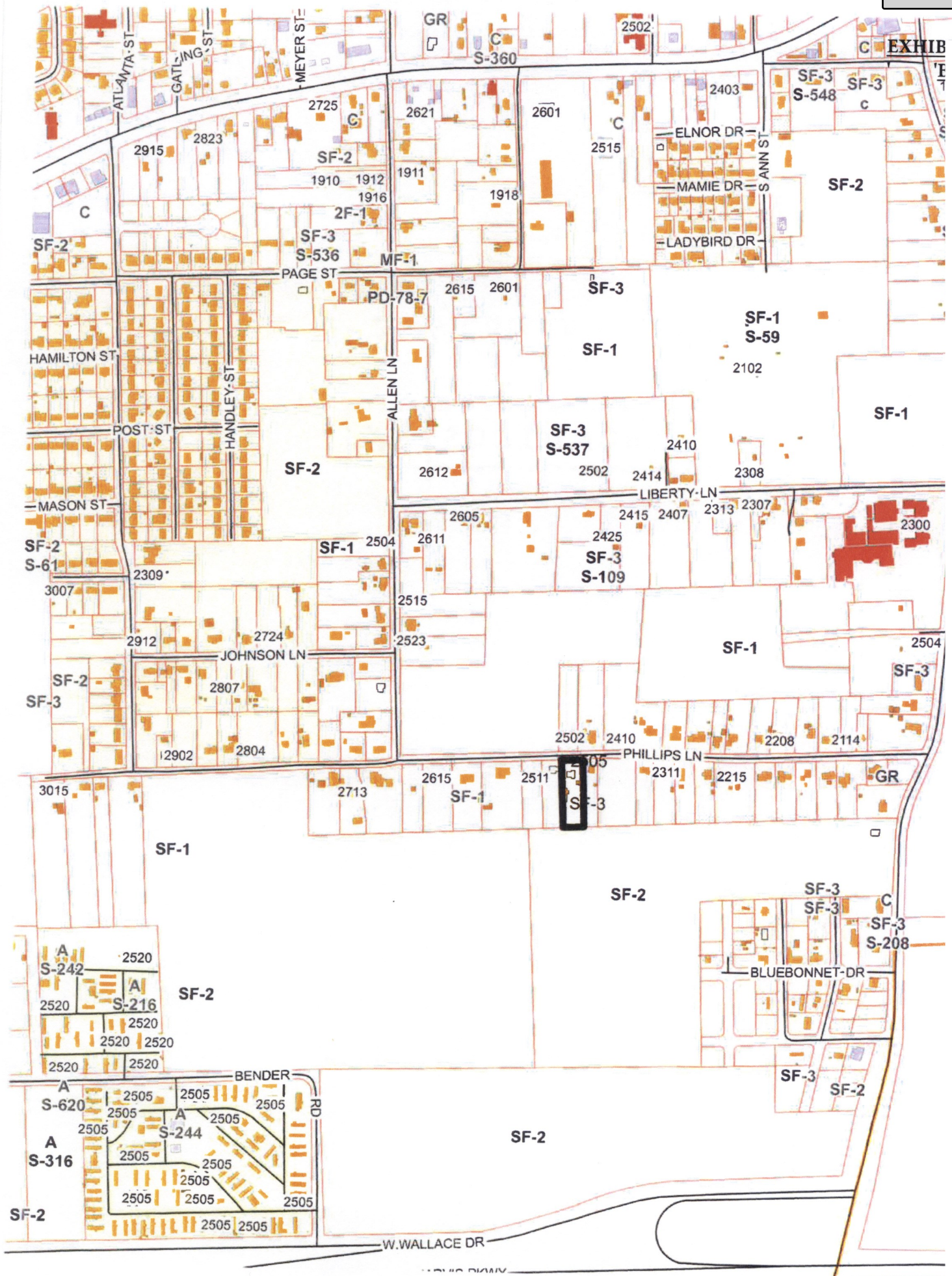

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:09 p.m.

EXHIBIT 'A'



Attachment: 2016-084 ORD SUP manf home 2505 Phillips Ln signed (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)



Attachment: 2016-084 ORD SUP manf home 2505 Phillips Ln signed (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)

EXHIBIT 'B'



Attachment: 2016-084 ORD SUP manf home 2505 Phillips Ln signed (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)



Attachment: 2016-084 ORD SUP manf home 2505 Phillips Ln signed (1512 : 2016-084 SUP for manufactured home at 2505 Phillips Lane)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 7/19/2016 11:20 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley,
Subject: Resolution No. 2016-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contract
negotiations with Waste Management of Texas, Inc., for refuse collection.
Public **Second** August 22, **Council**
Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Briefing:** 2016 **Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The city's refuse collection contract with Waste Management of Texas, Inc., expires on February 28, 2017. In order to make sure the service continues uninterrupted, the time is now to request Council approval on either extending the contract with the current service provider or looking to bid out this service.

Staff is recommending negotiations with Waste Management to see if an agreement can be reached on a contract extension. Recently the city's garbage collection services received 70% positive responses in the Summary of Findings for the City of Texarkana, Texas, on the National Citizen Survey. This rating from citizens, along with the limited number of complaints we receive into our offices about garbage pickup issues, leads staff to believe that the public is satisfied with the service Waste Management is providing. If there is satisfaction with the current provider, staff would recommend trying to negotiate a contract extension with Waste Management to see if an agreement can be reached, prior to considering bidding the contract out.

One other positive about an extension to the contract would be continuity of service. Any change in service provider would mean new service procedures, new trash carts, new recycle bins, etc. These things could be overcome, but there would be a definite learning curve. Continuity of service, coupled with public satisfaction in the current services that Waste Management is providing, is what led staff to request Council to consider negotiating a contract extension, prior to considering bidding the contract out.

Should negotiations be unsuccessful with Waste Management, and if an agreement cannot be reached by November 1, 2016, then staff would recommend bidding out the contract for refuse collection. Staff has been contacted by other refuse collection service providers who have been interested in doing business with the city, so staff is comfortable that if negotiations with Waste Management are unsuccessful, other providers will be ready to bid for this contract.

Potential Options:

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Authorize the City Manager to enter in contract negotiations with Waste Management for refuse collection, and, should contract negotiations be unsuccessful, authorize the City Manager to accept bids for refuse collection.
- Do not authorize the City Manager to enter into contract negotiations with Waste Management for refuse collection, and authorize the City Manager to accept bids for refuse collection.

Fiscal Implications:

None at this time.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2016-085 RES Waste Management Contract Negotiation (DOC)
- 2016-085 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- 2016-085 RES Auth CM negotiate exten with Waste Mgmt signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review
Completed	07/14/2016 10:05 AM	
Finance Department Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed 07/14/2016
11:26 AM		
Purchasing and Contracting	Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review
Completed	07/14/2016 11:30 AM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/15/2016 10:01 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
07/15/2016 10:02 AM		Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
3:45 PM		Completed 07/18/2016
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed 07/25/2016

Meeting History

07/25/16 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/08/16

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 – 085

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER
TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS WITH WASTE
MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC. FOR REFUSE COLLECTION;
AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 125-01 authorized the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Waste Management for refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the term on the current refuse collection contract with Waste Management, signed on May 26, 2001, ends on February 28, 2017; and

WHEREAS, in the Summary of Findings for the City of Texarkana, Texas on the National Citizen Survey, there were 70% positive responses about the current garbage collection service; and

WHEREAS, a contract extension with Waste Management would keep continuity of the current refuse collection service and minimize possible service disruption should the service provider change and new procedures introduced.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is authorized to negotiate a contract extension for refuse collection with Waste Management of Texas, Inc.

SECTION 2: That, should the contract negotiations be unsuccessful by November 1, 2016, the City Manager is authorized to accept bids for refuse collection services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 – 085**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS WITH WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC. FOR REFUSE COLLECTION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 125-01 authorized the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Waste Management for refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the term on the current refuse collection contract with Waste Management, signed on May 26, 2001, ends on February 28, 2017; and

WHEREAS, in the Summary of Findings for the City of Texarkana, Texas on the National Citizen Survey, there were 70% positive responses about the current garbage collection service; and

WHEREAS, a contract extension with Waste Management would keep continuity of the current refuse collection service and minimize possible service disruption should the service provider change and new procedures introduced.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

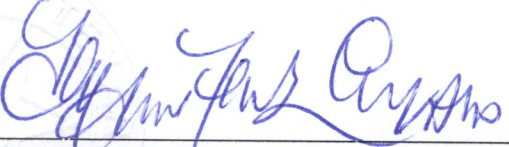
SECTION 1: That the City Manager is authorized to negotiate a contract extension for refuse collection with Waste Management of Texas, Inc.

SECTION 2: That, should the contract negotiations be unsuccessful by November 1, 2016, the City Manager is authorized to accept bids for refuse collection services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:11 p.m.

Attachment: 2016-085 RES Auth CM negotiate exten with Waste Mgmt signed (1510 : 2016-085 RES authorize City Manager to negotiate a contract

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 8/17/2016 2:40 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2016-086 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and
expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 and adopting the
budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1,
Subject: 2016 and ending September 30, 2017.

Briefing: 9/12/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second Briefing:** August 22,
2016 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

After conducting an Employee Compensation Plan Workshop and a Capital Improvement Plan Workshop the proposed budget was introduced to the city council and the public at the city council regular meeting on July 25, 2016. On August 1, 2016 the staff conducted three "Budget Open Houses" at city hall. The press attended the 2nd Open House. No citizens or business owners/managers attended any of the open houses. A public hearing was conducted on August 8, 2016 during the city council regular meeting. No one spoke during the public hearing. Between August 7 and August 9, 2016 the staff responded to a number of budget related inquiries transmitted via Councilmember Paddock (see ATTH 10). No other budget inquiries have been fielded by any city staff.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas requires that at least sixty (60) days before the end of each fiscal year and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the time the City Council makes its tax levy for the current year, the City Manager shall file with the City Secretary and shall submit to the Council a proposed budget for the ensuing fiscal year.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2016-086 ORD Adopting Annual Budget for FY 17 (DOC)
- b. 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805) (PDF)
- c. 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 (PDF)
- d. 2016-086 ATTH 03 TWU Proposed Budget FY 2017 (2) (PPTX)
- e. 2016-086 ATTH 04 REV City Proposed Budget FY 2017 Presentation (PPTX)
- f. 2016-086 ATTH 05 FY17 CIP (PDF)
- g. 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (PDF)
- h. 2016-086 ATTH 07 Changes Since Original Presentation 2017 (PDF)
- i. 2016-086 ATTH 08 Changes Since Original Presentation 2016 (PDF)
- j. 2016-086 ATTH 09 City Budget Changes FY 16 and 17 Presentation (PDF)
- k. 2016-086 ATTH 10 Citizen Budget Inquiries with Responses (PDF)
- l. 2016-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/22/2016 8:42 AM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	07/22/2016
	8:42 AM			
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/22/2016 8:57 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/22/2016 9:04 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/22/2016
	10:53 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/25/2016
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 086

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: City of Texarkana, Texas Appropriations

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	34,516,932	34,516,676	0
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	2,000	70,000	68,000
103	Personnel Policy Fund	552,500	546,000	0
104	Workers Compensation Fund	291,150	540,000	248,850
107	Court Security Fund	22,000	40,000	18,000
109	General Property & Liability Fund	200,250	200,000	0
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,866,919	2,866,919	0
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	0	33,602	33,602
114	Court Technology Fund	30,025	40,961	10,936
115	Technology Fund	224,283	224,250	0
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	918,138	1,282,399	364,261
117	Donation Fund	30,030	30,000	0
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	600,000	600,000	0

203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,950	500	0
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	376,613	376,613	0
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	813,810	813,810	0
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	30,000	30,000	0
211	Perot Theatre Fund	342,547	323,542	0
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,309,139	1,567,542	258,403
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	78,650	141,200	62,550
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	406,920	406,920	0
215	Housing Fund	825	439,000	438,175
216	Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	21,764	21,764	0
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	27,997	27,997	0
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,315	8,000	685
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	236,524	207,500	0
223	Economic Development Fund	598,450	1,094,064	495,614
227	NEA Grant Fund	100,000	100,000	0
228	Building Maintenance Fund	263,633	263,633	0
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	4	355	351
301	Debt Service Fund	5,488,569	5,346,067	0
417	2005 Bond Fund	1,000	485,600	484,600
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	2,500	370,911	368,411
501	Health Department Fund	1,087,699	989,374	0
502	Public Library Fund	692,950	692,950	0
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	15,350	20,000	4,650
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	5,832,550	6,017,000	184,450
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	6,017,000	6,017,000	0
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,437,000	1,504,297	67,297
704	Capital Replacement Fund	1,902,700	1,843,400	0
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	826,625	826,625	0
Total Appropriations		68,176,311	70,926,471	3,108,835

SECTION 4: Texarkana Water Utilities Appropriations

Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
Texas Revenue Fund	17,643,429	17,486,087	0
Texas Bond Reserve Fund	1,457	1,457	0
Texas 2004 Bond Fund	196,298	196,298	0
Texas 2005 Bond Fund	172,950	207,540	34,590
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	163,063	162,644	0
Texas Capital Improvement Fund	405,262	1,961,365	1,556,103
Texas Infrastructure Fund	577,361	1,786,865	1,209,504
Texas Customer Loan Fund	120	20,000	19,880
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	84	0	0

Personnel Policy Fund	100,325	83,443	0
Wagner Creek Capital Improvement Fund	207,443	2,670,053	2,462,610
LTWSC Capital Improvement Fund	552,296	1,201,190	648,894
Texas Share- Millwood WTP Depreciation Fund	117,509	532,150	414,641
Texas Share- North Texarkana WWTP Depr Fund	7,800	39,975	32,175
South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	151,422	315,000	163,578
Composting Fund	102,952	390,196	287,244
Equipment Acquisition Fund	153,461	475,881	322,420
Technology Fund	429,323	1,105,010	675,687
Wright Patman COE Cost Fund	1,579,719	0	0
IP Water Revenue Fund	1,225,077	1,225,077	0
Total Appropriations	23,787,351	29,860,231	7,827,326

SECTION 5: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2016-2017 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 6: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2016, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2017.

SECTION 7: The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects designated for Fiscal Year 2017 into the execution of the annual operating budget in all aspects of capital project execution including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 8: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

7.11.b

Compensation Study

2016

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805)

Introduction

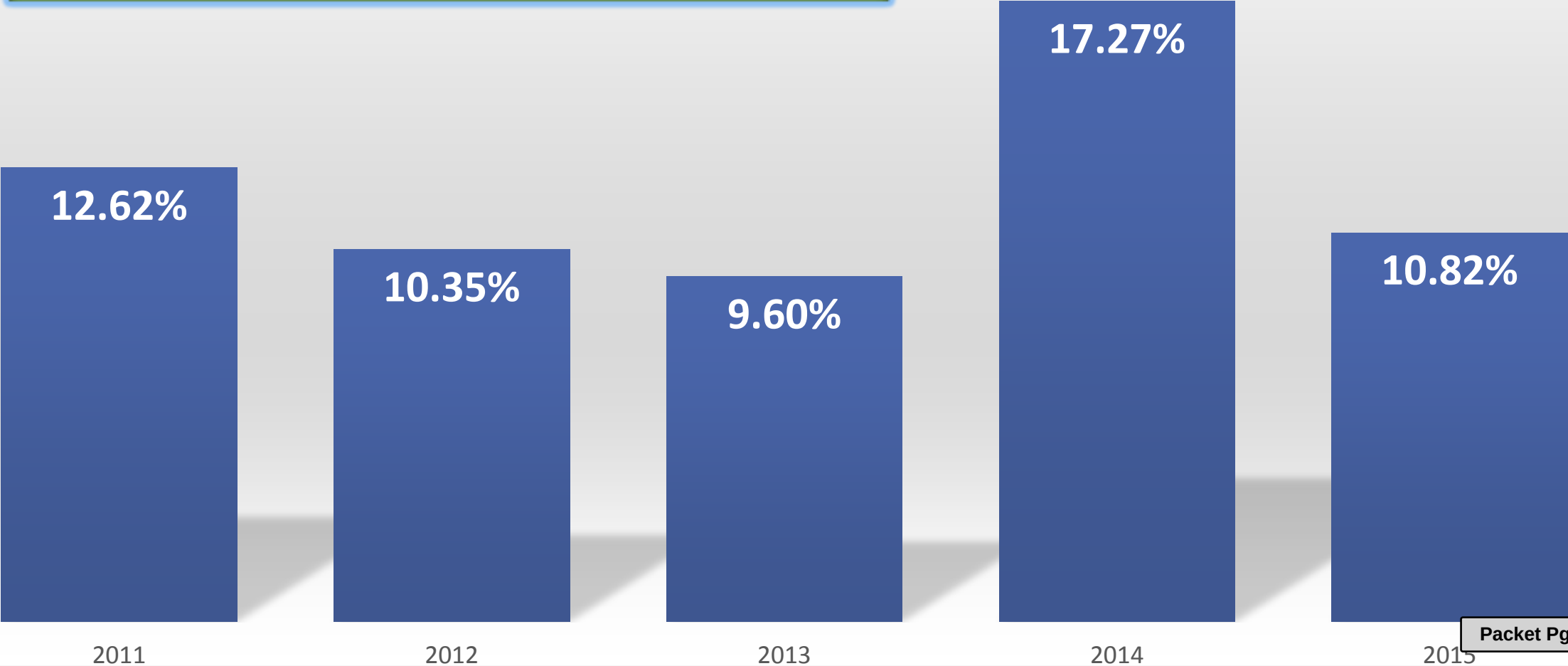
- Contracted with PayScale Human Capital of Seattle, Washington.
- PayScale has compiled the world's largest database of 54 salary profiles for over 15,000 positions and 250 compensable factors.

<u>Compensation Review Committee</u>					
Central Records				Kelly O'Neill	
Police				Jonathan Price	
Police				Bill McAnally	
Fire				Scott Daniel	
Health				Kelly Brush	
Parks				Kenny Jordan	
Public Works				Dustin Henslee	
Community Development				Adra Hallford	
Finance				Charles Bassett	
Administration				Shirley Jaster	

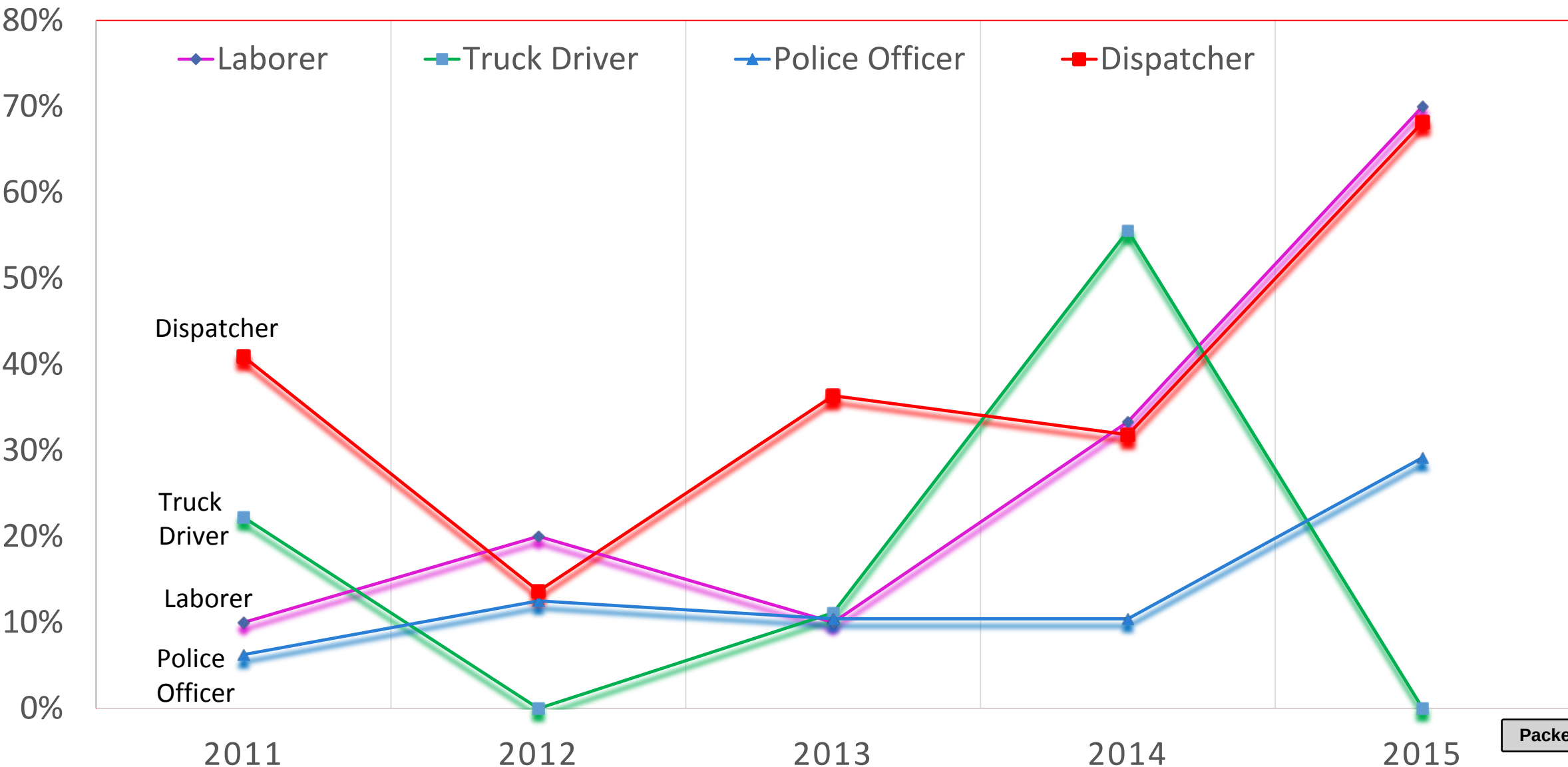
Turnover

Annual Average Turnover Ratio

Citywide Five Year Average : 12.13%



Position Turnover



Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805)

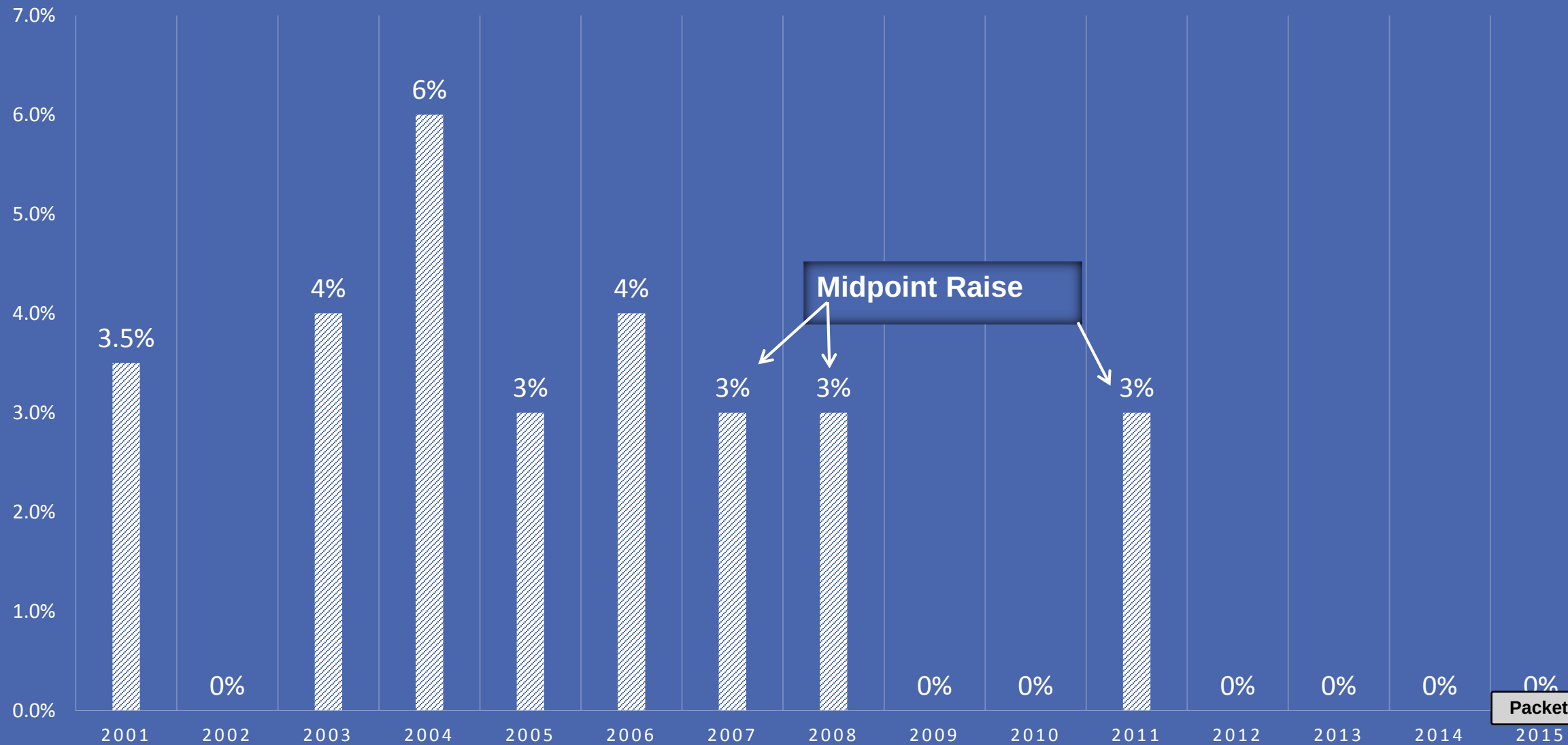
Your Estimated Current Payroll: \$ 15,145,691.22

The Cost of the Last Employee Who Left Your Company: \$ 6,036.32

Total Estimated Cost of Turnover: \$ 182,079.35



COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENT 2001-2015



Civil Service

Civil Service

- Civil Service employees are paid on a step structure and steps are based on tenure, not employee proficiency or the value of the job in the market. All PayScale data and results provided here are Non-Civil Service market data.
- Civil Service data was obtained through peer group survey and comparison.

Peer Group

Sites	Square miles	Cost of Living Index	2015 Per Capita Income	2015 Owner Occupied Housing Units	2015 Renter Occupied Housing Units	2015 Vacant Housing Units	2015 Total Population	2015 Population Age 25+: Bachelor's Degree (Estimated)
Denison, TX	22.6	85.5	\$21,194	5,839	3,305	1,439	22,836	1,870
Huntsville, TX	30.9	85.7	\$17,283	4,470	7,871	1,282	40,007	3,220
Longview, TX	54.8	85	\$23,092	17,088	14,573	2,746	83,346	7,944
Lufkin, TX	26.7	82.3	\$22,414	7,261	6,223	1,424	36,396	2,882
Marshall, TX	29.6	81.9	\$20,547	5,154	3,513	1,210	24,360	2,232
Paris, TX	42.8	80.6	\$19,628	5,024	5,005	1,850	24,499	1,741
Sherman, TX	38.6	86	\$21,179	8,172	6,997	1,560	39,590	3,284
Nacogdoches, TX	25.2	86.7	\$17,523	4,766	7,747	1,552	33,916	2,957
AVERAGE	33.9	84.2	\$20,358	7,222	6,904	1,633	38,119	3,266
Texarkana	29.5	81.1	\$24,095	7,423	7,587	1,872	37,857	4,005

COL: City-Dat.com
COL: ESRI Community Analyst

HUNTSVILLE REMOVED FROM FIRE DEPT. PEER GROUP. MOSTLY VOLUNTEER DEPT.

Fire

FIREFIGHTER

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$35,116.00	Entry	\$38,642.64	10.04%
Year 1	\$37,153.00	Year 1	\$41,475.88	11.64%
Year 2	\$38,593.00	Year 2	\$42,150.96	9.22%
Year 3	\$40,089.00	Year 3	\$42,977.82	7.21%
Year 5	\$41,645.00	Year 5	\$44,201.98	6.14%
Year 10	\$43,267.00	Year 10	\$45,826.98	5.92%

DRIVER-ENGINEER

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$44,719.00	Entry	\$47,931.77	7.18%
Year 1	\$45,372.00	Year 1	\$48,410.35	6.70%
Year 3	\$46,031.00	Year 3	\$49,970.84	8.56%
Year 5	\$46,701.00	Year 5	\$50,584.62	8.32%

(**) PERCENTAGE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN PEER AND CURRENT

CAPTAIN

7.11.b

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$49,111.00	Entry	\$55,053.81	12.10%
Year 1	\$50,064.00	Year 1	\$55,497.99	10.85%
Year 3	\$51,036.00	Year 3	\$56,156.10	10.03%
Year 5	\$52,027.00	Year 5	\$56,549.48	8.69%
BATTALION CHIEF				
CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$55,763.00	Entry	\$63,026.52	13.03%
Year 1	\$56,844.00	Year 1	\$63,744.35	12.14%
Year 3	\$56,844.00	Year 3	\$64,760.04	13.93%
Year 5	\$57,949.00	Year 5	\$65,160.52	12.44%
ASSISTANT CHIEF				
CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Year 1	\$64,000.00	Year 1	\$77,057.25	20.40%
Year 3	\$64,000.00	Year 3	\$77,090.18	20.45%
Year 5	\$64,000.00	Year 5	\$77,123.20	20.51%

(**) PERCENTAGE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN CURRENT AND PEER

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805)

Fire Compensation Summary

			Current Pay Range	Peer Group Average
TOTAL ALL FIRE GRADES			\$3,475,216.00	\$3,769,742.27
COST DIFFERENCE FROM CURRENT PAY				\$294,526.27
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST INCLUDING BENEFITS				\$382,884.15
PERCENTAGE INCREASE				8.48%
PERCENTAGE INCREASE INCLUDING BENEFITS				11.02%

Police

PATROL OFFICER

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Cadet	\$38,385.88	Cadet	\$40,188.38	4.70%
Year 1	\$39,931.00	Year 1	\$43,998.38	10.19%
Year 2	\$41,475.98	Year 2	\$45,299.76	9.22%
Year 3	\$43,020.93	Year 3	\$47,073.84	9.42%
Year 4	\$45,080.88	Year 4	\$48,021.26	6.52%
Year 5	\$48,171.00	Year 5	\$49,196.18	2.13%
Year 10	\$49,716.00	Year 10	\$52,291.67	5.18%
Year 15	\$51,261.00	Year 15	\$54,008.40	5.36%

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$53,637.00	Year 1	\$59,328.10	10.61%
Year 3	\$55,697.00	Year 3	\$60,894.78	9.33%
Year 6	\$57,757.00	Year 6	\$62,245.35	7.77%

(**) PERCENTAGE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN PEER AND CURRENT

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805)

LIEUTENANT

7.11.b

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$62,655.00	Year 1	\$67,133.08	7.15%
Year 3	\$65,230.00	Year 3	\$68,552.66	5.09%
Year 6	\$66,775.00	Year 6	\$70,000.00	4.83%

CAPTAIN

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$72,218.00	Year 1	\$72,218.00	0.00%
Year 3	\$74,793.00	Year 3	\$74,793.00	0.00%
Year 6	\$77,368.00	Year 5	\$79,368.00	2.59%

ASSISTANT CHIEF

CURRENT BASE SALARY		PEER GROUP AVERAGE (**)		
Entry	\$79,500.00	Year 1	\$82,000.00	3.14%
Year 3	\$82,000.00	Year 3	\$84,500.00	3.05%
Year 6	\$84,500.00	Year 5		

(**) PERCENTAGE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN PEER AND CURRENT

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805)

Police Compensation Summary

				Current Pay Range	Peer Group Average
TOTAL ALL POLICE GRADES				\$4,360,709.00	\$4,602,501.83
COST DIFFERENCE FROM CURRENT PAY					\$241,792.83
ESTIMATED COST WITH BENEFITS					\$314,330.68
PERCENTAGE INCREASE					5.54%
PERCENTAGE INCREASE INCLUDING BENEFITS					7.21%

Non-Civil Service

Non-Civil Service Compensation Summary

Raising Non-Civil Service to Midpoint	Current	Proposed
Annual Base	\$7,389,743	\$7,735,271
Increase from Annual Base		\$353,841
Estimated Total Cost including Benefits		\$459,993
Percentage Increase without Benefits		4.68%
Percentage Increase including Benefits		6.08%
Total Non-Civil Service Positions	204	

Summary NCS=Non-Civil Service

COST W/BENEFITS FOR POLICE AND FIRE PEER GROUP AVERAGE AND NCS

FIRE	\$382,884.01
POLICE	\$314,330.68
NCS	\$459,993.00
	\$1,157,207.69

Compensation Structure Analysis

Structure

- ➡ Consistent midpoint differential of 13%
- ➡ Expanding range widths
- ➡ Midpoints better-aligned to the market
- ➡ Set ranges for all grades

(New) City of Texarkana Salary Structure				
	Midpoint Differential		13%	
	Starting midpoint		\$23,000	
Grade	Range Width	Min	Mid	Max
1	30%	\$20,000	\$23,000	\$26,000
2	32%	\$22,400	\$26,000	\$29,600
3	34%	\$25,100	\$29,400	\$33,600
4	36%	\$28,100	\$33,200	\$38,200
5	38%	\$31,500	\$37,500	\$43,500
6	40%	\$35,300	\$42,400	\$49,400
7	42%	\$39,600	\$47,900	\$56,200
8	44%	\$44,400	\$54,100	\$63,900
9	46%	\$49,700	\$61,100	\$72,600
10	48%	\$55,700	\$69,100	\$82,500
11	50%	\$62,500	\$78,100	\$93,700
12	52%	\$70,000	\$88,200	\$106,400
13	54%	\$78,500	\$99,700	\$120,900
14	56%	\$88,000	\$112,700	\$137,300
15	58%	\$98,700	\$127,300	\$155,900
16	60%	\$110,700	\$143,800	\$177,000

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 01 Compensation Plan Presentation (revised 20160805)

What is our compensation philosophy?

Our compensation program is designed to retain, attract, and motivate talented employees who drive the city's success and uphold the city's values. In recognition of the necessity for top talent, we strive to provide base salary that:

1. Targets the 50th percentile of the market rate for non-civil service employees that have reached competency level.
2. Targets the selected peer group cities average for civil service.

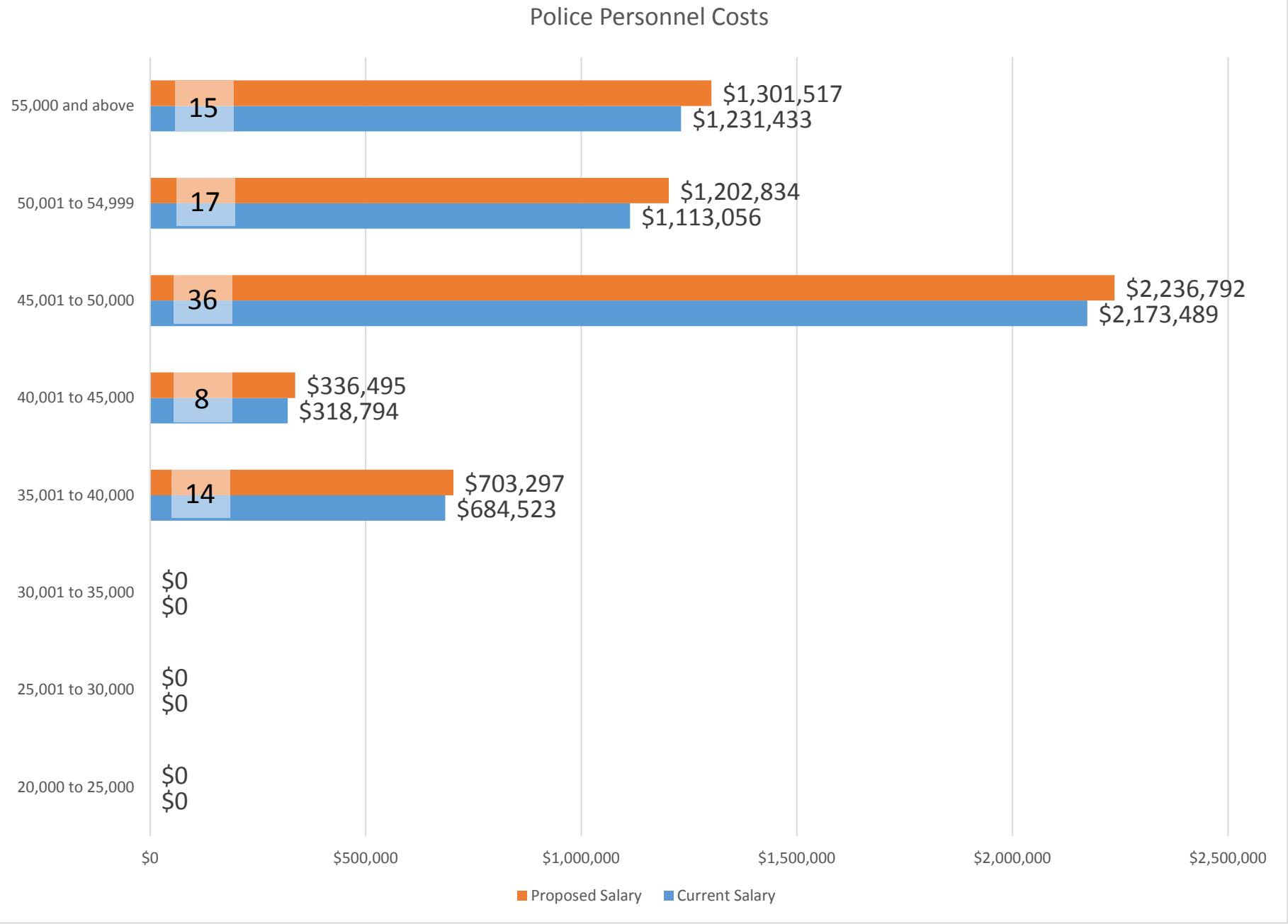
Recommendations:

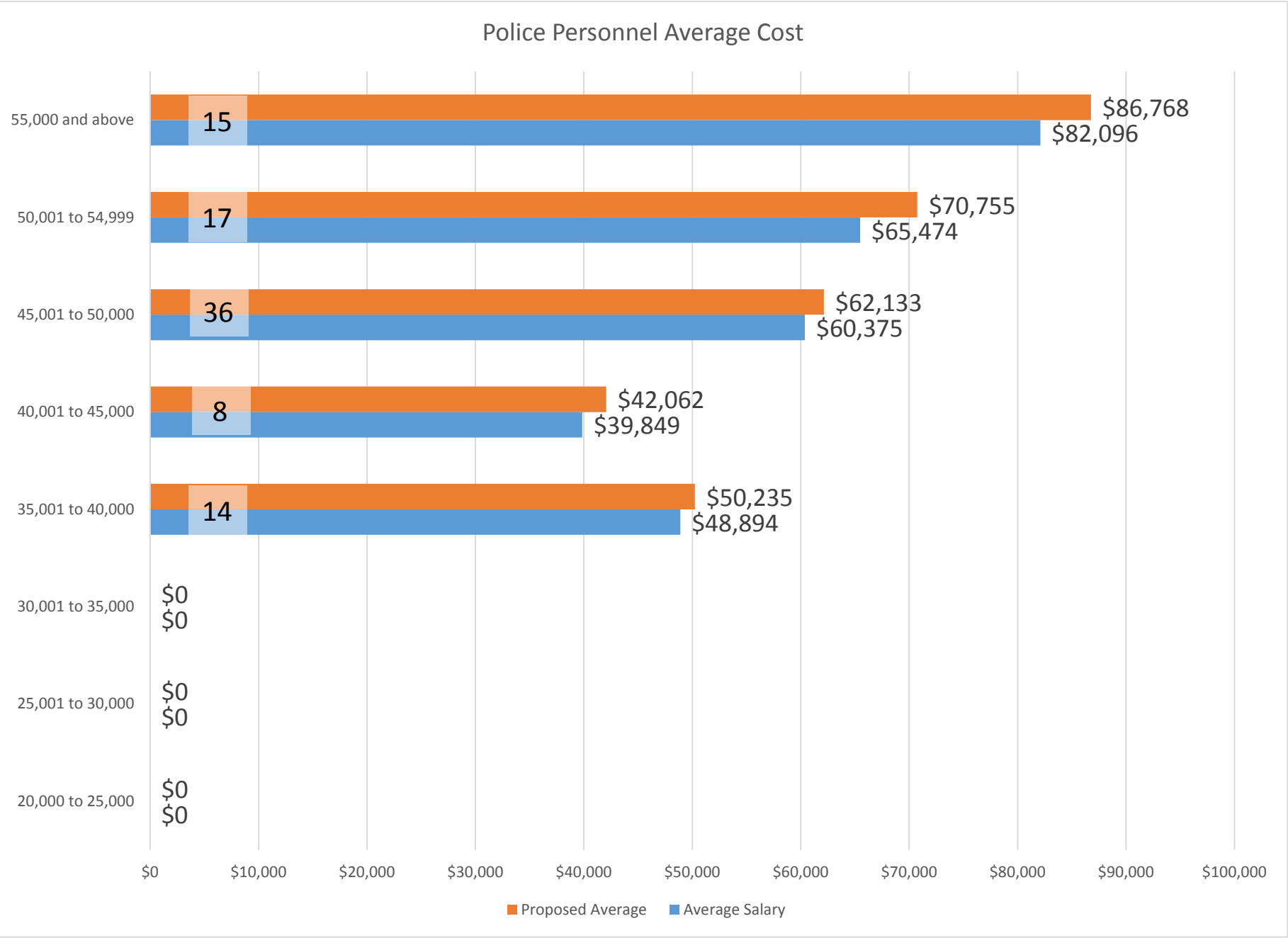
- Adopt the compensation study findings.
- Incorporate the compensation philosophy into our culture.
- Adopt the proposed salary structure.
- Implement a step system for 911 dispatchers.
- Train frontline managers and develop a culture of accountability for the success of their employees.

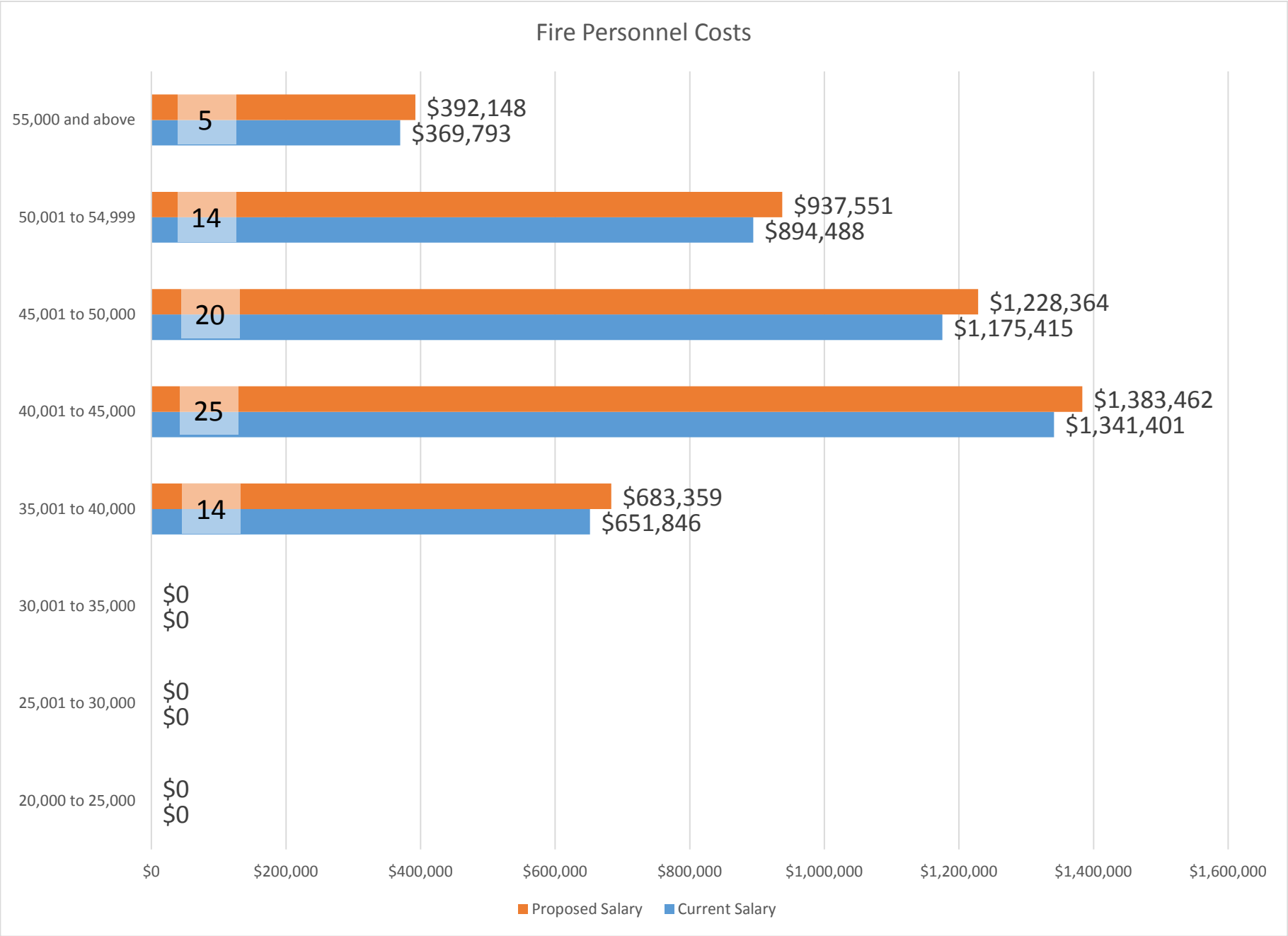
Proposed Compensation Plan

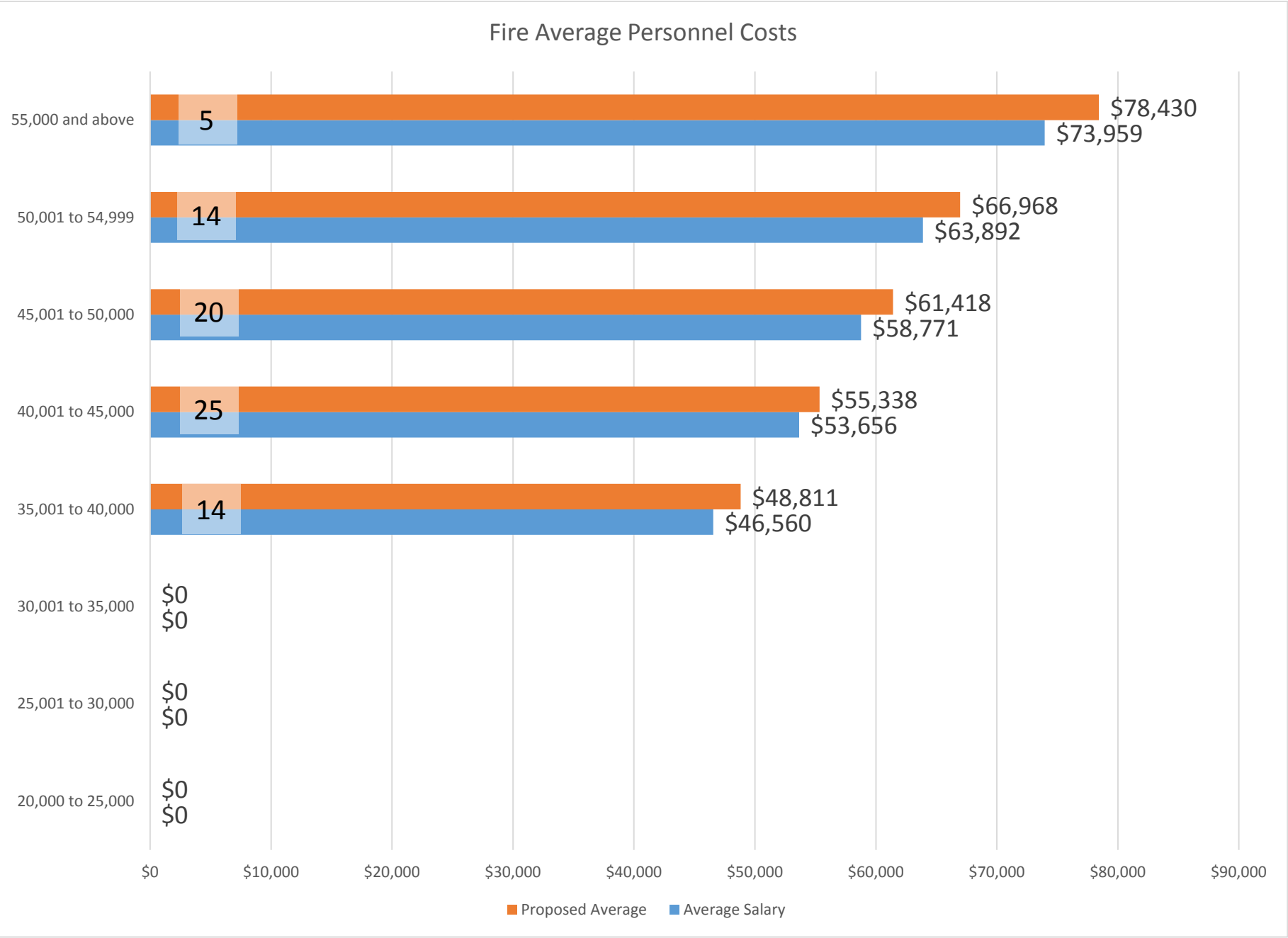
FY17 Implementation

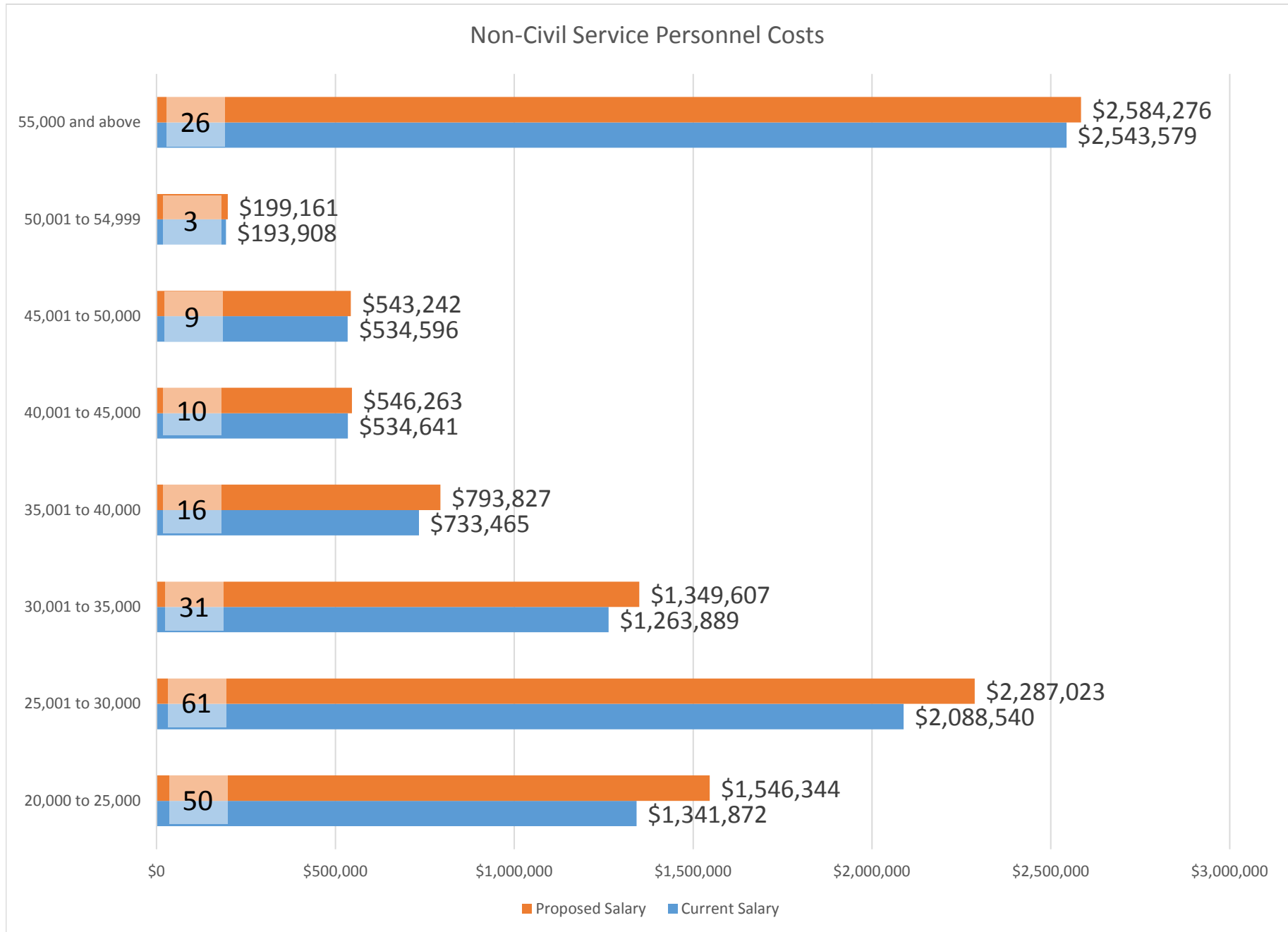
Financial Impact and Employee Benefit

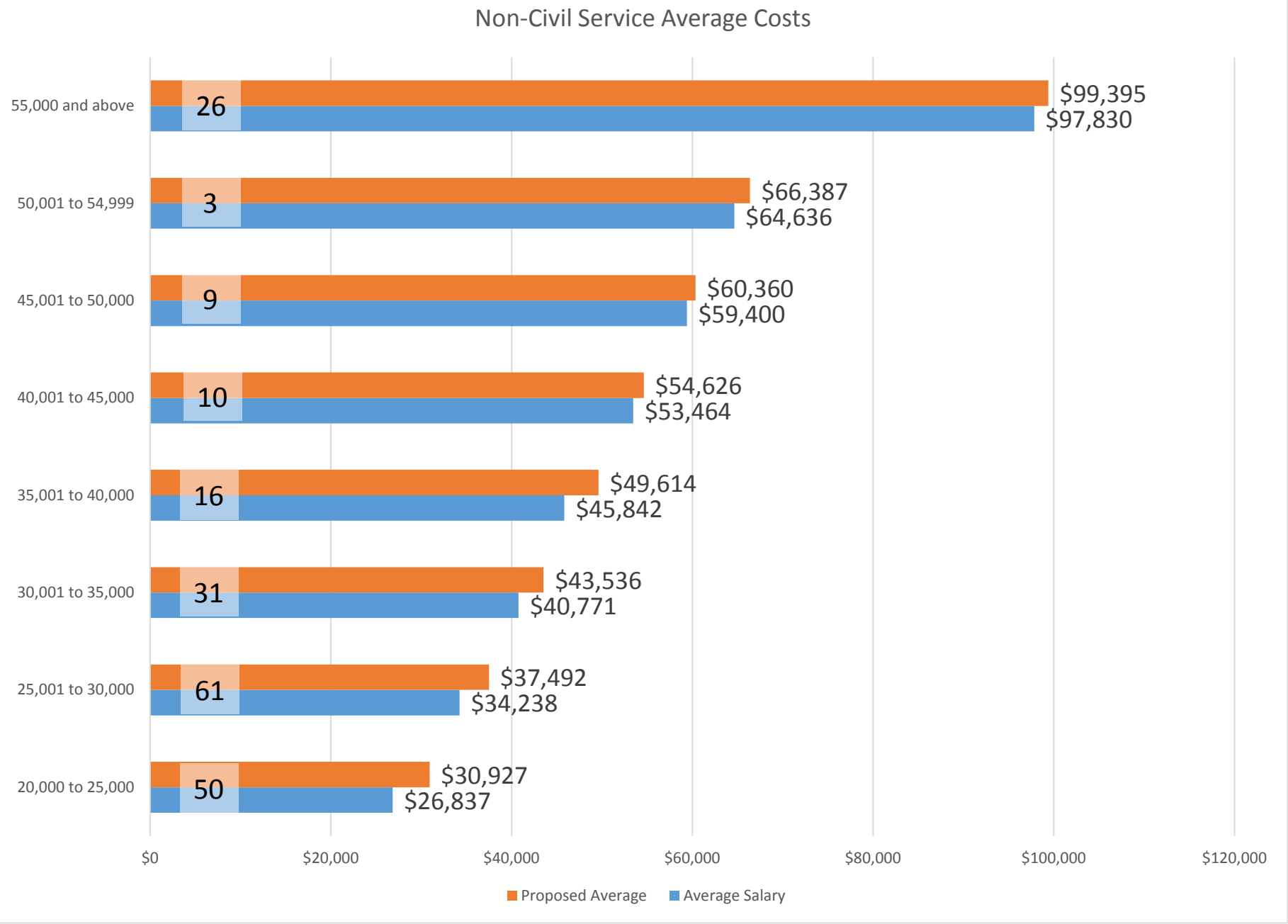


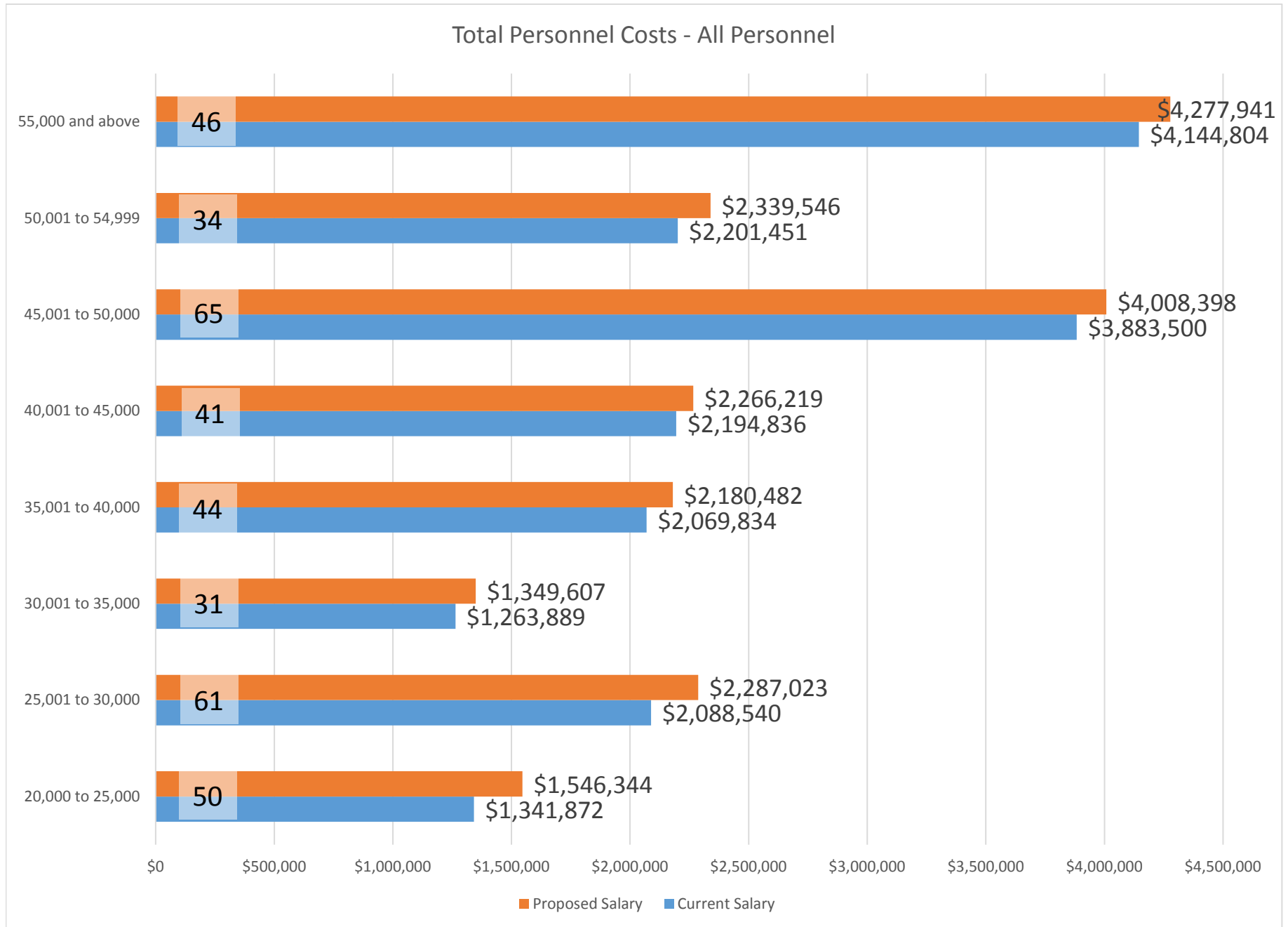


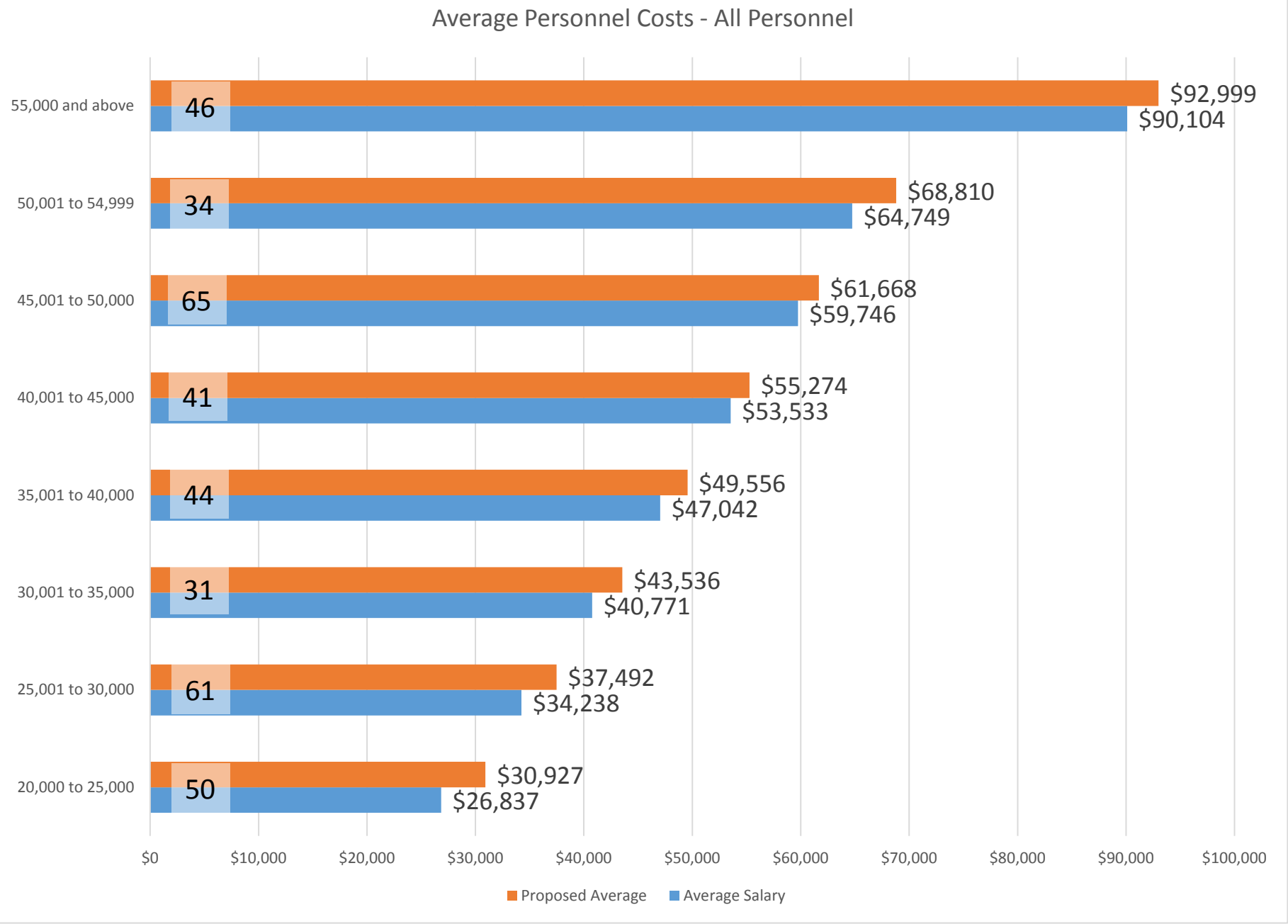


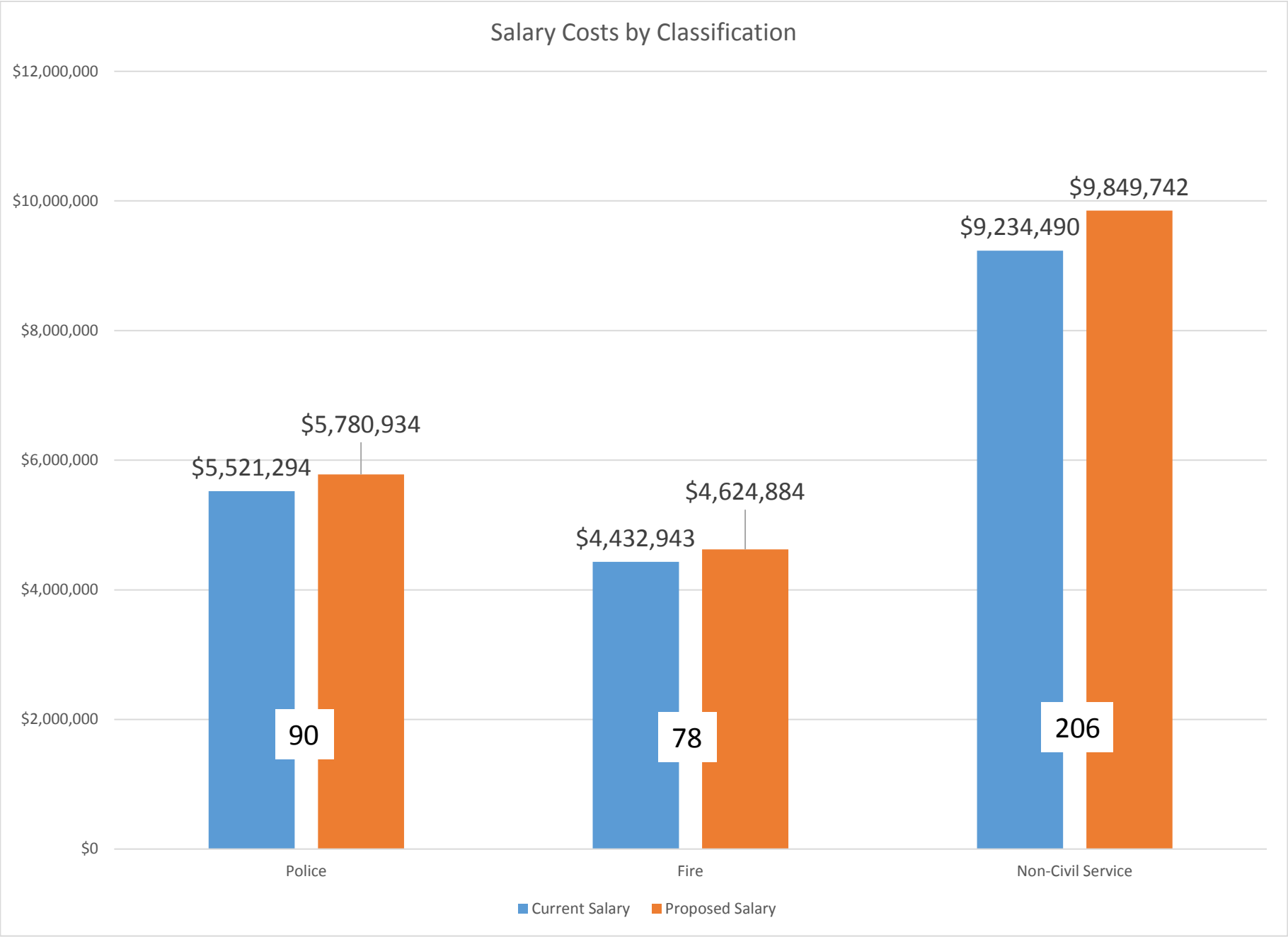


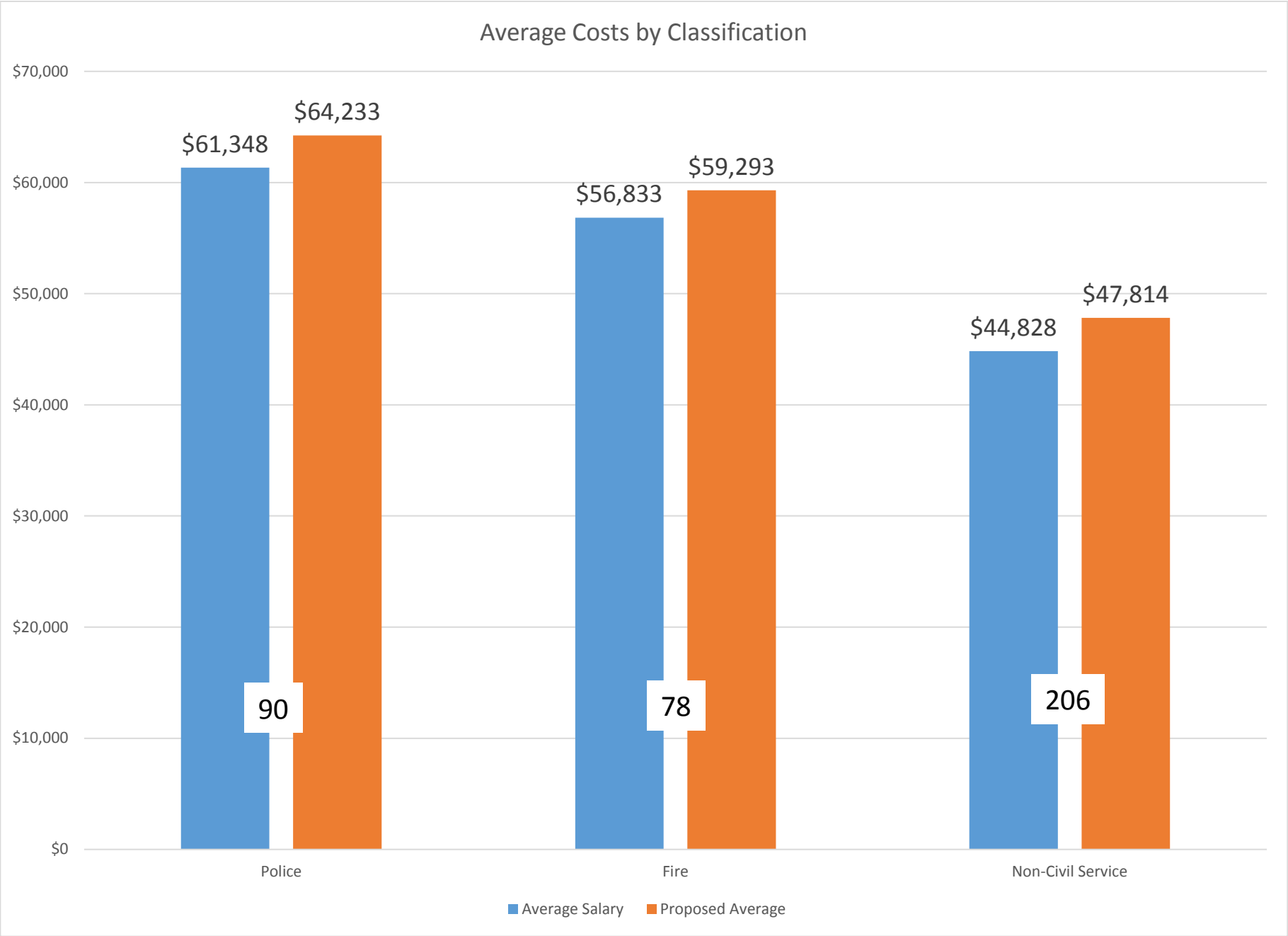


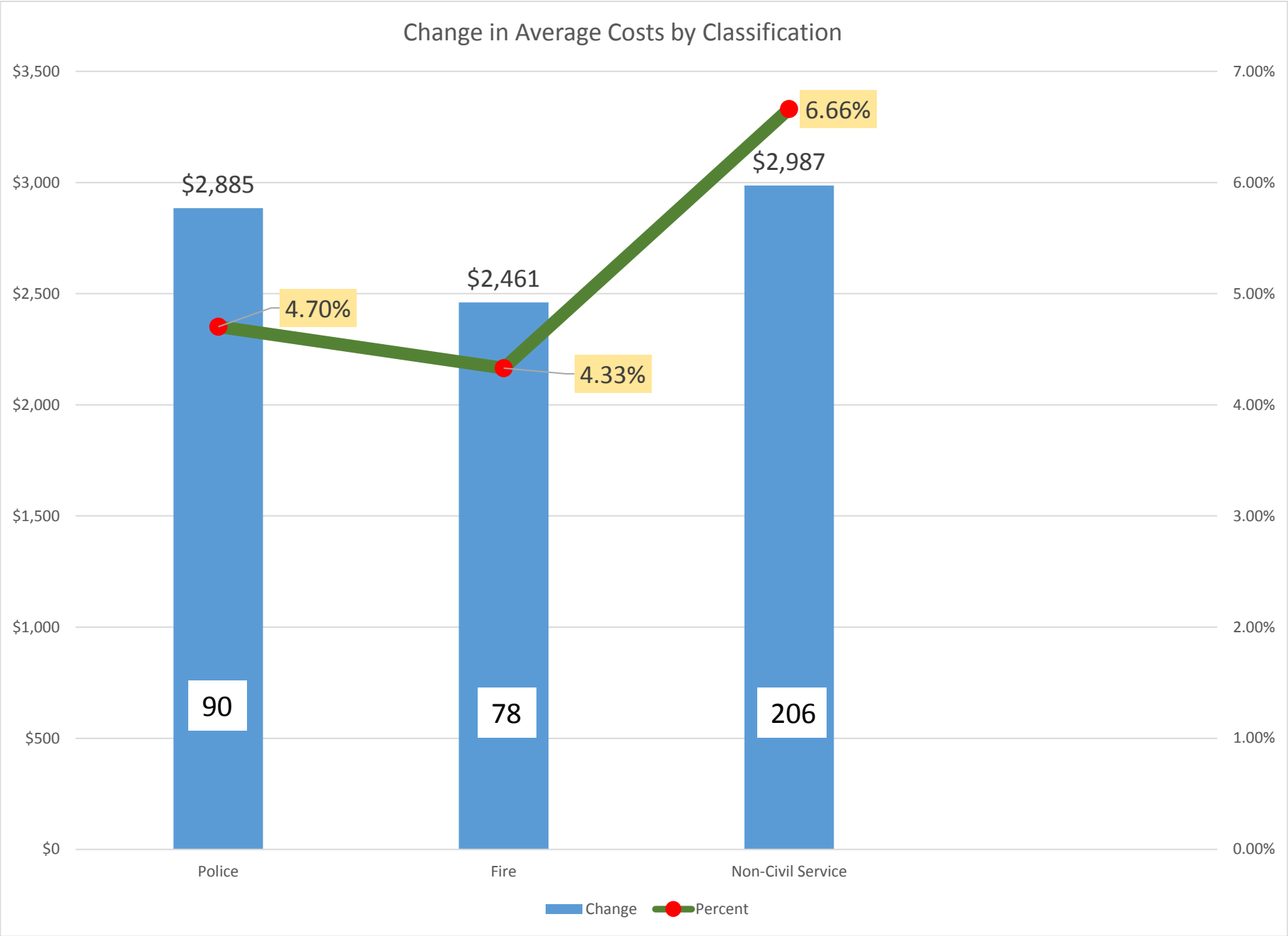


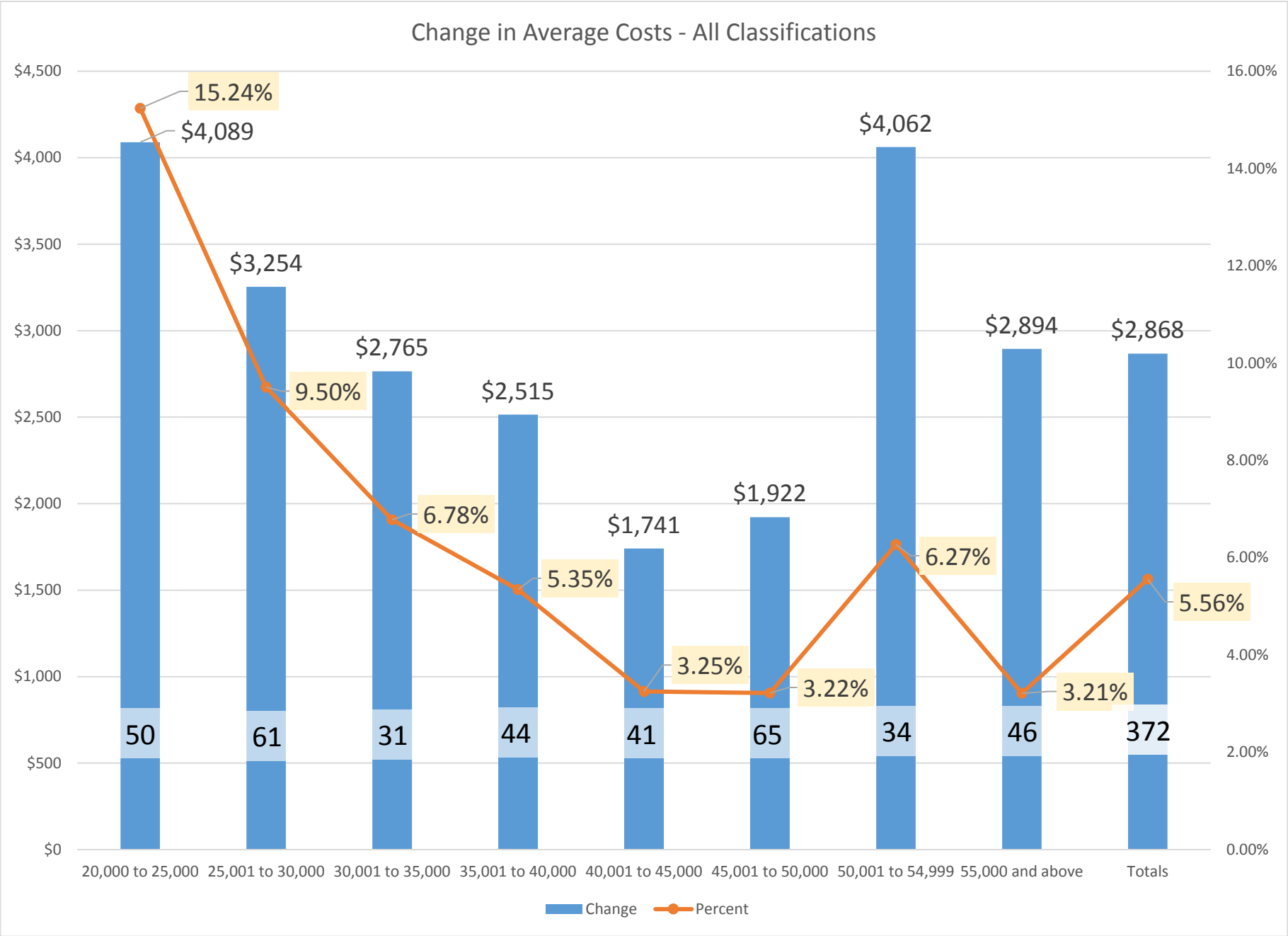


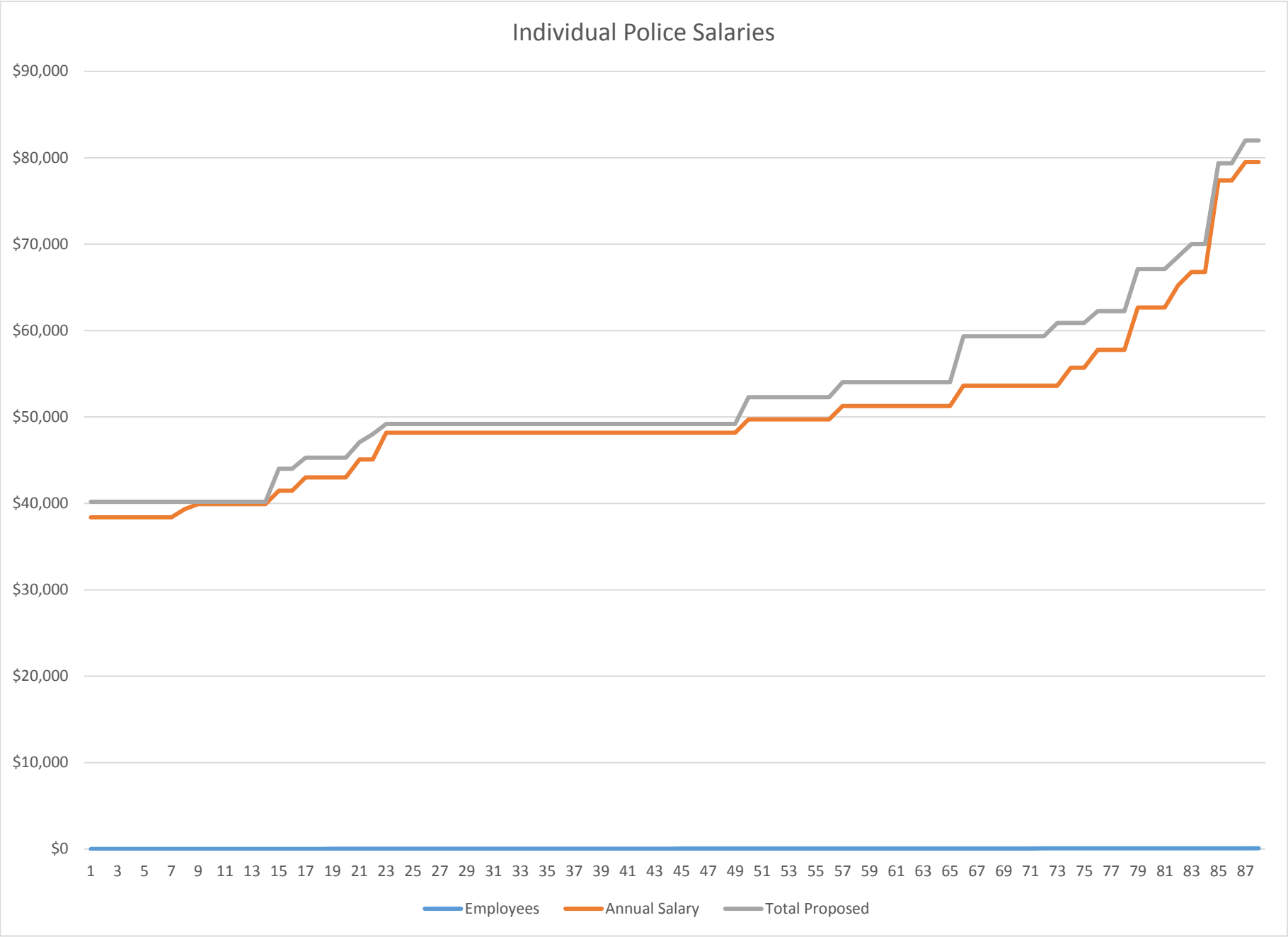


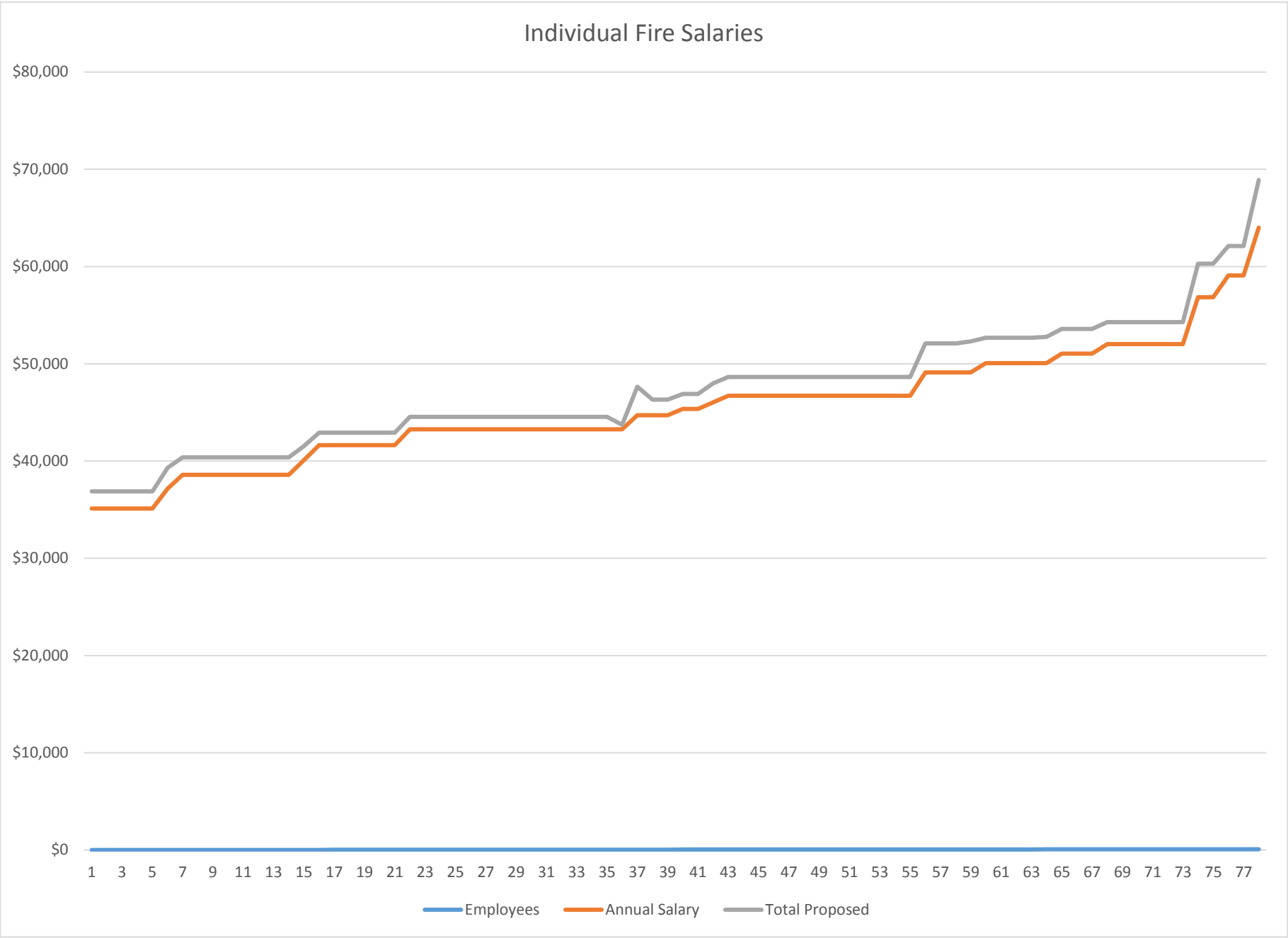


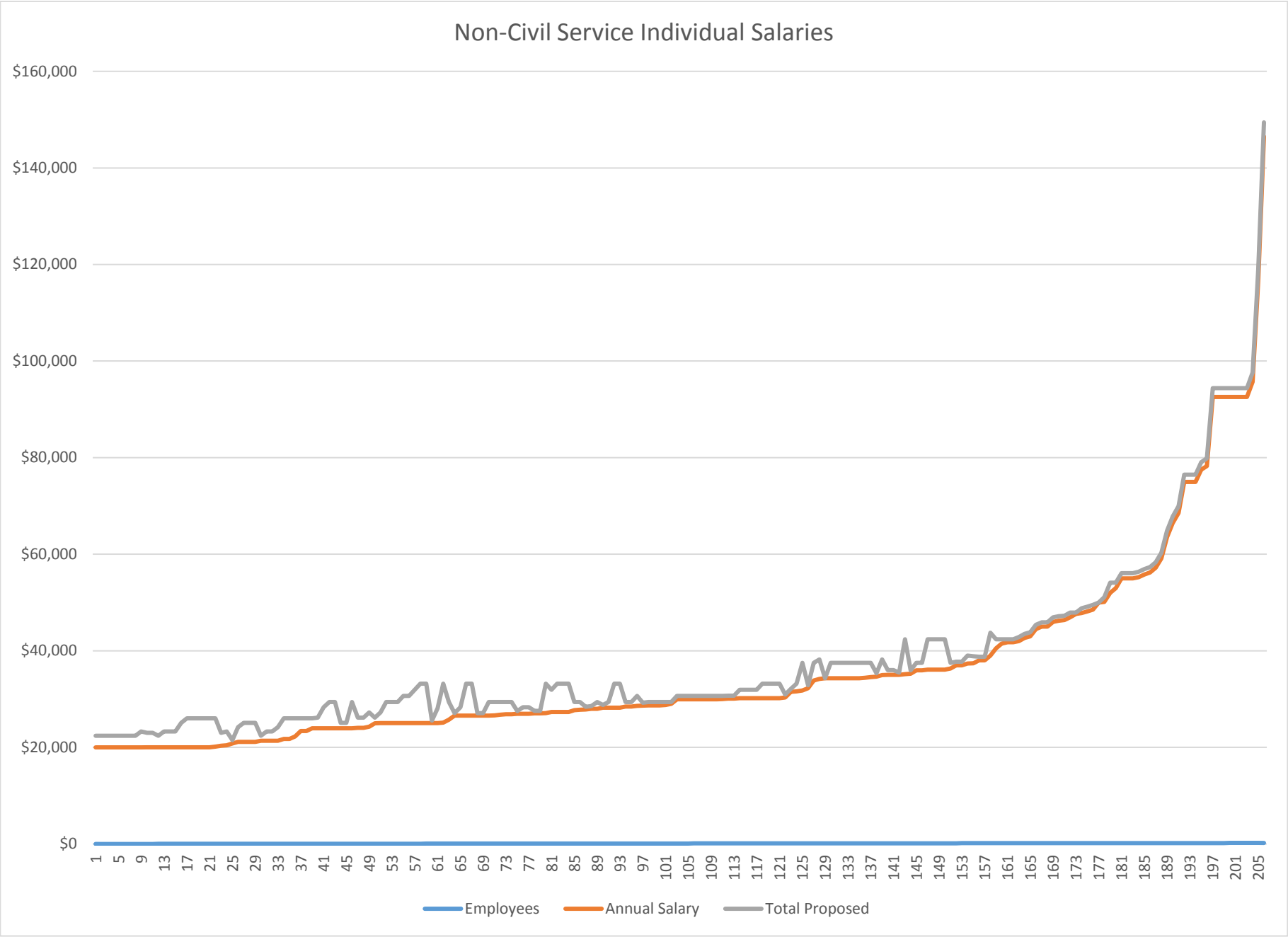


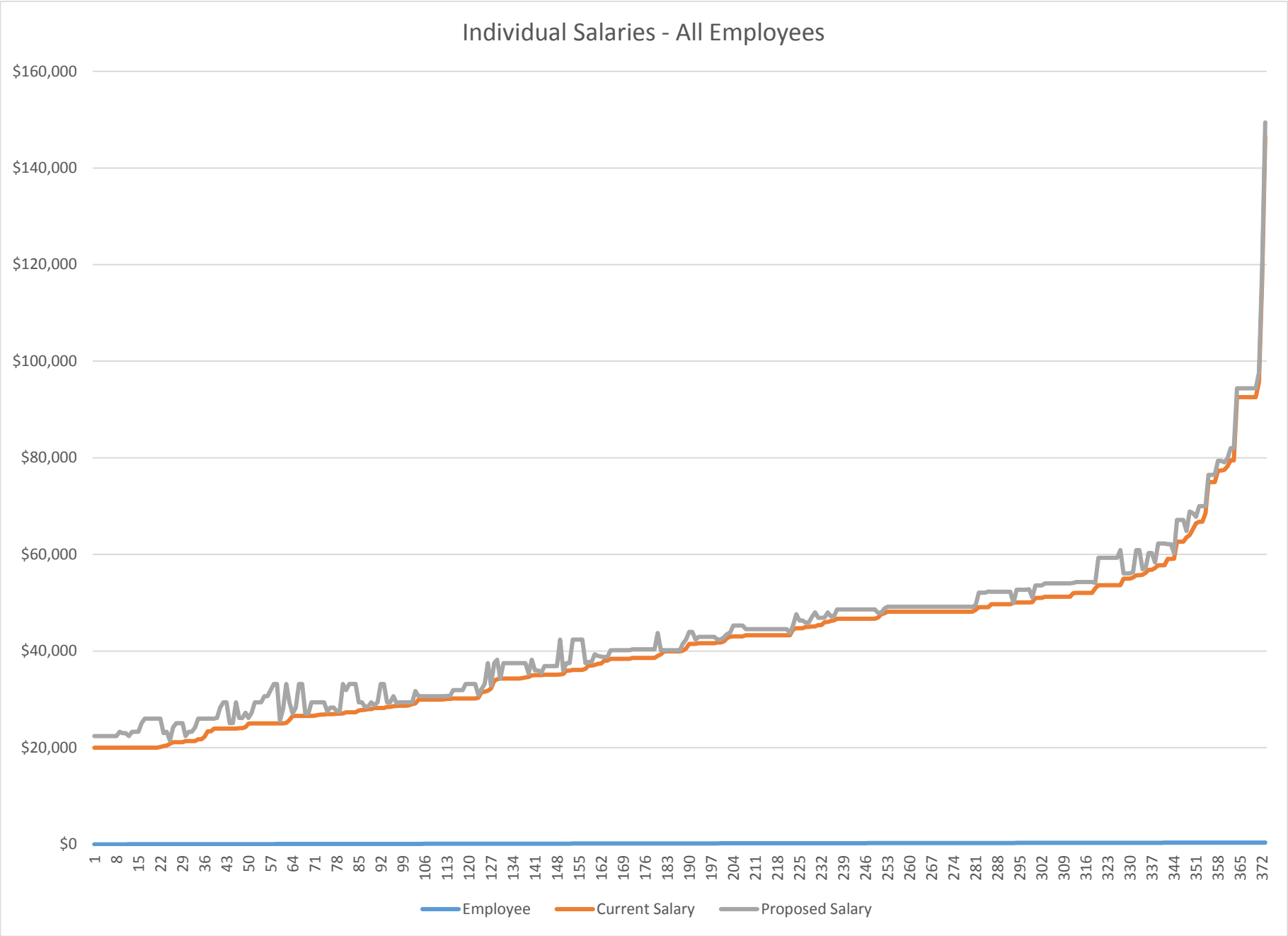












CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROPOSED BUDGET



**FISCAL YEAR ENDING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

DRAFT

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$1,109,837 which is a 7.09% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$440,440.

The members of the governing body voted on the proposal to adopt the budget as follows: (currently pending vote)

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT AND NOT VOTING:

ABSENT:

The municipal tax rates for the preceding fiscal year, and those adopted for the current fiscal year are as follows:

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY2017</u>
Property Tax Rate	\$0.669293 per \$100	\$0.700000 per \$100
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.663170 per \$100	\$0.651868 per \$100
Effective Maintenance and		
Operations Tax Rate	\$0.450758 per \$100	\$0.434060 per \$100
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.704403 per \$100	\$0.706418 per \$100
Debt Rate	\$0.198844 per \$100	\$0.180331 per \$100
The total amount of municipal debt obligations is		\$45,160,000

DRAFT

General Fund 101

Appropriation of Fund Balance

FYE 9/30/16

Appropriated in FY 16 Budget Document	28,956
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Office Source	7,257
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Motorola Solutions	959,310
Roll Over PO From FY 15 CDWG	132
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Richard E. Juler	4,089
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Gt Distributors	11,006
Roll Over PO From FY 15 AaronRouse	3,615
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Survival Air Systems	26,626
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Casco Industries, Inc.	308,810
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Keystone Ridge Desgins Inc.	2,660
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Contech	4,543
Roll Over PO From FY 15 H&N Landscaping	6,127
Roll Over PO From FY 15 Organic Transit Inc.	9,289
Roll Over PO From FY 15 J.R. Pope and Company	52,823
Ordinance No. 2015-109 Amending Street Budget for Unspent Funds	150,000
	<u>1,575,243</u>

Expenditures as Originally Adopted	32,052,712
Appropriation of Fund Balance (excluding original appropriation)	1,546,287
Expenditures as Approved	33,598,999
Expenditures Anticipated	33,735,834
Expenditures Under(Over) Approved	<u>(136,835)</u>

Revenue Anticipated	33,064,872
Expenditures Anticipated	33,735,834
Appropriation of Fund Balance Needed	670,962
Appropriation of Fund Balance Approved	1,575,243
Appropriation of Fund Balance Under(Over) Allowed Amount	<u>904,281</u>

DRAFT

Fiscal Year 2017 Proposed Tax Rate

	<u>Current Rate</u> <u>CV</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u> <u>CV</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>%</u> <u>Allocation</u>
Tax Rate	0.669293	0.700000	0.030707	4.59%	
General Fund	11,284,836	11,937,765	652,929		96.65%
TIRZ #1	493,018	515,638	22,620		3.35%
Debt Service	4,321,498	4,321,498	-		
Total Current Taxes	16,099,352	16,774,901	675,549		100.00%

Proposed Additions Included in FY 2017 Budget:

Compensation Plan All Employees	1,200,000
City Clean Up Employee	42,586
City Clean Up Employee	42,586
Neighborhood Revitalization Employee	54,088
Minor Tools For Additional Employees	7,000
Equipment for Additional Employees	75,700
Rising Utility Costs	81,224
	1,503,184

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$50,000	\$334.65	\$350.00	\$15.35	\$1.28
\$100,000	\$669.29	\$700.00	\$30.71	\$2.56
\$150,000	\$1,003.94	\$1,050.00	\$46.06	\$3.84
\$200,000	\$1,338.59	\$1,400.00	\$61.41	\$5.12
\$250,000	\$1,673.23	\$1,750.00	\$76.77	\$6.40
\$300,000	\$2,007.88	\$2,100.00	\$92.12	\$7.68
\$350,000	\$2,342.53	\$2,450.00	\$107.47	\$8.96
\$400,000	\$2,677.17	\$2,800.00	\$122.83	\$10.24
\$450,000	\$3,011.82	\$3,150.00	\$138.18	\$11.52
\$500,000	\$3,346.47	\$3,500.00	\$153.54	\$12.79
\$550,000	\$3,681.11	\$3,850.00	\$168.89	\$14.07
\$600,000	\$4,015.76	\$4,200.00	\$184.24	\$15.35
\$650,000	\$4,350.40	\$4,550.00	\$199.60	\$16.63
\$700,000	\$4,685.05	\$4,900.00	\$214.95	\$17.91
\$750,000	\$5,019.70	\$5,250.00	\$230.30	\$19.19
\$800,000	\$5,354.34	\$5,600.00	\$245.66	\$20.47
\$850,000	\$5,688.99	\$5,950.00	\$261.01	\$21.75
\$900,000	\$6,023.64	\$6,300.00	\$276.36	\$23.03
\$950,000	\$6,358.28	\$6,650.00	\$291.72	\$24.31
\$1,000,000	\$6,692.93	\$7,000.00	\$307.07	\$25.59

DRAFT

GENERAL FUNDS

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
General Fund Balance	10,251,423	12,416,433	11,542,673	10,249,753
Revenue				
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	28,956	-	-
Charges for Services	212,334	207,200	214,400	214,400
Contribution From Others	23,460	-	-	-
Fees	600,589	904,165	755,850	660,252
Fines and Forfeitures	1,880,213	2,082,505	1,656,605	1,677,455
Franchise Taxes	1,513,559	1,570,720	1,548,280	1,547,300
Grant Revenue	653,606	104,000	175,277	80,631
Insurance Contributions	17,912	19,000	25,000	15,000
Investment Revenue	39,773	33,245	52,050	52,070
Other Revenue	70,388	67,575	67,974	50,865
Permits	724,834	594,960	571,685	585,560
Property Tax Revenue	10,610,688	10,911,964	10,802,698	12,244,765
Rental Revenue	27,144	26,630	1,143,005	22,750
Taxes - Other	15,272,091	15,489,793	15,962,363	16,442,787
Transfers In	292,250	12,000	89,685	923,097
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	31,938,840	32,052,712	33,064,872	34,516,932
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	1,960	115,000	12,176	2,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	504,004	1,247,650	504,500	552,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	390,795	320,000	261,125	291,150
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	82	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	26,189	62,975	22,000	22,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	175,353	175,000	175,230	200,250
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	3,171	33,596	3,175	-
Court Technology Fund 114	33,367	30,061	30,025	30,025
Technology Fund 115	290,097	175,000	190,279	224,283
Police Training Fund 216	-	-	-	21,764
Building Maintenance Fund 228	-	-	-	263,633
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	8,351	20,000	15,345	15,350
Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,084,789	1,826,550	1,263,472	1,902,700
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	2,518,159	4,005,832	2,477,327	3,525,655
Total Revenue	34,456,999	36,058,544	35,542,199	38,042,587

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Expenditures				
General Government	3,210,462	2,726,771	2,609,321	2,605,891
Police	9,137,004	8,199,735	9,091,481	8,165,471
Fire and Emergency Management	6,058,076	5,980,815	6,316,250	5,994,839
Public Works	4,660,403	4,436,207	4,620,894	4,539,663
Building and Code Administration	904,194	1,017,290	1,018,034	1,006,306
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,693,451	1,808,610	1,813,583	1,509,488
Planning and Community Development	292,088	433,353	593,993	528,523
Veteran's Office	11,033	-	-	-
Non-Operating	5,373,906	7,449,930	7,672,278	10,166,494
Refuse Services	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	31,340,618	32,052,710	33,735,834	34,516,676
Narcotics Division Operations Fund 102	42,356	115,000	57,991	70,000
Personnel Policy Fund 103	378,362	1,247,650	545,000	546,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	488,075	320,000	275,000	540,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	264	-	-	-
Court Security Fund 107	14,894	62,975	10,550	40,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	126,751	175,000	160,000	200,000
Conservation Revolving Loan Fund 113	-	33,596	-	33,602
Court Technology Fund 114	34,258	30,061	26,661	40,961
Technology Fund 115	231,513	175,000	179,000	224,250
Police Training Fund 216	-	-	-	21,764
Building Maintenance Fund 228	-	-	-	263,633
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund 605	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
Capital Replacement Fund 704	508,658	1,826,550	1,825,083	1,843,400
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	1,825,131	4,005,832	3,099,285	3,843,610
Total Expenditures	33,165,749	36,058,542	36,835,119	38,360,285
General Fund Balance	11,542,673	12,416,435	10,249,753	9,932,055

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Appropriated Fund Balance				
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	28,956	-	-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	28,956	-	-
Charges for Services				
Animal Services	1,180	-	2,000	2,000
Animal Services - After Hours	376	-	-	-
City Of Texarkana, Ark	16,056	17,800	16,000	16,000
Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
MPO Service Charges	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Police Overtime/Other	72,994	66,000	73,000	73,000
Police Overtime-Schools	78,426	83,000	83,000	83,000
Public Works Projects	174	-	-	-
Spraying Services	6,228	3,500	3,500	3,500
Charges for Services	212,334	207,200	214,400	214,400
Contribution From Others				
Contribution From Others	23,460	-	-	-
Contribution From Others	23,460	-	-	-
Fees				
Bringle Lake Green Fees	1,193	1,550	1,000	1,000
Civil Justice Fee	474	500	400	400
Death Certificates	17,682	15,500	16,000	17,500
Demolition Fees	157,390	128,750	-	-
Fire Fees	19,217	9,800	15,000	15,000
Garbage Collection Fees	383,391	415,110	540,000	440,000
Lien Recovery / Release	448	300	500	500
Lot Cleaning Fees	(137,482)	180,000	-	-
Payroll Deduction Fees	864	850	825	825
Senior Citizens Program	1,124	950	1,000	1,000
State Comp. Surcharge	233	200	200	200
Summer Rec. Program	-	1,900	-	-
Towing/Impound Revenue	8,025	-	30,000	30,000
Vital Postage Fee	788	800	725	725
Vital Statistics	136,882	132,355	140,000	142,800
Zoning Fees	10,361	15,600	10,200	10,302
Fees	600,589	904,165	755,850	660,252

Attachment: 2016-086 A TTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Fines and Forfeitures				
Arrest Warrant/Capias	132,234	131,500	140,000	145,000
Child Safety Fund	2,854	3,250	3,500	3,500
Collection Agency Fees	7,633	8,250	5,500	5,500
Combined Court Costs	323,486	372,750	280,000	285,000
Commercial Vehicle Fines	1,080	-	-	-
Comp Victims Of Crime	2,231	2,600	1,250	1,250
Cor Mgmt Ins & Cjc Fund	74	85	40	40
False Alarm Fines	4,500	4,350	250	-
Fines & Forfeitures	849,383	918,750	785,000	785,000
Fugitive Apprehension Fee	744	900	400	400
Indigent Defense Fee	16,308	17,850	14,000	14,000
Judicial Salaries Fee	44,009	48,825	38,000	38,000
Juvenile Crime & Delinquency	74	100	40	40
Municipal Treasury/Traffic	17,376	18,800	13,500	14,500
Special Expense & Admin	202,465	254,100	145,000	145,000
State Juror Fee	32,676	36,225	28,000	28,000
State Traffic Fee	172,596	192,675	135,000	145,000
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	5,560	6,195	5,400	5,500
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	22,247	25,200	21,500	21,500
Time Pymt Fee(State)	27,808	31,500	27,000	27,000
Truancy Prevention City Fee	7,206	-	6,500	6,500
Truancy Prevention Fee	7,667	8,600	6,725	6,725
Fines and Forfeitures	1,880,213	2,082,505	1,656,605	1,677,455
Franchise Taxes				
Cable TV Franchise	211,025	300,000	350,000	280,000
Electric- SW AR	22,911	23,000	21,700	22,000
Electric-Bowie Cass	4,596	6,400	6,400	6,000
Electric-SWEPCO	837,906	818,000	813,400	827,000
Gas Franchise	296,517	311,000	220,000	275,000
Taxicab Franchise	-	320	280	300
Telephone Franchise	140,604	112,000	136,500	137,000
Franchise Taxes	1,513,559	1,570,720	1,548,280	1,547,300
Grant Revenue				
Civil Defense	68,767	50,000	40,000	40,000
Contribution From US Govt.	546,879	-	113,962	30,631
Homeland Sec/Emer Mgmt	14,147	10,000	10,000	10,000
OJP - Police Vest Program	-	-	4,800	-

DRAFT

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Reimbursements - Other	-	-	2,815	-
RSVP	22,405	44,000	-	-
Speed Step Grant	1,409	-	3,700	-
Grant Revenue	653,606	104,000	175,277	80,631
Insurance Contributions				
Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	17,912	19,000	25,000	15,000
Insurance Contributions	17,912	19,000	25,000	15,000
Investment Revenue				
Dividend Revenue	245	245	220	220
Interest Revenue	33,441	28,000	45,000	45,000
Interest/Police Evidence	51	-	50	50
Rosehill Cemetery	6,036	5,000	6,780	6,800
Investment Revenue	39,773	33,245	52,050	52,070
Other Revenue				
Cash Short/Overages	7,675	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	45,285	53,000	45,000	45,000
Parks Spec Events Don	8,515	4,575	4,000	4,000
Recovery Damage Claims	-	-	17,109	-
Sale Of Surplus Property	8,913	10,000	1,865	1,865
Other Revenue	70,388	67,575	67,974	50,865
Permits				
Alarm Permits	120,210	102,500	124,500	125,745
Alcohol Permit Fee	7,175	4,200	8,000	8,080
Amusement Devices Fees	2,685	2,000	2,000	2,250
Building Permits	420,498	273,750	255,000	265,000
Electrical Permits	27,844	32,585	30,000	30,300
Food Permits	76,154	69,800	80,000	80,800
Garage Sale Permits	4,020	3,135	3,500	4,000
Heat/Air Cond License	348	770	50	-
Peddler's Licenses	265	165	260	260
Permit - Row Encumbrance	-	-	200	200
Plans And Specs	12	-	-	-
Plumbing Permits	22,487	23,700	42,500	42,925
Sign Permits	36,411	75,200	17,675	18,000
Special Events Permits	1,040	-	1,000	1,000
St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,986	2,500	1,900	1,900
Swimming Pool Permits	3,700	4,655	5,100	5,100

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Permits	724,834	594,960	571,685	585,560
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	10,303,037	10,585,964	10,495,698	11,937,765
Delinquent City Taxes	192,109	203,000	192,000	192,000
Penalty & Interest	115,542	123,000	115,000	115,000
Property Tax Revenue	10,610,688	10,911,964	10,802,698	12,244,765
Rental Revenue				
#12 Morris Lane Rental	9,600	9,600	9,600	9,600
Farmer's Market	274	365	100	-
Lease Proceeds	-	-	1,120,155	-
Park Pavilion Rentals	5,735	6,565	5,000	5,000
Park Rent	4,505	2,600	2,150	2,150
Rental - SW Center	7,030	7,500	6,000	6,000
Rental Revenue	27,144	26,630	1,143,005	22,750
Taxes - Other				
City Sales Tax	15,164,177	15,321,343	15,744,669	16,282,697
In Lieu Of Taxes	-	49,500	108,694	50,000
Other Taxes	107,914	118,950	109,000	110,090
Taxes - Other	15,272,091	15,489,793	15,962,363	16,442,787
Transfers In				
Trf From Economic Development Fund	-	-	77,685	650,000
Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	80,250	-	-	-
Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	12,000	12,000	12,000	2,000
Trf From TWU	-	-	-	21,097
Trf From Worker's Comp Fund	200,000	-	-	250,000
Transfers In	292,250	12,000	89,685	923,097
Revenue Total	31,938,840	32,052,712	33,064,872	34,516,932

Attachment: 2016-086 A TTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

101 General Fund Expenditures By Activity

Description	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
General Government				
City Attorney	325,896	-	-	-
City Council	73,381	62,743	66,250	112,308
City Manager	891,965	994,382	903,184	935,735
City Secretary	(2,756)	-	-	-
Finance Administration	678,281	691,939	684,408	665,604
General Services	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	400,392	421,318	421,318	427,767
Municipal Court	640,902	556,390	534,162	464,477
Other	204,710	-	-	-
Public Information Officer	-	-	-	-
Vital Statistics	(2,310)	-	-	-
General Government	3,210,462	2,726,771	2,609,321	2,605,891
Police				
Patrol Division	4,934,923	4,807,072	4,815,470	4,833,208
Police Administration	1,751,381	352,469	1,301,418	320,609
Police Services Division	2,450,700	3,040,195	2,974,593	3,011,653
Police	9,137,004	8,199,735	9,091,481	8,165,471
Fire and Emergency Management				
Building and Life Safety	(10,524)	-	-	-
Emergency Management	29	-	-	-
Fire Administration	6,174,289	5,980,815	6,316,250	5,994,839
Fire Operations	(112,365)	-	-	-
Homeland Security	6,648	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	6,058,076	5,980,815	6,316,250	5,994,839
Public Works				
Community & Public Works	(3,678)	-	-	-
Downtown Enhancement	407,876	-	-	-
Engineering & Infrastructure	189,802	187,301	207,301	191,011
Engineering & Traffic	264,491	324,849	281,504	656,611
Sign & Signal	394,092	407,982	454,982	-
Stormwater Management	232,666	469,097	542,394	-
Streets & Drainage	3,175,153	3,046,977	3,134,713	3,692,041
Public Works	4,660,403	4,436,207	4,620,894	4,539,663

Attachment: 2016-086 A TTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

101 General Fund Expenditures By Activity

Description	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Building and Code Administration				
Animal Control - 2005	194,778	-	-	-
Building and Code Administration	518,021	1,017,290	1,018,034	1,006,306
Code Enforcement	7,704	-	-	-
Environmental Health Services	78,490	-	-	-
Environmental Services	105,200	-	-	-
Building and Code Administration	904,194	1,017,290	1,018,034	1,006,306
Parks Recreation and Community Health				
Beverly Community Center	(832)	-	-	-
Building Maintenance	(1,926)	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation Administration	217,062	210,656	208,761	208,152
Parks Maintenance	1,127,221	1,261,128	1,293,399	1,030,629
Recreational Programs & Activities	257,328	284,333	266,959	251,429
Senior Citizens Program	(902)	-	-	-
Special Events	18,069	19,278	18,952	19,278
Sports Promotion	77,432	33,215	25,512	-
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,693,451	1,808,610	1,813,583	1,509,488
Planning and Community Development				
Farmers Market	22,453	39,422	48,711	30,631
Planning and Community Development	269,635	393,932	545,282	497,892
Planning and Community Development	292,088	433,353	593,993	528,523
Veteran's Office				
Veterans Office	11,033	-	-	-
Veteran's Office	11,033	-	-	-
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	5,373,906	7,449,930	7,672,278	10,166,494
Non-Operating	5,373,906	7,449,930	7,672,278	10,166,494
Refuse Services				
Refuse Services	-	-	-	-
Refuse Services	-	-	-	-
Expense Total	31,340,618	32,052,710	33,735,834	34,516,676

Attachment: 2016-086 A TTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Other 0000

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	35,864	-	-	-
Contractual Services	168,846	-	-	-
Grand Total	204,710	-	-	-

City Council 1000

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	476	435	435	-
Personnel Services	29,958	30,774	30,774	30,774
Supplies	6,429	7,046	6,360	7,046
Contractual Services	36,518	24,488	28,681	74,488
Grand Total	73,381	62,743	66,250	112,308

City Manager 1100

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	7,274	12,874	12,874	-
Personnel Services	702,639	764,273	739,240	752,365
Supplies	20,179	17,996	16,300	17,996
Maintenance	13,227	3,600	6,500	3,600
Contractual Services	148,647	195,639	128,270	161,774
Grand Total	891,965	994,382	903,184	935,735

City Secretary 1200

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(2,756)	-	-	-
Grand Total	(2,756)	-	-	-

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Human Resources 1300

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	1,642	5,124	5,124	-
Personnel Services	306,994	328,190	328,190	325,651
Supplies	9,016	5,489	6,289	6,389
Maintenance	9,362	13,958	13,958	13,958
Contractual Services	73,378	68,557	67,757	81,770
Grand Total	400,392	421,318	421,318	427,767

Vital Statistics 1310

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(2,310)	-	-	-
Grand Total	(2,310)	-	-	-

City Attorney 1400

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Contractual Services	325,896	-	-	-
Grand Total	325,896	-	-	-

Municipal Court 1500

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	6,296	-	6,500	6,500
Personnel Services	497,255	530,280	494,295	433,367
Supplies	4,998	4,707	5,800	5,700
Maintenance	63	1,080	8,337	50
Contractual Services	132,290	20,323	19,230	18,860
Grand Total	640,902	556,390	534,162	464,477

Finance Administration 1601

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	4,840	6,947	6,947	-
Personnel Services	591,227	633,146	609,577	613,758
Supplies	12,098	17,259	15,788	16,550
Maintenance	1,651	2,400	5,750	2,500
Contractual Services	18,697	32,187	46,346	32,796
Capital Outlay	49,768	-	-	-
Grand Total	678,281	691,939	684,408	665,604

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Police Administration 1701

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	31,459	37,741	37,741	-
Personnel Services	605,263	209,762	207,929	215,643
Supplies	10,627	53,356	53,262	53,356
Maintenance	600	1,150	575	1,150
Contractual Services	942,587	50,460	42,601	50,460
Capital Outlay	160,844	-	959,310	-
Grand Total	1,751,381	352,469	1,301,418	320,609

Patrol Division 1702

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	4,598,733	4,570,145	4,530,519	4,596,281
Supplies	243,394	120,702	165,816	120,702
Maintenance	7,170	44,652	49,320	44,652
Contractual Services	85,626	71,573	69,816	71,573
Grand Total	4,934,923	4,807,072	4,815,470	4,833,208

Police Services Division 1703

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	2,273,465	2,908,437	2,827,320	2,879,895
Supplies	39,530	34,978	43,741	32,119
Maintenance	34,830	2,531	6,099	5,390
Contractual Services	102,874	94,249	97,433	94,249
Grand Total	2,450,700	3,040,195	2,974,593	3,011,653

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Fire Administration 1801

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	12,463	13,492	13,492	-
Personnel Services	5,896,591	5,714,717	5,686,116	5,735,733
Supplies	119,326	139,665	199,792	147,166
Maintenance	54,198	14,700	9,700	14,700
Contractual Services	91,712	98,241	98,341	97,241
Capital Outlay	-	-	308,810	-
Grand Total	6,174,289	5,980,815	6,316,250	5,994,839

Fire Operations 1802

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(112,365)	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	(112,365)	-	-	-

Building and Life Safety 1804

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(10,524)	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	(10,524)	-	-	-

Emergency Management 1850

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Contractual Services	29	-	-	-
Grand Total	29	-	-	-

Homeland Security 1856

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Supplies	6,648	-	-	-
Grand Total	6,648	-	-	-

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Engineering & Infrastructure 1901

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	793	2,294	2,294	-
Personnel Services	179,923	174,381	174,381	180,385
Supplies	550	1,682	1,882	1,682
Maintenance	4,000	135	20,135	135
Contractual Services	4,536	8,809	8,609	8,809
Grand Total	189,802	187,301	207,301	191,011

Engineering & Traffic 1902

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	2,533	1,891	1,891	-
Personnel Services	242,348	302,356	255,156	525,455
Supplies	8,557	7,939	8,014	14,933
Maintenance	557	180	180	81,805
Contractual Services	10,496	12,483	16,263	34,418
Grand Total	264,491	324,849	281,504	656,611

Streets & Drainage 1904

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	2,856	4,279	4,279	-
Personnel Services	1,698,370	1,951,776	1,764,835	2,244,231
Supplies	61,154	49,042	42,982	57,836
Maintenance	396,044	350,485	388,206	454,383
Contractual Services	1,009,380	691,395	833,766	935,590
Capital Outlay	7,349	-	100,644	-
Grand Total	3,175,153	3,046,977	3,134,713	3,692,041

Building and Code Administration 1906

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	4,508	12,303	12,303	-
Personnel Services	439,318	742,853	743,661	724,236
Supplies	23,252	36,701	36,428	36,428
Maintenance	1,381	14,934	15,143	15,143
Contractual Services	49,563	210,499	210,499	230,499
Grand Total	518,021	1,017,290	1,018,034	1,006,306

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Sign & Signal 1907

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	1,957	1,964	1,964	-
Personnel Services	274,832	295,464	295,464	-
Supplies	5,115	6,994	6,994	-
Maintenance	81,149	81,625	81,625	-
Contractual Services	28,041	21,936	21,936	-
Capital Outlay	2,999	-	47,000	-
Grand Total	394,092	407,982	454,982	-

Stormwater Management 1908

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	1,124	2,244	2,244	-
Personnel Services	151,448	150,325	158,514	-
Supplies	1,016	1,794	2,013	-
Maintenance	62,180	103,898	89,387	-
Contractual Services	16,899	210,835	290,237	-
Grand Total	232,666	469,097	542,394	-

Building Maintenance 1909

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(1,949)	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	22	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	(1,926)	-	-	-

Planning and Community Development 2001

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	2,005	3,500	177,717	-
Personnel Services	240,385	297,152	306,185	362,636
Supplies	6,023	8,089	7,089	8,089
Maintenance	1,296	450	450	450
Contractual Services	18,101	84,740	53,840	126,717
Capital Outlay	1,825	-	-	-
Grand Total	269,635	393,932	545,282	497,892

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Environmental Services 2003

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	2,698	-	-	-
Personnel Services	95,303	-	-	-
Supplies	950	-	-	-
Maintenance	1,121	-	-	-
Contractual Services	5,129	-	-	-
Grand Total	105,200	-	-	-

Code Enforcement 2004

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	4,255	-	-	-
Supplies	22	-	-	-
Maintenance	22	-	-	-
Contractual Services	3,404	-	-	-
Grand Total	7,704	-	-	-

Animal Control 2005

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	83,489	-	-	-
Supplies	4,833	-	-	-
Contractual Services	106,456	-	-	-
Grand Total	194,778	-	-	-

Environmental Health Services 2006

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	68,234	-	-	-
Supplies	4,431	-	-	-
Contractual Services	5,825	-	-	-
Grand Total	78,490	-	-	-

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Farmers Market 2007

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	-	33,542	33,542	24,751
Supplies	1,511	-	-	-
Contractual Services	20,743	4,060	4,060	4,060
Capital Outlay	199	1,820	11,109	1,820
Grand Total	22,453	39,422	48,711	30,631

Downtown Enhancement 2008

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Capital Outlay	407,876	-	-	-
Grand Total	407,876	-	-	-

Community & Public Works 2101

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(3,678)	-	-	-
Grand Total	(3,678)	-	-	-

Parks & Recreation Administration 2201

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	18,731	3,665	3,665	-
Personnel Services	187,210	190,962	188,737	189,423
Supplies	4,650	3,419	3,419	3,419
Maintenance	97	-	-	-
Contractual Services	6,373	12,610	12,940	15,310
Grand Total	217,062	210,656	208,761	208,152

Parks Maintenance 2202

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	-	547	547	-
Personnel Services	711,414	709,260	683,326	695,804
Supplies	49,639	47,800	53,805	53,800
Maintenance	146,284	335,615	300,001	74,793
Contractual Services	174,923	117,907	205,720	206,232
Capital Outlay	44,961	50,000	50,000	-
Grand Total	1,127,221	1,261,128	1,293,399	1,030,629

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Recreational Programs & Activities 2203

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	2,221	2,221	2,221	-
Personnel Services	177,273	220,489	202,065	214,247
Supplies	13,542	16,243	15,643	16,243
Maintenance	8,556	90	90	90
Contractual Services	55,736	45,291	46,941	20,850
Grand Total	257,328	284,333	266,959	251,429

Senior Citizens Program 2209

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(902)	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	(902)	-	-	-

Special Events 2210

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Supplies	13,863	14,400	14,282	14,400
Contractual Services	4,206	4,878	4,670	4,878
Grand Total	18,069	19,278	18,952	19,278

Beverly Community Center 2213

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	(832)	-	-	-
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	(832)	-	-	-

Sports Promotion 2214

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Supplies	17,163	13,725	6,022	-
Maintenance	51,223	6,790	6,790	-
Contractual Services	9,046	12,700	12,700	-
Grand Total	77,432	33,215	25,512	-

DRAFT



Department Expenditures

Veterans Office 2500

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Personnel Services	9,283	-	-	-
Supplies	550	-	-	-
Maintenance	300	-	-	-
Contractual Services	900	-	-	-
Grand Total	11,033	-	-	-

Non-Operating 2700

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Transfers Out	3,008,834	3,319,681	3,336,516	4,411,888
Supplies	218	2,425	2,382	2,750
Maintenance	-	-	10,220	-
Contractual Services	2,364,854	4,127,824	4,197,478	5,598,391
Capital Outlay	-	-	125,682	153,466
Grand Total	5,373,906	7,449,930	7,672,278	10,166,494

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	154,211	121,924	113,815	68,000
	Fund Balance	154,211	121,924	113,815	68,000
	Income				
40002	Narcotics Forfeitures	1,380	15,000	1,500	1,500
41000	Interest Revenue	453	475	300	300
41012	Receivable Interest	127	85	200	200
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	-	-	10,176	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	99,440	-	-
	Income	1,960	115,000	12,176	2,000
	Expenditures				
50037	Trf To Da's Office	-	14,500	-	-
50049	Return To Defendant	1,380	5,500	-	-
50067	Trf To Capital Replacement Fund	-	-	14,000	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	9,495	40,000	23,991	30,000
52220	Safety Related Supplies	-	15,000	-	-
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	10,000	-	10,000
54504	Special Services	13,193	30,000	20,000	30,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	6,850	-	-	-
55704	Motor Vehicles	16,692	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	(5,254)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	42,356	115,000	57,991	70,000
	Fund Balance	113,815	121,924	68,000	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

103 Personnel Policy Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
103	Personnel Policy Fund	770,817	827,217	896,460	855,960
	Fund Balance	770,817	827,217	896,460	855,960
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	502,000	502,000	502,000	550,000
41000	Interest Revenue	2,004	2,000	2,500	2,500
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	743,650	-	-
	Income	504,004	1,247,650	504,500	552,500
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	270,810	300,000	350,000	350,000
51112	Worker's Comp	8,587	10,000	10,000	11,000
51113	Pensions/Retirement	38,408	52,000	63,000	65,000
51114	Social Security	7,130	13,650	27,000	15,000
51115	Group Insurance	66,488	72,000	95,000	105,000
51150	OPEB Trust	-	800,000	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	(13,060)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	378,362	1,247,650	545,000	546,000
	Fund Balance	896,460	827,217	855,960	862,460

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

104 Workers Compensation Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
104	Workers Compensation Fund	474,605	377,205	377,325	363,450
	Fund Balance	474,605	377,205	377,325	363,450
	Income				
40006	Employer Contribution	389,132	391,000	260,000	290,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,663	1,600	1,125	1,150
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	(72,600)	-	-
	Income	390,795	320,000	261,125	291,150
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	200,000	-	-	250,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	288,075	320,000	275,000	290,000
	Expenditures	488,075	320,000	275,000	540,000
	Fund Balance	377,325	377,205	363,450	114,600

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
105	Payroll Disbursement Fund	844	-	662	662
	Fund Balance	844	-	662	662
	Income				
46092	Cash Short/Overages	82	-	-	-
	Income	82	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	264	-	-	-
	Expenditures	264	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	662	-	662	662

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

106 AP Disbursement Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
106	Fund Balance				
	AP Disbursement Fund	(1)	-	(1)	(1)
	Fund Balance	(1)	-	(1)	(1)
	Income				
	Income	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(1)	-	(1)	(1)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

107 Court Security Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
107	Court Security Fund	318,728	323,801	330,023	341,473
	Fund Balance	318,728	323,801	330,023	341,473
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,101	1,100	1,000	1,000
46054	Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	25,088	27,000	21,000	21,000
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	34,875	-	-
	Income	26,189	62,975	22,000	22,000
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	4,089	21,000	5,000	5,990
51112	Worker's Comp	125	137	150	127
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	-	-	943
51114	Social Security	313	338	400	458
51199	Accrued Payroll	16	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	12,481
55801	Building & Facilities	10,351	41,500	5,000	20,000
	Expenditures	14,894	62,975	10,550	40,000
	Fund Balance	330,023	323,801	341,473	323,474

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

109 General Property & Liability Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
109	General Property & Liability Fund	86,016	96,201	134,618	149,848
	Fund Balance	86,016	96,201	134,618	149,848
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	175,000	175,000	175,000	200,000
41000	Interest Revenue	353	200	230	250
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	(200)	-	-
	Income	175,353	175,000	175,230	200,250
	Expenditures				
54503	Insurance & Bond	126,751	175,000	160,000	200,000
	Expenditures	126,751	175,000	160,000	200,000
	Fund Balance	134,618	96,201	149,848	150,098

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	27,255	30,425	30,427	33,602
	Fund Balance	27,255	30,425	30,427	33,602
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	3,085	3,085	3,085	-
41000	Interest Revenue	86	85	90	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	30,426	-	-
	Income	3,171	33,596	3,175	-
	Expenditures				
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	33,596	-	33,602
	Expenditures	-	33,596	-	33,602
	Fund Balance	30,427	30,425	33,602	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

114 Court Technology Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
114	Court Technology Fund	18,186	21,016	17,295	20,659
	Fund Balance	18,186	21,016	17,295	20,659
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	71	75	25	25
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	(6,014)	-	-
46122	Technology Fee	33,296	36,000	30,000	30,000
	Income	33,367	30,061	30,025	30,025
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	4,168	4,961	4,961	4,961
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	14,000	-	5,000	10,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard & Software	16,090	25,100	16,700	26,000
	Expenditures	34,258	30,061	26,661	40,961
	Fund Balance	17,295	21,016	20,659	9,723

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

115 Technology Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
115	Fund Balance				
	Technology Fund	6,348	32,359	64,932	76,211
	Fund Balance	6,348	32,359	64,932	76,211
	Income				
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	1,256	1,335	1,335	1,335
40050	Trf From General Fund	188,502	168,282	172,282	205,000
40057	Trf From Court Technology	4,168	4,961	4,961	4,961
40065	Trf From Health Fund	6,859	9,077	9,077	10,027
40087	Lease Proceeds	86,851	-	-	-
40090	Trf From Fleet	1,777	2,027	2,027	2,164
41000	Interest Revenue	356	500	50	250
41030	Trf From Economic Development Fund	328	547	547	547
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	(11,729)	-	-
	Income	290,097	175,000	190,279	224,283
	Expenditures				
50200	Lease Purchase Int. Exp	3,621	4,000	4,000	6,250
52213	Computer Supplies	11,063	2,500	5,000	5,000
52226	Operating Lease	85,814	96,000	120,000	156,000
55707	Computer Hard & Software	86,851	7,500	-	-
55820	Capital Lease	44,164	65,000	50,000	57,000
	Expenditures	231,513	175,000	179,000	224,250
	Fund Balance	64,932	32,359	76,211	76,244

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

216 Police Training Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	-	21,764
	Income	-	-	-	21,764
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	-	-	-	4,464
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	-	-	700
52204	Food Supplies	-	-	-	400
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	-	-	400
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	-	7,200
54506	Travel	-	-	-	8,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	600
	Expenditures	-	-	-	21,764
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

228 Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	263,633
	Income	-	-	-	263,633
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	-	-	-	213,633
55801	Building & Facilities	-	-	-	50,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	263,633
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	90,193	108,148	98,544	93,889
	Fund Balance	90,193	108,148	98,544	93,889
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	8,046	35,000	15,000	15,000
41000	Interest Revenue	305	350	345	350
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	(15,350)	-	-
	Income	8,351	20,000	15,345	15,350
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Expenditures	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Fund Balance	98,544	108,148	93,889	89,239

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

704 Capital Replacement Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
704	Capital Replacement Fund	292,385	824,612	868,516	306,905
	Fund Balance	292,385	824,612	868,516	306,905
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,040,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,875,700
40054	Trf From Narcotics Fund	-	-	14,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	2,512	2,000	2,500	2,000
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	26,500	25,000	46,972	25,000
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	15,777	-	-	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	599,550	-	-
	Income	1,084,789	1,826,550	1,263,472	1,902,700
	Expenditures				
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
55704	Motor Vehicles	408,851	1,195,050	1,193,583	1,370,400
55706	Heavy Equipment	94,807	626,500	626,500	468,000
	Expenditures	508,658	1,826,550	1,825,083	1,843,400
	Fund Balance	868,516	824,612	306,905	366,205

DRAFT

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Fund Balance October 1	-	-	-	-
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	196,466	356,416	454,666	868,503
117 Donation Fund	-	-	4,589	4,619
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	10,100	-	-
201 Supportive Housing Fund	4,789	-	(16,253)	(0)
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	202,150	206,650	205,979	209,579
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	0	-	0	0
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(617)	-	(617)	0
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	1,971	-	1,971	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	3,845	-	(3,767)	(0)
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	10,768	-	10,768	0
209 Home Program Fund	73,603	19,447	63,156	(0)
211 Perot Theatre Fund	81,538	45,935	51,377	30,832
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	135,305	(4,696)	154,068	311,972
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,538	592,956	596,808	575,458
215 Housing Fund	436,047	436,897	437,754	438,579
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	20,565	68	86	(0)
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	13,322	1,898	18,786	19,056
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(28,523)	-	(5,767)	(5,732)
223 Economic Development Fund	1,144,629	785,983	1,333,128	1,268,215
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,129)	-	(74,118)	(0)
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	(64,716)	79	17,171	351
301 Debt Service Fund	(146,654)	(15,282)	(173,968)	98,847
415 2003 Bond Fund	181,526	-	182,073	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	724,177	630,377	726,113	484,600
420 2009 Bond Fund	2,515,322	-	(31,269)	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	3,109,362	1,501,789	1,898,526	395,437
501 Health Department Fund	265,372	208,897	323,908	375,781
502 Public Library Fund	(4,013)	-	(2,960)	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,961,491	1,453,469	1,152,052	1,962,207
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	(648,878)	-	487,903	(0)
703 Fleet Services Fund	522,780	419,956	563,912	476,668
801 Firemens Pension Fund	32,777,152	34,139,977	30,725,294	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	(195)	0
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	127,357,416	-	128,160,234	128,160,234
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	328,808	-	305,994	305,994
Fund Balance October 1	171,765,217	40,790,914	167,567,402	135,981,198

DRAFT



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Revenue	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	2,289,230	2,260,000	2,866,919
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	522,650	701,827	681,575	918,138
117 Donation Fund	8,265	30,000	30,030	30,030
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	5,000	-	-
201 Supportive Housing Fund	90,104	-	16,253	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	-	600,000
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,830	5,000	4,100	3,950
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	167,405	423,129	423,129	376,613
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	45,071	3,311	64,096	-
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	-	-	(1,971)	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	22,262	829,459	833,226	813,810
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	9,460	145,250	301,750	30,000
209 Home Program Fund	16,470	61,997	18,287	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	291,804	297,797	302,497	342,547
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,332,506	1,183,860	1,362,175	1,309,139
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	81,936	83,000	78,650	78,650
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	114,913	327,241	418,835	406,920
215 Housing Fund	1,706	850	825	825
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	49,114	29,613	29,608	27,997
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,491	7,050	7,270	7,315
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	241,166	228,000	228,035	236,524
223 Economic Development Fund	387,775	388,000	350,500	598,450
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	29,910	73,272	79,031	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	100,000	100,000
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	89,162	30,000	5	4
301 Debt Service Fund	5,503,279	5,837,216	5,784,231	5,488,569
415 2003 Bond Fund	547	-	400	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	2,175	2,000	2,000	1,000
420 2009 Bond Fund	3,824	-	71	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	10,737	7,000	5,700	2,500
501 Health Department Fund	1,098,527	1,023,023	1,120,446	1,087,699
502 Public Library Fund	550,279	881,224	518,910	692,950
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	5,931,054	5,555,475	5,787,900	5,832,550
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	6,741,311	-	4,940,097	6,017,000
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,297,832	1,521,850	1,429,298	1,437,000
801 Firemens Pension Fund	424,872	3,660,500	1,192,311	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	895,068	895,068	802,874	826,625
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	5,573,027	-	-	-
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	5,200	-	-	-
Revenue	31,550,733	26,526,241	29,172,145	30,133,723

DRAFT

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	2,289,230	2,260,000	2,866,919
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	264,450	267,538	267,738	1,282,399
117 Donation Fund	3,676	30,000	30,000	30,000
201 Supportive Housing Fund	111,147	-	-	-
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	-	600,000
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	500	500	500
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	167,405	423,129	423,129	376,613
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	45,071	3,311	63,479	-
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	29,874	829,459	829,459	813,810
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	9,460	145,250	312,518	30,000
209 Home Program Fund	26,917	81,443	81,443	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	321,964	324,032	323,042	323,542
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,313,744	1,179,163	1,204,271	1,567,542
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	149,666	100,000	100,000	141,200
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	114,913	327,241	418,835	406,920
215 Housing Fund	-	437,000	-	439,000
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	69,594	29,608	29,694	27,997
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	2,027	7,000	7,000	8,000
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	218,410	228,000	228,000	207,500
223 Economic Development Fund	199,276	389,600	415,413	1,094,064
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	29,899	73,272	4,913	-
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	100,000	100,000
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	7,275	30,080	16,825	355
301 Debt Service Fund	5,530,593	5,685,916	5,511,416	5,346,067
415 2003 Bond Fund	-	-	182,473	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	239	632,377	243,513	485,600
420 2009 Bond Fund	2,550,415	-	(31,197)	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,221,572	1,508,789	1,508,789	370,911
501 Health Department Fund	1,039,991	1,000,018	1,068,573	989,374
502 Public Library Fund	549,226	881,224	515,950	692,950
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	6,740,493	-	4,977,745	6,017,000
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	5,604,529	5,735,946	5,428,000	6,017,000
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,256,700	1,516,542	1,516,542	1,504,297
801 Firemens Pension Fund	2,476,729	2,621,300	31,917,605	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	895,068	895,068	802,679	826,625
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	4,770,210	-	-	-
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	28,014	-	-	-
Expenditures	35,748,548	27,672,036	60,758,348	32,566,186

DRAFT

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)



BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
Fund Balance September 30	-	-	-	-
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	0
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	454,666	790,705	868,503	504,242
117 Donation Fund	4,589	-	4,619	4,649
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	15,100	-	-
201 Supportive Housing Fund	(16,253)	-	(0)	(0)
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	-	-
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	205,979	211,150	209,579	213,029
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	0	-	0	0
205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(617)	0	0	0
206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund	1,971	-	-	-
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(3,767)	-	(0)	(0)
208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	10,768	-	0	0
209 Home Program Fund	63,156	-	(0)	(0)
211 Perot Theatre Fund	51,377	19,700	30,832	49,837
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	154,068	1	311,972	53,569
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	596,808	575,956	575,458	512,908
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	-	-	0	(0)
215 Housing Fund	437,754	747	438,579	404
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	86	73	(0)	(0)
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	18,786	1,948	19,056	18,371
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,767)	-	(5,732)	23,292
223 Economic Development Fund	1,333,128	784,383	1,268,215	772,600
225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,118)	-	(0)	(0)
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	17,171	(1)	351	0
301 Debt Service Fund	(173,968)	136,018	98,847	241,348
415 2003 Bond Fund	182,073	-	-	-
417 2005 Bond Fund	726,113	-	484,600	0
420 2009 Bond Fund	(31,269)	-	-	-
422 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,898,526	-	395,437	27,026
501 Health Department Fund	323,908	231,901	375,781	474,105
502 Public Library Fund	(2,960)	-	-	-
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	1,152,052	7,008,944	1,962,207	1,777,757
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	487,903	(5,735,946)	(0)	(0)
703 Fleet Services Fund	563,912	425,264	476,668	409,370
801 Firemens Pension Fund	30,725,294	35,179,177	-	-
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	0	0
901 General Fixed Assets Fund	128,160,234	-	128,160,234	128,160,234
903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	305,994	-	305,994	305,994
Fund Balance September 30	167,567,402	39,645,119	135,981,199	133,548,736

DRAFT

Attachment: 2016-086 A TTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payrll	-	2,289,230	2,260,000	2,866,919
	Income	-	2,289,230	2,260,000	2,866,919
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	-	37,000	30,000	37,500
51011	Stipend - Supervision	-	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	-	239,500	215,000	427,130
51102	Clerical	-	1,040,500	1,065,000	1,203,263
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	-	40,000
51105	Overtime	-	276,000	275,000	343,750
51106	Longevity Pay	-	36,000	22,000	23,625
51107	Incentive Pay	-	10,500	-	-
51111	Shift Differential Pay	-	5,700	6,000	7,500
51112	Worker's Comp	-	4,800	5,000	3,906
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	264,000	250,000	266,784
51114	Social Security	-	125,500	120,000	129,704
51115	Group Insurance	-	249,000	270,000	382,301
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	730	2,000	1,456
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	2,289,230	2,260,000	2,866,919
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	196,466	356,416	454,666	868,503
	Fund Balance	196,466	356,416	454,666	868,503
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	275,000	258,123	400,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,622	1,750	2,000	2,500
46001	Current City Taxes	521,028	425,077	421,452	515,638
	Income	522,650	701,827	681,575	918,138
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	12,000	12,000	12,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	252,450	255,238	255,238	252,988
52204	Food Supplies	-	300	500	500
57080	St. Michael & Richill Drainage	-	-	-	406,000
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	-	-	250,000
57082	Walton Box Culvert Drainage	-	-	-	370,911
	Expenditures	264,450	267,538	267,738	1,282,399
	Fund Balance	454,666	790,705	868,503	504,242

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
117	Fund Balance				
	Donation Fund	-	-	4,589	4,619
	Fund Balance	-	-	4,589	4,619
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	8,250	30,000	30,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	15	-	30	30
	Income	8,265	30,000	30,030	30,030
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	-	-	3,500	3,500
54504	Special Services	3,676	30,000	26,250	26,250
57029	Farmers Market	-	-	250	250
	Expenditures	3,676	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Fund Balance	4,589	-	4,619	4,649

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	10,100	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	10,100	-	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	5,000	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Income	-	5,000	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	15,100	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

201 Supportive Housing Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
201	Supportive Housing Fund	4,789	-	(16,253)	(0)
	Fund Balance	4,789	-	(16,253)	(0)
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	90,104	-	-	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	4,719	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	11,534	-
	Income	90,104	-	16,253	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	2,956	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,003	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	14	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	782	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	360	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	697	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	104,336	-	-	-
	Expenditures	111,147	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(16,253)	-	(0)	(0)

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	600,000
	Income	-	-	-	600,000
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	600,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	600,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	202,150	206,650	205,979	209,579
	Fund Balance	202,150	206,650	205,979	209,579
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	200	200
41015	Loan Interest	3,830	5,000	3,900	3,750
	Income	3,830	5,000	4,100	3,950
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	500	500	500
	Expenditures	-	500	500	500
	Fund Balance	205,979	211,150	209,579	213,029

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	0	-	0	0
	Fund Balance	0	-	0	0
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	180,469	423,129	423,129	376,613
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	(14,324)	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,260	-	-	-
	Income	167,405	423,129	423,129	376,613
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	10,438	9,388	9,388	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	26,223	23,936	23,936	-
51112	Worker's Comp	103	73	73	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,787	5,187	5,187	-
51114	Social Security	2,654	2,549	2,549	-
51115	Group Insurance	5,686	5,374	5,374	-
52201	Supplies	67	2,000	2,000	2,000
54504	Special Services	1,432	362,613	362,613	366,613
54506	Travel	1,383	10,008	10,008	6,000
54525	Advertising	268	2,000	2,000	2,000
55707	Computer Hard & Software	16,480	-	-	-
55817	Other Improvements	96,883	-	-	-
	Expenditures	167,405	423,129	423,129	376,613
	Fund Balance	0	-	0	0

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

205 EPA Petroleum Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
205	EPA Petroleum Grant Fund	(617)	-	(617)	0
	Fund Balance	(617)	-	(617)	0
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	45,071	3,311	63,892	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	204	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income	45,071	3,311	64,096	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	-	2,683	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,132	-	2,216	-
51112	Worker's Comp	6	6	5	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	337	418	344	-
51114	Social Security	150	205	169	-
51115	Group Insurance	467	-	389	-
54504	Special Services	41,980	-	60,325	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	32	-
	Expenditures	45,071	3,311	63,479	-
	Fund Balance	(617)	0	0	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

206 EPA Job Training Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
206	EPA Job Training Grant Fund	1,971	-	1,971	-
	Fund Balance	1,971	-	1,971	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	(1,971)	-
	Income	-	-	(1,971)	-
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	1,971	-	-	-

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	3,845	-	(3,767)	(0)
	Fund Balance	3,845	-	(3,767)	(0)
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	12,256	829,459	817,726	813,810
40050	Trf From General Fund	10,005	-	15,500	-
	Income	22,262	829,459	833,226	813,810
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	6,415	5,161	5,161	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	5,123	6,093	6,093	-
51112	Worker's Comp	32	25	25	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	1,824	1,752	1,752	-
51114	Social Security	836	861	861	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,109	1,758	1,758	-
52201	Supplies	609	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	289	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	3,900	21,810	21,810	21,810
54506	Travel	8,738	8,000	8,000	8,000
54525	Advertising	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
54532	Loans for Grant Projects	-	390,000	390,000	390,000
54533	Sub-Grants	-	390,000	390,000	390,000
55707	Computer Hard & Software	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Expenditures	29,874	829,459	829,459	813,810
	Fund Balance	(3,767)	-	(0)	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

208 EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	10,768	-	10,768	0
	Fund Balance	10,768	-	10,768	0
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	3,646	145,250	261,750	30,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	5,814	-	40,000	-
	Income	9,460	145,250	301,750	30,000
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	1,817	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	4,175	1,082	1,082	-
51112	Worker's Comp	17	2	2	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	948	168	168	-
51114	Social Security	435	83	83	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,171	183	183	-
52201	Supplies	85	-	-	-
52215	Other Supplies	-	5,000	5,000	-
54504	Special Services	813	132,731	300,000	30,000
54506	Travel	-	5,000	5,000	-
54525	Advertising	-	1,000	1,000	-
	Expenditures	9,460	145,250	312,518	30,000
	Fund Balance	10,768	-	0	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	73,603	19,447	63,156	(0)
	Fund Balance	73,603	19,447	63,156	(0)
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	17,275	61,997	18,147	-
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	(10,800)	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	9,880	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	115	-	140	-
	Income	16,470	61,997	18,287	-
	Expenditures				
50650	Deferred Loans Forgiven	1	-	-	-
51102	Clerical	-	1,490	1,490	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	6,790	5,000	5,000	-
51106	Longevity Pay	-	96	96	-
51112	Worker's Comp	19	11	11	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	1,073	793	793	-
51114	Social Security	454	390	390	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,969	7,698	7,698	-
54504	Special Services	16,611	65,964	65,964	-
	Expenditures	26,917	81,443	81,443	-
	Fund Balance	63,156	-	(0)	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	81,538	45,935	51,377	30,832
	Fund Balance	81,538	45,935	51,377	30,832
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	268,400	272,397	272,397	312,397
41000	Interest Revenue	405	400	100	150
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	22,999	25,000	30,000	30,000
	Income	291,804	297,797	302,497	342,547
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,256	1,335	1,335	1,335
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	5,000	-	-
54502	Rental	4,660	4,500	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	3,997	-	4,500	5,000
54504	Special Services	271,207	272,397	271,207	271,207
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	-	-	-
54524	Other Services	844	800	1,000	1,000
	Expenditures	321,964	324,032	323,042	323,542
	Fund Balance	51,377	19,700	30,832	49,837

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
212	Fund Balance				
	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	135,305	(4,696)	154,068	311,972
	Fund Balance	135,305	(4,696)	154,068	311,972
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	6,175	10,525	1,337	1,500
40050	Trf From General Fund	85,327	78,835	78,835	-
41000	Interest Revenue	767	500	985	1,000
46237	Convention Ctr.Revenue	354,273	313,000	368,276	375,641
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	885,964	781,000	912,743	930,998
	Income	1,332,506	1,183,860	1,362,175	1,309,139
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	80,250	-	-	-
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	268,400	272,397	272,397	312,397
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	493,808	562,831	562,831	562,205
51101	Supervision	52,740	26,400	26,400	49,900
51103	Maintenance Operations	41,244	20,592	20,592	38,784
53301	Buildings	49,249	22,000	22,000	37,200
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	10,892	7,500	7,500	12,000
54518	Conv Ctr Management	210,739	200,000	225,108	229,500
54525	Advertising	85,889	58,080	58,080	127,920
54648	Downtown Enhancement	901	-	-	-
54681	Arts & Historic District	19,631	9,363	9,363	10,696
55801	Building & Facilities	-	-	-	186,940
	Expenditures	1,313,744	1,179,163	1,204,271	1,567,542
	Fund Balance	154,068	1	311,972	53,569

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	664,538	592,956	596,808	575,458
	Fund Balance	664,538	592,956	596,808	575,458
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	3,019	3,000	3,650	3,650
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	38,917	40,000	35,000	35,000
	Income	81,936	83,000	78,650	78,650
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	4,354	-	5,000	7,450
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	47,105	50,000	50,000	90,000
55801	Building & Facilities	98,208	50,000	45,000	43,750
	Expenditures	149,666	100,000	100,000	141,200
	Fund Balance	596,808	575,956	575,458	512,908

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	106,008	327,241	394,335	406,920
40050	Trf From General Fund	8,905	-	24,500	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income	114,913	327,241	418,835	406,920
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	7,742	2,002	2,002	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	5,344	6,526	6,526	-
51112	Worker's Comp	37	19	19	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,070	1,328	1,328	-
51114	Social Security	942	652	652	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,243	1,387	1,387	-
54504	Special Services	96,534	315,327	406,920	406,920
	Expenditures	114,913	327,241	418,835	406,920
	Fund Balance	-	-	0	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	436,047	436,897	437,754	438,579
	Fund Balance	436,047	436,897	437,754	438,579
	Income				
40048	Loan/Loss Receivable	834	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	872	850	825	825
	Income	1,706	850	825	825
	Expenditures				
53322	Housing Match	-	437,000	-	439,000
	Expenditures	-	437,000	-	439,000
	Fund Balance	437,754	747	438,579	404

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	20,565	68	86	(0)
	Fund Balance	20,565	68	86	(0)
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	49,057	29,608	29,608	27,997
41000	Interest Revenue	57	5	-	-
	Income	49,114	29,613	29,608	27,997
	Expenditures				
50025	Refund of Contributions	1,151	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	7,815	7,300	7,300	16,797
54504	Special Services	24,414	13,324	13,324	11,200
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	8,984	9,070	-
55707	Computer Hard & Software	36,214	-	-	-
	Expenditures	69,594	29,608	29,694	27,997
	Fund Balance	86	73	(0)	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	13,322	1,898	18,786	19,056
	Fund Balance	13,322	1,898	18,786	19,056
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	7,441	7,000	7,210	7,250
41000	Interest Revenue	50	50	60	65
	Income	7,491	7,050	7,270	7,315
	Expenditures				
51105	Overtime	-	-	-	-
54506	Travel	2,027	7,000	7,000	8,000
	Expenditures	2,027	7,000	7,000	8,000
	Fund Balance	18,786	1,948	19,056	18,371

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(28,523)	-	(5,767)	(5,732)
	Fund Balance	(28,523)	-	(5,767)	(5,732)
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	231,047	216,600	216,600	225,191
40036	City Contribution	10,075	11,400	11,400	11,298
41000	Interest Revenue	44	-	35	35
	Income	241,166	228,000	228,035	236,524
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	-	-	13,067	-
51101	Supervision	75,134	75,000	52,100	81,375
51102	Clerical	27,174	36,000	35,000	36,750
51103	Maintenance Operations	36,134	27,000	19,700	-
51106	Longevity Pay	233	400	160	220
51112	Worker's Comp	387	400	274	273
51113	Pensions/Retirement	21,903	20,000	18,700	18,622
51114	Social Security	10,407	10,000	9,200	9,053
51115	Group Insurance	19,646	20,200	12,200	12,056
51199	Accrued Payroll	902	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	701	2,000	2,500	4,606
52204	Food Supplies	(10)	-	100	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	46	500	200	200
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	863	1,500	7,000	8,000
52213	Computer Supplies	268	2,000	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	1,000	1,849	-
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	4,000	2,000
54500	Communications-In House	1,154	1,500	1,750	1,200
54501	Communications-Cellular	777	1,000	200	400

DRAFT

Attachment: 2016-086 A TTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

54502	Rental	-	-	-	1,500
54504	Special Services	18,000	18,000	30,000	18,000
54506	Travel	2,324	5,000	18,000	10,245
54525	Advertising	1,648	5,500	2,000	2,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	720	1,000	-	1,000
Expenditures		218,410	228,000	228,000	207,500
Fund Balance		(5,767)	-	(5,732)	23,292

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	1,144,629	785,983	1,333,128	1,268,215
	Fund Balance	1,144,629	785,983	1,333,128	1,268,215
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	-	244,500
41000	Interest Revenue	8,206	8,000	7,500	7,500
41015	Loan Interest	1,428	-	-	-
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	279,302	275,000	270,000	272,700
46012	Gas Franchise	98,839	105,000	73,000	73,750
	Income	387,775	388,000	350,500	598,450
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	-	77,685	650,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	328	547	547	547
52201	Supplies	-	70	70	70
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	70	70	70
54500	Communications-In House	-	132	132	132
54501	Communications-Cellular	60	65	65	65
54504	Special Services	106,533	101,260	106,260	120,000
54506	Travel	9,572	9,231	14,231	15,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	286	1,750	1,750	2,750
54524	Other Services	-	11,458	17,458	17,458
54529	Trade Shows	10,164	12,195	14,195	15,000
54531	Bad Debt Expense	-	-	-	-
54608	Dues And Memberships	1,025	1,500	1,650	1,650
54609	Other Sundry Items	-	1,322	1,300	1,322
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	36,309	125,000	85,000	125,000
54682	Coopertire Training Inc	10,000	25,000	-	-
54683	Military Affairs	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	-	75,000	70,000	120,000
	Expenditures	199,276	389,600	415,413	1,094,064
	Fund Balance	1,333,128	784,383	1,268,215	772,600

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

225 EPA Brownfield Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
225	EPA Brownfield Grant Fund	(74,129)	-	(74,118)	(0)
	Fund Balance	(74,129)	-	(74,118)	(0)
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	29,910	73,272	3,346	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	75,685	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income	29,910	73,272	79,031	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	45	1,851	1,015	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	1,018	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	3	4	2	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	168	288	161	-
51114	Social Security	74	142	77	-
51115	Group Insurance	232	-	199	-
52201	Supplies	5	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	28,355	70,000	3,460	-
54506	Travel	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	-	987	-	-
	Expenditures	29,899	73,272	4,913	-
	Fund Balance	(74,118)	-	(0)	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	91,235	100,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	8,765	-
	Income	-	-	100,000	100,000
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	-	-	5,500	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	1,200	-
51112	Worker's Comp	-	-	15	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	-	1,050	-
51114	Social Security	-	-	500	-
51115	Group Insurance	-	-	500	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	91,235	100,000
	Expenditures	-	-	100,000	100,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	(64,716)	79	17,171	351
	Fund Balance	(64,716)	79	17,171	351
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	85	-	5	4
46088	Miscellaneous Income	89,077	30,000	-	-
	Income	89,162	30,000	5	4
	Expenditures				
55703	Splash Pad Improvements	7,275	30,080	16,825	355
	Expenditures	7,275	30,080	16,825	355
	Fund Balance	17,171	(1)	351	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	(146,654)	(15,282)	(173,968)	98,847
	Fund Balance	(146,654)	(15,282)	(173,968)	98,847
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	-	-	562,831	562,205
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	210,325	210,325	209,378
41000	Interest Revenue	2,265	2,800	2,500	2,500
41032	Trf From Convention Center	493,808	562,831	-	-
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	252,450	255,238	255,238	252,988
46001	Current City Taxes	4,613,869	4,654,022	4,614,337	4,321,498
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	90,016	97,000	90,000	90,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	50,871	55,000	49,000	50,000
	Income	5,503,279	5,837,216	5,784,231	5,488,569
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,595,000	3,790,000	3,630,000	3,580,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,932,793	1,892,416	1,877,416	1,762,067
50019	Agent Fees	2,400	3,500	3,500	3,500
50200	Lease Purchase Int. Exp	-	-	-	-
54523	Bank Service Charges	400	-	500	500
55820	Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	5,530,593	5,685,916	5,511,416	5,346,067
	Fund Balance	(173,968)	136,018	98,847	241,348

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

415 2003 Bond Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
415	2003 Bond Fund	181,526	-	182,073	-
	Fund Balance	181,526	-	182,073	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	547	-	400	-
	Income	547	-	400	-
	Expenditures				
54531	Bad Debt Expense	-	-	-	-
57064	Shilling/Bringle Ridge Drive	-	-	182,473	-
	Expenditures	-	-	182,473	-
	Fund Balance	182,073	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	724,177	630,377	726,113	484,600
	Fund Balance	724,177	630,377	726,113	484,600
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	2,175	2,000	2,000	1,000
	Income	2,175	2,000	2,000	1,000
	Expenditures				
55808	Summer Glen Acres Drain	-	348,858	-	235,000
56976	Lake Drive Overpass	-	20,000	-	20,000
57007	Findley St. Drainage	-	263,519	-	230,600
57059	University Avenue Phase 4	239	-	67,217	-
57064	Shilling/Bringle Ridge Drive	-	-	176,296	-
	Expenditures	239	632,377	243,513	485,600
	Fund Balance	726,113	-	484,600	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

420 2009 Bond Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
420	2009 Bond Fund	2,515,322	-	(31,269)	-
	Fund Balance	2,515,322	-	(31,269)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	0	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	3,824	-	71	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income	3,824	-	71	-
	Expenditures				
54523	Bank Service Charges	5	-	-	-
57035	Tx A&M East Approach	12,960	-	6,600	-
57040	Morris Lane- Phase 2	729,459	-	535	-
57042	City Wide Master Drain	4,066	-	-	-
57058	Texas A&M Phase 3	638	-	-	-
57059	University Avenue Phase 4	1,803,287	-	(38,405)	-
57064	Shilling/Bringle Ridge Drive	-	-	-	-
57071	Bringle North Park	-	-	72	-
	Expenditures	2,550,415	-	(31,197)	-
	Fund Balance	(31,269)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

422 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	3,109,362	1,501,789	1,898,526	395,437
	Fund Balance	3,109,362	1,501,789	1,898,526	395,437
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	10,737	7,000	5,700	2,500
	Income	10,737	7,000	5,700	2,500
	Expenditures				
57072	Linear Park	9,323	508,789	508,789	-
57075	Summerhill Backage	994,292	-	-	-
57076	Gibson Lane - Stormwater Imp	217,957	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
57078	Walton Dr. & Pavilion Drainage	-	-	-	370,911
	Expenditures	1,221,572	1,508,789	1,508,789	370,911
	Fund Balance	1,898,526	-	395,437	27,026

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	265,372	208,897	323,908	375,781
	Fund Balance	265,372	208,897	323,908	375,781
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	767	-	-	-
46093	Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	17,275	-
47351	City Contribution	79,300	75,000	112,648	145,262
47352	County Contribution	74,945	75,000	75,000	75,000
47353	Donations/Interest	100	-	-	-
47354	Adult Health Clinic Fee	1,382	2,500	2,500	1,000
47358	General Clinic Fees	5,286	5,000	5,000	4,000
47361	Family Planning Nhic	72,159	85,000	85,000	70,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	8,072	8,000	8,000	6,500
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	363,622	389,182	414,182	389,182
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	154,550	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	122,713	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	5,748	5,748	5,748	5,748
47377	Other	5	-	-	-
47379	Commun Disease Fees	115	-	-	-
47380	Title V Co-Pay Fees	-	1,500	1,500	-
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	1,511	1,500	1,500	2,000
47382	Tb Fees	2,175	-	-	1,000
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	-	-	2,400
47390	Diabetes Grant	60,341	-	-	-
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	145,737	110,142	127,642	121,156
	Income	1,098,527	1,023,023	1,120,446	1,087,699
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	43,712	-	373	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	6,859	9,077	9,077	10,027
51011	Stipend - Supervision	3,657	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	115,755	90,962	132,162	120,000
51102	Clerical	170,032	181,804	172,218	171,379
51103	Maintenance Operations	184,339	193,471	158,752	155,582
51105	Overtime	13,301	-	11,210	13,415
51106	Longevity Pay	9,873	5,089	6,218	5,875

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
51107	Incentive Pay	144	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	2,616	1,777	2,273	1,806
51113	Pensions/Retirement	85,394	73,877	76,420	71,254
51114	Social Security	40,596	36,310	37,481	34,642
51115	Group Insurance	98,897	121,552	116,611	94,225
51199	Accrued Payroll	240	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	53,922	15,000	-
52201	Supplies	15,891	9,000	66,392	77,276
52202	Wearing Apparel	114	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	226	200	250	200
52205	Postage/Shipping	1,149	2,075	1,250	1,515
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	9,381	1,700	1,500	1,700
52208	Janitorial Supplies	3,860	4,500	573	-
52210	Medical & Surgical Supp	61,145	48,487	2,919	-
52213	Computer Supplies	267	100	-	-
52220	Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
52225	Unallowable Costs	19,058	12,775	12,997	13,500
53301	Buildings	10,408	3,000	50,000	10,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	500	17,500	8,900
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	200	-	-
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	150	-	150
53405	Security & Surveillance	606	650	1,000	600
54500	Communications-In House	9,856	10,900	10,800	11,400
54501	Communications-Cellular	1,222	1,450	1,300	1,125
54502	Rental	4,266	4,750	4,750	5,180
54503	Insurance & Bond	14,827	14,827	14,827	14,827
54504	Special Services	66,710	73,100	83,300	123,100
54506	Travel	9,404	9,345	14,300	16,472
54507	Utilities-Electricity	15,200	16,000	16,000	16,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	3,032	3,400	3,400	3,200
54509	Utilities-Gas	3,082	3,600	3,600	3,300
54516	Mowing Services	3,243	5,220	5,220	-

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	100	-	-
54525	Advertising	11,630	4,900	1,400	2,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	1,250	225	225
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	17,275	-
	Expenditures	1,039,991	1,000,018	1,068,573	989,374
	Fund Balance	323,908	231,901	375,781	474,105

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(4,013)	-	(2,960)	-
	Fund Balance	(4,013)	-	(2,960)	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	153	-	-	-
46245	Due From Library	550,126	881,224	518,910	692,950
	Income	550,279	881,224	518,910	692,950
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	2,714	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	223,508	246,146	205,000	250,000
51102	Clerical	102,554	102,030	117,000	175,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	8,349	21,488	-	25,500
51104	Extra Help	39,991	35,146	31,000	38,000
51106	Longevity Pay	9,100	4,370	6,600	8,000
51112	Worker's Comp	1,405	1,885	900	3,000
51113	Pensions/Retirement	58,610	61,298	55,000	66,000
51114	Social Security	28,765	30,861	27,000	37,000
51115	Group Insurance	65,605	71,102	62,000	77,000
51199	Accrued Payroll	(748)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	-	20,000	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	-	1,500	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	3,000	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	290	1,000	500	1,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	100	-	-
52208	Janitorial Supplies	-	5,500	-	-
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	-	6,000	-	-
52213	Computer Supplies	-	5,000	-	-
52214	Library--Internet	-	27,000	-	-
52215	Other Supplies	-	19,000	-	-
52216	Books	-	45,000	-	-
52217	Library--Periodicals	-	3,500	-	-
52218	Library-Audio/Video	-	20,000	-	-
53301	Buildings	26	50,000	-	-
53400	Computer Hard &Software	-	6,000	-	-
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	10,000	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	5,000	-	-
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept. Use	48	420	700	450
54500	Communications-In House	-	1,500	-	-
54502	Rental	-	4,000	-	-
54503	Insurance & Bond	8,936	12,000	10,000	12,000
54504	Special Services	74	5,178	250	-
54506	Travel	-	2,500	-	-
54507	Utilities-Electricity	-	35,000	-	-
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	-	4,000	-	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	5,000	-	-
54511	Laundry Service	-	1,700	-	-
54525	Advertising	-	2,000	-	-
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	5,500	-	-
54609	Other Sundry Items	-	500	-	-
	Expenditures	549,226	881,224	515,950	692,950
	Fund Balance	(2,960)	-	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

701 Employee Health Trust Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	1,961,491	1,453,469	1,152,052	1,962,207
	Fund Balance	1,961,491	1,453,469	1,152,052	1,962,207
	Income				
40003	Retired Firefighter Insurance	-	-	-	-
40004	Buyout Insurance	81,220	173,494	100,000	107,500
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	89,196	47,500	100,000	107,500
40006	Employer Contribution	2,696,256	2,678,849	2,915,000	2,915,000
40007	Employee Contribution	917,254	892,000	890,000	905,000
40018	TWU Contribution	1,531,621	1,528,812	1,520,000	1,525,700
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	76,819	85,789	90,000	95,600
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	56,175	72,244	82,000	82,200
40029	Refund of Contributions	429,520	30,000	40,000	40,000
40030	Cobra Premiums	22,811	19,000	22,000	23,650
40035	MSFCU Contribution	9,880	8,082	9,900	10,300
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
40080	Contribution From TSO	15,838	14,705	17,200	18,100
41000	Interest Revenue	4,464	5,000	1,800	2,000
	Income	5,931,054	5,555,475	5,787,900	5,832,550
	Expenditures				
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	6,740,482	-	4,940,097	6,017,000
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	11	-	-	-
54531	Bad Debt Expense	-	-	-	-
54656	Public Health Fund	-	-	37,648	-
	Expenditures	6,740,493	-	4,977,745	6,017,000
	Fund Balance	1,152,052	7,008,944	1,962,207	1,777,757

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	(648,878)	-	487,903	(0)
	Fund Balance	(648,878)	-	487,903	(0)
	Income				
40008	Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	6,740,482	-	4,940,097	6,017,000
41000	Interest Revenue	829	-	-	-
	Income	6,741,311	-	4,940,097	6,017,000
	Expenditures				
50001	Expend/Employee Claims	4,445,558	4,410,590	4,300,000	4,740,000
50008	Expend/Empl Claims/Flex	-	-	-	-
50014	Expenditures/Group Life	181,152	231,000	195,000	200,000
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	683,392	785,880	660,000	730,000
50032	Employee Assistance Program	10,858	15,000	10,000	10,000
50034	HRA Funding	-	-	-	-
50035	Compass	41,020	38,000	38,000	38,000
50038	HSA Funding	-	-	-	-
50039	Critical Illness	38,921	40,000	53,000	55,000
50058	Vision Premiums	51,698	53,549	57,000	57,000
54504	Special Services	84,500	102,000	65,000	152,000
54521	Excise Fees	67,430	59,927	50,000	35,000
	Expenditures	5,604,529	5,735,946	5,428,000	6,017,000
	Fund Balance	487,903	(5,735,946)	(0)	(0)

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	522,780	419,956	563,912	476,668
	Fund Balance	522,780	419,956	563,912	476,668
	Income				
40036	City Contribution	6,250	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,112,500	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	144,183	200,000	120,000	120,000
40075	Contribution From TWU	189	450	-	-
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	338	500	500	500
41000	Interest Revenue	1,306	700	1,700	1,500
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	81	200	-	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	27,155	15,000	1,978	10,000
46088	Miscellaneous Income	831	-	120	-
	Income	1,297,832	1,521,850	1,429,298	1,437,000
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,777	1,777	1,777	2,164
50501	Depreciation Expense	18,766	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	66,598	66,464	66,464	66,464
51103	Maintenance Operations	150,074	187,534	187,534	186,246
51105	Overtime	20,324	9,529	9,529	9,529
51106	Longevity Pay	4,682	2,688	2,688	3,190
51107	Incentive Pay	519	-	-	-
51109	Standby Pay	259	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	3,743	4,815	4,815	5,424
51113	Pensions/Retirement	38,961	41,436	41,436	40,738
51114	Social Security	18,493	20,365	20,365	19,806
51115	Group Insurance	30,608	46,206	46,206	35,009
51120	Auto Allowance	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
51122	Tool Allowance	1,200	2,000	2,000	2,000
51199	Accrued Payroll	2,110	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	1,194	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	2,557	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	164	250	250	250

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
52205	Postage/Shipping	100	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	498,770	741,244	741,244	709,615
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	14,166	15,990	24,590	15,990
52208	Janitorial Supplies	1,772	-	-	-
52209	Chemical Supplies	3,883	6,800	-	6,800
52220	Safety Related Supplies	127	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	3,015	9,684	9,684	9,684
53400	Computer Hard & Software	3,185	5,500	5,500	5,500
53402	Tools And Equipment	11,134	5,000	5,000	5,000
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	336,470	310,000	310,000	341,629
53405	Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	-	1,200
54500	Communications-In House	1,028	1,200	1,200	1,200
54501	Communications-Cellular	1,274	1,500	1,500	1,500
54502	Rental	791	800	800	800
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,674	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504	Special Services	794	300	300	300
54506	Travel	220	5,000	5,000	5,000
54507	Utilities-Electricity	4,939	5,900	5,900	5,900
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,720	2,150	2,650	2,150
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,578	4,850	4,350	4,850
54525	Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608	Dues And Memberships	30	600	-	600
Expenditures		1,256,700	1,516,542	1,516,542	1,504,297
Fund Balance		563,912	425,264	476,668	409,370

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

801 Firemens Pension Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
801	Firemens Pension Fund	32,777,152	34,139,977	30,725,294	-
	Fund Balance	32,777,152	34,139,977	30,725,294	-
	Income				
40006	Employer Contribution	795,594	795,000	216,174	-
40007	Employee Contribution	550,796	550,000	149,659	-
41000	Interest Revenue	455	500	236	-
41002	Dividend Revenue	519,437	450,000	17,117	-
41006	Int Earned/Govt Security	355,800	365,000	180,644	-
41008	Gain/Loss Market Value	(1,797,211)	1,500,000	628,480	-
	Income	424,872	3,660,500	1,192,311	-
	Expenditures				
50010	Retirement Pensions	1,899,783	2,025,000	752,587	-
50012	Bond Interest Expense	22,546	10,000	-	-
50019	Agent Fees	242,247	260,000	7,206	-
50021	Widows Benefits	265,937	270,000	66,484	-
50025	Refund of Contributions	2,110	-	-	-
50051	Qdro Pensions	16,337	20,000	4,084	-
54503	Insurance & Bond	5,327	5,700	-	-
54504	Special Services	8,006	20,000	-	-
54506	Travel	13,999	10,000	-	-
54523	Bank Service Charges	20	100	-	-
54608	Dues And Memberships	417	500	-	-
55555	Transfer	-	-	31,087,244	-
	Expenditures	2,476,729	2,621,300	31,917,605	-
	Fund Balance	30,725,294	35,179,177	-	-

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(195)	-	(195)	0
	Fund Balance	(195)	-	(195)	0
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	13,015	13,015	6,610	6,808
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	19,336	19,336	16,137	16,621
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	61,953	61,953	77,477	79,801
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	103,846	103,846	122,216	125,882
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	44,216	44,216	47,425	48,848
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	322,437	322,437	231,455	238,399
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	126,806	126,806	139,344	143,524
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	203,459	203,459	94,433	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	-	-	67,452	166,742
46003	Penalty & Interest	-	-	325	-
	Income	895,068	895,068	802,874	826,625
	Expenditures				
50120	Twu-Member City Revenue	771,362	771,361	525,978	541,625
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	123,706	123,707	276,701	285,000
	Expenditures	895,068	895,068	802,679	826,625
	Fund Balance	(195)	-	0	0

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

901 General Fixed Assets Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
901	General Fixed Assets Fund	127,357,416	-	128,160,234	128,160,234
	Fund Balance	127,357,416	-	128,160,234	128,160,234
	Income				
40019	Proceeds From Rev Bonds	2,527,094	-	-	-
40022	Proceeds From GO Bonds	1,234,532	-	-	-
40024	Proceeds -Current Rec	1,841,859	-	-	-
41018	Sale of Land	(30,459)	-	-	-
	Income	5,573,027	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50501	Depreciation Expense	4,770,210	-	-	-
	Expenditures	4,770,210	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	128,160,234	-	128,160,234	128,160,234

DRAFT



BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

903 Health Department Fixed Assets Fund

		Actual 14-15	Adopted 15-16	Revised 15-16	Proposed 16-17
	Fund Balance				
903	Health Department Fixed Assets Fund	328,808	-	305,994	305,994
	Fund Balance	328,808	-	305,994	305,994
	Income				
40024	Proceeds -Current Rec	5,200	-	-	-
	Income	5,200	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50501	Depreciation Expense	28,014	-	-	-
	Expenditures	28,014	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	305,994	-	305,994	305,994

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

DRAFT

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS

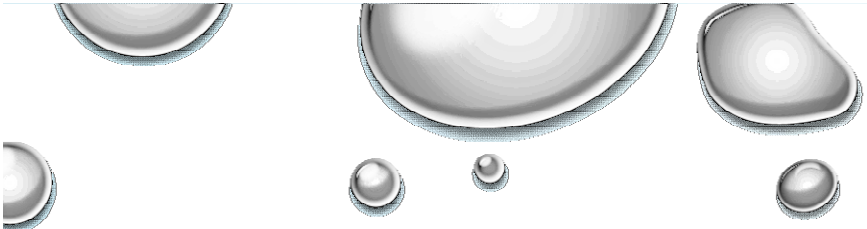
DRAFT

Fiscal Year 2017 Appropriations

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	34,516,932	34,516,676	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	2,000	70,000	68,000
103	Personnel Policy Fund	552,500	546,000	-
104	Workers Compensation Fund	291,150	540,000	248,850
107	Court Security Fund	22,000	40,000	18,000
109	General Property & Liability Fund	200,250	200,000	-
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,866,919	2,866,919	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	33,602	33,602
114	Court Technology Fund	30,025	40,961	10,936
115	Technology Fund	224,283	224,250	-
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	918,138	1,282,399	364,261
117	Donation Fund	30,030	30,000	-
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	600,000	600,000	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	3,950	500	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	376,613	376,613	-
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	813,810	813,810	-
208	EPA Multipurpose Grant Fund	30,000	30,000	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	342,547	323,542	-
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,309,139	1,567,542	258,403
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	78,650	141,200	62,550
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	406,920	406,920	-
215	Housing Fund	825	439,000	438,175
216	Police Dept. Training Provider Fund	21,764	21,764	-
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	27,997	27,997	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	7,315	8,000	685
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	236,524	207,500	-
223	Economic Development Fund	598,450	1,094,064	495,614
227	NEA Grant Fund	100,000	100,000	-
228	Building Maintenance Fund	263,633	263,633	-
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	4	355	351
301	Debt Service Fund	5,488,569	5,346,067	-
417	2005 Bond Fund	1,000	485,600	484,600
422	TIRZ Bond Fund	2,500	370,911	368,411
501	Health Department Fund	1,087,699	989,374	-
502	Public Library Fund	692,950	692,950	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	15,350	20,000	4,650
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	5,832,550	6,017,000	184,450
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	6,017,000	6,017,000	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,437,000	1,504,297	67,297
704	Capital Replacement Fund	1,902,700	1,843,400	-
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	826,625	826,625	-
Total Appropriations		68,176,311	70,926,471	3,108,835

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 02 City Proposed Budget FY 2017 [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

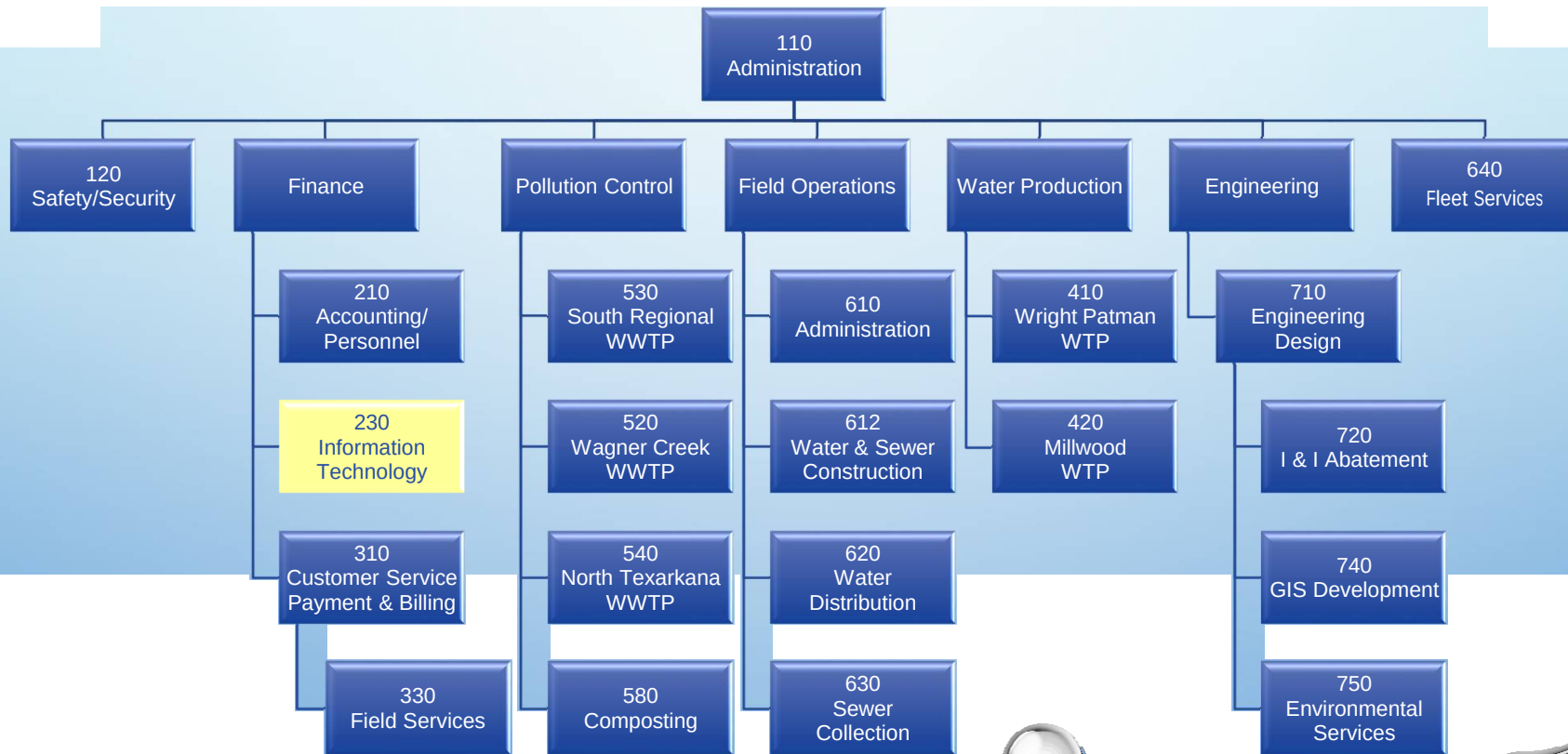
DRAFT



2017 ANNUAL BUDGET TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

JIM CORNELIUS
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



FY17 BUDGET OVERVIEW:

- \$300 INCREASE PER EMPLOYEE ELECTING HSA
- SGR TRAINING; PARTICIPATING WITH TEXAS CITY HALL IN NEW LOCAL GOVERNMENT TRAINING AVAILABLE TO UTILITY BEGINNING IN FY17 (\$29 PER EMPLOYEE)
- TMRS EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION
 - 15.83% CURRENT RATE
 - 16.20% EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017
- ARKANSAS/TEXAS RATIO
 - 37.05/62.95% CURRENT
 - 37.37/62.63% FY17

NEW FOR FY17

- THE UTILITY WILL JOIN WITH TEXAS CITY HALL IN FUNDING THE SALARY & BENEFITS OF THE CITY HEALTH NURSE.
 - DEDICATED 100% TO EMPLOYEE HEALTH SERVICE
 - FY17 TOTAL UTILITY COST IS \$21,096.81
 - TEXAS UTILITY SHARE IS \$13,829.54
- NO WATER OR SEWER RATE CHANGES PROPOSED FOR FY17

NEW FOR FY17

PROPOSED THE FOLLOWING INCREASES TO CITY MASTER FEE LIST FOR FY17:

- CHANGES TO EXISTING FEES:
 - #301- WATER METER TESTING INITIATED BY CUSTOMER INCREASE FROM \$30 TO \$50
 - #308- INSPECTION/TAPPING FEE FOR WATER MAIN INCREASE FROM \$25 TO \$75 EACH
 - #328- BACKFLOW TESTING FEE \$125 EACH (THIS HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY CHARGED BUT NEVER ADDED TO MASTER FEE LIST)
- NEW FEES:
 - #310- INSPECTION/TAPPING FEE FOR SEWER MAIN \$25 EACH
 - #329- BACKFLOW TESTER REGISTRATION FEE (ANNUAL) \$25 PER TESTER
 - #330- COMMERCIAL CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTION (CSI) \$15 EACH
 - #331- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ENFORCEMENT FEE COST PLUS 10% PER ENFORCEMENT ACTION

PERSONNEL CHANGES PROPOSED

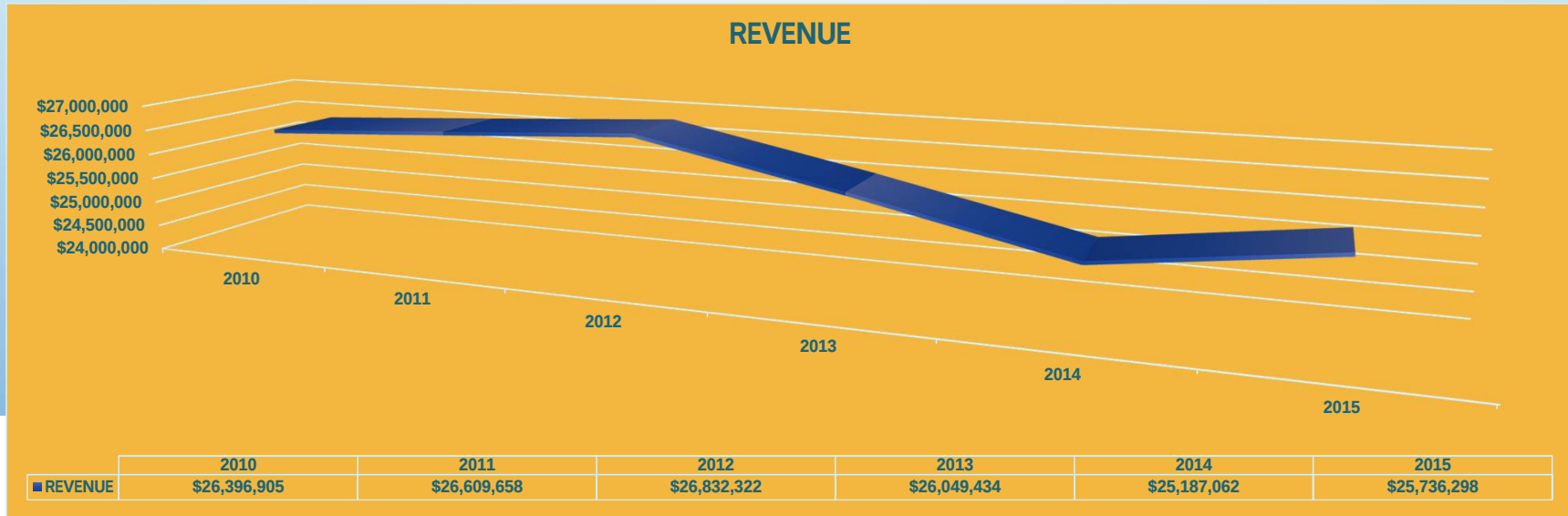
- 3% COLA APPLIED ACROSS-THE-BOARD

AR	\$ 87,274
TX	<u>\$166,656</u>
	\$253,930

- LAST COLA WAS IN 2011 FOR FY12
- CURRENTLY COORDINATING WITH TEXAS CITY HALL TO CONDUCT A SALARY SURVEY FOR THE UTILITY

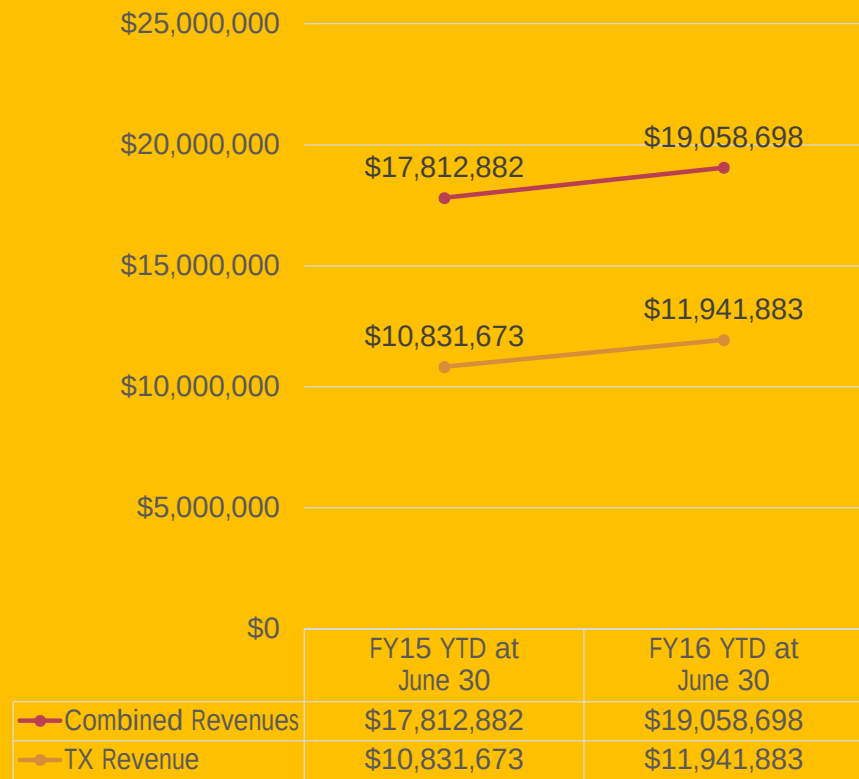
REVENUE TREND

FY 2010- FY 2015



REVENUE TREND

JUNE FY 2015 YTD-JUNE FY 2016 YTD



OPERATING BUDGET COMPARISON

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES OPERATING BUDGET TOTALS FY 2016 REVISED TO FY 2016 COMPARISON

Division		FY 2016 REVISED (PROJECTED)			FY 2016			Change
		Arkansas	Texas	Totals	Arkansas	Texas	Totals	
110	Admin	145,941.00	243,717.00	389,658.00	150,334.00	251,183.00	401,517.00	(11,859.00)
120	Safety/Security	31,015.00	62,694.00	93,709.00	36,698.00	62,363.00	99,061.00	(15,342.00)
210	Acctg./Personnel	163,840.00	269,575.00	433,415.00	169,637.00	273,144.00	442,781.00	(9,366.00)
230	IT	367,925.00	633,459.00	1,001,384.00	368,891.00	774,518.00	1,143,409.00	(142,025.00)
310	Customer Service	337,621.00	502,235.00	839,856.00	366,889.00	545,806.00	912,695.00	(72,839.00)
330	Field Services	231,928.00	346,009.00	576,937.00	248,762.00	370,080.00	618,842.00	(41,905.00)
410	Water Prod-WP	0.00	2,612,937.00	2,612,937.00	0.00	2,912,027.00	2,912,027.00	(299,090.00)
420	Water Prod-MW	1,345,014.00		1,345,014.00	1,208,694.00		1,208,694.00	136,320.00
480	IP Water	0.00	1,005,773.00	1,005,773.00	0.00	1,173,435.00	1,173,435.00	(167,662.00)
520	Wagner Cr	0.00	362,171.00	362,171.00	0.00	367,775.00	367,775.00	(5,604.00)
530	SRWWTP	1,268,193.00	2,146,651.00	3,414,844.00	1,396,646.00	2,352,664.00	3,749,310.00	(334,466.00)
540	NTWWTP	191,577.00	2,200.00	193,777.00	194,180.00	1,000.00	195,180.00	(1,403.00)
580	Composting	110,772.00	188,210.00	298,982.00	118,623.00	201,547.00	320,170.00	(21,188.00)
610	Ops Admin	90,742.00	154,173.00	244,915.00	91,134.00	154,844.00	245,978.00	(1,063.00)
612	Utility Constr	233,667.00	397,013.00	630,680.00	321,637.00	546,479.00	868,116.00	(237,436.00)
620	Water Distr	441,205.00	705,897.00	1,147,102.00	507,102.00	823,144.00	1,330,246.00	(183,144.00)
622	Water Distr-RR	0.00	21,427.00	21,427.00	0.00	27,819.00	27,819.00	(6,392.00)
630	Sewer Collection	350,004.00	594,676.00	944,680.00	404,891.00	676,565.00	1,081,456.00	(136,776.00)
640	Fleet Services	171,114.00	242,751.00	413,865.00	158,046.00	288,528.00	446,574.00	(12,709.00)
643	AR Police Veh	27,150.00		27,150.00	27,450.00		27,450.00	(300.00)
644	AR Fire Veh	31,945.00		31,945.00	36,150.00		36,150.00	(4,205.00)
645	AR PW Veh	106,375.00		106,375.00	120,650.00		120,650.00	(14,275.00)
646	AR Other Veh	12,550.00		12,550.00	12,950.00		12,950.00	(400.00)
710	Engineering	193,031.00	327,971.00	521,002.00	264,706.00	449,752.00	714,458.00	(193,456.00)
720	Engineering I&I	72,350.00	122,925.00	195,275.00	73,545.00	124,959.00	198,504.00	(3,229.00)
740	GIS Development	140,611.00	238,907.00	379,518.00	133,830.00	291,187.00	425,017.00	(45,499.00)
750	Environmental Svc	131,651.00	223,680.00	355,331.00	137,835.00	234,189.00	372,024.00	(16,693.00)
830/831	Leary	0.00	23,377.00	23,377.00	0.00	25,190.00	25,190.00	(1,813.00)
833/834	Miller Cty PWA	13,601.00		13,601.00	29,626.00		29,626.00	(16,025.00)
Total		6,209,822.00	11,417,428.00	17,627,250.00	6,578,906.00	12,908,188.00	19,487,094.00	(1,859,844.00) -9.54%

Revised FY16
Expenditures
projected to decrease
by \$1,859,844

Projected Savings Break down:
AR (369,084.00)
TX (1,490,760.00)
Total (1,859,844.00)

OPERATING BUDGET COMPARISON

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES OPERATING BUDGET TOTALS FY 2017 TO FY 2016 COMPARISON

Division		FY 2017			FY 2016			Change
		Arkansas	Texas	Totals	Arkansas	Texas	Totals	
110	Admin	160,090.00	264,110.00	424,200.00	150,334.00	251,183.00	401,517.00	22,683.00
120	Safety/Security	35,843.00	60,069.00	95,912.00	36,698.00	62,353.00	99,051.00	(3,139.00)
210	Acctg/Personnel	178,563.00	283,884.00	462,447.00	169,637.00	273,144.00	442,781.00	19,666.00
230	IT	370,212.00	769,066.00	1,139,278.00	368,891.00	774,518.00	1,143,409.00	(4,131.00)
310	Customer Service	374,176.00	549,694.00	923,870.00	366,889.00	545,808.00	912,696.00	11,175.00
330	Field Services	273,066.00	401,153.00	674,219.00	248,762.00	370,090.00	618,842.00	55,377.00
410	Water Prod-WP	0.00	2,975,216.00	2,975,216.00	0.00	2,912,027.00	2,912,027.00	63,189.00
420	Water Prod-MW	1,326,499.00		1,326,499.00	1,208,694.00		1,208,694.00	117,805.00
460	IP Water	0.00	1,225,077.00	1,225,077.00	0.00	1,173,435.00	1,173,435.00	51,642.00
520	Wagner Cr	0.00	395,879.00	395,879.00	0.00	367,775.00	367,775.00	28,104.00
530	SRWWTP	1,416,203.00	2,362,212.00	3,778,415.00	1,396,646.00	2,352,664.00	3,749,310.00	29,105.00
540	NTWWTP	202,728.00	1,000.00	203,728.00	194,180.00	1,000.00	195,180.00	8,548.00
580	Composting	119,764.00	200,715.00	320,479.00	118,623.00	201,547.00	320,170.00	309.00
610	Ops Admin	94,126.00	157,752.00	251,878.00	91,134.00	154,844.00	245,978.00	5,900.00
612	Utility Constr	327,807.00	549,385.00	877,192.00	321,637.00	546,479.00	868,116.00	9,076.00
620	Water Distr	520,349.00	833,847.00	1,354,196.00	507,102.00	823,144.00	1,330,246.00	23,950.00
622	Water Distr-RR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,819.00	27,819.00	(27,819.00)
630	Sewer Collection	401,761.00	677,328.00	1,079,089.00	404,891.00	676,566.00	1,081,456.00	(2,367.00)
640	Fleet Services	181,468.00	256,560.00	438,028.00	158,046.00	268,528.00	426,574.00	11,454.00
643	AR Police Veh	28,000.00		28,000.00	27,450.00		27,450.00	550.00
644	AR Fire Veh	36,150.00		36,150.00	36,150.00		36,150.00	0.00
645	AR PW Veh	132,950.00		132,950.00	120,650.00		120,650.00	12,300.00
646	AR Other Veh	13,700.00		13,700.00	12,960.00		12,960.00	750.00
710	Engineering	266,045.00	445,876.00	711,921.00	264,706.00	449,752.00	714,458.00	(2,537.00)
720	Engineering I&I	78,526.00	131,606.00	210,132.00	73,546.00	124,959.00	198,504.00	11,628.00
740	GIS Development	131,224.00	287,103.00	418,327.00	133,830.00	291,187.00	425,017.00	(6,690.00)
750	Environmental Svc	150,071.00	251,512.00	401,583.00	137,835.00	234,189.00	372,024.00	29,559.00
830/831	Leary	0.00	27,755.00	27,755.00	0.00	25,190.00	25,190.00	2,565.00
833/834	Miller Cty PWA	29,778.00		29,778.00	29,626.00		29,626.00	152.00
Total		6,849,099.00	13,106,799.00	19,955,898.00	6,578,906.00	12,908,188.00	19,487,094.00	468,804.00 2.41%

FY17 Expenditures
budgeted to
increase by
\$468,804 or
2.41%

Fund Detail of Net Budgeted Cost Increase:

AR	270,193.00
TX	198,611.00
Total	468,804.00

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES
Wright Patman COE Cost Fund

	<i>Actual FY 2015</i>	<i>Proposed FY 2016</i>	<i>Revised FY 2016</i>	<i>Proposed FY 2017</i>
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	1,579,697
REVENUE S				
Transfer from Revenue Fund		1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
Interest Income	0	2,331	1,278	1,300
TOTAL REVENUE	0	1,580,750	1,579,697	1,579,719
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	0	1,580,750	1,579,697	3,159,416
EXPENDITURES				
	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	0	0
END BALANCE	0	1,580,750	1,579,697	3,159,416

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES				
Texas 2005 Bond Fund				
	<i>Actual FY 2015</i>	<i>Proposed FY 2016</i>	<i>Revised FY 2016</i>	<i>Proposed FY 2017</i>
BEGINNING BALANCE	34,962	34,590	34,665	34,590
REVENUE				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	206,160	204,557	203,538	172,803
Transfer from Reserve Fund			943	534
Interest Income	221	147	148	148
TOTAL REVENUE	206,381	204,704	204,629	172,950
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	241,343	239,294	239,294	207,540
EXPENDITURES				
Interest-February	10,839	7,352	7,352	3,770
Interest-August	10,839	7,352	7,352	3,770
Principal	185,000	190,000	190,000	200,000
Agent Fees				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	206,678	204,704	204,704	207,540
ENDING BALANCE	34,665	34,590	34,590	0

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES
South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund

		Actual FY 2015	Proposed FY 2016	Revised FY 2016	Proposed FY 2017
BEGINNING BALANCE		507,370	431,768	594,451	422,764
REVENUE					
Transfer from Revenues		149,730	150,000	150,000	150,000
Insurance Proceeds					
Interest Income		1,967	1,990	1,422	1,422
TOTAL REVENUE		151,697	151,990	151,422	151,422
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE		659,067	583,758	745,873	574,186
EXPENDITURES					
Pump/Motor Replacement	A/T131655		40,000	26,563	
Retube Boilers	A/T131656		20,000	0	
Repair Centrifuge	A/T131657		75,000	43,000	
SO2 Evaporator Replacement	A/T131658		30,000	0	
Rebuild Centrifuges	A/T131501	2,510			
Methane Burner Replacement (2)	A/T131659		25,000	0	
Fuel Pumps & Fuel Control System Replacement	A/T131660		38,500	0	
Rebuild Muffin Monster Grinder- 1400 Bldg	A/T131504	3,021		7,634	
Rebuild 200 A/C Controls	A/T131509	31,381			
Rebuild RAS Pump	A/T131522			46,875	
Preventive Maintenance/Testing- Generators	A/T131409	7,505			
Dissolved Oxygen Meters for Aeration Basins (8)	A/T131661		35,000	0	
Hot Water Piping Repair	A/T131668			12,124	
Replace Hydro Weir Gate Valves	A/T131418, 1316	10,904	20,000	20,000	
Replace Belt Filter Press Sludge Pump	A/T131507	9,295			
Replace Cooling Tower	A/T131663		97,882	97,882	
Replace Blower 1112	A/T131664		48,000	0	
Chlorine Gas Feed Upgrade	A/T131665		40,000	0	
Control Room PLC Upgrade	A/T131666		15,000	15,000	
Repair Belt Filter Presses	A/T131667			21,500	
Replace Augers in 1300 Bldg	A/T131669			12,171	
Replace Roof- 1200 Pump Station Bldg	A/T131670			10,160	
Waukesha Pierce Generator Engine Repair	A/T131671			10,200	
P201 Rebuild					40,000
Roof Repairs, 200, 1300, 1400, 1600 bldgs.					80,000
Muffin Monster Replacement					30,000
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement- 2017					50,000
Belt Press 1341 Refurbish					60,000
Engine Generator 1532 Rebuild					25,000
SO2 Evaporator Replacement					30,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		64,616	482,382	323,109	315,000
ENDING BALANCE		594,451	101,376	422,764	259,186
Transfers from Revenue:					
Arkansas Percentage		38.17%	37.05%	37.05%	37.37%
Arkansas Share		57,255	55,575	55,575	56,055
Texas Share		92,475	94,425	94,425	93,945
Total		149,730	150,000	150,000	150,000

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund- Five Year Plan

	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	FY 20-21
EXPENDITURES					
P201 Rebuild	40,000				
Roof Repairs, 200,1300,1400, 1600 bldgs.	80,000				
Muffin Monster Replacement	30,000				
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements	50,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Belt Press 1341 Refurbish	60,000				
Engine Generator 1532 Rebuild	25,000				
SO2 Evaporator Replacement	30,000				
Centrifuge 1314 Rebuild		50,000			
Belt Press 1342 Refurbish		60,000			
Engine Generator 1112 Rebuild		30,000			
Barscreen 221 Rebuild		50,000			
Grit Basin 401 Repair		40,000			
Chlorine - SO2 Upgrade		40,000			
Painting Exposed Metals		20,000	20,000		
Barscreen 222 Rebuild			50,000		
1500 PLC Replacement Contribution			30,000	35,000	35,000
Roof Repairs, 700, 1500 bldgs.			30,000		
Grit Basin 402 Repair			40,000		
Belt Press 1343 Refurbish			60,000		
South Regional Plant Wireless SCADA				40,000	
Belt Press 1344 Refurbish				60,000	
Roof Repairs, 1100, 400, 1000 bldgs.				60,000	
Centrifuge 1311 Rebuild				50,000	
Roof Repairs, 300, 1800 bldg.					45,000
Digester Cleaning x 4		25,000	50,000	50,000	100,000
TOTALS	315,000	340,000	330,000	345,000	230,000

TE XARKANA WATER UTILITIES

Wagner Creek Capital Improvement Fund

	<i>Actual FY 2015</i>	<i>Proposed FY 2016</i>	<i>Revised FY 2016</i>	<i>Proposed FY 2017</i>	
BEGINNING BALANCE	2,518,976	2,602,089	2,599,912	2,756,112	
REVENUE S					
Transfer from Revenue Fund	70,000	0	0	50,000	
Contributions From Wake Village		73,887	73,887	73,887	
Contributions from Nash		73,887	73,887	73,887	
Interest Income	10,936	13,250	8,426	9,669	
TOTAL REVENUE	80,936	161,024	156,200	207,443	
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	2,599,912	2,763,113	2,756,112	2,963,555	
EXPENDITURES					
Engineering/ Inspection	T121601	0	50,000	0	50,000
Construction	T121602	0	2,550,453	0	2,550,453
Bulk Caustic Feed System					30,000
Multi-trode Replacement					5,000
VFD-Pump #3					14,000
Pump-Around-Pump Replacement					20,600
TOTAL EXPENDITURE S	0	2,600,453	0	2,670,053	
END BALANCE	2,599,912	162,660	2,756,112	293,502	

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES
LTWSC Capital Improvement Fund

		Actual FY 2015	Proposed FY 2016	Revised FY 2016	Proposed FY 2017
BEGINNING BALANCE		852,064	761,433	846,096	707,053
REVENUE					
Member Cities		44,219	64,742	64,742	60,801
Transfers from Arkansas		135,779	192,996	196,996	182,814
Transfers from Texas		175,077	327,912	444,222	306,385
Interest Income		3,309	3,300	2,296	2,296
Insurance Proceeds		21,348		162,257	
Proceeds from Salvaged Hwy 82 Water Line		254,441			
Miscellaneous		403		4,877	
TOTAL REVENUE		634,576	588,950	875,390	552,296
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE		1,486,640	1,350,383	1,721,486	1,259,349
EXPENDITURES					
Repair Cleanwell Tops	L121209	289,427		50	
Upgrade SCADA System	L121107		26,000	4,000	30,000
Backwash Tank Interior Painting	L121401	43,338			
Rebuild HS Pump	L121602	37,491	80,000	80,000	
ADA Upgrade to Shop Building	L121603		50,000	0	70,000
Rehab West Basin	L121604		65,000	0	65,000
Raw Water Line Cleaning and Inspection	L121605		150,000	0	
Reloc 42" Treated Wtr Line	L121408	249			
Replace Chlorinators	L121506	36,635			
Replace #6 High Service Valve	L121507	15,200			
(3) 1/2 Ton Pickups	L121508			37,113	
Replace #3 & #6 Backwash Valves/Operators	L121509	29,185			
Replace Copier/Printer	L121510	2,195			
Repair Basin Walls	L121511	48,110			
Replace DO/PH Meter	L121512	2,545			
Replace Chlorine Analyzer	L121513	3,162			
Replace PH Meter	L121515	1,207			
Scott SCBA Safety Equip-Emergency Replacement	L121516	8,534			
Replace #4 Backwash Valve & Actuator	L121517	24,649			
MC Line Valve Replacement	L121518	29,000			
Replace Backwash Influent Valve	L121519	7,690			
Repair Annona Ground Storage Tank	L121520	45,180			
Replace Ice Machine	L121521	2,891			
Rebuild #4 Motor at Low Svc: Lightning-Insur Repair	L121522	33,856			
Filter Flow Control Upgrade	L121606		24,000	24,000	
Flat File Cabinet	L121607		1,600	0	1,600
Flammable Cabinet	L121608		1,500	0	1,500
Portable VFD for Portable Pump-MC Tanks	L121609		4,500		
8" Gate Valve-NB Pump Station	L121610		2,500	2,449	
Rotating Assembly Pump #4- NB Pump Station	L121611		8,000	7,979	
Ball Valve/Actuator, 20" #1 Intake	L121612		68,000	0	68,000
Surface Wash Actuators, 6", #2, #7	L121613		6,800	6,356	
Backwash Valves/Actuators, 24", #3, #6, #8	L121614		48,000	46,645	
Drain Valves/Actuators, 30", #3, #6, #7	L121615		102,000	68,675	
Mixed Gas Detector	L121616		1,200	1,121	
Flocculator Chains, Sprockets, Tensioner	L121617		15,772		
Freezer-10C	L121618		850	1,500	
Sanitary Wall	L121619		800		
Pocket Chlorimeter	L121620		450		
Filter Media Replacement	L121621		390,000	0	300,000

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES
LTWSC Capital Improvement Fund

		Actual FY 2015	Proposed FY 2016	Revised FY 2016	Proposed FY 2017
CL 17 Machine	L121622		3,323		
Low Service #4 Pump Rebuild	L121623		60,000	30,804	
Inspect South Cleanwell Top	L121624		20,000	0	
(1/2) Ton Pickup	L121625		19,000	26,000	
Settling Basin Repairs	L121626		50,000		
Parking Lot Repairs	L121627		50,000		
Raw Water Pump Upgrade	L121628		100,000	0	
Repl #3 HS Motor-Aug 2015 Explosion-TML Insur	L121629			26,121	
Repl Electrical Switchgear-Aug 2015 Expt-TML Insur	L121630			364,639	
Repl Broken PTZ Security Camera	L121631			3,365	
Repl #6 HS Motor/Pump	L121632			37,645	
Rebuild #1 HS Motor	L121633			9,996	
Replace Wornout ZTR Mower/Trailer	L121634			12,298	
TCEQ Item: Plant Sludge Line Relocation	L121635			188,380	
PC Replacements-2016	L121636			3,902	
Chlorine Dioxide Analyzer	L121637			3,650	
Digital Radios	L121638			2,845	5,690
Sodium Chlorite Tank				25,000	
TCEQ Item: Basin Lining (1 Basin)					180,000
TCEQ Item: Basin Gates and Weirs					25,000
TCEQ Item: Filter Troughs					100,000
Replace Crew Dually					45,000
DP Cell Calibration Tool					2,500
Chlorine Scales					16,000
New Boston- Omni Meter					4,500
Replace #4 Drain Valve Actuator					8,000
Replace 2nd Ammonia Pipe Stinger					7,500
Replace (3) 30" Drain Valves/Actuators					75,000
Replace (4) 24" Backwash Valves/Actuators					65,000
Member City Tank Aerator					7,500
Power Inverter for Electrician Van					1,600
Front Gate Operator					6,000
High Service #5 Pump Bowl					50,000
Portable Flow Meter					5,500
Rebuild #2 Low Service					45,000
(2) 6" Surface Wash Valves/Actuator-#5, #6 Filters					7,000
Lab Spectrophotometer					4,300
PC Replacements-2017					4,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		640,544	1,349,295	1,014,433	1,201,190
ENDING BALANCE		846,096	1,088	707,053	58,159

- PROPOSED FY17 BUDGET
 - FUNDS UTILITY OPERATIONS
 - FUNDS CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS
 - MEETS DEBT SERVICE OBLIGATIONS
- PROJECTS AN ENDING CASH BALANCE OF \$3,327,672
- PROVIDES TEXAS FUND WITH 70 DAYS OF OPERATING CASH RESERVES





Proposed Budget

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2017

General Fund 101

Items Included in the Proposed Budget:

- All departments have budgeted to maintain their current level of service
- In addition, this budget also includes:
 - Compensation plan to adjust all employees to amounts recommended by an independent study performed by Pay Scale consulting (\$1,200,000)
 - Addition of three new positions and the equipment needed for these positions (\$221,960)
 - 2 City Clean-Up Employees
 - 1 Neighborhood Revitalization Employee
 - Coverage for rising utility costs associated with the Parks and Public Works departments (\$81,224)

Tax Rate Increase Needed to Cover Additional Costs:

- Proposed tax rate of \$.7423
- Increase of \$.073007 from the current rate of \$.669293
- These amounts are preliminary and are based on estimated values provided by BCAD in April
- Certified values will be available the last week of July
- The proposed increase would generate:
 - \$1,504,560 for the General Fund (96.44%)
 - \$55,576 for the TIRZ #1 Fund (3.56%)

<u>Home Value</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u>Annual Change</u>	<u>Monthly Change</u>
\$50,000	\$334.65	\$371.15	\$36.50	\$3.04
\$100,000	\$669.29	\$742.30	\$73.01	\$6.08
\$150,000	\$1,003.94	\$1,113.45	\$109.51	\$9.13
\$200,000	\$1,338.59	\$1,484.60	\$146.01	\$12.17
\$250,000	\$1,673.23	\$1,855.75	\$182.52	\$15.21
\$300,000	\$2,007.88	\$2,226.90	\$219.02	\$18.25
\$350,000	\$2,342.53	\$2,598.05	\$255.52	\$21.29
\$400,000	\$2,677.17	\$2,969.20	\$292.03	\$24.34
\$450,000	\$3,011.82	\$3,340.35	\$328.53	\$27.38
\$500,000	\$3,346.47	\$3,711.50	\$365.04	\$30.42
\$550,000	\$3,681.11	\$4,082.65	\$401.54	\$33.46
\$600,000	\$4,015.76	\$4,453.80	\$438.04	\$36.50
\$650,000	\$4,350.40	\$4,824.95	\$474.55	\$39.55
\$700,000	\$4,685.05	\$5,196.10	\$511.05	\$42.59
\$750,000	\$5,019.70	\$5,567.25	\$547.55	\$45.63
\$800,000	\$5,354.34	\$5,938.40	\$584.06	\$48.67
\$850,000	\$5,688.99	\$6,309.55	\$620.56	\$51.71
\$900,000	\$6,023.64	\$6,680.70	\$657.06	\$54.76
\$950,000	\$6,358.28	\$7,051.85	\$693.57	\$57.80
\$1,000,000	\$6,692.93	\$7,423.00	\$730.07	\$60.84

Adopted 16 vs. Revised 16 Budget

- Revised revenue for the 101 General Fund is up \$1,012,160 over adopted
 - Loan proceeds for radio equipment project (\$1,120,154)
- Revised expenditures for the 101 General Fund are up \$1,590,607 over adopted due to the following:
 - Purchase orders rolled over from Fiscal Year 2015 (\$1,294,746)
 - Radio Equipment (\$959,310)
 - SCBA Fire Equipment (\$335,436)
 - Grant matching funds (\$75,000)
 - Bi-State Operations (\$90,000)
 - Calculation difference due to operating on calendar vs. fiscal year
 - Transfer to balance Debt Service Fund (\$50,000)

Appropriation of Fund Balance FY16

- \$32,052,710 in expenditures were originally appropriated for Fiscal Year 16
- \$1,546,287 in fund balance was appropriated during the fiscal year through rolled purchase orders and budget amendments
- Appropriation of fund balance actually needed for Fiscal Year 16 after revised assumptions for revenues and expenditures is \$578,445

Revised 16 vs. Proposed 17 Budget

- Proposed revenue for the 101 General Fund is up \$1,282,978 over Revised FY 16 revenue projections due to the following:
 - Increase in Property Tax Revenue based on a budgeted tax increase offset by valuation declines in property allocated to the General Fund (\$1,455,985)
 - Increase in Other Taxes due to a 3.4% increase in sales tax based on current trends (\$480,424)
 - Budgeted transfer from the Economic Development Fund (\$500,000)
 - Budgeted transfer from the Worker's Compensation Fund (\$217,000)
 - Decline in Rental Revenue (\$1,120,255) due largely to the removal of loan proceeds from the radio equipment project
 - Decline in Fees (\$95,000) due to the removal of a one-time adjustment for garbage collection fees
 - Decline in Grant Revenue (\$95,000) due to the completion of the Downtown Enhancement Project

Revised 16 vs. Proposed 17 Budget

- Proposed expenditures for the 101 General Fund are up \$702,338 over Revised FY 16 expenditure projections due to the following:
 - A decline in Police Department expenditures (\$926,010) due mostly to the completion of the radio equipment purchase in FY 16
 - A decline in Fire Department expenditures (\$321,410) due mostly to the completion of the SCBA equipment purchase in FY 16
 - Decline in Parks and Recreation (\$304,095) due in large part to the removal of the building maintenance line item which will now reside in Non-Operating as a transfer out to a separate Building Maintenance Fund

Revised 16 vs. Proposed 17 Budget

- Expenditure declines in Police, Fire, and Parks are offset by an increase in Non-Operating costs associated with the following:
 - Increase in transfer to Capital Replacement Fund (\$675,700)
 - Increase in transfer to Technology Fund (\$140,000)
 - Moved from the departments to non-operating in FY 17
 - Increased contribution to the Bi-State based on prior year contributions (\$150,000)
 - Creation of a Building Maintenance Fund (\$263,000)
 - Moving this expense from the Parks Department
 - Increase in Reserve Appropriations for the compensation plan (\$1,200,000)

Other Major Funds

Personnel Policy Fund

- Used to pay termination pay for current employees and other post-employment benefits for retirees (health and dental insurance)
- Costs have been handled without issue through our current General Fund contribution to this fund
- Projected ending fund balance \$862,460

Worker's Compensation Fund

- Budgeted transfer to balance the 101 General Fund \$217,000
- Remaining fund balance after transfer \$147,600

Building Maintenance Fund

- Originally budgeted as a line item in the Parks budget
- Now transferred out of 101 General Fund through a line item in the Non-Operating department
- This fund will be similar to the Capital Replacement Fund and will allow us to reserve a fund balance going forward to meet future building maintenance needs more easily

Capital Replacement Fund

- Increased budgeted transfer from the 101 General Fund by \$675,700 to make the fund solvent in future years and still allow for the purchase of fire trucks
- Projected ending fund balance \$366,205

TIRZ #1 Fund

- \$400,000 estimated to be collected from the County
- \$565,072 estimated to be collected from property tax revenue at the new proposed rate
- \$252,988 transfer to Debt Service Fund to pay bond payment
- Projects budgeted for FY 17
 - St. Michael and Richill Drainage
 - Extension of Pavilion Parkway
 - Walton Drive box culvert drainage project
- Projected ending fund balance \$553,676

Economic Development Fund

- \$500,000 budgeted transfer to balance 101 General Fund budget
- Projected ending fund balance after the transfer \$922,600

Employee Benefit Trust Fund

- Fund has a healthy fund balance
- Insurance consultant recommended a 7% increase to rates
- Since the fund is healthy, we have reduced that increase for our employees to a smaller increase, or no increase, depending on type of coverage the employee chooses
- Proposing a 3% rate increase for employees that participate in the HRA plan
- No rate increase proposed for employees that participate in the HSA plan
- Proposing \$60 annual increase for tobacco users (\$5/month)

**City of Texarkana
Texas
Fiscal Year 2017
Capital Improvement Plan**

September 12, 2016

Introduction:

As the city council begins its journey preparing a city strategic plan the staff has been preparing itself to support the strategic plan. The preparations have been unfolding for three years with many facets of the staff functions being newly dedicated to sustainable processes. The Fiscal Year 2017 Budget is the first budget developed using newly fielded budgeting software by *Questica*. This very flexible budgeting software is replacing locally developed Excel Workbooks dubbed *Budget Builder/Tracker*. The *Budget Builder/Tracker* permitted department heads to actively and accurately develop and execute departmental budgets. Using the *Budget Builder/Tracker* Workbooks has prepared the staff to transition to using *Questica*.

Along with the first phases of strategic planning and the fielding of multi-year budgeting capable *Questica* software the city staff and city council have prepared a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). This CIP is more than a mere list of desired major projects. The staff has been working on the CIP for over 18 months and first presented it to the city council in a CIP workshop. The workshop included educating the city council on industry best practices related to CIP development and execution of the projects included in the plan.

Staff created a complex financial program supported by an elaborate Excel Workbook. The overall plan considers a number of factors such as:

- Needed Capital Projects
- City Debt (current and future)
- Revenue Projections
- Tax Base Projections
- Annual Budgets (past, current, and future)
- Financial Policies

The CIP Workbook permits the staff and city council to adjust the plan based on city goals and financial condition. Each Capital Project is shown in the plan as its own unique project page. On the project page the reader can see the latest estimated cost of the project which serves as the base estimate supporting out-year cost projections. Upon the selection of a construction year the out-year cost projection is automatically adjusted using inflation factors which are uniformly applied to all projects in the plan.

Each project is assumed to be financed by issuance of debt instruments. These debt instruments, such as bonds and tax anticipation notes, permit the payments to retire the debt to be paid by the citizens who benefit from the use of the project (matching principal). The project page also shows the cost to property owners (tax payers) in terms of equivalent property tax rate and cost per \$100,000 of property valuation. The projection of an equivalent property tax rate does not mean that taxes will be increased accordingly but rather an equivalency of property tax revenue will be used to pay the debt service related to the project. Annual tax rates are determined and approved

by the city council based on total revenue needs of the city to perform all city functions including meeting annual debt service payments.

The comprehensive CIP program does provide the city council a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's tax payers.

Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The CIP permits the city to do its part to protect property and business owners' investments in the city. The city must, just like a business owner or homeowner, continue to make major or capital investments in order to keep the city in sound functional and financial condition.



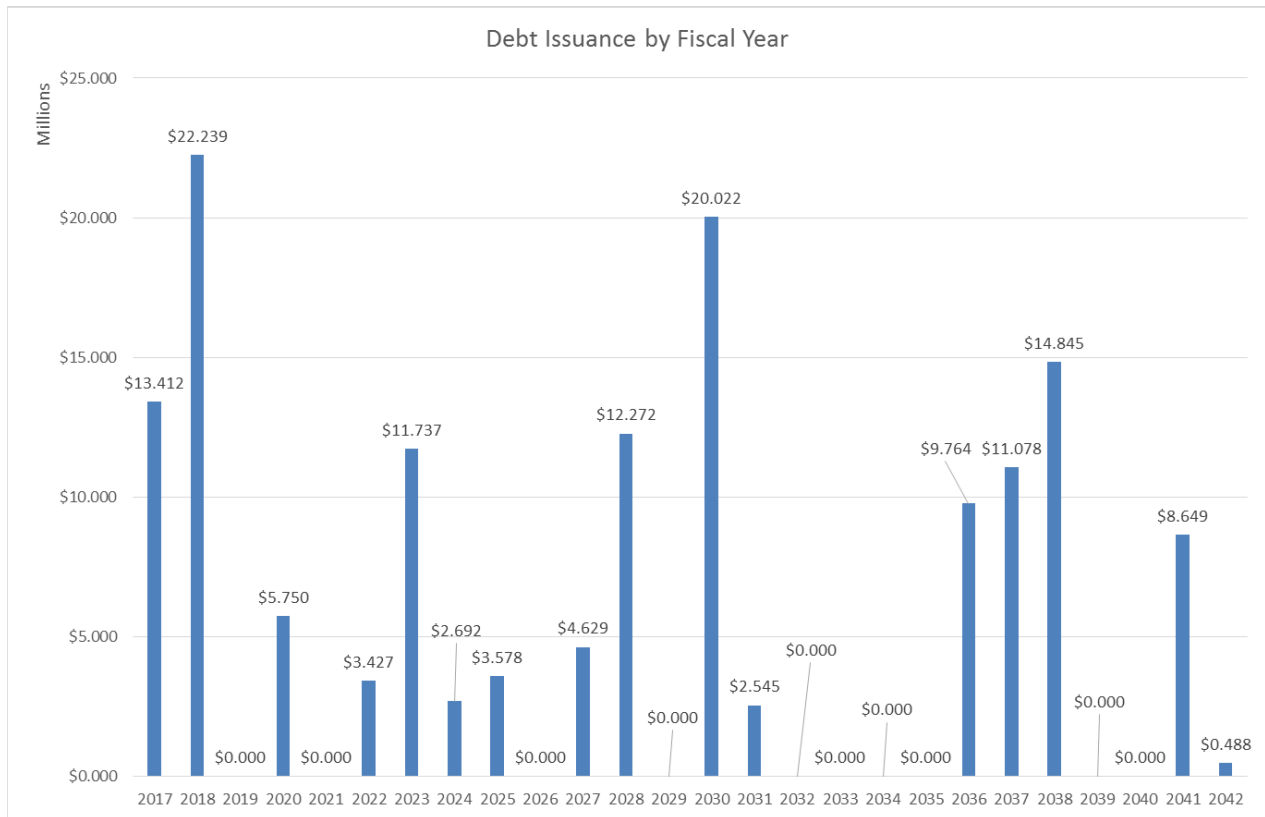
Projects:

Capital Projects			
Priority	Project	Year	Cost/Debt
1	Roof Replacement-Fire Stations	2017	\$ 326,227
2	Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction	2017	\$ 6,214,846
3	Playground Replacement (All Parks)	2017	\$ 342,538
4	Ball Field Lights Fields 1 & 2 (SLP)	2017	\$ 239,206
5	Walton Drive and Pavilion Drainage Improvements	2017	\$ 428,635
6	Roof Replacement-City Buildings	2017	\$ 652,454
7	Roof Replacement-Parks/Public Works	2017	\$ 521,963
8	PD Training Center Parking Lot Reconstruction	2017	\$ 615,054
9	Fire Training Field Phase 2 Enhancement	2017	\$ 430,076
10	SLP Lake Dredging	2017	\$ 706,825
11	Ball Field Lights (5 Fields) Wallace Park Softball	2017	\$ 592,591
12	Courthouse Square Initiative	2017	\$ 349,675
13	Building and Parking Improvments - Public Works	2017	\$ 806,375
14	Cowhorn Creek Linear Park Trail	2017	\$ 1,185,989
15	Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2018	\$ 1,176,047
16	Perot Theatre Restoration & Art Park	2018	\$ 14,109,133
17	Fire Station Relocation	2018	\$ 6,953,596
18	Extension of Gibson Lane from University Ave. to Pleasant Grove Road	2020	\$ 5,749,680
19	Cowhorn Creek Drainage Improvements	2022	\$ 3,426,501
20	Shilling Lane Street Reconstruction	2023	\$ 5,721,164
21	Shilling Subdivision Drainage Improvements	2023	\$ 3,142,113
22	Richmond Pines Drainage Improvements	2023	\$ 2,873,395
23	Drainage Improvments from 14th/Wood to 22nd/Wood	2024	\$ 2,691,844
24	North Highland Estates Concrete Reconstruction	2025	\$ 3,577,500
25	North Park Road Widening and Reconstruction	2027	\$ 4,629,181
26	Channel Improvements from 10th/Oak to 11th/Walnut	2028	\$ 3,002,190
27	North Park Road Repaving	2028	\$ 5,291,516
28	Northridge Drainage Improvements	2028	\$ 1,941,554
29	Channel Improvements from Potomac to Sabine	2028	\$ 2,036,757
30	College Drive Reconstruction	2030	\$ 4,561,030
31	Wade Lane Reconstruction	2030	\$ 3,904,135
32	Moore's Lane Concrete Reconstruction	2030	\$ 3,018,453
33	Drainage Improvements-Wyatt Lane and Lexington/Concord	2030	\$ 1,640,242
34	North Kenwood Road Reconstruction	2030	\$ 6,897,669
35	Drainage Improvements-Palisades and St. Michael Dr. to Gregory	2031	\$ 1,344,853
36	Drainage Improvements-Cherry Hills and Pecan Cove	2031	\$ 1,200,020
37	Waco St. and Falvey St. Concrete Reconstruction	2036	\$ 9,763,918
38	Galleria Oaks Drive Concrete Replacement	2037	\$ 3,623,547
39	Elizabeth Street Reconstruction	2037	\$ 3,543,620
40	Robison Road Reconstruction	2037	\$ 3,910,549
41	Capp Street Extension	2038	\$ 1,218,386
42	Pavilion Parkway Extension	2038	\$ 4,972,706
43	Robin Lane/Galleria Oaks Traffic Circle	2038	\$ 1,325,704
44	Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements	2038	\$ 7,328,237
45	Extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to Kings Highway	2041	\$ 8,649,397
46	Spring Lake Park Trail	2042	\$ 487,771
47	Bringle Lake/University Blvd. Sidewalk Extension	2043	\$ 505,170
48	St. Michael Drive and Richill Drive Drainage Improvements	2044	\$ 1,047,333
49	Summer Glen Drainage Improvements	2044	\$ 716,436
50	Findley Drainage Improvements	2044	\$ 466,446
51	New Boston Road and Texas Boulevard	2044	\$ 1,922,505
52	Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project	2044	\$ 1,302,370
53	Pleasant Hills Drainage Project	2044	\$ 1,283,807

Financial Implications:

Since Fiscal Year 2017 will be the execution year of the CIP many of the FY17 projects require minimal or no design effort. As the CIP matures the city will be able to substantially complete project designs prior to the construction year as shown for each designated project. As the execution year approaches the bidding process should be ready to be initiated and the construction contracted awarded in the designated construction year.

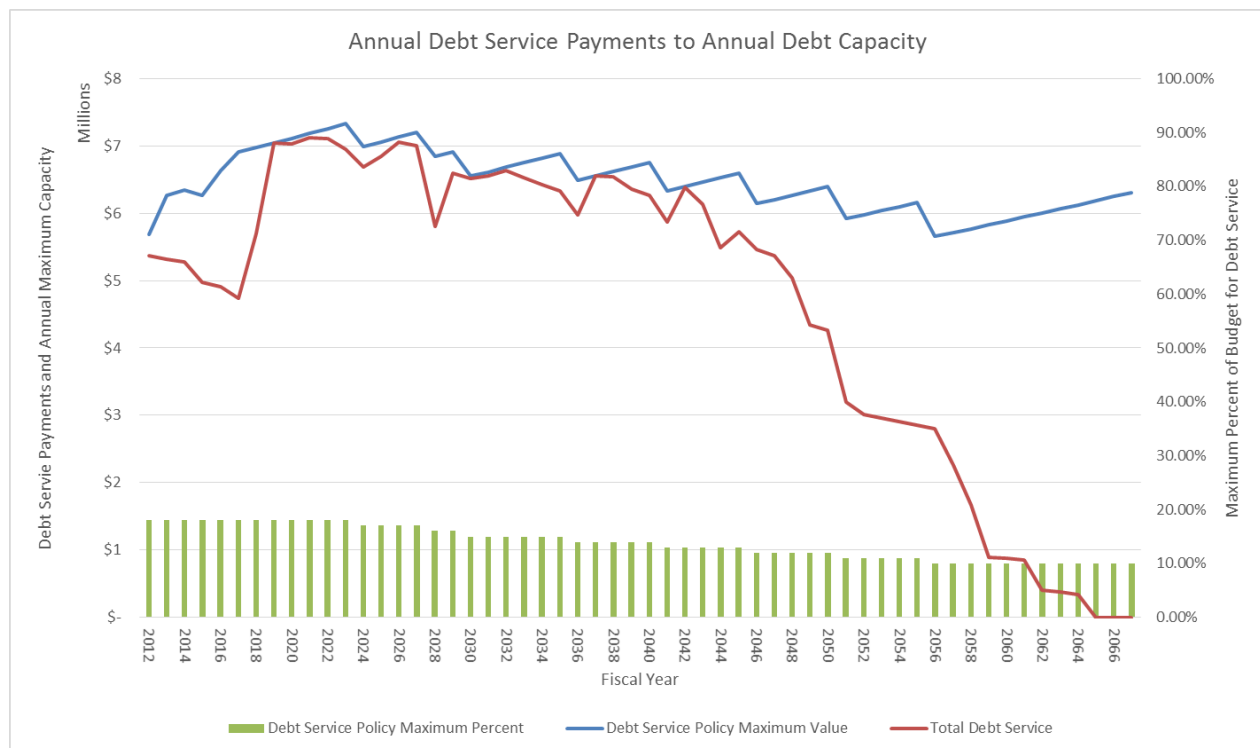
The issuance of debt to accommodate the implementation of each fiscal year's projects is shown in the following graph:



The rate of issuance is a function of debt capacity related to city council policy and staff's capacity to administer projects while also performing all other duties and providing daily services, ensuring the health, safety, and welfare of the community.

Debt capacity is directly related to budget authority. Generally, as a best practice, cities adopt financial policies to guide the staff with budget development and execution. As a city grows the budget generally grows as well. A portion of a city budget includes making payments towards its public debt. A common financial policy is to limit how much of an annual budget is to be designated to pay down its public debt. Since Texarkana already has debt and the issuance of those debts preceded adoption of a debt service policy and there are immediate capital needs the staff developed the CIP with a sliding debt service percentage ranging from 18 percent in FY17 to 10 percent in FY56.

The following graph shows the debt capacity related to the sliding scale from 18 percent to 10 percent and how the debt service payments are projected to be scheduled related to executing the 53 projects currently recommended for the CIP.

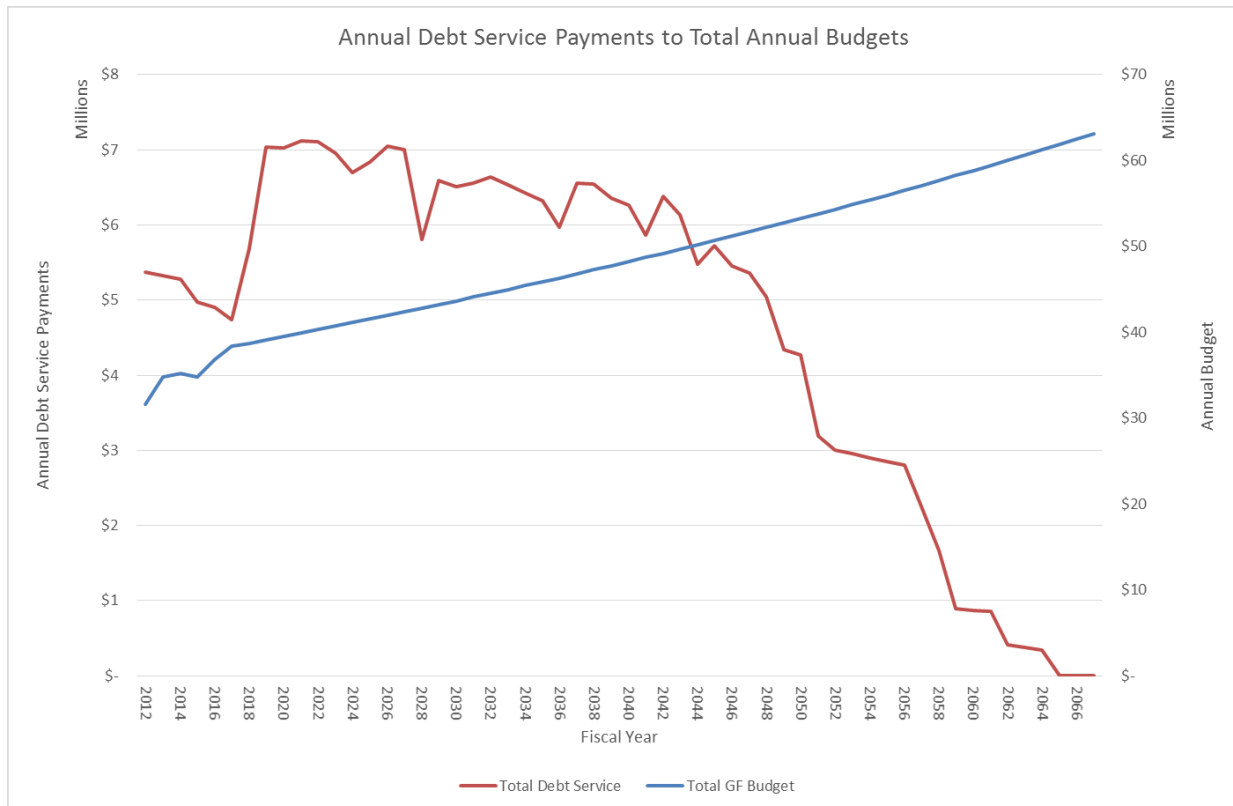


As the debt service payments line starts to decline about FY41 more projects will likely be added to use the available debt service capacity. The graph also shows how the sliding debt service percentage of total annual budget declines from 18 percent to 10 percent.

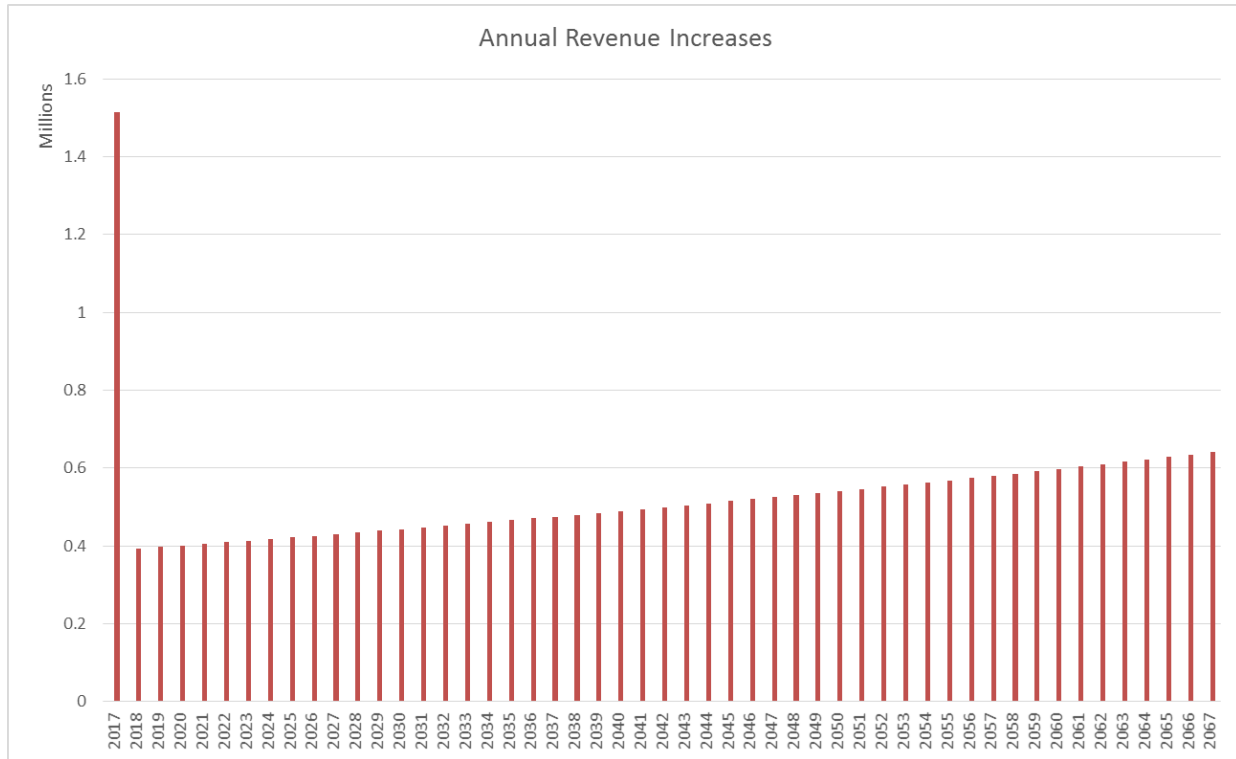
Continued capital improvement must be planned, not only from the point of infrastructure needs but also from a point of financial management and budget projections. Out-year budgets are expected to grow with community. As the budgets grow to provide the same services but at a higher unit costs due to normal inflation or at expanded service levels the city can also expect to increase the funding for capital projects as well. The bottom line is that costs increase and more

revenue is needed to provide all the expected services and to properly maintain or replace the infrastructure.

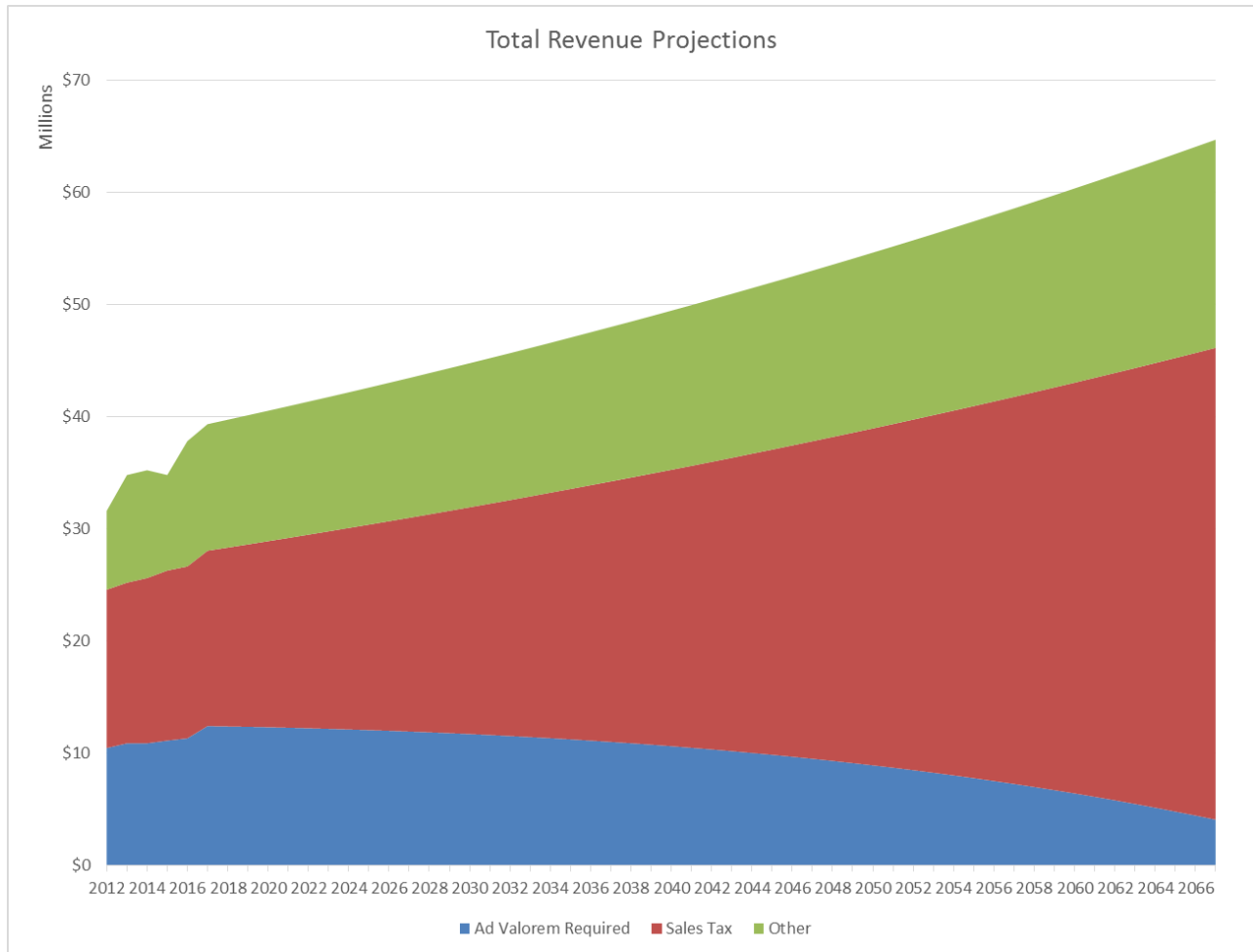
The following graph shows how the annual budget is projected to grow annually using a uniform annual increase of one percent. As the debt service line decreases more of the budget is then made available to provide higher levels of service.



The FY17 budget is projected to be four percent greater than the FY16 budget in order to execute the proposed Employee Compensation Plan. Employees have not been awarded a pay adjustment since 2011 and that adjustment was accomplished without a budget increase (other areas of the budget were reduced to provide the added personnel cost of pay adjustments). The revenue projections over the planning horizon of the CIP is shown in the following graph:



The three major revenues for the city are (1) property taxes, (2) sales taxes, and (3) all other sources. The projections assuming generally good economic development and growth of the city is shown in the following graph:



Economic growth and the city's demonstrated history shows that the city might be able to depend more on sales tax revenue and less on property tax revenue.

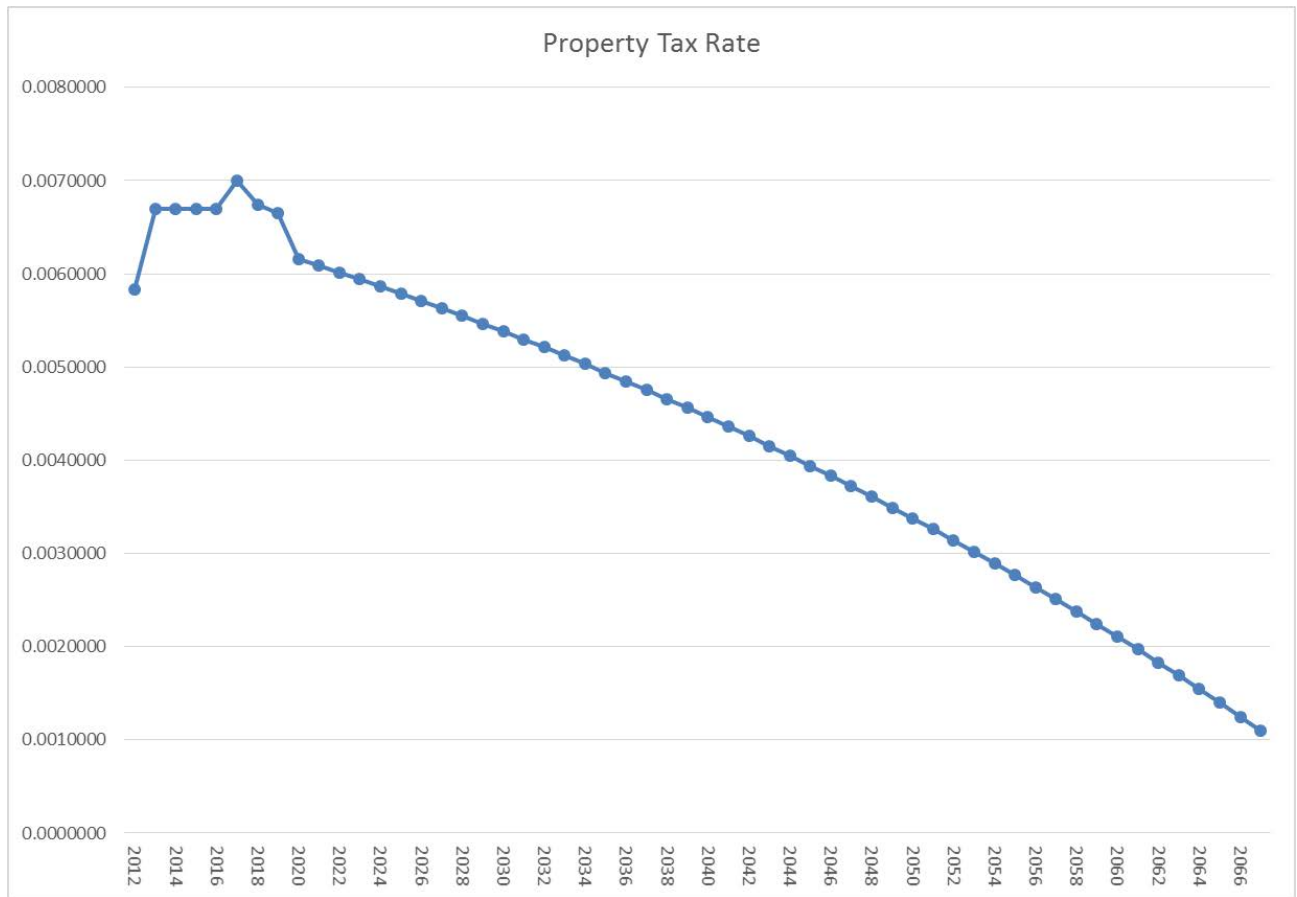
Property owners can benefit from revenue based budget policy when compared to a fixed tax rate budget policy as shown by this table:

Tax Levy Comparison per \$100,000 Property Valuation							
		Property Valuation	Current Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (1)	Revenue Policy Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (2)	Difference in Property Tax Levy
1	2017	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007000	\$700.00	\$30.71
2	2018	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006742	\$674.25	\$4.96
3	2019	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006652	\$665.15	-\$4.14
4	2020	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006163	\$616.30	-\$52.99
5	2021	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006091	\$609.09	-\$60.20
6	2022	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006018	\$601.75	-\$67.54
7	2023	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005943	\$594.29	-\$75.00
8	2024	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005867	\$586.69	-\$82.60
9	2025	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005790	\$578.97	-\$90.32
10	2026	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005711	\$571.11	-\$98.18
11	2027	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005631	\$563.11	-\$106.18
12	2028	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005550	\$554.98	-\$114.31
13	2029	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005467	\$546.71	-\$122.58
14	2030	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005383	\$538.30	-\$130.99
15	2031	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005298	\$529.75	-\$139.54
16	2032	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005211	\$521.06	-\$148.23
17	2033	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005122	\$512.22	-\$157.07
18	2034	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005032	\$503.23	-\$166.06
19	2035	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.004941	\$494.09	-\$175.20
20	2036	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.004848	\$484.80	-\$184.49
	Total Levy			\$13,385.80		\$11,445.86	-\$1,939.94

Tax Levy Comparison for a \$100,000 Property at Increasing Valuation							
		Property Valuation	Current Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (1)	Revenue Policy Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (2)	Difference in Property Tax Levy
1	2017	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007000	\$700.00	\$30.71
2	2018	\$101,000	0.0066929	\$675.98	0.006742	\$680.99	\$5.01
3	2019	\$102,010	0.0066929	\$682.74	0.006652	\$678.52	-\$4.22
4	2020	\$109,661	0.0066929	\$733.95	0.006163	\$675.84	-\$58.11
5	2021	\$110,483	0.0066929	\$739.45	0.006091	\$672.94	-\$66.51
6	2022	\$111,312	0.0066929	\$745.00	0.006018	\$669.82	-\$75.18
7	2023	\$112,147	0.0066929	\$750.59	0.005943	\$666.47	-\$84.11
8	2024	\$112,988	0.0066929	\$756.22	0.005867	\$662.89	-\$93.33
9	2025	\$113,835	0.0066929	\$761.89	0.005790	\$659.07	-\$102.82
10	2026	\$114,689	0.0066929	\$767.60	0.005711	\$655.00	-\$112.60
11	2027	\$115,549	0.0066929	\$773.36	0.005631	\$650.67	-\$122.69
12	2028	\$116,416	0.0066929	\$779.16	0.005550	\$646.09	-\$133.07
13	2029	\$117,289	0.0066929	\$785.00	0.005467	\$641.23	-\$143.77
14	2030	\$118,169	0.0066929	\$790.89	0.005383	\$636.11	-\$154.78
15	2031	\$119,055	0.0066929	\$796.82	0.005298	\$630.70	-\$166.12
16	2032	\$119,948	0.0066929	\$802.80	0.005211	\$625.00	-\$177.80
17	2033	\$120,847	0.0066929	\$808.82	0.005122	\$619.00	-\$189.82
18	2034	\$121,754	0.0066929	\$814.88	0.005032	\$612.70	-\$202.18
19	2035	\$122,667	0.0066929	\$821.00	0.004941	\$606.09	-\$214.91
20	2036	\$123,587	0.0066929	\$827.15	0.004848	\$599.15	-\$228.00
	Total Levy			\$15,282.59		\$12,988.28	-\$2,294.31

Holding a fixed property tax rate for long periods of time does not always provide the property owner with a smaller total tax bill over a number of years.

The projected property tax rates included in the CIP are as shown in the following graph:



Project Pages Follow

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 05 FY17 CIP [Revision 1] (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017 Budget)

Roof Replacement-Fire Stations																				
Project Description: Roof Replacement for City Fire Stations																				
City Goals	5. Run the Operations	3. Deliver Quality Services																		
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image																		
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																		
	11. Manage the Resources	11. Maintain Fiscal Strength																		
	12. Manage the Resources	12. Maximize Utilization & Resources																		
Benefits of Project: Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures. Reduce maintenance time and cost.			Lead Department: Parks & Recreation Department																	
			Date Added to CIP: 2015																	
			Review Date: 22-May-15																	
			Design Start Year: 2016																	
			Construction Start Year: 2017																	
			Estimated Project Costs: \$326,227																	
			Additional Staffing Required: No																	
			Number of New Positions: 0																	
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:												
Equipment and Furniture																				
Utilities																				
Maintenance																				
Supplies																				
Personnel																				
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -													
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections								Other Funding Remarks:												
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k																
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 13.60																
1	2018	\$ 22,836	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.09	\$ 0.90															
2	2019	\$ 22,510	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.09	\$ 0.90															
3	2020	\$ 22,183	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.08	\$ 0.80															
4	2021	\$ 21,857	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.08	\$ 0.80															
5	2022	\$ 21,531	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.08	\$ 0.80															
6	2023	\$ 21,205	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.07	\$ 0.70															
7	2024	\$ 20,879	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.07	\$ 0.70															
8	2025	\$ 20,552	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.07	\$ 0.70															
9	2026	\$ 20,226	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.07	\$ 0.70															
10	2027	\$ 19,900	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.07	\$ 0.70															
11	2028	\$ 19,574	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.07	\$ 0.70															
12	2029	\$ 19,247	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.06	\$ 0.60															
13	2030	\$ 18,921	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.06	\$ 0.60															
14	2031	\$ 18,595	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.06	\$ 0.60															
15	2032	\$ 18,269	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.06	\$ 0.60															
16	2033	\$ 17,943	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.06	\$ 0.60															
17	2034	\$ 17,616	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.06	\$ 0.60															
18	2035	\$ 17,290	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.06	\$ 0.60															
19	2036	\$ 16,964	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.05	\$ 0.50															
20	2037	\$ 16,638	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.05	\$ 0.50															
Comments:																				
							<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Group Designation</td> <td style="text-align: left;">BD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Group Priority</td> <td style="text-align: left;">1.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Total Group Projects</td> <td style="text-align: left;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Total Projects</td> <td style="text-align: left;">53</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">City Priority</td> <td style="text-align: left;">1.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Project Number</td> <td style="text-align: left;">1590</td> </tr> </table>		Group Designation	BD	Group Priority	1.000	Total Group Projects	4	Total Projects	53	City Priority	1.000	Project Number	1590
Group Designation	BD																			
Group Priority	1.000																			
Total Group Projects	4																			
Total Projects	53																			
City Priority	1.000																			
Project Number	1590																			



Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction																			
Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.																			
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																	
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																	
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image																	
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																	
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department															
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:		2015															
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:		5-May-15															
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2016															
		Construction Start Year:		2017															
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$6,214,846															
		Additional Staffing Required:																	
		Number of New Positions:																	
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:												
Equipment and Furniture																			
Utilities																			
Maintenance																			
Supplies																			
Personnel																			
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -													
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:												
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k															
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base		c Tax															
1	2018	\$ 435,039	\$ 2,563,193,719	1.70	\$ 17.00														
2	2019	\$ 428,824	\$ 2,588,825,656	1.66	\$ 16.60														
3	2020	\$ 422,610	\$ 2,782,987,580	1.52	\$ 15.20														
4	2021	\$ 416,395	\$ 2,803,859,987	1.49	\$ 14.90														
5	2022	\$ 410,180	\$ 2,824,888,937	1.45	\$ 14.50														
6	2023	\$ 403,965	\$ 2,846,075,604	1.42	\$ 14.20														
7	2024	\$ 397,750	\$ 2,867,421,171	1.39	\$ 13.90														
8	2025	\$ 391,535	\$ 2,888,926,830	1.36	\$ 13.60														
9	2026	\$ 385,321	\$ 2,910,593,781	1.32	\$ 13.20														
10	2027	\$ 379,106	\$ 2,932,423,234	1.29	\$ 12.90														
11	2028	\$ 372,891	\$ 2,954,416,408	1.26	\$ 12.60														
12	2029	\$ 366,676	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.23	\$ 12.30														
13	2030	\$ 360,461	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.20	\$ 12.00														
14	2031	\$ 354,246	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.17	\$ 11.70														
15	2032	\$ 348,031	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.14	\$ 11.40														
16	2033	\$ 341,817	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.11	\$ 11.10														
17	2034	\$ 335,602	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.09	\$ 10.90														
18	2035	\$ 329,387	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.06	\$ 10.60														
19	2036	\$ 323,172	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.03	\$ 10.30														
20	2037	\$ 316,957	\$ 3,159,928,093	1.00	\$ 10.00														
Comments: Currently, the concrete streets in this area have completely failed due to poor subgrade conditions. These streets were constructed prior to annexation and likely were not constructed to city street construction standards.						<table border="1"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>ST</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>2.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>2.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1000</td></tr> </table>		Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	2.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	2.000	Project Number	1000
Group Designation	ST																		
Group Priority	2.000																		
Total Group Projects	20																		
Total Projects	53																		
City Priority	2.000																		
Project Number	1000																		

Playground Replacement (All Parks)	
2019	1
2020	1
2021	1
2022	1
2023	1
2024	1
2025	1
2026	1
2027	1
2028	1
2029	1
2030	1
2031	1
2032	1
2033	1
2034	1
2035	1
2036	1
2037	1
2038	1
2039	1
2040	1
2041	1
2042	1
2043	1
2044	1
2045	1
2046	1
2047	1
2048	1
2049	1
2050	1
2051	1
2052	1
2053	1
2054	1
2055	1
2056	1
2057	1
2058	1
2059	1
2060	1
2061	1
2062	1
2063	1
2064	1
2065	1
2066	1
2067	1
2068	1
2069	1
2070	1
2071	1
2072	1
2073	1
2074	1
2075	1
2076	1
2077	1
2078	1
2079	1
2080	1
2081	1
2082	1
2083	1
2084	1
2085	1
2086	1
2087	1
2088	1
2089	1
2090	1
2091	1
2092	1
2093	1
2094	1
2095	1
2096	1
2097	1
2098	1
2099	1
2100	1

Project Description: Replace Playground Equipment in all City Parks.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
		2. Provide a Safe Community					
		4. Foster a Healthy Community					
		8. Model a Positive City Image					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:			Parks & Recreation		
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:			2015		
Improve quality of life for residents		Review Date:			22-May-15		
		Design Start Year:			2016		
		Construction Start Year:			2017		
		Estimated Project Costs:			\$342,538		
		Additional Staffing Required:			No		
		Number of New Positions:			0		
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 14.20			
1	2018	\$ 23,978	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.09	\$ 0.90		
2	2019	\$ 23,635	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.09	\$ 0.90		
3	2020	\$ 23,293	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.08	\$ 0.80		
4	2021	\$ 22,950	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.08	\$ 0.80		
5	2022	\$ 22,608	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.08	\$ 0.80		
6	2023	\$ 22,265	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.08	\$ 0.80		
7	2024	\$ 21,923	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.08	\$ 0.80		
8	2025	\$ 21,580	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.07	\$ 0.70		
9	2026	\$ 21,237	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.07	\$ 0.70		
10	2027	\$ 20,895	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.07	\$ 0.70		
11	2028	\$ 20,552	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.07	\$ 0.70		
12	2029	\$ 20,210	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.07	\$ 0.70		
13	2030	\$ 19,867	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.07	\$ 0.70		
14	2031	\$ 19,525	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.06	\$ 0.60		
15	2032	\$ 19,182	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.06	\$ 0.60		
16	2033	\$ 18,840	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.06	\$ 0.60		
17	2034	\$ 18,497	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.06	\$ 0.60		
18	2035	\$ 18,155	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.06	\$ 0.60		
19	2036	\$ 17,812	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.06	\$ 0.60		
20	2037	\$ 17,470	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.06	\$ 0.60		
Comments:							
						Group Designation	PR
						Group Priority	1.000
						Total Group Projects	4
						Total Projects	53
						City Priority	3.000
						Project Number	1570

Ball Field Lights Fields 1 & 2 (SLP)

Project Description: This Project would improve the ball-field lighting on Fields 1 & 2 at Spring Lake Park -Swanger Complex. This cost estimate would include all electrical upgrades, removal of old equipment and installation of new.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Parks & Recreation
Meet field lighting needs for regional/state tournaments.	Date Added to CIP:	5/15/2015
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Review Date:	15-May-15
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.	Design Start Year:	2016
	Construction Start Year:	2017
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$239,206
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections	Local Baseball Association	\$10,000						Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 10.00
1	2018	\$ 16,744	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.07	\$ 0.70
2	2019	\$ 16,505	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.06	\$ 0.60
3	2020	\$ 16,266	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.06	\$ 0.60
4	2021	\$ 16,027	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.06	\$ 0.60
5	2022	\$ 15,787	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.06	\$ 0.60
6	2023	\$ 15,548	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.05	\$ 0.50
7	2024	\$ 15,309	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.05	\$ 0.50
8	2025	\$ 15,070	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.05	\$ 0.50
9	2026	\$ 14,831	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.05	\$ 0.50
10	2027	\$ 14,591	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.05	\$ 0.50
11	2028	\$ 14,352	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.05	\$ 0.50
12	2029	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.05	\$ 0.50
13	2030	\$ 13,874	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.05	\$ 0.50
14	2031	\$ 13,635	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.05	\$ 0.50
15	2032	\$ 13,395	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.04	\$ 0.40
16	2033	\$ 13,156	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.04	\$ 0.40
17	2034	\$ 12,917	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.04	\$ 0.40
18	2035	\$ 12,678	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.04	\$ 0.40
19	2036	\$ 12,439	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.04	\$ 0.40
20	2037	\$ 12,199	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.04	\$ 0.40



Comments:

Group Designation	PR
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	4
Total Projects	53
City Priority	4.000
Project Number	1550

Walton Drive and Pavilion Drainage Improvements

Project Description: This project would realign and improve an earthen drainage ditch.

City Goals	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services
	6. Run the Operations	6. Maximize Partnership Opportunities

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Improve drainage.	Date Added to CIP:	2014
Provide for economic development of the region.	Review Date:	18-Feb-16
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Design Start Year:	2016
	Construction Start Year:	2017
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$428,635
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan				Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule				Tax Base	¢ Tax	\$ 17.70
1	2018	\$	30,004	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.12	\$ 1.20
2	2019	\$	29,576	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.11	\$ 1.10
3	2020	\$	29,147	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.10	\$ 1.00
4	2021	\$	28,719	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.10	\$ 1.00
5	2022	\$	28,290	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.10	\$ 1.00
6	2023	\$	27,861	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.10	\$ 1.00
7	2024	\$	27,433	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.10	\$ 1.00
8	2025	\$	27,004	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.09	\$ 0.90
9	2026	\$	26,575	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.09	\$ 0.90
10	2027	\$	26,147	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.09	\$ 0.90
11	2028	\$	25,718	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.09	\$ 0.90
12	2029	\$	25,290	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.08	\$ 0.80
13	2030	\$	24,861	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.08	\$ 0.80
14	2031	\$	24,432	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.08	\$ 0.80
15	2032	\$	24,004	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.08	\$ 0.80
16	2033	\$	23,575	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.08	\$ 0.80
17	2034	\$	23,146	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.07	\$ 0.70
18	2035	\$	22,718	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.07	\$ 0.70
19	2036	\$	22,289	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.07	\$ 0.70
20	2037	\$	21,860	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.07	\$ 0.70



Comments:

Group Designation	SW
Group Priority	12.000
Total Group Projects	17
Total Projects	53
City Priority	5.000
Project Number	1400

Roof Replacement-City Buildings	
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Project Description: Replace Roofing for City operated and owned buildings.

City Goals	5. Run the Operations	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Parks & Recreation Department
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.	Date Added to CIP:	2015
Enhance downtown revitalization efforts.	Review Date:	5-May-15
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Design Start Year:	2016
	Construction Start Year:	2017
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$652,454
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan				Bond 5/5/5			Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule				Tax Base		c Tax	\$ 27.30
1	2018	\$	45,672	\$	2,563,193,719	0.18	\$ 1.80
2	2019	\$	45,019	\$	2,588,825,656	0.17	\$ 1.70
3	2020	\$	44,367	\$	2,782,987,580	0.16	\$ 1.60
4	2021	\$	43,714	\$	2,803,859,987	0.16	\$ 1.60
5	2022	\$	43,062	\$	2,824,888,937	0.15	\$ 1.50
6	2023	\$	42,409	\$	2,846,075,604	0.15	\$ 1.50
7	2024	\$	41,757	\$	2,867,421,171	0.15	\$ 1.50
8	2025	\$	41,104	\$	2,888,926,830	0.14	\$ 1.40
9	2026	\$	40,452	\$	2,910,593,781	0.14	\$ 1.40
10	2027	\$	39,800	\$	2,932,423,234	0.14	\$ 1.40
11	2028	\$	39,147	\$	2,954,416,408	0.13	\$ 1.30
12	2029	\$	38,495	\$	2,976,574,531	0.13	\$ 1.30
13	2030	\$	37,842	\$	2,998,898,840	0.13	\$ 1.30
14	2031	\$	37,190	\$	3,021,390,582	0.12	\$ 1.20
15	2032	\$	36,537	\$	3,044,051,011	0.12	\$ 1.20
16	2033	\$	35,885	\$	3,066,881,394	0.12	\$ 1.20
17	2034	\$	35,232	\$	3,089,883,004	0.11	\$ 1.10
18	2035	\$	34,580	\$	3,113,057,127	0.11	\$ 1.10
19	2036	\$	33,928	\$	3,136,405,055	0.11	\$ 1.10
20	2037	\$	33,275	\$	3,159,928,093	0.11	\$ 1.10



Comments:

Group Designation	BD
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	4
Total Projects	53
City Priority	6.000
Project Number	1580

Roof Replacement-Parks/Public Works						
Project Description: Replace roofs on municipal buildings throughout the city.						
City Goals	11. Manage the Resources	11. Maintain Fiscal Strength				
	12. Manage the Resources	12. Maximize Utilization & Resources				
Benefits of Project:			Lead Department:		Public Works Department	
			Date Added to CIP:		2014	
			Review Date:		21-May-15	
			Design Start Year:		2016	
			Construction Start Year:		2017	
			Estimated Project Costs:		\$521,963	
			Additional Staffing Required:		No	
			Number of New Positions:		0	
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2018	2019	2020	2021
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			O&M Remarks:			
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						
			Other Funding Remarks:			
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k		
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 21.70		
1	2018 \$ 36,537	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.14	\$ 1.40		
2	2019 \$ 36,015	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.14	\$ 1.40		
3	2020 \$ 35,494	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.13	\$ 1.30		
4	2021 \$ 34,972	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.12	\$ 1.20		
5	2022 \$ 34,450	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.12	\$ 1.20		
6	2023 \$ 33,928	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.12	\$ 1.20		
7	2024 \$ 33,406	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.12	\$ 1.20		
8	2025 \$ 32,884	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.11	\$ 1.10		
9	2026 \$ 32,362	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.11	\$ 1.10		
10	2027 \$ 31,840	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.11	\$ 1.10		
11	2028 \$ 31,318	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.11	\$ 1.10		
12	2029 \$ 30,796	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.10	\$ 1.00		
13	2030 \$ 30,274	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.10	\$ 1.00		
14	2031 \$ 29,752	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.10	\$ 1.00		
15	2032 \$ 29,230	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.10	\$ 1.00		
16	2033 \$ 28,708	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.09	\$ 0.90		
17	2034 \$ 28,186	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.09	\$ 0.90		
18	2035 \$ 27,664	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.09	\$ 0.90		
19	2036 \$ 27,142	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.09	\$ 0.90		
20	2037 \$ 26,620	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.08	\$ 0.80		
Comments:						
Group Designation		BD				
Group Priority		3.000				
Total Group Projects		4				
Total Projects		53				
City Priority		7.000				
Project Number		1600				



PD Training Center Parking Lot Reconstruction	
---	--

Project Description: This project will improve the parking lots around the Police Training Center

[illegible]

Fire Training Field Phase 2 Enhancement	
---	--

Project Description: This project would increase the paved area by adding a second loop, add training props, and add a classroom to the property.

City Goals	1. Provide a Safe Community						
	2. Deliver Quality Services						
	3. Maximize Partnership Opportunities						
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Fire Depart			
Enhance the training experience for the fire academy cadets.		Date Added to CIP:		2015			
Improve the quality of training for area firefighters.		Review Date:		9-Oct-15			
		Design Start Year:		2016			
		Construction Start Year:		2017			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$430,076			
		Additional Staffing Required:		No			
		Number of New Positions:		0			
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base		c Tax			
1	2018	\$ 30,105	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.12	\$ 1.20		
2	2019	\$ 29,675	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.11	\$ 1.10		
3	2020	\$ 29,245	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.11	\$ 1.10		
4	2021	\$ 28,815	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.10	\$ 1.00		
5	2022	\$ 28,385	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.10	\$ 1.00		
6	2023	\$ 27,955	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.10	\$ 1.00		
7	2024	\$ 27,525	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.10	\$ 1.00		
8	2025	\$ 27,095	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.09	\$ 0.90		
9	2026	\$ 26,665	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.09	\$ 0.90		
10	2027	\$ 26,235	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.09	\$ 0.90		
11	2028	\$ 25,805	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.09	\$ 0.90		
12	2029	\$ 25,374	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.09	\$ 0.90		
13	2030	\$ 24,944	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.08	\$ 0.80		
14	2031	\$ 24,514	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.08	\$ 0.80		
15	2032	\$ 24,084	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.08	\$ 0.80		
16	2033	\$ 23,654	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.08	\$ 0.80		
17	2034	\$ 23,224	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.08	\$ 0.80		
18	2035	\$ 22,794	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.07	\$ 0.70		
19	2036	\$ 22,364	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.07	\$ 0.70		
20	2037	\$ 21,934	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.07	\$ 0.70		
Comments:							
Enhancement of the fire training facility will move the project closer to full development. When the fire training facility was designed there was a desire for the additions that are proposed in this project, however, funding limited the initial development of the site. Activity at the fire training facility has increased over recent years and the time has come to further develop the property to maximize the full potential of the location. If approved the project could be started immediately.							
Group Designation						FD	
Group Priority						2.000	
Total Group Projects						2	
Total Projects						53	
City Priority						9.000	
Project Number						1530	

SLP Lake Dredging																	
Project Description: Spring Lake Park Pond/Lake dredging.																	
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community															
		8. Model a Positive City Image															
		4. Foster a Healthy Community															
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Parks & Recreation Department													
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:		2015													
Improve quality of life for residents		Review Date:		5-May-22													
Improve quality of life for residents		Design Start Year:		2016													
		Construction Start Year:		2017													
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$706,825													
		Additional Staffing Required:		No													
		Number of New Positions:		0													
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022											
Equipment and Furniture																	
Utilities																	
Maintenance																	
Supplies																	
Personnel																	
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -											
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																	
Other Funding Remarks:																	
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k													
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 29.40													
1	2018	\$ 49,478	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.19	\$ 1.90												
2	2019	\$ 48,771	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.19	\$ 1.90												
3	2020	\$ 48,064	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.17	\$ 1.70												
4	2021	\$ 47,357	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.17	\$ 1.70												
5	2022	\$ 46,650	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.17	\$ 1.70												
6	2023	\$ 45,944	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.16	\$ 1.60												
7	2024	\$ 45,237	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.16	\$ 1.60												
8	2025	\$ 44,530	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.15	\$ 1.50												
9	2026	\$ 43,823	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.15	\$ 1.50												
10	2027	\$ 43,116	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.15	\$ 1.50												
11	2028	\$ 42,409	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.14	\$ 1.40												
12	2029	\$ 41,703	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.14	\$ 1.40												
13	2030	\$ 40,996	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.14	\$ 1.40												
14	2031	\$ 40,289	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.13	\$ 1.30												
15	2032	\$ 39,582	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.13	\$ 1.30												
16	2033	\$ 38,875	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.13	\$ 1.30												
17	2034	\$ 38,168	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.12	\$ 1.20												
18	2035	\$ 37,462	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.12	\$ 1.20												
19	2036	\$ 36,755	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.12	\$ 1.20												
20	2037	\$ 36,048	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.11	\$ 1.10												
Comments: 																	
				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Group Designation</td> <td>PR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>3.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>10.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1540</td> </tr> </table>		Group Designation	PR	Group Priority	3.000	Total Group Projects	4	Total Projects	53	City Priority	10.000	Project Number	1540
Group Designation	PR																
Group Priority	3.000																
Total Group Projects	4																
Total Projects	53																
City Priority	10.000																
Project Number	1540																

Ball Field Lights (5 Fields) Wallace Park Softball																																																																																																																				
Project Description: The project would improve the ball-field lighting on Fields 1-5 at Wallace Park. The cost estimate would include all electrical upgrades, removal of old equipment and installation of new.																																																																																																																				
City Goals	1. Serve the Community		3. Deliver Quality Services																																																																																																																	
			1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																																																																																																																	
			8. Model a Positive City Image																																																																																																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Benefits of Project:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Lead Department:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Parks & Recreation Department</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.</td> <td>Date Added to CIP:</td> <td>2015</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Meet field lighting needs for regional/state tournaments.</td> <td>Review Date:</td> <td>5-May-22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reduce maintenance time and cost.</td> <td>Design Start Year:</td> <td>2016</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Construction Start Year:</td> <td>2017</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Estimated Project Costs:</td> <td>\$592,591</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Additional Staffing Required:</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Number of New Positions:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>							Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Parks & Recreation Department	Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.	Date Added to CIP:	2015	Meet field lighting needs for regional/state tournaments.	Review Date:	5-May-22	Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Design Start Year:	2016		Construction Start Year:	2017		Estimated Project Costs:	\$592,591		Additional Staffing Required:	No		Number of New Positions:	0																																																																																						
Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Parks & Recreation Department																																																																																																																		
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.	Date Added to CIP:	2015																																																																																																																		
Meet field lighting needs for regional/state tournaments.	Review Date:	5-May-22																																																																																																																		
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Design Start Year:	2016																																																																																																																		
	Construction Start Year:	2017																																																																																																																		
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$592,591																																																																																																																		
	Additional Staffing Required:	No																																																																																																																		
	Number of New Positions:	0																																																																																																																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)</th> <th>2018</th> <th>2019</th> <th>2020</th> <th>2021</th> <th>2022</th> <th>O&M Remarks:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment and Furniture</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="5"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supplies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Totals</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:	Equipment and Furniture							Utilities						Maintenance						Supplies						Personnel						Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																		
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:																																																																																																														
Equipment and Furniture																																																																																																																				
Utilities																																																																																																																				
Maintenance																																																																																																																				
Supplies																																																																																																																				
Personnel																																																																																																																				
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Other Funding Remarks:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																							
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Financing Plan</th> <th colspan="2">Bond 5/5/5</th> <th colspan="2">Tax on \$100k</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Debt Service Schedule</td> <td>Tax Base</td> <td>c Tax</td> <td colspan="2">\$ 24.70</td> </tr> <tr><td>1 2018 \$ 41,481</td><td>\$ 2,563,193,719</td><td>0.16</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.60</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2019 \$ 40,889</td><td>\$ 2,588,825,656</td><td>0.16</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.60</td></tr> <tr><td>3 2020 \$ 40,296</td><td>\$ 2,782,987,580</td><td>0.14</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>4 2021 \$ 39,704</td><td>\$ 2,803,859,987</td><td>0.14</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>5 2022 \$ 39,111</td><td>\$ 2,824,888,937</td><td>0.14</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>6 2023 \$ 38,518</td><td>\$ 2,846,075,604</td><td>0.14</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.40</td></tr> <tr><td>7 2024 \$ 37,926</td><td>\$ 2,867,421,171</td><td>0.13</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.30</td></tr> <tr><td>8 2025 \$ 37,333</td><td>\$ 2,888,926,830</td><td>0.13</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.30</td></tr> <tr><td>9 2026 \$ 36,741</td><td>\$ 2,910,593,781</td><td>0.13</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.30</td></tr> <tr><td>10 2027 \$ 36,148</td><td>\$ 2,932,423,234</td><td>0.12</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.20</td></tr> <tr><td>11 2028 \$ 35,556</td><td>\$ 2,954,416,408</td><td>0.12</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.20</td></tr> <tr><td>12 2029 \$ 34,963</td><td>\$ 2,976,574,531</td><td>0.12</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.20</td></tr> <tr><td>13 2030 \$ 34,370</td><td>\$ 2,998,898,840</td><td>0.11</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.10</td></tr> <tr><td>14 2031 \$ 33,778</td><td>\$ 3,021,390,582</td><td>0.11</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.10</td></tr> <tr><td>15 2032 \$ 33,185</td><td>\$ 3,044,051,011</td><td>0.11</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.10</td></tr> <tr><td>16 2033 \$ 32,593</td><td>\$ 3,066,881,394</td><td>0.11</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.10</td></tr> <tr><td>17 2034 \$ 32,000</td><td>\$ 3,089,883,004</td><td>0.10</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>18 2035 \$ 31,407</td><td>\$ 3,113,057,127</td><td>0.10</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>19 2036 \$ 30,815</td><td>\$ 3,136,405,055</td><td>0.10</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>20 2037 \$ 30,222</td><td>\$ 3,159,928,093</td><td>0.10</td><td colspan="2">\$ 1.00</td></tr> </table>							Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k		Debt Service Schedule	Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 24.70		1 2018 \$ 41,481	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.16	\$ 1.60		2 2019 \$ 40,889	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.16	\$ 1.60		3 2020 \$ 40,296	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.14	\$ 1.40		4 2021 \$ 39,704	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.14	\$ 1.40		5 2022 \$ 39,111	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.14	\$ 1.40		6 2023 \$ 38,518	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.14	\$ 1.40		7 2024 \$ 37,926	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.13	\$ 1.30		8 2025 \$ 37,333	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.13	\$ 1.30		9 2026 \$ 36,741	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.13	\$ 1.30		10 2027 \$ 36,148	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.12	\$ 1.20		11 2028 \$ 35,556	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.12	\$ 1.20		12 2029 \$ 34,963	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.12	\$ 1.20		13 2030 \$ 34,370	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.11	\$ 1.10		14 2031 \$ 33,778	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.11	\$ 1.10		15 2032 \$ 33,185	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.11	\$ 1.10		16 2033 \$ 32,593	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.11	\$ 1.10		17 2034 \$ 32,000	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.10	\$ 1.00		18 2035 \$ 31,407	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.10	\$ 1.00		19 2036 \$ 30,815	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.10	\$ 1.00		20 2037 \$ 30,222	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.10	\$ 1.00	
Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k																																																																																																																	
Debt Service Schedule	Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 24.70																																																																																																																	
1 2018 \$ 41,481	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.16	\$ 1.60																																																																																																																	
2 2019 \$ 40,889	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.16	\$ 1.60																																																																																																																	
3 2020 \$ 40,296	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.14	\$ 1.40																																																																																																																	
4 2021 \$ 39,704	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.14	\$ 1.40																																																																																																																	
5 2022 \$ 39,111	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.14	\$ 1.40																																																																																																																	
6 2023 \$ 38,518	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.14	\$ 1.40																																																																																																																	
7 2024 \$ 37,926	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.13	\$ 1.30																																																																																																																	
8 2025 \$ 37,333	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.13	\$ 1.30																																																																																																																	
9 2026 \$ 36,741	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.13	\$ 1.30																																																																																																																	
10 2027 \$ 36,148	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.12	\$ 1.20																																																																																																																	
11 2028 \$ 35,556	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.12	\$ 1.20																																																																																																																	
12 2029 \$ 34,963	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.12	\$ 1.20																																																																																																																	
13 2030 \$ 34,370	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.11	\$ 1.10																																																																																																																	
14 2031 \$ 33,778	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.11	\$ 1.10																																																																																																																	
15 2032 \$ 33,185	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.11	\$ 1.10																																																																																																																	
16 2033 \$ 32,593	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.11	\$ 1.10																																																																																																																	
17 2034 \$ 32,000	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.10	\$ 1.00																																																																																																																	
18 2035 \$ 31,407	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.10	\$ 1.00																																																																																																																	
19 2036 \$ 30,815	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.10	\$ 1.00																																																																																																																	
20 2037 \$ 30,222	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.10	\$ 1.00																																																																																																																	
Comments:																																																																																																																				
					<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>PR</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>4.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>11.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1560</td></tr> </table>		Group Designation	PR	Group Priority	4.000	Total Group Projects	4	Total Projects	53	City Priority	11.000	Project Number	1560																																																																																																		
Group Designation	PR																																																																																																																			
Group Priority	4.000																																																																																																																			
Total Group Projects	4																																																																																																																			
Total Projects	53																																																																																																																			
City Priority	11.000																																																																																																																			
Project Number	1560																																																																																																																			

Courthouse Square Initiative	
------------------------------	--

Project Description: This project is a dual city effort to enhance and increase walkability around the existing Federal Courthouse/Post Office in downtown.

City Goals	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community					
	6. Run the Operations	6. Maximize Partnership Opportunities					
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image					
Benefits of Project:			Lead Department:		Planning & Community Development		
Enhance downtown revitalization efforts.			Date Added to CIP:		2014		
Improve property values.			Review Date:		21-May-15		
Improve quality of life for residents			Design Start Year:		2016		
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.			Construction Start Year:		2017		
Support future development in the area.			Estimated Project Costs:		\$349,675		
			Additional Staffing Required:		No		
			Number of New Positions:		0		
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections	Texarkana, AR Match	\$362,273					Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base		c Tax	\$ 14.60		
1	2018	\$ 24,477	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.10	\$ 1.00		
2	2019	\$ 24,128	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.09	\$ 0.90		
3	2020	\$ 23,778	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.09	\$ 0.90		
4	2021	\$ 23,428	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.08	\$ 0.80		
5	2022	\$ 23,079	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.08	\$ 0.80		
6	2023	\$ 22,729	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.08	\$ 0.80		
7	2024	\$ 22,379	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.08	\$ 0.80		
8	2025	\$ 22,030	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.08	\$ 0.80		
9	2026	\$ 21,680	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.07	\$ 0.70		
10	2027	\$ 21,330	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.07	\$ 0.70		
11	2028	\$ 20,981	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.07	\$ 0.70		
12	2029	\$ 20,631	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.07	\$ 0.70		
13	2030	\$ 20,281	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.07	\$ 0.70		
14	2031	\$ 19,932	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.07	\$ 0.70		
15	2032	\$ 19,582	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.06	\$ 0.60		
16	2033	\$ 19,232	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.06	\$ 0.60		
17	2034	\$ 18,882	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.06	\$ 0.60		
18	2035	\$ 18,533	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.06	\$ 0.60		
19	2036	\$ 18,183	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.06	\$ 0.60		
20	2037	\$ 17,833	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.06	\$ 0.60		
Comments:							
Group Designation		PCD					
Group Priority		2.000					
Total Group Projects		4					
Total Projects		53					
City Priority		12.000					
Project Number		1050					

Building and Parking Improvments - Public Works	
--	--

Project Description: This project would expand and update the Street Department Building, expand the vehicle storage bays, repave the Fleet facility parking area, and pave the Street Department parking lot.

City Goals	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image						
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services						
	12. Manage the Resources	12. Maximize Utilization & Resources						
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:	Public Works Department					
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:	2014					
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:	13-Feb-16					
		Design Start Year:	2016					
		Construction Start Year:	2017					
		Estimated Project Costs:	\$806,375					
		Additional Funding Required:	No					
		Number of New Positions:	0					
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:	
Equipment and Furniture								
Utilities								
Maintenance								
Supplies								
Personnel								
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:	
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k				
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base		c Tax				\$ 33.50
1	2018	\$ 56,446	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.22	\$ 2.20			
2	2019	\$ 55,640	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.21	\$ 2.10			
3	2020	\$ 54,834	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.20	\$ 2.00			
4	2021	\$ 54,027	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.19	\$ 1.90			
5	2022	\$ 53,221	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.19	\$ 1.90			
6	2023	\$ 52,414	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.18	\$ 1.80			
7	2024	\$ 51,608	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.18	\$ 1.80			
8	2025	\$ 50,802	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.18	\$ 1.80			
9	2026	\$ 49,995	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.17	\$ 1.70			
10	2027	\$ 49,189	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.17	\$ 1.70			
11	2028	\$ 48,383	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.16	\$ 1.60			
12	2029	\$ 47,576	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.16	\$ 1.60			
13	2030	\$ 46,770	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.16	\$ 1.60			
14	2031	\$ 45,963	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.15	\$ 1.50			
15	2032	\$ 45,157	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.15	\$ 1.50			
16	2033	\$ 44,351	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.14	\$ 1.40			
17	2034	\$ 43,544	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.14	\$ 1.40			
18	2035	\$ 42,738	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.14	\$ 1.40			
19	2036	\$ 41,932	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.13	\$ 1.30			
20	2037	\$ 41,125	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.13	\$ 1.30			
Comments:								
Group Designation						BD		
Group Priority						4.000		
Total Group Projects						4		
Total Projects						53		
City Priority						13.000		
Project Number						1340		

Project Description: The Cowhorn Creek Linear Park Trail includes the construction of a ten foot wide paved trail that will run along Cowhorn Creek from Gallaria Oaks eventually to the south side of Richmond Road. There are also proposed extensions into the Beverly & Rosehill Neighborhoods. This project may include possible funding from TXDOT, Partnership for the Pathway, and TP&W.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	1. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Planning
Improve quality of life for residents	Date Added to CIP:	2016
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.	Review Date:	8-May-16
	Design Start Year:	2016
	Construction Start Year:	2017
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,185,989
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	c Tax	
1	2018	\$ 83,019	\$ 2,563,193,719	0.32	\$ 3.20
2	2019	\$ 81,833	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.32	\$ 3.20
3	2020	\$ 80,647	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.29	\$ 2.90
4	2021	\$ 79,461	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.28	\$ 2.80
5	2022	\$ 78,275	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.28	\$ 2.80
6	2023	\$ 77,089	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.27	\$ 2.70
7	2024	\$ 75,903	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.26	\$ 2.60
8	2025	\$ 74,717	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.26	\$ 2.60
9	2026	\$ 73,531	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.25	\$ 2.50
10	2027	\$ 72,345	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.25	\$ 2.50
11	2028	\$ 71,159	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.24	\$ 2.40
12	2029	\$ 69,973	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.24	\$ 2.40
13	2030	\$ 68,787	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.23	\$ 2.30
14	2031	\$ 67,601	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.22	\$ 2.20
15	2032	\$ 66,415	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.22	\$ 2.20
16	2033	\$ 65,229	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.21	\$ 2.10
17	2034	\$ 64,043	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.21	\$ 2.10
18	2035	\$ 62,857	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.20	\$ 2.00
19	2036	\$ 61,671	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.20	\$ 2.00
20	2037	\$ 60,485	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.19	\$ 1.90



Comments:

Group Designation	PCD
Group Priority	4.000
Total Group Projects	4
Total Projects	53
City Priority	14.000
Project Number	1370

Airport Terminal (Texas Share)																			
Project Description: Construct new passenger terminal at Texarkana Airport.																			
City Goals	1. Serve the Community 3. Serve the Community 5. Run the Operations 6. Run the Operations 13. Manage the Resources	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community 3. Deliver Quality Services 5. Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness 6. Maximize Partnership Opportunities 13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																	
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:	Public Works Department																
Improve air quality.		Date Added to CIP:	2014																
Improve property values.		Review Date:	16-Oct-15																
Improve traffic flow.		Design Start Year:	2017																
Provide for economic development of the region.		Construction Start Year:	2018																
		Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,176,047																
		Additional Staffing Required:	No																
		Number of New Positions:	0																
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	O&M Remarks:												
Equipment and Furniture																			
Utilities																			
Maintenance																			
Supplies																			
Personnel																			
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -													
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:												
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k															
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 48.40															
1	2019	\$ 82,323	\$ 2,588,825,656	0.32	\$ 3.20														
2	2020	\$ 81,147	\$ 2,782,987,580	0.29	\$ 2.90														
3	2021	\$ 79,971	\$ 2,803,859,987	0.29	\$ 2.90														
4	2022	\$ 78,795	\$ 2,824,888,937	0.28	\$ 2.80														
5	2023	\$ 77,619	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.27	\$ 2.70														
6	2024	\$ 76,443	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.27	\$ 2.70														
7	2025	\$ 75,267	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.26	\$ 2.60														
8	2026	\$ 74,091	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.25	\$ 2.50														
9	2027	\$ 72,915	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.25	\$ 2.50														
10	2028	\$ 71,739	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.24	\$ 2.40														
11	2029	\$ 70,563	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.24	\$ 2.40														
12	2030	\$ 69,387	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.23	\$ 2.30														
13	2031	\$ 68,211	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.23	\$ 2.30														
14	2032	\$ 67,035	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.22	\$ 2.20														
15	2033	\$ 65,859	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.21	\$ 2.10														
16	2034	\$ 64,683	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.21	\$ 2.10														
17	2035	\$ 63,507	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.20	\$ 2.00														
18	2036	\$ 62,331	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.20	\$ 2.00														
19	2037	\$ 61,154	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.19	\$ 1.90														
20	2038	\$ 59,978	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.19	\$ 1.90														
Comments:																			
							<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>AP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>1.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>15.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1300</td> </tr> </table>	Group Designation	AP	Group Priority	1.000	Total Group Projects	1	Total Projects	53	City Priority	15.000	Project Number	1300
Group Designation	AP																		
Group Priority	1.000																		
Total Group Projects	1																		
Total Projects	53																		
City Priority	15.000																		
Project Number	1300																		

Perot Theatre Restoration & Art Park	
--------------------------------------	--

Project Description: The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Building with an open air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

City Goals	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community
	6. Run the Operations	6. Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Planning & Community Development
Enhance downtown revitalization efforts.	Date Added to CIP:	2014
Improve property values.	Review Date:	21-May-15
Improve quality of life for residents	Design Start Year:	2017
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.	Construction Start Year:	2018
Support future development in the area.	Estimated Project Costs:	\$9,413,112
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections	NEA Grant for project design	\$50,000					Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 581.00
1	2019	\$ 987,639	\$ 2,588,825,656	3.82	\$ 38.20
2	2020	\$ 973,530	\$ 2,782,987,580	3.50	\$ 35.00
3	2021	\$ 959,421	\$ 2,803,859,987	3.42	\$ 34.20
4	2022	\$ 945,312	\$ 2,824,888,937	3.35	\$ 33.50
5	2023	\$ 931,203	\$ 2,846,075,604	3.27	\$ 32.70
6	2024	\$ 917,094	\$ 2,867,421,171	3.20	\$ 32.00
7	2025	\$ 902,984	\$ 2,888,926,830	3.13	\$ 31.30
8	2026	\$ 888,875	\$ 2,910,593,781	3.05	\$ 30.50
9	2027	\$ 874,766	\$ 2,932,423,234	2.98	\$ 29.80
10	2028	\$ 860,657	\$ 2,954,416,408	2.91	\$ 29.10
11	2029	\$ 846,548	\$ 2,976,574,531	2.84	\$ 28.40
12	2030	\$ 832,439	\$ 2,998,898,840	2.78	\$ 27.80
13	2031	\$ 818,330	\$ 3,021,390,582	2.71	\$ 27.10
14	2032	\$ 804,221	\$ 3,044,051,011	2.64	\$ 26.40
15	2033	\$ 790,111	\$ 3,066,881,394	2.58	\$ 25.80
16	2034	\$ 776,002	\$ 3,089,883,004	2.51	\$ 25.10
17	2035	\$ 761,893	\$ 3,113,057,127	2.45	\$ 24.50
18	2036	\$ 747,784	\$ 3,136,405,055	2.38	\$ 23.80
19	2037	\$ 733,675	\$ 3,159,928,093	2.32	\$ 23.20
20	2038	\$ 719,566	\$ 3,183,627,554	2.26	\$ 22.60



Comments:

Group Designation	PCD
Group Priority	1.000
Total Group Projects	4
Total Projects	53
City Priority	16,000
Project Number	1040

Fire Station Relocation																																																																																																																																										
Program Description: This program calls for the relocation of three existing fire stations. The fire stations to be moved are Central Fire Station on W. 3rd St., Fire Station #4 located on Summerhill Rd., and Fire Station #3 located on Richmond Rd.																																																																																																																																										
City Goals	1. Provide a Safe Community 2. Deliver Quality Services 3. Deliver Efficient Services																																																																																																																																									
Benefits of Project: Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures. Better distribution of Fire Department Resources. Improve response time. Increase fire department manning north of I-30. Reduce space issues at existing fire stations.			Lead Department: Fire Department																																																																																																																																							
			Date Added to CIP: 2015																																																																																																																																							
			Review Date: 9-Oct-15																																																																																																																																							
			Design Start Year: 2017																																																																																																																																							
			Construction Start Year: 2018																																																																																																																																							
			Estimated Project Costs: \$6,953,596																																																																																																																																							
			Additional Staffing Required: No																																																																																																																																							
			Number of New Positions: 0																																																																																																																																							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)</th> <th>2019</th> <th>2020</th> <th>2021</th> <th>2022</th> <th>2023</th> <th>O&M Remarks:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equipment and Furniture</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="5"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supplies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Totals</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	O&M Remarks:	Equipment and Furniture							Utilities						Maintenance						Supplies						Personnel						Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																								
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	O&M Remarks:																																																																																																																																				
Equipment and Furniture																																																																																																																																										
Utilities																																																																																																																																										
Maintenance																																																																																																																																										
Supplies																																																																																																																																										
Personnel																																																																																																																																										
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections</th> <th>2019</th> <th>2020</th> <th>2021</th> <th>2022</th> <th>2023</th> <th>Other Funding Remarks:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																																														
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Financing Plan</th> <th colspan="2">Bond 5/5/5</th> <th colspan="2">Tax on \$100k</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Debt Service Schedule</th> <th>Tax Base</th> <th>C Tax</th> <th colspan="2">\$ 286.40</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>2019</td><td>\$ 486,752</td><td>\$ 2,588,825,656</td><td>1.88</td><td>\$ 18.80</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2020</td><td>\$ 479,798</td><td>\$ 2,782,987,580</td><td>1.72</td><td>\$ 17.20</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2021</td><td>\$ 472,845</td><td>\$ 2,803,859,987</td><td>1.69</td><td>\$ 16.90</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2022</td><td>\$ 465,891</td><td>\$ 2,824,888,937</td><td>1.65</td><td>\$ 16.50</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2023</td><td>\$ 458,937</td><td>\$ 2,846,075,604</td><td>1.61</td><td>\$ 16.10</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>2024</td><td>\$ 451,984</td><td>\$ 2,867,421,171</td><td>1.58</td><td>\$ 15.80</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>2025</td><td>\$ 445,030</td><td>\$ 2,888,926,830</td><td>1.54</td><td>\$ 15.40</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>2026</td><td>\$ 438,077</td><td>\$ 2,910,593,781</td><td>1.51</td><td>\$ 15.10</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>2027</td><td>\$ 431,123</td><td>\$ 2,932,423,234</td><td>1.47</td><td>\$ 14.70</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>2028</td><td>\$ 424,169</td><td>\$ 2,954,416,408</td><td>1.44</td><td>\$ 14.40</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>2029</td><td>\$ 417,216</td><td>\$ 2,976,574,531</td><td>1.40</td><td>\$ 14.00</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>2030</td><td>\$ 410,262</td><td>\$ 2,998,898,840</td><td>1.37</td><td>\$ 13.70</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>2031</td><td>\$ 403,309</td><td>\$ 3,021,390,582</td><td>1.33</td><td>\$ 13.30</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>2032</td><td>\$ 396,355</td><td>\$ 3,044,051,011</td><td>1.30</td><td>\$ 13.00</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>2033</td><td>\$ 389,401</td><td>\$ 3,066,881,394</td><td>1.27</td><td>\$ 12.70</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>2034</td><td>\$ 382,448</td><td>\$ 3,089,883,004</td><td>1.24</td><td>\$ 12.40</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>2035</td><td>\$ 375,494</td><td>\$ 3,113,057,127</td><td>1.21</td><td>\$ 12.10</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>2036</td><td>\$ 368,541</td><td>\$ 3,136,405,055</td><td>1.18</td><td>\$ 11.80</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>2037</td><td>\$ 361,587</td><td>\$ 3,159,928,093</td><td>1.14</td><td>\$ 11.40</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>2038</td><td>\$ 354,633</td><td>\$ 3,183,627,554</td><td>1.11</td><td>\$ 11.10</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k		Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 286.40		1	2019	\$ 486,752	\$ 2,588,825,656	1.88	\$ 18.80	2	2020	\$ 479,798	\$ 2,782,987,580	1.72	\$ 17.20	3	2021	\$ 472,845	\$ 2,803,859,987	1.69	\$ 16.90	4	2022	\$ 465,891	\$ 2,824,888,937	1.65	\$ 16.50	5	2023	\$ 458,937	\$ 2,846,075,604	1.61	\$ 16.10	6	2024	\$ 451,984	\$ 2,867,421,171	1.58	\$ 15.80	7	2025	\$ 445,030	\$ 2,888,926,830	1.54	\$ 15.40	8	2026	\$ 438,077	\$ 2,910,593,781	1.51	\$ 15.10	9	2027	\$ 431,123	\$ 2,932,423,234	1.47	\$ 14.70	10	2028	\$ 424,169	\$ 2,954,416,408	1.44	\$ 14.40	11	2029	\$ 417,216	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.40	\$ 14.00	12	2030	\$ 410,262	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.37	\$ 13.70	13	2031	\$ 403,309	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.33	\$ 13.30	14	2032	\$ 396,355	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.30	\$ 13.00	15	2033	\$ 389,401	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.27	\$ 12.70	16	2034	\$ 382,448	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.24	\$ 12.40	17	2035	\$ 375,494	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.21	\$ 12.10	18	2036	\$ 368,541	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.18	\$ 11.80	19	2037	\$ 361,587	\$ 3,159,928,093	1.14	\$ 11.40	20	2038	\$ 354,633	\$ 3,183,627,554	1.11	\$ 11.10
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k																																																																																																																																						
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 286.40																																																																																																																																						
1	2019	\$ 486,752	\$ 2,588,825,656	1.88	\$ 18.80																																																																																																																																					
2	2020	\$ 479,798	\$ 2,782,987,580	1.72	\$ 17.20																																																																																																																																					
3	2021	\$ 472,845	\$ 2,803,859,987	1.69	\$ 16.90																																																																																																																																					
4	2022	\$ 465,891	\$ 2,824,888,937	1.65	\$ 16.50																																																																																																																																					
5	2023	\$ 458,937	\$ 2,846,075,604	1.61	\$ 16.10																																																																																																																																					
6	2024	\$ 451,984	\$ 2,867,421,171	1.58	\$ 15.80																																																																																																																																					
7	2025	\$ 445,030	\$ 2,888,926,830	1.54	\$ 15.40																																																																																																																																					
8	2026	\$ 438,077	\$ 2,910,593,781	1.51	\$ 15.10																																																																																																																																					
9	2027	\$ 431,123	\$ 2,932,423,234	1.47	\$ 14.70																																																																																																																																					
10	2028	\$ 424,169	\$ 2,954,416,408	1.44	\$ 14.40																																																																																																																																					
11	2029	\$ 417,216	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.40	\$ 14.00																																																																																																																																					
12	2030	\$ 410,262	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.37	\$ 13.70																																																																																																																																					
13	2031	\$ 403,309	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.33	\$ 13.30																																																																																																																																					
14	2032	\$ 396,355	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.30	\$ 13.00																																																																																																																																					
15	2033	\$ 389,401	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.27	\$ 12.70																																																																																																																																					
16	2034	\$ 382,448	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.24	\$ 12.40																																																																																																																																					
17	2035	\$ 375,494	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.21	\$ 12.10																																																																																																																																					
18	2036	\$ 368,541	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.18	\$ 11.80																																																																																																																																					
19	2037	\$ 361,587	\$ 3,159,928,093	1.14	\$ 11.40																																																																																																																																					
20	2038	\$ 354,633	\$ 3,183,627,554	1.11	\$ 11.10																																																																																																																																					
Comments: The Fire Station Relocation project is a three part project which involves moving three existing fire stations. The primary purpose of the project is to realign resource distribution to better provide emergency services to the entire community. There are many secondary benefits of this project some of which are reduced maintenance costs, improved response times, and resolves space issues at existing stations. Growth of the City over the past 30 years has changed our response area significantly, thus making our current fire station locations less effective. The relocation of three fire stations will be significantly less expensive than adding a sixth fire station to address coverage issues.																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Group Designation</th> <th>FD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>1.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>17.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1520</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Group Designation	FD	Group Priority	1.000	Total Group Projects	2	Total Projects	53	City Priority	17.000	Project Number	1520																																																																																																																								
Group Designation	FD																																																																																																																																									
Group Priority	1.000																																																																																																																																									
Total Group Projects	2																																																																																																																																									
Total Projects	53																																																																																																																																									
City Priority	17.000																																																																																																																																									
Project Number	1520																																																																																																																																									

Extension of Gibson Lane from University Ave. to Pleasant Grove Road

Project Description: This project extends Gibson Lane from University Avenue to Pleasant Grove Road.

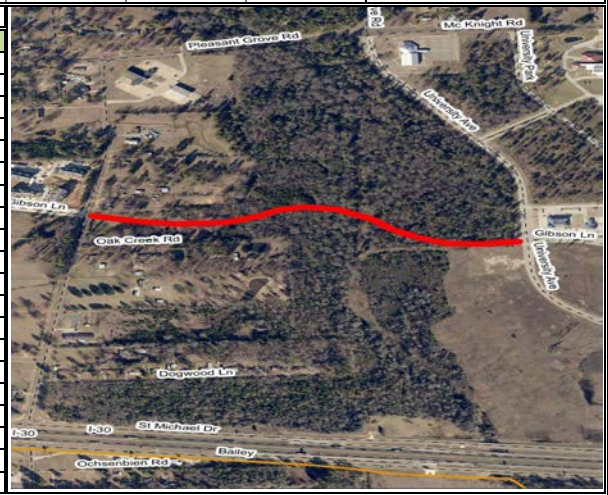
City Goals	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works
Improve traffic flow.	Date Added to CIP:	2015
Support future development in the area.	Review Date:	16-Feb-16
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.	Design Start Year:	2019
	Construction Start Year:	2020
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$5,749,680
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 232.10
1	2021	\$ 402,478	\$ 2,803,859,987	1.44	\$ 14.40
2	2022	\$ 396,728	\$ 2,824,888,937	1.40	\$ 14.00
3	2023	\$ 390,978	\$ 2,846,075,604	1.37	\$ 13.70
4	2024	\$ 385,229	\$ 2,867,421,171	1.34	\$ 13.40
5	2025	\$ 379,479	\$ 2,888,926,830	1.31	\$ 13.10
6	2026	\$ 373,729	\$ 2,910,593,781	1.28	\$ 12.80
7	2027	\$ 367,980	\$ 2,932,423,234	1.25	\$ 12.50
8	2028	\$ 362,230	\$ 2,954,416,408	1.23	\$ 12.30
9	2029	\$ 356,480	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.20	\$ 12.00
10	2030	\$ 350,730	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.17	\$ 11.70
11	2031	\$ 344,981	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.14	\$ 11.40
12	2032	\$ 339,231	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.11	\$ 11.10
13	2033	\$ 333,481	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.09	\$ 10.90
14	2034	\$ 327,732	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.06	\$ 10.60
15	2035	\$ 321,982	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.03	\$ 10.30
16	2036	\$ 316,232	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.01	\$ 10.10
17	2037	\$ 310,483	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.98	\$ 9.80
18	2038	\$ 304,733	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.96	\$ 9.60
19	2039	\$ 298,983	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.93	\$ 9.30
20	2040	\$ 293,234	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.91	\$ 9.10



Comments: Water and sewer costs are not figured into the cost estimate.

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	1.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	53
City Priority	18.000
Project Number	1030

Cowhorn Creek Drainage Improvements							
Project Description: Cowhorn Creek Drainage Improvements. This consists of 4 different projects:							
1. Improving channel slopes along Cowhorn Creek at TWU Treatment Plant and Beverly Park. 2. Reconstruct channel from Galleria Oaks to Northwood. 3. Reconstruct bridge at College Drive. 4. Construct concrete channel from Moores Lane to North Park							
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community					
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services					
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:		2015			
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15			
Protect private property.		Design Start Year:		2021			
		Construction Start Year:		2022			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$3,426,501			
		Additional Staffing Required:		No			
		Number of New Positions:		0			
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 136.30			
1	2023	\$ 239,855	\$ 2,846,075,604	0.84	\$ 8.40		
2	2024	\$ 236,429	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.82	\$ 8.20		
3	2025	\$ 233,002	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.81	\$ 8.10		
4	2026	\$ 229,576	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.79	\$ 7.90		
5	2027	\$ 226,149	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.77	\$ 7.70		
6	2028	\$ 222,723	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.75	\$ 7.50		
7	2029	\$ 219,296	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.74	\$ 7.40		
8	2030	\$ 215,870	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.72	\$ 7.20		
9	2031	\$ 212,443	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.70	\$ 7.00		
10	2032	\$ 209,017	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.69	\$ 6.90		
11	2033	\$ 205,590	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.67	\$ 6.70		
12	2034	\$ 202,164	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.65	\$ 6.50		
13	2035	\$ 198,737	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.64	\$ 6.40		
14	2036	\$ 195,311	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.62	\$ 6.20		
15	2037	\$ 191,884	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.61	\$ 6.10		
16	2038	\$ 188,458	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.59	\$ 5.90		
17	2039	\$ 185,031	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.58	\$ 5.80		
18	2040	\$ 181,605	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.56	\$ 5.60		
19	2041	\$ 178,178	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.55	\$ 5.50		
20	2042	\$ 174,752	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.53	\$ 5.30		
Comments:							
Group Designation						SW	
Group Priority						1.000	
Total Group Projects						17	
Total Projects						53	
City Priority						19.000	
Project Number						1110	

Shilling Lane Street Reconstruction																			
Project Description: This project would be to reconstruct the portion of Shilling Lane between University Ave Phase III and IV. It would increase the pavement width to 37 feet wide and would include sidewalks, drainage improvements, and lighting.																			
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																	
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image																	
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																	
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department															
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Date Added to CIP:		2015															
Improve roadway surface.		Review Date:		5-May-15															
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.		Design Start Year:		2022															
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Construction Start Year:		2023															
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$5,721,164															
		Additional Staffing Required:		No															
		Number of New Positions:		0															
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	O&M Remarks:												
Equipment and Furniture																			
Utilities																			
Maintenance																			
Supplies																			
Personnel																			
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -													
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:												
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k															
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 226.20															
1	2024	\$ 400,481	\$ 2,867,421,171	1.40	\$ 14.00														
2	2025	\$ 394,760	\$ 2,888,926,830	1.37	\$ 13.70														
3	2026	\$ 389,039	\$ 2,910,593,781	1.34	\$ 13.40														
4	2027	\$ 383,318	\$ 2,932,423,234	1.31	\$ 13.10														
5	2028	\$ 377,597	\$ 2,954,416,408	1.28	\$ 12.80														
6	2029	\$ 371,876	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.25	\$ 12.50														
7	2030	\$ 366,154	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.22	\$ 12.20														
8	2031	\$ 360,433	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.19	\$ 11.90														
9	2032	\$ 354,712	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.17	\$ 11.70														
10	2033	\$ 348,991	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.14	\$ 11.40														
11	2034	\$ 343,270	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.11	\$ 11.10														
12	2035	\$ 337,549	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.08	\$ 10.80														
13	2036	\$ 331,828	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.06	\$ 10.60														
14	2037	\$ 326,106	\$ 3,159,928,093	1.03	\$ 10.30														
15	2038	\$ 320,385	\$ 3,183,627,554	1.01	\$ 10.10														
16	2039	\$ 314,664	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.98	\$ 9.80														
17	2040	\$ 308,943	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.96	\$ 9.60														
18	2041	\$ 303,222	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.93	\$ 9.30														
19	2042	\$ 297,501	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.91	\$ 9.10														
20	2043	\$ 291,779	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.88	\$ 8.80														
Comments: Currently, this street is very narrow, has no amenities, and carries a lot of traffic. It also has serious subgrade and pavement problems. A new wider street and street lighting will make it safer for citizens. Sidewalks will make the street more pedestrian friendly as, currently, there are no sidewalks and pedestrians have to walk in yards or on the street.						<table border="1"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>ST</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>3.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>20.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1010</td></tr> </table>		Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	3.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	20.000	Project Number	1010
Group Designation	ST																		
Group Priority	3.000																		
Total Group Projects	20																		
Total Projects	53																		
City Priority	20.000																		
Project Number	1010																		

Shilling Subdivision Drainage Improvements											
Project Description: Shilling Subdivision Drainage Improvements											
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community									
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community									
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services									
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community									
Benefits of Project:				Lead Department:			Public Works Department				
Convert private drainage to public drainage.				Date Added to CIP:			2015				
Improve drainage.				Review Date:			9-Jun-15				
Protect private property.				Design Start Year:			2022				
				Construction Start Year:			2023				
				Estimated Project Costs:			\$3,142,113				
				Additional Staffing Required:			No				
				Number of New Positions:			0				
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)				2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	O&M Remarks:		
Equipment and Furniture											
Utilities											
Maintenance											
Supplies											
Personnel											
Totals				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections									Other Funding Remarks:		
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5			Tax on \$100k						
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base			c Tax					\$ 124.20	
1	2024	\$ 219,948	\$ 2,867,421,171	0.77	\$ 7.70						
2	2025	\$ 216,806	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.75	\$ 7.50						
3	2026	\$ 213,664	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.73	\$ 7.30						
4	2027	\$ 210,522	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.72	\$ 7.20						
5	2028	\$ 207,379	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.70	\$ 7.00						
6	2029	\$ 204,237	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.69	\$ 6.90						
7	2030	\$ 201,095	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.67	\$ 6.70						
8	2031	\$ 197,953	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.66	\$ 6.60						
9	2032	\$ 194,811	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.64	\$ 6.40						
10	2033	\$ 191,669	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.62	\$ 6.20						
11	2034	\$ 188,527	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.61	\$ 6.10						
12	2035	\$ 185,385	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.60	\$ 6.00						
13	2036	\$ 182,243	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.58	\$ 5.80						
14	2037	\$ 179,100	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.57	\$ 5.70						
15	2038	\$ 175,958	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.55	\$ 5.50						
16	2039	\$ 172,816	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.54	\$ 5.40						
17	2040	\$ 169,674	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.53	\$ 5.30						
18	2041	\$ 166,532	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.51	\$ 5.10						
19	2042	\$ 163,390	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.50	\$ 5.00						
20	2043	\$ 160,248	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.48	\$ 4.80						
Comments: Currently this is a private drainage system. Project would improve open ditch system by constructing a closed storm sewer system in a public drainage easement. Another alternative would be to improve the grass lined channel and not enclose it.											
						Group Designation		SW			
						Group Priority		2.000			
						Total Group Projects		17			
						Total Projects		53			
						City Priority		21.000			
						Project Number		1120			

Packet Pg. 644

Drainage Improvments from 14th/Wood to 22nd/Wood																								
Project Description: Drainage Improvements from 14th/Wood to 22nd/Wood																								
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																						
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																						
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																						
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community																						
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department																				
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:		2015																				
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15																				
Improve drainage.		Design Start Year:		2023																				
Protect private property.		Construction Start Year:		2024																				
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$2,691,844																				
		Additional Staffing Required:		No																				
		Number of New Positions:		0																				
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029																		
Equipment and Furniture																								
Utilities																								
Maintenance																								
Supplies																								
Personnel																								
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																		
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																								
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k																				
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 105.40																				
1	2025	\$ 188,429	\$ 2,888,926,830	0.65	\$ 6.50																			
2	2026	\$ 185,737	\$ 2,910,593,781	0.64	\$ 6.40																			
3	2027	\$ 183,045	\$ 2,932,423,234	0.62	\$ 6.20																			
4	2028	\$ 180,354	\$ 2,954,416,408	0.61	\$ 6.10																			
5	2029	\$ 177,662	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.60	\$ 6.00																			
6	2030	\$ 174,970	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.58	\$ 5.80																			
7	2031	\$ 172,278	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.57	\$ 5.70																			
8	2032	\$ 169,586	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.56	\$ 5.60																			
9	2033	\$ 166,894	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.54	\$ 5.40																			
10	2034	\$ 164,202	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.53	\$ 5.30																			
11	2035	\$ 161,511	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.52	\$ 5.20																			
12	2036	\$ 158,819	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.51	\$ 5.10																			
13	2037	\$ 156,127	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.49	\$ 4.90																			
14	2038	\$ 153,435	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.48	\$ 4.80																			
15	2039	\$ 150,743	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.47	\$ 4.70																			
16	2040	\$ 148,051	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.46	\$ 4.60																			
17	2041	\$ 145,360	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.45	\$ 4.50																			
18	2042	\$ 142,668	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.43	\$ 4.30																			
19	2043	\$ 139,976	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.42	\$ 4.20																			
20	2044	\$ 137,284	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.41	\$ 4.10																			
																								
Comments: This project will reconstruct a box culvert from 14th/Wood to 19th/Wood inside city ROW. Currently a portion of this lies underneath some houses in this area and is in bad shape. This project will also reconstruct a vertical wall channel from 19th/Wood to 22nd/Wood that has been deteriorating over the years.																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td colspan="2">Group Designation</td><td>SW</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Group Priority</td><td>4.000</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Total Group Projects</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">City Priority</td><td>23.000</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Project Number</td><td>1140</td></tr> </table>							Group Designation		SW	Group Priority		4.000	Total Group Projects		17	Total Projects		53	City Priority		23.000	Project Number		1140
Group Designation		SW																						
Group Priority		4.000																						
Total Group Projects		17																						
Total Projects		53																						
City Priority		23.000																						
Project Number		1140																						

North Park Road Widening and Reconstruction																		
Project Description: This project would widen North Park Road to 37 feet, would add curb and gutter, and would included drainage improvements.																		
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Widen street to match current traffic count.		Date Added to CIP:		2015														
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		29-May-15														
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2026														
Improve roadway surface.		Construction Start Year:		2027														
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Estimated Project Costs:		\$4,629,181														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	O&M Remarks:											
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:											
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 177.40														
1	2028	\$ 324,043	\$ 2,954,416,408	1.10	\$ 11.00													
2	2029	\$ 319,413	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.07	\$ 10.70													
3	2030	\$ 314,784	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.05	\$ 10.50													
4	2031	\$ 310,155	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.03	\$ 10.30													
5	2032	\$ 305,526	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.00	\$ 10.00													
6	2033	\$ 300,897	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.98	\$ 9.80													
7	2034	\$ 296,268	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.96	\$ 9.60													
8	2035	\$ 291,638	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.94	\$ 9.40													
9	2036	\$ 287,009	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.92	\$ 9.20													
10	2037	\$ 282,380	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.89	\$ 8.90													
11	2038	\$ 277,751	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.87	\$ 8.70													
12	2039	\$ 273,122	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.85	\$ 8.50													
13	2040	\$ 268,492	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.83	\$ 8.30													
14	2041	\$ 263,863	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.81	\$ 8.10													
15	2042	\$ 259,234	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.79	\$ 7.90													
16	2043	\$ 254,605	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.77	\$ 7.70													
17	2044	\$ 249,976	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.75	\$ 7.50													
18	2045	\$ 245,347	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.73	\$ 7.30													
19	2046	\$ 240,717	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.71	\$ 7.10													
20	2047	\$ 236,088	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.69	\$ 6.90													
Comments: Currently, the roadway is very narrow and the subgrade of the pavement is failing in several spots. There are also deep ditches and drainage issues along the south side of the street. Widening the street would make it safer for the public. Drainage improvements would help take care of many maintenance calls that the Street Department gets now.																		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>5.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>25.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1080</td> </tr> </table>							Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	5.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	25.000	Project Number	1080
Group Designation	ST																	
Group Priority	5.000																	
Total Group Projects	20																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	25.000																	
Project Number	1080																	

Channel Improvements from 10th/Oak to 11th/Walnut																		
Project Description: Channel Improvements from 10th/Oak to 12th/Texas (concrete channel) and from 10th/Olive to 11th/Walnut (box culvert with street reconstruction)																		
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:		2015														
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Review Date:		2-Jul-15														
Improve drainage.		Design Start Year:		2027														
Protect private property.		Construction Start Year:		2028														
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$3,002,190														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	O&M Remarks:											
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:											
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$														
1	2029	\$ 210,153	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.71	\$ 7.10													
2	2030	\$ 207,151	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.69	\$ 6.90													
3	2031	\$ 204,149	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.68	\$ 6.80													
4	2032	\$ 201,147	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.66	\$ 6.60													
5	2033	\$ 198,145	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.65	\$ 6.50													
6	2034	\$ 195,142	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.63	\$ 6.30													
7	2035	\$ 192,140	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.62	\$ 6.20													
8	2036	\$ 189,138	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.60	\$ 6.00													
9	2037	\$ 186,136	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.59	\$ 5.90													
10	2038	\$ 183,134	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.58	\$ 5.80													
11	2039	\$ 180,132	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.56	\$ 5.60													
12	2040	\$ 177,129	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.55	\$ 5.50													
13	2041	\$ 174,127	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.53	\$ 5.30													
14	2042	\$ 171,125	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.52	\$ 5.20													
15	2043	\$ 168,123	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.51	\$ 5.10													
16	2044	\$ 165,121	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.50	\$ 5.00													
17	2045	\$ 162,118	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.48	\$ 4.80													
18	2046	\$ 159,116	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.47	\$ 4.70													
19	2047	\$ 156,114	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.46	\$ 4.60													
20	2048	\$ 153,112	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.45	\$ 4.50													
Comments: Reconstructs existing earthen channel with bank erosion and existing concrete channel that has been deteriorating.																		
						<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>SW</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>5.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>26.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1150</td></tr> </table>	Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	5.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	26.000	Project Number	1150
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	5.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	26.000																	
Project Number	1150																	

North Park Road Repaving																		
Project Description: This project would repair and resurface North Park Road from Winchester Drive to South Park Road.																		
City Goals	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																
	12. Manage the Resources	12. Maximize Utilization & Resources																
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																
Benefits of Project: Replace aged roadway surface. Improve safety for the motoring public. Reduce maintenance time and cost.			Lead Department: Public Works Department															
			Date Added to CIP: 2015															
			Review Date: 29-May-15															
			Design Start Year: 2027															
			Construction Start Year: 2028															
			Estimated Project Costs: \$5,291,516															
			Additional Staffing Required: No															
			Number of New Positions: 0															
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2029	2030	2031	2032												
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
			O&M Remarks:															
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																		
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k													
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 201.30													
1	2029	\$ 370,406	\$ 2,976,574,531	1.24	\$ 12.40													
2	2030	\$ 365,115	\$ 2,998,898,840	1.22	\$ 12.20													
3	2031	\$ 359,823	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.19	\$ 11.90													
4	2032	\$ 354,532	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.16	\$ 11.60													
5	2033	\$ 349,240	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.14	\$ 11.40													
6	2034	\$ 343,949	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.11	\$ 11.10													
7	2035	\$ 338,657	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.09	\$ 10.90													
8	2036	\$ 333,366	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.06	\$ 10.60													
9	2037	\$ 328,074	\$ 3,159,928,093	1.04	\$ 10.40													
10	2038	\$ 322,782	\$ 3,183,627,554	1.01	\$ 10.10													
11	2039	\$ 317,491	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.99	\$ 9.90													
12	2040	\$ 312,199	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.97	\$ 9.70													
13	2041	\$ 306,908	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.94	\$ 9.40													
14	2042	\$ 301,616	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.92	\$ 9.20													
15	2043	\$ 296,325	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.90	\$ 9.00													
16	2044	\$ 291,033	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.87	\$ 8.70													
17	2045	\$ 285,742	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.85	\$ 8.50													
18	2046	\$ 280,450	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.83	\$ 8.30													
19	2047	\$ 275,159	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.81	\$ 8.10													
20	2048	\$ 269,867	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.79	\$ 7.90													
Comments: Currently, this pavement is in very poor shape and there are several areas where the subgrade is failing. Maintenance crews are out to patch these areas frequently. This repair and repaving project would cut down on maintenance costs in this area.																		
																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>6.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>27.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1090</td> </tr> </table>							Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	6.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	27.000	Project Number	1090
Group Designation	ST																	
Group Priority	6.000																	
Total Group Projects	20																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	27.000																	
Project Number	1090																	

Northridge Drainage Improvements																		
Project Description: Northridge Drainage Improvements																		
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:		2015														
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15														
Improve drainage.		Design Start Year:		2027														
Protect private property.		Construction Start Year:		2028														
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$1,941,554														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	O&M Remarks:											
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:											
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 74.00														
1	2029 \$ 135,909	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.46	\$ 4.60														
2	2030 \$ 133,967	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.45	\$ 4.50														
3	2031 \$ 132,026	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.44	\$ 4.40														
4	2032 \$ 130,084	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.43	\$ 4.30														
5	2033 \$ 128,143	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.42	\$ 4.20														
6	2034 \$ 126,201	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.41	\$ 4.10														
7	2035 \$ 124,260	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.40	\$ 4.00														
8	2036 \$ 122,318	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.39	\$ 3.90														
9	2037 \$ 120,376	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.38	\$ 3.80														
10	2038 \$ 118,435	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.37	\$ 3.70														
11	2039 \$ 116,493	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.36	\$ 3.60														
12	2040 \$ 114,552	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.35	\$ 3.50														
13	2041 \$ 112,610	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.35	\$ 3.50														
14	2042 \$ 110,669	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.34	\$ 3.40														
15	2043 \$ 108,727	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.33	\$ 3.30														
16	2044 \$ 106,786	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.32	\$ 3.20														
17	2045 \$ 104,844	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.31	\$ 3.10														
18	2046 \$ 102,902	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.30	\$ 3.00														
19	2047 \$ 100,961	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.30	\$ 3.00														
20	2048 \$ 99,019	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.29	\$ 2.90														
Comments: This area doesn't drain very well. This project would improve drainage by constructing a vertical wall channel from N. Park Rd to Northridge Circle and constructing a concrete curbed channel from Northridge Circle to Bill Rogers Dr.																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>SW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>6.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>28.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1170</td> </tr> </table>							Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	6.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	28.000	Project Number	1170
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	6.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	28.000																	
Project Number	1170																	

Channel Improvements from Potomac to Sabine																			
Project Description: Channel Improvements from Potomac to Sabine																			
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																	
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																	
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																	
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community																	
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department															
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.		Date Added to CIP:		2015															
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15															
Improve drainage.		Design Start Year:		2027															
Protect private property.		Construction Start Year:		2028															
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$2,036,757															
		Additional Staffing Required:		No															
		Number of New Positions:		0															
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	O&M Remarks:												
Equipment and Furniture																			
Utilities																			
Maintenance																			
Supplies																			
Personnel																			
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -													
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:												
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k															
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 77.60															
1	2029	\$ 142,573	\$ 2,976,574,531	0.48	\$ 4.80														
2	2030	\$ 140,536	\$ 2,998,898,840	0.47	\$ 4.70														
3	2031	\$ 138,499	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.46	\$ 4.60														
4	2032	\$ 136,463	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.45	\$ 4.50														
5	2033	\$ 134,426	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.44	\$ 4.40														
6	2034	\$ 132,389	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.43	\$ 4.30														
7	2035	\$ 130,352	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.42	\$ 4.20														
8	2036	\$ 128,316	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.41	\$ 4.10														
9	2037	\$ 126,279	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.40	\$ 4.00														
10	2038	\$ 124,242	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.39	\$ 3.90														
11	2039	\$ 122,205	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.38	\$ 3.80														
12	2040	\$ 120,169	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.37	\$ 3.70														
13	2041	\$ 118,132	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.36	\$ 3.60														
14	2042	\$ 116,095	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.35	\$ 3.50														
15	2043	\$ 114,058	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.35	\$ 3.50														
16	2044	\$ 112,022	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.34	\$ 3.40														
17	2045	\$ 109,985	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.33	\$ 3.30														
18	2046	\$ 107,948	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.32	\$ 3.20														
19	2047	\$ 105,911	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.31	\$ 3.10														
20	2048	\$ 103,875	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.30	\$ 3.00														
Comments:																			
							<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 70%;">Group Designation</td><td>SW</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>7.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>29.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1160</td></tr> </table>	Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	7.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	29.000	Project Number	1160
Group Designation	SW																		
Group Priority	7.000																		
Total Group Projects	17																		
Total Projects	53																		
City Priority	29.000																		
Project Number	1160																		

College Drive Reconstruction	
------------------------------	--

Project Description: This project would totally reconstruct an asphalt curbed street and would include drainage improvements. Water and sewer replacement costs are not figured into the cost estimate below.

[illegible]

Wade Lane Reconstruction																		
Project Description: This project would reconstruct and widen Wade Lane, from Belt Road to Mall Drive, to a 37-foot wide street with curb and gutter and drainage improvements.																		
City Goals	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Widen street to match current traffic count.		Date Added to CIP:		2015														
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Review Date:		29-May-15														
Improve drainage.		Design Start Year:		2029														
		Construction Start Year:		2030														
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$3,904,135														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2031	2032	2033	2034	2035												
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																		
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 146.40														
1	2031	\$ 273,289	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.90	\$ 9.00													
2	2032	\$ 269,385	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.88	\$ 8.80													
3	2033	\$ 265,481	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.87	\$ 8.70													
4	2034	\$ 261,577	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.85	\$ 8.50													
5	2035	\$ 257,673	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.83	\$ 8.30													
6	2036	\$ 253,769	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.81	\$ 8.10													
7	2037	\$ 249,865	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.79	\$ 7.90													
8	2038	\$ 245,961	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.77	\$ 7.70													
9	2039	\$ 242,056	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.75	\$ 7.50													
10	2040	\$ 238,152	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.74	\$ 7.40													
11	2041	\$ 234,248	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.72	\$ 7.20													
12	2042	\$ 230,344	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.70	\$ 7.00													
13	2043	\$ 226,440	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.69	\$ 6.90													
14	2044	\$ 222,536	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.67	\$ 6.70													
15	2045	\$ 218,632	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.65	\$ 6.50													
16	2046	\$ 214,727	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.64	\$ 6.40													
17	2047	\$ 210,823	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.62	\$ 6.20													
18	2048	\$ 206,919	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.60	\$ 6.00													
19	2049	\$ 203,015	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.59	\$ 5.90													
20	2050	\$ 199,111	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.57	\$ 5.70													
Comments: Currently, this road is very narrow, and now with the one way frontage roads, it has seen an increase in traffic volumes. It currently is functioning as a backage road. Widening the roadway would solve these issues.																		
																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>8.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>31.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1060</td> </tr> </table>							Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	8.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	31.000	Project Number	1060
Group Designation	ST																	
Group Priority	8.000																	
Total Group Projects	20																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	31.000																	
Project Number	1060																	

Moores Lane Concrete Reconstruction	
--	--

Project Description: This project will remove and replace all the concrete and improve drainaaage on Moores Lane from Summerhill Road to Hampton Road.

City Goals	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services
	9. Run the Operations	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department	
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:		2015	
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		29-May-15	
		Design Start Year:		2029	
		Construction Start Year:		2030	
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$3,018,453	
		Additional Staffing Required:		No	
		Number of New Positions:		0	

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

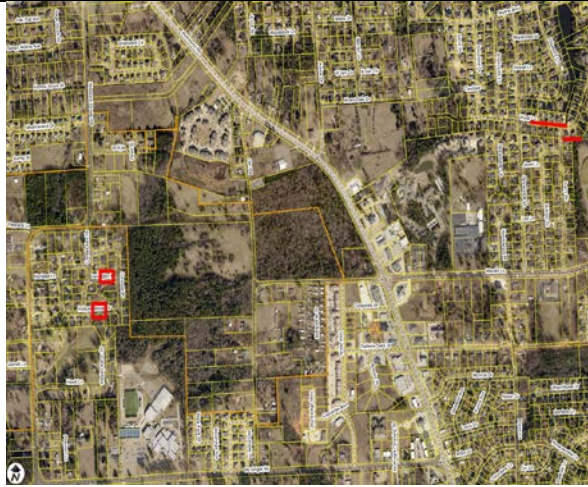
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k	
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 113.10	
1	2031	\$ 211,292	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.70	\$ 7.00
2	2032	\$ 208,273	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.68	\$ 6.80
3	2033	\$ 205,255	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.67	\$ 6.70
4	2034	\$ 202,236	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.65	\$ 6.50
5	2035	\$ 199,218	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.64	\$ 6.40
6	2036	\$ 196,199	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.63	\$ 6.30
7	2037	\$ 193,181	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.61	\$ 6.10
8	2038	\$ 190,162	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.60	\$ 6.00
9	2039	\$ 187,144	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.58	\$ 5.80
10	2040	\$ 184,126	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.57	\$ 5.70
11	2041	\$ 181,107	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.56	\$ 5.60
12	2042	\$ 178,089	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.54	\$ 5.40
13	2043	\$ 175,070	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.53	\$ 5.30
14	2044	\$ 172,052	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.52	\$ 5.20
15	2045	\$ 169,033	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.50	\$ 5.00
16	2046	\$ 166,015	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.49	\$ 4.90
17	2047	\$ 162,996	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.48	\$ 4.80
18	2048	\$ 159,978	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.47	\$ 4.70
19	2049	\$ 156,960	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.45	\$ 4.50
20	2050	\$ 153,941	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.44	\$ 4.40



Comments: Currently, the concrete pavement of this street is in very bad condition and needs to be removed and replaced. This street project would remove and replace all the concrete and also would update drainage pipes.

Group Designation		ST
Group Priority		9.000
Total Group Projects		20
Total Projects		53
City Priority		32.000
Project Number		1070

Drainage Improvements-Wyatt Lane and Lexington/Concord																		
Project Description: Drainage Improvements-Wyatt Lane and Lexington/Concord consisting of 2 projects: 1. Wyatt Lane-relocates a private drainage system in City ROW. Currently a private system is in residents back yards and does not drain very well. This would get rid of that system and add closed storm sewer system along Wyatt. Reconstructing a portion of street would be included and improving private drainage behind resident at Wyatt/Larry. 2. Lexington/Concord-replace box cuvert crossing with bridge structures.																		
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Date Added to CIP:		2015														
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15														
Protect private property.		Design Start Year:		2029														
		Construction Start Year:		2030														
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$1,640,242														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	O&M Remarks:											
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:											
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 61.50														
1	2031	\$ 114,817	\$ 3,021,390,582	0.38	\$ 3.80													
2	2032	\$ 113,177	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.37	\$ 3.70													
3	2033	\$ 111,536	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.36	\$ 3.60													
4	2034	\$ 109,896	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.36	\$ 3.60													
5	2035	\$ 108,256	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.35	\$ 3.50													
6	2036	\$ 106,616	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.34	\$ 3.40													
7	2037	\$ 104,975	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.33	\$ 3.30													
8	2038	\$ 103,335	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.32	\$ 3.20													
9	2039	\$ 101,695	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.32	\$ 3.20													
10	2040	\$ 100,055	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.31	\$ 3.10													
11	2041	\$ 98,414	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.30	\$ 3.00													
12	2042	\$ 96,774	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.30	\$ 3.00													
13	2043	\$ 95,134	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.29	\$ 2.90													
14	2044	\$ 93,494	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.28	\$ 2.80													
15	2045	\$ 91,853	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.27	\$ 2.70													
16	2046	\$ 90,213	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.27	\$ 2.70													
17	2047	\$ 88,573	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.26	\$ 2.60													
18	2048	\$ 86,933	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.25	\$ 2.50													
19	2049	\$ 85,292	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.25	\$ 2.50													
20	2050	\$ 83,652	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.24	\$ 2.40													
Comments:																		
						<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>SW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>8.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>33.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1180</td> </tr> </table>	Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	8.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	33.000	Project Number	1180
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	8.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	33.000																	
Project Number	1180																	

North Kenwood Road Reconstruction																			
Project Description: This project would reconstruct and widen the existing roadway section. It would also construct a new portion of Kenwood so it would continue north and tie into Mall Drive.																			
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																	
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																	
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																	
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department															
Widen street to match current traffic count.		Date Added to CIP:		2015															
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		12-Jun-15															
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2029															
Eliminate deadend street situation.		Construction Start Year:		2030															
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$6,897,669															
		Additional Staffing Required:		No															
		Number of New Positions:		0															
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	O&M Remarks:												
Equipment and Furniture																			
Utilities																			
Maintenance																			
Supplies																			
Personnel																			
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -													
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:												
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k															
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 258.50															
1	2031	\$ 482,837	\$ 3,021,390,582	1.60	\$ 16.00														
2	2032	\$ 475,939	\$ 3,044,051,011	1.56	\$ 15.60														
3	2033	\$ 469,041	\$ 3,066,881,394	1.53	\$ 15.30														
4	2034	\$ 462,144	\$ 3,089,883,004	1.50	\$ 15.00														
5	2035	\$ 455,246	\$ 3,113,057,127	1.46	\$ 14.60														
6	2036	\$ 448,348	\$ 3,136,405,055	1.43	\$ 14.30														
7	2037	\$ 441,451	\$ 3,159,928,093	1.40	\$ 14.00														
8	2038	\$ 434,553	\$ 3,183,627,554	1.36	\$ 13.60														
9	2039	\$ 427,655	\$ 3,207,504,760	1.33	\$ 13.30														
10	2040	\$ 420,758	\$ 3,231,561,046	1.30	\$ 13.00														
11	2041	\$ 413,860	\$ 3,255,797,754	1.27	\$ 12.70														
12	2042	\$ 406,962	\$ 3,280,216,237	1.24	\$ 12.40														
13	2043	\$ 400,065	\$ 3,304,817,859	1.21	\$ 12.10														
14	2044	\$ 393,167	\$ 3,329,603,993	1.18	\$ 11.80														
15	2045	\$ 386,269	\$ 3,354,576,023	1.15	\$ 11.50														
16	2046	\$ 379,372	\$ 3,379,735,343	1.12	\$ 11.20														
17	2047	\$ 372,474	\$ 3,405,083,358	1.09	\$ 10.90														
18	2048	\$ 365,576	\$ 3,430,621,483	1.07	\$ 10.70														
19	2049	\$ 358,679	\$ 3,456,351,144	1.04	\$ 10.40														
20	2050	\$ 351,781	\$ 3,482,273,778	1.01	\$ 10.10														
Comments: Currently, Kenwood is a narrow asphalt roadway that has quite a bit of traffic on it. This project would widen the roadway and make it safer for the public. It also would include subsurface drainage. This project would also include connecting Kenwood to Mall Drive. This would greatly increase mobility in the area.						<table border="1"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>ST</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>10.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>34.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1210</td></tr> </table>		Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	10.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	34.000	Project Number	1210
Group Designation	ST																		
Group Priority	10.000																		
Total Group Projects	20																		
Total Projects	53																		
City Priority	34.000																		
Project Number	1210																		

Drainage Improvements-Palisades and St. Michael Dr. to Gregory																		
Project Description: Drainage Improvements-Palisades and St. Michaels Drive to Gregory consisting of 2 projects: 1. Palisades-extends curbed concrete channel St. Micheal to Gregory-this area is flat and doesn't drain well. 2. Project consists of constructing an earthen channel from St. Michael Drive to Moores Lane and a curbed concrete channel from Moores Lane to Gregory.																		
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community																
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Date Added to CIP:		2015														
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15														
Protect private property.		Design Start Year:		2030														
		Construction Start Year:		2031														
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$1,344,853														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	O&M Remarks:											
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:											
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 50.10														
1	2032	\$ 94,140	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.31	\$ 3.10													
2	2033	\$ 92,795	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.30	\$ 3.00													
3	2034	\$ 91,450	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.30	\$ 3.00													
4	2035	\$ 90,105	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.29	\$ 2.90													
5	2036	\$ 88,760	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.28	\$ 2.80													
6	2037	\$ 87,415	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.28	\$ 2.80													
7	2038	\$ 86,071	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.27	\$ 2.70													
8	2039	\$ 84,726	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.26	\$ 2.60													
9	2040	\$ 83,381	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.26	\$ 2.60													
10	2041	\$ 82,036	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.25	\$ 2.50													
11	2042	\$ 80,691	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.25	\$ 2.50													
12	2043	\$ 79,346	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.24	\$ 2.40													
13	2044	\$ 78,001	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.23	\$ 2.30													
14	2045	\$ 76,657	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.23	\$ 2.30													
15	2046	\$ 75,312	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.22	\$ 2.20													
16	2047	\$ 73,967	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.22	\$ 2.20													
17	2048	\$ 72,622	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.21	\$ 2.10													
18	2049	\$ 71,277	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.21	\$ 2.10													
19	2050	\$ 69,932	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.20	\$ 2.00													
20	2051	\$ 68,587	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.20	\$ 2.00													
Comments:																		
						<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Group Designation</td> <td>SW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>9.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>35.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1190</td> </tr> </table>	Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	9.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	35.000	Project Number	1190
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	9.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	35.000																	
Project Number	1190																	

North Kenwood Road Reconstruction							
Project Description: Drainage Improvements-Cherry Hills and Pecan Cove consisting of 2 projects: 1. Cherry Hills-construct closed storm drain system from Nichols Drive to TISD Middle School. This area doesn't drain very well and has some erosion issues. 2. Pecan Cove-extend earthen channel from 6308 Pecan Cove to Clear Creek Drive. Previous project stopped on east side of 6308 Pecan Cove. There is not adequate drainage from 6308 Pecan Cove to Clear Creek causing water to drain slow and erosion issues.							
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community					
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services					
	4. Serve the Community	4. Foster a Healthy Community					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Convert private drainage to public drainage.		Date Added to CIP:		2015			
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		9-Jun-15			
Protect private property.		Design Start Year:		2030			
		Construction Start Year:		2031			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$1,200,020			
		Additional Staffing Required:		No			
		Number of New Positions:		0			
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 44.50			
1	2032	\$ 84,001	\$ 3,044,051,011	0.28	\$ 2.80		
2	2033	\$ 82,801	\$ 3,066,881,394	0.27	\$ 2.70		
3	2034	\$ 81,601	\$ 3,089,883,004	0.26	\$ 2.60		
4	2035	\$ 80,401	\$ 3,113,057,127	0.26	\$ 2.60		
5	2036	\$ 79,201	\$ 3,136,405,055	0.25	\$ 2.50		
6	2037	\$ 78,001	\$ 3,159,928,093	0.25	\$ 2.50		
7	2038	\$ 76,801	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.24	\$ 2.40		
8	2039	\$ 75,601	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.24	\$ 2.40		
9	2040	\$ 74,401	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.23	\$ 2.30		
10	2041	\$ 73,201	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.22	\$ 2.20		
11	2042	\$ 72,001	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.22	\$ 2.20		
12	2043	\$ 70,801	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.21	\$ 2.10		
13	2044	\$ 69,601	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.21	\$ 2.10		
14	2045	\$ 68,401	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.20	\$ 2.00		
15	2046	\$ 67,201	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.20	\$ 2.00		
16	2047	\$ 66,001	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.19	\$ 1.90		
17	2048	\$ 64,801	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.19	\$ 1.90		
18	2049	\$ 63,601	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.18	\$ 1.80		
19	2050	\$ 62,401	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.18	\$ 1.80		
20	2051	\$ 61,201	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.17	\$ 1.70		
Comments:							
Group Designation						SW	
Group Priority						10.000	
Total Group Projects						17	
Total Projects						53	
City Priority						36.000	
Project Number						1200	

Waco St. and Falvey St. Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would replace all the concrete and improve the drainage associated with these two streets.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Replace aged roadway surface.	Date Added to CIP:	2015
Improve drainage.	Review Date:	12-Jun-15
Improve safety for the motoring public.	Design Start Year:	2035
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Construction Start Year:	2036
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$9,763,918
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 349.90
1	2037	\$ 683,474	\$ 3,159,928,093	2.16	\$ 21.60
2	2038	\$ 673,710	\$ 3,183,627,554	2.12	\$ 21.20
3	2039	\$ 663,946	\$ 3,207,504,760	2.07	\$ 20.70
4	2040	\$ 654,182	\$ 3,231,561,046	2.02	\$ 20.20
5	2041	\$ 644,418	\$ 3,255,797,754	1.98	\$ 19.80
6	2042	\$ 634,655	\$ 3,280,216,237	1.93	\$ 19.30
7	2043	\$ 624,891	\$ 3,304,817,859	1.89	\$ 18.90
8	2044	\$ 615,127	\$ 3,329,603,993	1.85	\$ 18.50
9	2045	\$ 605,363	\$ 3,354,576,023	1.80	\$ 18.00
10	2046	\$ 595,599	\$ 3,379,735,343	1.76	\$ 17.60
11	2047	\$ 585,835	\$ 3,405,083,358	1.72	\$ 17.20
12	2048	\$ 576,071	\$ 3,430,621,483	1.68	\$ 16.80
13	2049	\$ 566,307	\$ 3,456,351,144	1.64	\$ 16.40
14	2050	\$ 556,543	\$ 3,482,273,778	1.60	\$ 16.00
15	2051	\$ 546,779	\$ 3,508,390,831	1.56	\$ 15.60
16	2052	\$ 537,015	\$ 3,534,703,762	1.52	\$ 15.20
17	2053	\$ 527,251	\$ 3,561,214,041	1.48	\$ 14.80
18	2054	\$ 517,488	\$ 3,587,923,146	1.44	\$ 14.40
19	2055	\$ 507,724	\$ 3,614,832,570	1.40	\$ 14.00
20	2056	\$ 497,960	\$ 3,641,943,814	1.37	\$ 13.70



Comments: Currentlly, these two streets receive a lot of heavy truck traffic. The concrete pavement is failing and needs to be replaced. This project would replace all the concrete and would also replace all the drainage structures.	
--	--

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	11.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	53
City Priority	37.000
Project Number	1220

Galleria Oaks Drive Concrete Replacement							
Project Description: This project would replace the concrete pavement on Galleria Oaks between Moores Lane and Summerhill Road. It would also include drainage improvements.							
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services					
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Replace aged roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:		2015			
Improve drainage.		Review Date:		29-Jun-15			
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2036			
		Construction Start Year:		2037			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$3,623,547			
		Additional Staffing Required:		No			
		Number of New Positions:		0			
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 128.90			
1	2038	\$ 253,648	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.80	\$ 8.00		
2	2039	\$ 250,025	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.78	\$ 7.80		
3	2040	\$ 246,401	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.76	\$ 7.60		
4	2041	\$ 242,778	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.75	\$ 7.50		
5	2042	\$ 239,154	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.73	\$ 7.30		
6	2043	\$ 235,531	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.71	\$ 7.10		
7	2044	\$ 231,907	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.70	\$ 7.00		
8	2045	\$ 228,284	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.68	\$ 6.80		
9	2046	\$ 224,660	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.66	\$ 6.60		
10	2047	\$ 221,036	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.65	\$ 6.50		
11	2048	\$ 217,413	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.63	\$ 6.30		
12	2049	\$ 213,789	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.62	\$ 6.20		
13	2050	\$ 210,166	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.60	\$ 6.00		
14	2051	\$ 206,542	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.59	\$ 5.90		
15	2052	\$ 202,919	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.57	\$ 5.70		
16	2053	\$ 199,295	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.56	\$ 5.60		
17	2054	\$ 195,672	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.55	\$ 5.50		
18	2055	\$ 192,048	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.53	\$ 5.30		
19	2056	\$ 188,424	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.52	\$ 5.20		
20	2057	\$ 184,801	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.50	\$ 5.00		
Comments: Currently, the concrete pavement is in very bad shape and needs to be removed and replaced. This project would accomplish that along with replacing the drainage structures.							
						Group Designation	ST
						Group Priority	12.000
						Total Group Projects	20
						Total Projects	53
						City Priority	38.000
						Project Number	1250

Elizabeth Street Reconstruction

Project Description: This project will widen and reconstruct Elizabeth Street. It will also include drainage improvements.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Widen street to match current traffic count.	Date Added to CIP:	2015
Improve drainage.	Review Date:	29-Jun-15
Improve roadway surface.	Design Start Year:	2036
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Construction Start Year:	2037
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$3,543,620
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	¢ Tax	\$ 126.10
1	2038	\$ 248,053	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.78	\$ 7.80
2	2039	\$ 244,510	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.76	\$ 7.60
3	2040	\$ 240,966	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.75	\$ 7.50
4	2041	\$ 237,423	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.73	\$ 7.30
5	2042	\$ 233,879	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.71	\$ 7.10
6	2043	\$ 230,335	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.70	\$ 7.00
7	2044	\$ 226,792	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.68	\$ 6.80
8	2045	\$ 223,248	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.67	\$ 6.70
9	2046	\$ 219,704	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.65	\$ 6.50
10	2047	\$ 216,161	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.63	\$ 6.30
11	2048	\$ 212,617	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.62	\$ 6.20
12	2049	\$ 209,074	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.60	\$ 6.00
13	2050	\$ 205,530	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.59	\$ 5.90
14	2051	\$ 201,986	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.58	\$ 5.80
15	2052	\$ 198,443	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.56	\$ 5.60
16	2053	\$ 194,899	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.55	\$ 5.50
17	2054	\$ 191,355	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.53	\$ 5.30
18	2055	\$ 187,812	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.52	\$ 5.20
19	2056	\$ 184,268	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.51	\$ 5.10
20	2057	\$ 180,725	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.49	\$ 4.90

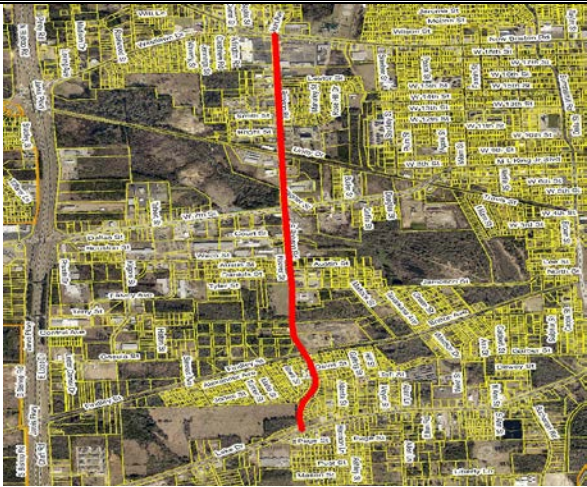


Comments: Currently, this roadway is very narrow and has drainage problems. This roadway pavement is in bad shape and it receives a lot of traffic. This project would make it safer to the public by widening the pavement but would also help alleviate maintenance costs on this section of street by repairing the subgrade and fixing the drainage issues.

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	13.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	53
City Priority	39.000
Project Number	1240

Robison Road Reconstruction	
-----------------------------	--

Project Description: This project would reconstruct the pavement section of Robison Road

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community						
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services						
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation						
Benefits of Project:							Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Improve roadway surface.							Date Added to CIP:	2015
Reduce maintenance time and cost.							Review Date:	29-Jun-15
							Design Start Year:	2036
							Construction Start Year:	2037
							Estimated Project Costs:	\$3,910,549
							Additional Staffing Required:	No
							Number of New Positions:	0
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture								
Utilities								
Maintenance								
Supplies								
Personnel								
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections								Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5			Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base		C Tax	\$ 139.00			
1	2038	\$ 273,738	\$ 3,183,627,554	0.86	\$ 8.60			
2	2039	\$ 269,828	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.84	\$ 8.40			
3	2040	\$ 265,917	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.82	\$ 8.20			
4	2041	\$ 262,007	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.80	\$ 8.00			
5	2042	\$ 258,096	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.79	\$ 7.90			
6	2043	\$ 254,186	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.77	\$ 7.70			
7	2044	\$ 250,275	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.75	\$ 7.50			
8	2045	\$ 246,365	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.73	\$ 7.30			
9	2046	\$ 242,454	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.72	\$ 7.20			
10	2047	\$ 238,543	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.70	\$ 7.00			
11	2048	\$ 234,633	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.68	\$ 6.80			
12	2049	\$ 230,722	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.67	\$ 6.70			
13	2050	\$ 226,812	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.65	\$ 6.50			
14	2051	\$ 222,901	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.64	\$ 6.40			
15	2052	\$ 218,991	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.62	\$ 6.20			
16	2053	\$ 215,080	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.60	\$ 6.00			
17	2054	\$ 211,170	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.59	\$ 5.90			
18	2055	\$ 207,259	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.57	\$ 5.70			
19	2056	\$ 203,348	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.56	\$ 5.60			
20	2057	\$ 199,438	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.54	\$ 5.40			
Comments: Currently, this section of pavement needs to be milled off and replaced. The subgrade seems to be holding up but the asphalt pavement needs to be replaced. This project would replace the pavement only and replace the street striping that is currently in place.								
Group Designation						ST		
Group Priority						14.000		
Total Group Projects						20		
Total Projects						53		
City Priority						40.000		
Project Number						1230		

Capp Street Extension

Project Description: This project would construct a new section of street to connect the current north end of Capp Street back down to Findley Street, giving two ways in and out of this neighborhood.

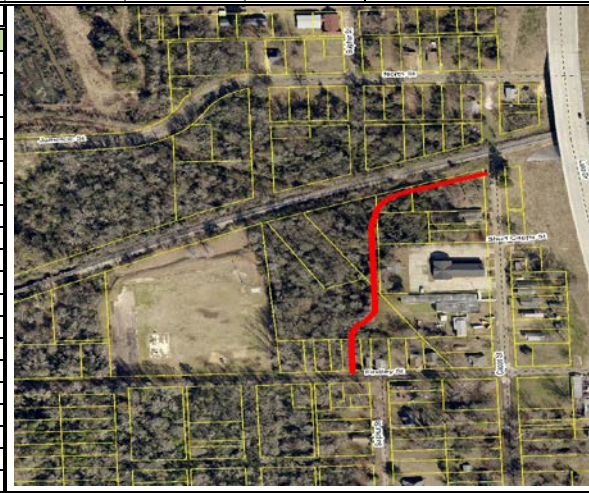
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Eliminate deadend street situation.	Date Added to CIP:	2015
Improve drainage.	Review Date:	2-Jul-15
Improve traffic flow.	Design Start Year:	2037
Improve emergency access to the area.	Construction Start Year:	2038
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.	Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,218,386
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan				Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule				Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 43.10
1	2039	\$	85,287	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.27	\$ 2.70
2	2040	\$	84,069	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.26	\$ 2.60
3	2041	\$	82,850	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.25	\$ 2.50
4	2042	\$	81,632	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.25	\$ 2.50
5	2043	\$	80,414	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.24	\$ 2.40
6	2044	\$	79,195	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.24	\$ 2.40
7	2045	\$	77,977	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.23	\$ 2.30
8	2046	\$	76,758	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.23	\$ 2.30
9	2047	\$	75,540	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.22	\$ 2.20
10	2048	\$	74,322	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.22	\$ 2.20
11	2049	\$	73,103	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.21	\$ 2.10
12	2050	\$	71,885	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.21	\$ 2.10
13	2051	\$	70,666	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.20	\$ 2.00
14	2052	\$	69,448	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.20	\$ 2.00
15	2053	\$	68,230	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.19	\$ 1.90
16	2054	\$	67,011	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.19	\$ 1.90
17	2055	\$	65,793	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.18	\$ 1.80
18	2056	\$	64,575	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.18	\$ 1.80
19	2057	\$	63,356	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.17	\$ 1.70
20	2058	\$	62,138	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.17	\$ 1.70



Comments: Currently, this roadway is narrow and provides one way in and out to the neighborhood. This proposed extension would provide for more circulation through this neighborhood, especially during high traffic times.

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	15.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	53
City Priority	41.000
Project Number	1260

Pavilion Parkway Extension							
Project Description: This project would construct a new portion of roadway that would be a north/south connector between Gibson Lane and McKnight Road.							
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services					
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Support future development in the area.		Date Added to CIP:		2014			
Improve traffic flow.		Review Date:		16-Oct-15			
Improve drainage.		Design Start Year:		2037			
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.		Construction Start Year:		2038			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$4,972,706			
		Additional Staffing Required:		No			
		Number of New Positions:		0			
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k			
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 175.50			
1	2039	\$ 348,089	\$ 3,207,504,760	1.09	\$ 10.90		
2	2040	\$ 343,117	\$ 3,231,561,046	1.06	\$ 10.60		
3	2041	\$ 338,144	\$ 3,255,797,754	1.04	\$ 10.40		
4	2042	\$ 333,171	\$ 3,280,216,237	1.02	\$ 10.20		
5	2043	\$ 328,198	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.99	\$ 9.90		
6	2044	\$ 323,226	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.97	\$ 9.70		
7	2045	\$ 318,253	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.95	\$ 9.50		
8	2046	\$ 313,280	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.93	\$ 9.30		
9	2047	\$ 308,308	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.91	\$ 9.10		
10	2048	\$ 303,335	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.88	\$ 8.80		
11	2049	\$ 298,362	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.86	\$ 8.60		
12	2050	\$ 293,390	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.84	\$ 8.40		
13	2051	\$ 288,417	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.82	\$ 8.20		
14	2052	\$ 283,444	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.80	\$ 8.00		
15	2053	\$ 278,471	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.78	\$ 7.80		
16	2054	\$ 273,499	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.76	\$ 7.60		
17	2055	\$ 268,526	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.74	\$ 7.40		
18	2056	\$ 263,553	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.72	\$ 7.20		
19	2057	\$ 258,581	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.70	\$ 7.00		
20	2058	\$ 253,608	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.69	\$ 6.90		
Comments: This would be a new street that would connect from the intersection of Pavilion Parkway and Gibson Lane to the intersection of Arista Boulevard and McKnight Road. It would be a 37' wide street with drainage improvements. It also would include street lighting and sidewalks.							
						Group Designation	ST
						Group Priority	16.000
						Total Group Projects	20
						Total Projects	53
						City Priority	42.000
						Project Number	1310

Robin Lane/Galleria Oaks Traffic Circle																			
Project Description: This project would replace the current intersection with a new traffic circle.																			
City Goals	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																	
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																	
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																	
Benefits of Project: Improve traffic flow.			Lead Department: Public Works Department																
			Date Added to CIP: 2016																
			Review Date: 13-Jan-16																
			Design Start Year: 2037																
			Construction Start Year: 2038																
			Estimated Project Costs: \$1,325,704																
			Additional Staffing Required: No																
			Number of New Positions: 0																
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	O&M Remarks:											
Equipment and Furniture																			
Utilities																			
Maintenance																			
Supplies																			
Personnel																			
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections								Other Funding Remarks:											
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k															
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 46.70															
1	2039	\$ 92,799	\$ 3,207,504,760	0.29	\$ 2.90														
2	2040	\$ 91,474	\$ 3,231,561,046	0.28	\$ 2.80														
3	2041	\$ 90,148	\$ 3,255,797,754	0.28	\$ 2.80														
4	2042	\$ 88,822	\$ 3,280,216,237	0.27	\$ 2.70														
5	2043	\$ 87,496	\$ 3,304,817,859	0.26	\$ 2.60														
6	2044	\$ 86,171	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.26	\$ 2.60														
7	2045	\$ 84,845	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.25	\$ 2.50														
8	2046	\$ 83,519	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.25	\$ 2.50														
9	2047	\$ 82,194	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.24	\$ 2.40														
10	2048	\$ 80,868	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.24	\$ 2.40														
11	2049	\$ 79,542	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.23	\$ 2.30														
12	2050	\$ 78,217	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.22	\$ 2.20														
13	2051	\$ 76,891	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.22	\$ 2.20														
14	2052	\$ 75,565	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.21	\$ 2.10														
15	2053	\$ 74,239	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.21	\$ 2.10														
16	2054	\$ 72,914	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.20	\$ 2.00														
17	2055	\$ 71,588	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.20	\$ 2.00														
18	2056	\$ 70,262	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.19	\$ 1.90														
19	2057	\$ 68,937	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.19	\$ 1.90														
20	2058	\$ 67,611	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.18	\$ 1.80														
Comments:																			
						<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Group Designation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Group Priority</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total Group Projects</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total Projects</td> <td style="text-align: center;">53</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">City Priority</td> <td style="text-align: center;">43.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Project Number</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1330</td> </tr> </table>		Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	17.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	43.000	Project Number	1330
Group Designation	ST																		
Group Priority	17.000																		
Total Group Projects	20																		
Total Projects	53																		
City Priority	43.000																		
Project Number	1330																		

Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements								
Project Description: Reconstruct the drainage facilities that run from Texas Boulevard to the drainage basin north of 36th Street. This would include removing and replacing vertical wall channels and acquiring drainage easements.								
City Goals	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community						
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services						
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services						
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation						
Benefits of Project:			Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Avoid excessive maintenance cost of existing structures.			Date Added to CIP:		2015			
Convert private drainage to public drainage.			Review Date:		17-Nov-15			
Improve drainage.			Design Start Year:		2037			
Protect private property.			Construction Start Year:		2038			
			Estimated Project Costs:		\$7,328,237			
			Additional Staffing Required:		No			
			Number of New Positions:		0			
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture								
Utilities								
Maintenance								
Supplies								
Personnel								
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections								Other Funding Remarks:
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k				
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 258.60				
1	2039	\$ 512,977	\$ 3,207,504,760	1.60	\$ 16.00			
2	2040	\$ 505,648	\$ 3,231,561,046	1.56	\$ 15.60			
3	2041	\$ 498,320	\$ 3,255,797,754	1.53	\$ 15.30			
4	2042	\$ 490,992	\$ 3,280,216,237	1.50	\$ 15.00			
5	2043	\$ 483,664	\$ 3,304,817,859	1.46	\$ 14.60			
6	2044	\$ 476,335	\$ 3,329,603,993	1.43	\$ 14.30			
7	2045	\$ 469,007	\$ 3,354,576,023	1.40	\$ 14.00			
8	2046	\$ 461,679	\$ 3,379,735,343	1.37	\$ 13.70			
9	2047	\$ 454,351	\$ 3,405,083,358	1.33	\$ 13.30			
10	2048	\$ 447,022	\$ 3,430,621,483	1.30	\$ 13.00			
11	2049	\$ 439,694	\$ 3,456,351,144	1.27	\$ 12.70			
12	2050	\$ 432,366	\$ 3,482,273,778	1.24	\$ 12.40			
13	2051	\$ 425,038	\$ 3,508,390,831	1.21	\$ 12.10			
14	2052	\$ 417,709	\$ 3,534,703,762	1.18	\$ 11.80			
15	2053	\$ 410,381	\$ 3,561,214,041	1.15	\$ 11.50			
16	2054	\$ 403,053	\$ 3,587,923,146	1.12	\$ 11.20			
17	2055	\$ 395,725	\$ 3,614,832,570	1.09	\$ 10.90			
18	2056	\$ 388,397	\$ 3,641,943,814	1.07	\$ 10.70			
19	2057	\$ 381,068	\$ 3,669,258,392	1.04	\$ 10.40			
20	2058	\$ 373,740	\$ 3,696,777,830	1.01	\$ 10.10			
Comments:								
						Group Designation	SW	
						Group Priority	11.000	
						Total Group Projects	17	
						Total Projects	53	
						City Priority	44.000	
						Project Number	1320	

Extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to Kings Highway

Project Description: This project extends Gibson Lane from 800 feet west of Pleasant Grove Road to Kings Highway.

City Goals	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Improve traffic flow.	Date Added to CIP:	2016
Support future development in the area.	Review Date:	16-Feb-16
Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety.	Design Start Year:	2040
	Construction Start Year:	2041
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$8,649,397
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k	
Debt Service Schedule	Tax Base	c Tax	\$	
1 2042	\$ 605,458	\$ 3,280,216,237	1.85	\$ 18.50
2 2043	\$ 596,808	\$ 3,304,817,859	1.81	\$ 18.10
3 2044	\$ 588,159	\$ 3,329,603,993	1.77	\$ 17.70
4 2045	\$ 579,510	\$ 3,354,576,023	1.73	\$ 17.30
5 2046	\$ 570,860	\$ 3,379,735,343	1.69	\$ 16.90
6 2047	\$ 562,211	\$ 3,405,083,358	1.65	\$ 16.50
7 2048	\$ 553,561	\$ 3,430,621,483	1.61	\$ 16.10
8 2049	\$ 544,912	\$ 3,456,351,144	1.58	\$ 15.80
9 2050	\$ 536,263	\$ 3,482,273,778	1.54	\$ 15.40
10 2051	\$ 527,613	\$ 3,508,390,831	1.50	\$ 15.00
11 2052	\$ 518,964	\$ 3,534,703,762	1.47	\$ 14.70
12 2053	\$ 510,314	\$ 3,561,214,041	1.43	\$ 14.30
13 2054	\$ 501,665	\$ 3,587,923,146	1.40	\$ 14.00
14 2055	\$ 493,016	\$ 3,614,832,570	1.36	\$ 13.60
15 2056	\$ 484,366	\$ 3,641,943,814	1.33	\$ 13.30
16 2057	\$ 475,717	\$ 3,669,258,392	1.30	\$ 13.00
17 2058	\$ 467,067	\$ 3,696,777,830	1.26	\$ 12.60
18 2059	\$ 458,418	\$ 3,724,503,664	1.23	\$ 12.30
19 2060	\$ 449,769	\$ 3,752,437,442	1.20	\$ 12.00
20 2061	\$ 441,119	\$ 3,780,580,722	1.17	\$ 11.70



Comments:

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	18.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	53
City Priority	45.000
Project Number	1350

Packet Pg. 668

Bringle Lake/University Blvd. Sidewalk Extension																								
Project Description: This project would install sidewalk on one side of University from Richmond Road to the existing sidewalk in front of Texarkana Golf Ranch.																								
City Goals	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																						
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image																						
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																						
Benefits of Project: Provide sidewalks for improved pedestrian safety. Improve quality of life for residents			Lead Department: Public Works Department																					
			Date Added to CIP: 2016																					
			Review Date: 18-Feb-16																					
			Design Start Year: 2042																					
			Construction Start Year: 2043																					
			Estimated Project Costs: \$505,170																					
			Additional Staffing Required: No																					
			Number of New Positions: 0																					
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2044	2045	2046	2047																		
Equipment and Furniture																								
Utilities																								
Maintenance																								
Supplies																								
Personnel																								
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																		
			O&M Remarks:																					
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																								
			Other Funding Remarks:																					
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k																				
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 17.20																				
1	2044	\$ 35,362	\$ 3,329,603,993	0.11	\$ 1.10																			
2	2045	\$ 34,857	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.10	\$ 1.00																			
3	2046	\$ 34,351	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.10	\$ 1.00																			
4	2047	\$ 33,846	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.10	\$ 1.00																			
5	2048	\$ 33,341	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.10	\$ 1.00																			
6	2049	\$ 32,836	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.10	\$ 1.00																			
7	2050	\$ 32,331	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.09	\$ 0.90																			
8	2051	\$ 31,826	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.09	\$ 0.90																			
9	2052	\$ 31,320	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.09	\$ 0.90																			
10	2053	\$ 30,815	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.09	\$ 0.90																			
11	2054	\$ 30,310	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.08	\$ 0.80																			
12	2055	\$ 29,805	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.08	\$ 0.80																			
13	2056	\$ 29,300	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.08	\$ 0.80																			
14	2057	\$ 28,795	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.08	\$ 0.80																			
15	2058	\$ 28,289	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.08	\$ 0.80																			
16	2059	\$ 27,784	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.07	\$ 0.70																			
17	2060	\$ 27,279	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.07	\$ 0.70																			
18	2061	\$ 26,774	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.07	\$ 0.70																			
19	2062	\$ 26,269	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.07	\$ 0.70																			
20	2063	\$ 25,764	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.07	\$ 0.70																			
Comments: 																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td colspan="2">Group Designation</td><td>ST</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Group Priority</td><td>19.000</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Total Group Projects</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">City Priority</td><td>47.000</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Project Number</td><td>1390</td></tr> </table>							Group Designation		ST	Group Priority		19.000	Total Group Projects		20	Total Projects		53	City Priority		47.000	Project Number		1390
Group Designation		ST																						
Group Priority		19.000																						
Total Group Projects		20																						
Total Projects		53																						
City Priority		47.000																						
Project Number		1390																						

St. Michael Drive and Richill Drive Drainage Improvements																		
Project Description: This project would improve drainage and flooding in this area by installing a new and larger concrete block channel.																		
City Goals	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																
	6. Run the Operations	6. Maximize Partnership Opportunities																
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department														
Improve drainage.		Date Added to CIP:		2014														
Provide for economic development of the region.		Review Date:		19-Feb-16														
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Design Start Year:		2043														
		Construction Start Year:		2044														
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$1,047,333														
		Additional Staffing Required:		No														
		Number of New Positions:		0														
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2045	2046	2047	2048	2049												
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections		Other Funding Remarks:																
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 35.40														
1	2045	\$ 73,313	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.22	\$ 2.20													
2	2046	\$ 72,266	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.21	\$ 2.10													
3	2047	\$ 71,219	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.21	\$ 2.10													
4	2048	\$ 70,171	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.20	\$ 2.00													
5	2049	\$ 69,124	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.20	\$ 2.00													
6	2050	\$ 68,077	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.20	\$ 2.00													
7	2051	\$ 67,029	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.19	\$ 1.90													
8	2052	\$ 65,982	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.19	\$ 1.90													
9	2053	\$ 64,935	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.18	\$ 1.80													
10	2054	\$ 63,887	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.18	\$ 1.80													
11	2055	\$ 62,840	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.17	\$ 1.70													
12	2056	\$ 61,793	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.17	\$ 1.70													
13	2057	\$ 60,745	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.17	\$ 1.70													
14	2058	\$ 59,698	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.16	\$ 1.60													
15	2059	\$ 58,651	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.16	\$ 1.60													
16	2060	\$ 57,603	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.15	\$ 1.50													
17	2061	\$ 56,556	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.15	\$ 1.50													
18	2062	\$ 55,509	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.15	\$ 1.50													
19	2063	\$ 54,461	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.14	\$ 1.40													
20	2064	\$ 53,414	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.14	\$ 1.40													
Comments: 																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Group Designation</td> <td>SW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>13.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>48.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1410</td> </tr> </table>							Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	13.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	48.000	Project Number	1410
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	13.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	48.000																	
Project Number	1410																	

Summer Glen Drainage Improvements

Project Description: This project would improve the drainage facilities through this neighborhood.

City Goals	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Convert private drainage to public drainage.	Date Added to CIP:	2014
Improve drainage.	Review Date:	19-Feb-16
Protect private property.	Design Start Year:	2043
	Construction Start Year:	2044
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$716,436
	Additional Staffing Required:	No
	Number of New Positions:	0

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan				Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule				Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 24.20
1	2045	\$	50,151	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.15	\$ 1.50
2	2046	\$	49,434	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.15	\$ 1.50
3	2047	\$	48,718	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.14	\$ 1.40
4	2048	\$	48,001	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.14	\$ 1.40
5	2049	\$	47,285	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.14	\$ 1.40
6	2050	\$	46,568	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.13	\$ 1.30
7	2051	\$	45,852	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.13	\$ 1.30
8	2052	\$	45,135	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.13	\$ 1.30
9	2053	\$	44,419	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.12	\$ 1.20
10	2054	\$	43,703	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.12	\$ 1.20
11	2055	\$	42,986	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.12	\$ 1.20
12	2056	\$	42,270	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.12	\$ 1.20
13	2057	\$	41,553	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.11	\$ 1.10
14	2058	\$	40,837	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.11	\$ 1.10
15	2059	\$	40,120	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.11	\$ 1.10
16	2060	\$	39,404	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.11	\$ 1.10
17	2061	\$	38,688	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.10	\$ 1.00
18	2062	\$	37,971	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.10	\$ 1.00
19	2063	\$	37,255	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.10	\$ 1.00
20	2064	\$	36,538	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.09	\$ 0.90



Comments:

Group Designation	SW
Group Priority	14.000
Total Group Projects	17
Total Projects	53
City Priority	49,000
Project Number	1420

Findley Drainage Improvements																		
Project Description: This project would enhance drainage and decrease flooding in this area by widening and straightening an existing earthen ditch.																		
City Goals	3. Serve the Community		3. Deliver Quality Services															
	13. Manage the Resources		13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation															
Benefits of Project:			Lead Department:		Public Works Department													
Reduce maintenance time and cost.			Date Added to CIP:		2014													
Improve drainage.			Review Date:		19-Feb-16													
Improve quality of life for residents			Design Start Year:		2043													
			Construction Start Year:		2044													
			Estimated Project Costs:		\$466,446													
			Additional Staffing Required:		No													
			Number of New Positions:		0													
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2045	2046	2047	2048												
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																		
Other Funding Remarks:																		
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 15.80														
1	2045	\$ 32,651	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.10	\$ 1.00													
2	2046	\$ 32,185	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.10	\$ 1.00													
3	2047	\$ 31,718	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.09	\$ 0.90													
4	2048	\$ 31,252	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.09	\$ 0.90													
5	2049	\$ 30,785	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.09	\$ 0.90													
6	2050	\$ 30,319	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.09	\$ 0.90													
7	2051	\$ 29,852	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.09	\$ 0.90													
8	2052	\$ 29,386	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.08	\$ 0.80													
9	2053	\$ 28,920	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.08	\$ 0.80													
10	2054	\$ 28,453	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.08	\$ 0.80													
11	2055	\$ 27,987	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.08	\$ 0.80													
12	2056	\$ 27,520	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.08	\$ 0.80													
13	2057	\$ 27,054	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.07	\$ 0.70													
14	2058	\$ 26,587	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.07	\$ 0.70													
15	2059	\$ 26,121	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.07	\$ 0.70													
16	2060	\$ 25,654	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.07	\$ 0.70													
17	2061	\$ 25,188	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.07	\$ 0.70													
18	2062	\$ 24,722	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.06	\$ 0.60													
19	2063	\$ 24,255	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.06	\$ 0.60													
20	2064	\$ 23,789	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.06	\$ 0.60													
Comments: 																		
					<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>SW</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>15.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>50.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1430</td></tr> </table>		Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	15.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	50.000	Project Number	1430
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	15.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	50.000																	
Project Number	1430																	

New Boston Road and Texas Boulevard																																																																																																																									
Project Description: This project would replace the current intersection with a new traffic circle.																																																																																																																									
City Goals	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																																																																																																																							
	9. Run the Operations	9. Deliver Efficient Services																																																																																																																							
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																																																																																																																							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 45%;">Benefits of Project:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Lead Department:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Public Works Department</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Replace aged roadway surface.</td> <td>Date Added to CIP:</td> <td>2014</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Improve safety for the motoring public.</td> <td>Review Date:</td> <td>19-Feb-16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Improve traffic flow.</td> <td>Design Start Year:</td> <td>2043</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Construction Start Year:</td> <td>2044</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Estimated Project Costs:</td> <td>\$1,922,505</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Additional Staffing Required:</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Number of New Positions:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>							Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department	Replace aged roadway surface.	Date Added to CIP:	2014	Improve safety for the motoring public.	Review Date:	19-Feb-16	Improve traffic flow.	Design Start Year:	2043		Construction Start Year:	2044		Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,922,505		Additional Staffing Required:	No		Number of New Positions:	0																																																																																											
Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department																																																																																																																							
Replace aged roadway surface.	Date Added to CIP:	2014																																																																																																																							
Improve safety for the motoring public.	Review Date:	19-Feb-16																																																																																																																							
Improve traffic flow.	Design Start Year:	2043																																																																																																																							
	Construction Start Year:	2044																																																																																																																							
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,922,505																																																																																																																							
	Additional Staffing Required:	No																																																																																																																							
	Number of New Positions:	0																																																																																																																							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)</th> <th>2045</th> <th>2046</th> <th>2047</th> <th>2048</th> <th>2049</th> <th>O&M Remarks:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment and Furniture</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="5"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supplies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Totals</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	O&M Remarks:	Equipment and Furniture							Utilities						Maintenance						Supplies						Personnel						Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																							
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	O&M Remarks:																																																																																																																			
Equipment and Furniture																																																																																																																									
Utilities																																																																																																																									
Maintenance																																																																																																																									
Supplies																																																																																																																									
Personnel																																																																																																																									
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Other Funding Remarks:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																											
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Financing Plan</th> <th colspan="2">Bond 5/5/5</th> <th colspan="2">Tax on \$100k</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Debt Service Schedule</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Tax Base</td> <td>c Tax</td> <td>\$ 64.80</td> </tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2045</td><td>\$ 134,575</td><td>\$ 3,354,576,023</td><td>0.40</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2046</td><td>\$ 132,653</td><td>\$ 3,379,735,343</td><td>0.39</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2047</td><td>\$ 130,730</td><td>\$ 3,405,083,358</td><td>0.38</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2048</td><td>\$ 128,808</td><td>\$ 3,430,621,483</td><td>0.38</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2049</td><td>\$ 126,885</td><td>\$ 3,456,351,144</td><td>0.37</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>2050</td><td>\$ 124,963</td><td>\$ 3,482,273,778</td><td>0.36</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>2051</td><td>\$ 123,040</td><td>\$ 3,508,390,831</td><td>0.35</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>2052</td><td>\$ 121,118</td><td>\$ 3,534,703,762</td><td>0.34</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>2053</td><td>\$ 119,195</td><td>\$ 3,561,214,041</td><td>0.33</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>2054</td><td>\$ 117,273</td><td>\$ 3,587,923,146</td><td>0.33</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>2055</td><td>\$ 115,350</td><td>\$ 3,614,832,570</td><td>0.32</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>2056</td><td>\$ 113,428</td><td>\$ 3,641,943,814</td><td>0.31</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>2057</td><td>\$ 111,505</td><td>\$ 3,669,258,392</td><td>0.30</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>2058</td><td>\$ 109,583</td><td>\$ 3,696,777,830</td><td>0.30</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>2059</td><td>\$ 107,660</td><td>\$ 3,724,503,664</td><td>0.29</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>2060</td><td>\$ 105,738</td><td>\$ 3,752,437,442</td><td>0.28</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>2061</td><td>\$ 103,815</td><td>\$ 3,780,580,722</td><td>0.27</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>2062</td><td>\$ 101,893</td><td>\$ 3,808,935,078</td><td>0.27</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>2063</td><td>\$ 99,970</td><td>\$ 3,837,502,091</td><td>0.26</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>2064</td><td>\$ 98,048</td><td>\$ 3,866,283,357</td><td>0.25</td></tr> </table>							Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k		Debt Service Schedule							Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 64.80	1	2045	\$ 134,575	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.40	2	2046	\$ 132,653	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.39	3	2047	\$ 130,730	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.38	4	2048	\$ 128,808	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.38	5	2049	\$ 126,885	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.37	6	2050	\$ 124,963	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.36	7	2051	\$ 123,040	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.35	8	2052	\$ 121,118	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.34	9	2053	\$ 119,195	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.33	10	2054	\$ 117,273	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.33	11	2055	\$ 115,350	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.32	12	2056	\$ 113,428	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.31	13	2057	\$ 111,505	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.30	14	2058	\$ 109,583	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.30	15	2059	\$ 107,660	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.29	16	2060	\$ 105,738	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.28	17	2061	\$ 103,815	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.27	18	2062	\$ 101,893	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.27	19	2063	\$ 99,970	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.26	20	2064	\$ 98,048	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.25
Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k																																																																																																																						
Debt Service Schedule																																																																																																																									
		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 64.80																																																																																																																					
1	2045	\$ 134,575	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.40																																																																																																																					
2	2046	\$ 132,653	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.39																																																																																																																					
3	2047	\$ 130,730	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.38																																																																																																																					
4	2048	\$ 128,808	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.38																																																																																																																					
5	2049	\$ 126,885	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.37																																																																																																																					
6	2050	\$ 124,963	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.36																																																																																																																					
7	2051	\$ 123,040	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.35																																																																																																																					
8	2052	\$ 121,118	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.34																																																																																																																					
9	2053	\$ 119,195	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.33																																																																																																																					
10	2054	\$ 117,273	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.33																																																																																																																					
11	2055	\$ 115,350	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.32																																																																																																																					
12	2056	\$ 113,428	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.31																																																																																																																					
13	2057	\$ 111,505	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.30																																																																																																																					
14	2058	\$ 109,583	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.30																																																																																																																					
15	2059	\$ 107,660	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.29																																																																																																																					
16	2060	\$ 105,738	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.28																																																																																																																					
17	2061	\$ 103,815	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.27																																																																																																																					
18	2062	\$ 101,893	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.27																																																																																																																					
19	2063	\$ 99,970	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.26																																																																																																																					
20	2064	\$ 98,048	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.25																																																																																																																					
Comments: 																																																																																																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Group Designation</td> <td>ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>20.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>51.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1440</td> </tr> </table>							Group Designation	ST	Group Priority	20.000	Total Group Projects	20	Total Projects	53	City Priority	51.000	Project Number	1440																																																																																																							
Group Designation	ST																																																																																																																								
Group Priority	20.000																																																																																																																								
Total Group Projects	20																																																																																																																								
Total Projects	53																																																																																																																								
City Priority	51.000																																																																																																																								
Project Number	1440																																																																																																																								

Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project

Project Description: This project would widen roadside ditches and adding a concrete lined channel to improve area drainage.

City Goals	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community																
	3. Serve the Community	3. Deliver Quality Services																
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																
Benefits of Project:			Lead Department:		Public Works Department													
Improve drainage.			Date Added to CIP:		2016													
Protect private property.			Review Date:		3-May-16													
Reduce maintenance time and cost.			Design Start Year:		2043													
			Construction Start Year:		2044													
			Estimated Project Costs:		\$1,302,370													
			Additional Staffing Required:		No													
			Number of New Positions:		0													
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)			2045	2046	2047	2048												
Equipment and Furniture																		
Utilities																		
Maintenance																		
Supplies																		
Personnel																		
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -												
			O&M Remarks:															
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections																		
			Other Funding Remarks:															
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k														
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax	\$ 44.10														
1	2045	\$ 91,166	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.27	\$ 2.70													
2	2046	\$ 89,864	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.27	\$ 2.70													
3	2047	\$ 88,561	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.26	\$ 2.60													
4	2048	\$ 87,259	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.25	\$ 2.50													
5	2049	\$ 85,957	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.25	\$ 2.50													
6	2050	\$ 84,654	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.24	\$ 2.40													
7	2051	\$ 83,352	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.24	\$ 2.40													
8	2052	\$ 82,049	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.23	\$ 2.30													
9	2053	\$ 80,747	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.23	\$ 2.30													
10	2054	\$ 79,445	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.22	\$ 2.20													
11	2055	\$ 78,142	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.22	\$ 2.20													
12	2056	\$ 76,840	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.21	\$ 2.10													
13	2057	\$ 75,538	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.21	\$ 2.10													
14	2058	\$ 74,235	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.20	\$ 2.00													
15	2059	\$ 72,933	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.20	\$ 2.00													
16	2060	\$ 71,630	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.19	\$ 1.90													
17	2061	\$ 70,328	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.19	\$ 1.90													
18	2062	\$ 69,026	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.18	\$ 1.80													
19	2063	\$ 67,723	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.18	\$ 1.80													
20	2064	\$ 66,421	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.17	\$ 1.70													
Comments:																		
						<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Group Designation</td><td>SW</td></tr> <tr><td>Group Priority</td><td>16.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Group Projects</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>Total Projects</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>City Priority</td><td>52.000</td></tr> <tr><td>Project Number</td><td>1450</td></tr> </table>	Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	16.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	52.000	Project Number	1450
Group Designation	SW																	
Group Priority	16.000																	
Total Group Projects	17																	
Total Projects	53																	
City Priority	52.000																	
Project Number	1450																	

Pleasant Hills Drainage Project																																																																																																																																													
Project Description: This project would take drainage from Forest Grove Subdivision into an inlet and pipe it along the back of the properties in Pleasant Hills Subdivision along Turtle Creek to a point of outfall.																																																																																																																																													
City Goals	3. Serve the Community		3. Deliver Quality Services																																																																																																																																										
	9. Run the Operations		9. Deliver Efficient Services																																																																																																																																										
	13. Manage the Resources		13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation																																																																																																																																										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 45%;">Benefits of Project:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">Lead Department:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Public Works Department</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Convert private drainage to public drainage.</td> <td>Date Added to CIP:</td> <td>2016</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Improve drainage.</td> <td>Review Date:</td> <td>3-May-16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Protect private property.</td> <td>Design Start Year:</td> <td>2043</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Construction Start Year:</td> <td>2044</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Estimated Project Costs:</td> <td>\$1,283,807</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Additional Staffing Required:</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Number of New Positions:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>										Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department	Convert private drainage to public drainage.	Date Added to CIP:	2016	Improve drainage.	Review Date:	3-May-16	Protect private property.	Design Start Year:	2043		Construction Start Year:	2044		Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,283,807		Additional Staffing Required:	No		Number of New Positions:	0																																																																																																												
Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department																																																																																																																																											
Convert private drainage to public drainage.	Date Added to CIP:	2016																																																																																																																																											
Improve drainage.	Review Date:	3-May-16																																																																																																																																											
Protect private property.	Design Start Year:	2043																																																																																																																																											
	Construction Start Year:	2044																																																																																																																																											
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$1,283,807																																																																																																																																											
	Additional Staffing Required:	No																																																																																																																																											
	Number of New Positions:	0																																																																																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)</th> <th>2045</th> <th>2046</th> <th>2047</th> <th>2048</th> <th>2049</th> <th>O&M Remarks:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipment and Furniture</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td rowspan="5"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supplies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personnel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Totals</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	O&M Remarks:	Equipment and Furniture							Utilities						Maintenance						Supplies						Personnel						Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																								
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	O&M Remarks:																																																																																																																																							
Equipment and Furniture																																																																																																																																													
Utilities																																																																																																																																													
Maintenance																																																																																																																																													
Supplies																																																																																																																																													
Personnel																																																																																																																																													
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Other Funding Remarks:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																																												
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:																																																																																																																																						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Financing Plan</th> <th colspan="3">Bond 5/5/5</th> <th colspan="2">Tax on \$100k</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Debt Service Schedule</td> <td></td> <td>Tax Base</td> <td>c Tax</td> <td></td> <td>\$ 43.30</td> </tr> <tr><td>1 2045</td><td>\$ 89,867</td><td>\$ 3,354,576,023</td><td>0.27</td><td>\$ 2.70</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2 2046</td><td>\$ 88,583</td><td>\$ 3,379,735,343</td><td>0.26</td><td>\$ 2.60</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3 2047</td><td>\$ 87,299</td><td>\$ 3,405,083,358</td><td>0.26</td><td>\$ 2.60</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4 2048</td><td>\$ 86,015</td><td>\$ 3,430,621,483</td><td>0.25</td><td>\$ 2.50</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5 2049</td><td>\$ 84,731</td><td>\$ 3,456,351,144</td><td>0.25</td><td>\$ 2.50</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6 2050</td><td>\$ 83,448</td><td>\$ 3,482,273,778</td><td>0.24</td><td>\$ 2.40</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7 2051</td><td>\$ 82,164</td><td>\$ 3,508,390,831</td><td>0.23</td><td>\$ 2.30</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8 2052</td><td>\$ 80,880</td><td>\$ 3,534,703,762</td><td>0.23</td><td>\$ 2.30</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9 2053</td><td>\$ 79,596</td><td>\$ 3,561,214,041</td><td>0.22</td><td>\$ 2.20</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10 2054</td><td>\$ 78,312</td><td>\$ 3,587,923,146</td><td>0.22</td><td>\$ 2.20</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11 2055</td><td>\$ 77,028</td><td>\$ 3,614,832,570</td><td>0.21</td><td>\$ 2.10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12 2056</td><td>\$ 75,745</td><td>\$ 3,641,943,814</td><td>0.21</td><td>\$ 2.10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13 2057</td><td>\$ 74,461</td><td>\$ 3,669,258,392</td><td>0.20</td><td>\$ 2.00</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14 2058</td><td>\$ 73,177</td><td>\$ 3,696,777,830</td><td>0.20</td><td>\$ 2.00</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15 2059</td><td>\$ 71,893</td><td>\$ 3,724,503,664</td><td>0.19</td><td>\$ 1.90</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16 2060</td><td>\$ 70,609</td><td>\$ 3,752,437,442</td><td>0.19</td><td>\$ 1.90</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17 2061</td><td>\$ 69,326</td><td>\$ 3,780,580,722</td><td>0.18</td><td>\$ 1.80</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18 2062</td><td>\$ 68,042</td><td>\$ 3,808,935,078</td><td>0.18</td><td>\$ 1.80</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19 2063</td><td>\$ 66,758</td><td>\$ 3,837,502,091</td><td>0.17</td><td>\$ 1.70</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20 2064</td><td>\$ 65,474</td><td>\$ 3,866,283,357</td><td>0.17</td><td>\$ 1.70</td><td></td></tr> </table>										Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5			Tax on \$100k		Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax		\$ 43.30	1 2045	\$ 89,867	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.27	\$ 2.70		2 2046	\$ 88,583	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.26	\$ 2.60		3 2047	\$ 87,299	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.26	\$ 2.60		4 2048	\$ 86,015	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.25	\$ 2.50		5 2049	\$ 84,731	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.25	\$ 2.50		6 2050	\$ 83,448	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.24	\$ 2.40		7 2051	\$ 82,164	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.23	\$ 2.30		8 2052	\$ 80,880	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.23	\$ 2.30		9 2053	\$ 79,596	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.22	\$ 2.20		10 2054	\$ 78,312	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.22	\$ 2.20		11 2055	\$ 77,028	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.21	\$ 2.10		12 2056	\$ 75,745	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.21	\$ 2.10		13 2057	\$ 74,461	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.20	\$ 2.00		14 2058	\$ 73,177	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.20	\$ 2.00		15 2059	\$ 71,893	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.19	\$ 1.90		16 2060	\$ 70,609	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.19	\$ 1.90		17 2061	\$ 69,326	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.18	\$ 1.80		18 2062	\$ 68,042	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.18	\$ 1.80		19 2063	\$ 66,758	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.17	\$ 1.70		20 2064	\$ 65,474	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.17	\$ 1.70	
Financing Plan	Bond 5/5/5			Tax on \$100k																																																																																																																																									
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	c Tax		\$ 43.30																																																																																																																																								
1 2045	\$ 89,867	\$ 3,354,576,023	0.27	\$ 2.70																																																																																																																																									
2 2046	\$ 88,583	\$ 3,379,735,343	0.26	\$ 2.60																																																																																																																																									
3 2047	\$ 87,299	\$ 3,405,083,358	0.26	\$ 2.60																																																																																																																																									
4 2048	\$ 86,015	\$ 3,430,621,483	0.25	\$ 2.50																																																																																																																																									
5 2049	\$ 84,731	\$ 3,456,351,144	0.25	\$ 2.50																																																																																																																																									
6 2050	\$ 83,448	\$ 3,482,273,778	0.24	\$ 2.40																																																																																																																																									
7 2051	\$ 82,164	\$ 3,508,390,831	0.23	\$ 2.30																																																																																																																																									
8 2052	\$ 80,880	\$ 3,534,703,762	0.23	\$ 2.30																																																																																																																																									
9 2053	\$ 79,596	\$ 3,561,214,041	0.22	\$ 2.20																																																																																																																																									
10 2054	\$ 78,312	\$ 3,587,923,146	0.22	\$ 2.20																																																																																																																																									
11 2055	\$ 77,028	\$ 3,614,832,570	0.21	\$ 2.10																																																																																																																																									
12 2056	\$ 75,745	\$ 3,641,943,814	0.21	\$ 2.10																																																																																																																																									
13 2057	\$ 74,461	\$ 3,669,258,392	0.20	\$ 2.00																																																																																																																																									
14 2058	\$ 73,177	\$ 3,696,777,830	0.20	\$ 2.00																																																																																																																																									
15 2059	\$ 71,893	\$ 3,724,503,664	0.19	\$ 1.90																																																																																																																																									
16 2060	\$ 70,609	\$ 3,752,437,442	0.19	\$ 1.90																																																																																																																																									
17 2061	\$ 69,326	\$ 3,780,580,722	0.18	\$ 1.80																																																																																																																																									
18 2062	\$ 68,042	\$ 3,808,935,078	0.18	\$ 1.80																																																																																																																																									
19 2063	\$ 66,758	\$ 3,837,502,091	0.17	\$ 1.70																																																																																																																																									
20 2064	\$ 65,474	\$ 3,866,283,357	0.17	\$ 1.70																																																																																																																																									
Comments:																																																																																																																																													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Group Designation</td> <td>SW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Priority</td> <td>17.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Group Projects</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Projects</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Priority</td> <td>53.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Number</td> <td>1460</td> </tr> </table>						Group Designation	SW	Group Priority	17.000	Total Group Projects	17	Total Projects	53	City Priority	53.000	Project Number	1460																																																																																																																												
Group Designation	SW																																																																																																																																												
Group Priority	17.000																																																																																																																																												
Total Group Projects	17																																																																																																																																												
Total Projects	53																																																																																																																																												
City Priority	53.000																																																																																																																																												
Project Number	1460																																																																																																																																												

Capital Improvement Plan

City Council Workshop

6 JUN 16

Why Capital Improvement Planning?

- Good infrastructure management and investment are needed:
 - to ensure basic health and safety for citizens
- Carefully planned infrastructure investment can:
 - maximize economic potential
 - Improve visual attractiveness of the community
- Prudent management of facilities and investments today can:
 - reduce future operating cost
 - help avoid:
 - higher replacement costs
 - unexpected crises in the future.
- A more systematic approach to multi-year financial and capital planning can:
 - improve the basis for intergovernmental cooperation decisions
 - enhance opportunities for lower-cost financing
 - provide access to state and federal aid programs

Why Capital Improvement Planning?

- Good infrastructure management and investment are needed:
 - to ensure basic health and safety for citizens
- Carefully planned infrastructure investment can:
 - maximize economic potential
 - Improve visual attractiveness of the community
- Prudent management of facilities and investments today can:
 - reduce future operating costs
 - help avoid major crises in the future.
- A systematic approach to multi-year financial and capital planning can:
 - improve the basis for intergovernmental cooperation decisions
 - enhance opportunities for lower-cost financing
 - provide access to state and federal aid programs

Improved Bond Rating, lower cost to issue debt

Project Name

</

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction							
Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.							
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community					
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image					
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:		5/5/2015			
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:		5-May-15			
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2021			
		Construction Start Year:		2022			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$7,204,710			
		Additional Staffing Required:					
		Number of New Positions:					
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

10 Sheet1 +

Short Title of the Project

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction							
Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.							
City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community					
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image					
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department			
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:		5/5/2015			
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:		5-May-15			
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2021			
		Construction Start Year:		2022			
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$7,204,710			
		Additional Staffing Required:					
		Number of New Positions:					
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

10 Sheet1 +

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:	Public Works Department			
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:	5/5/2015			
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:	5-May-15			
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:	2021			
		Construction Start Year:	2022			
		Estimated Project Costs:	\$7,204,710			
		Additional Staffing Required:				
		Number of New Positions:				

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community					
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community					
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image					
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:			Public Works Department		
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:			5/5/2015		
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:			5-May-15		
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:			2021		
		Construction Start Year:			2022		
		Estimated Project Costs:			\$7,204,710		
		Additional Staffing Required:					
		Number of New Positions:					
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project: Improve roadway surface. Reduce maintenance time and cost. Improve safety for the motoring public.	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
	Date Added to CIP:	5/5/2015
	Review Date:	5-May-15
	Design Start Year:	2021
	Construction Start Year:	2022
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$7,204,710
	Additional Staffing Required:	
	Number of New Positions:	

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections							Other Funding Remarks:

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

7.11.g

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Benefits of Project:		
Improve roadway surface.		Lead Department: Public Works Department
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Date Added to CIP: 5/5/2015
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Review Date: 5-May-15
		Design Start Year: 2021
		Construction Start Year: 2022
		Estimated Project Costs: \$7,204,710
		Additional Staffing Required:

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture							
Utilities							
Maintenance							
Supplies							
Personnel							
Totals		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding							Other Funding Remarks:
Sources and							
Related							
Revenue							
Projections							

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community				
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community				
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image				
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation				
Benefits of Project:		Lead Department:		Public Works Department		
Improve roadway surface.		Date Added to CIP:		5/5/2015		
Reduce maintenance time and cost.		Review Date:		5-May-15		
Improve safety for the motoring public.		Design Start Year:		2021		
		Construction Start Year:		2022		
		Estimated Project Costs:		\$7,204,710		
		Additional Staffing Required:				
		Number of New Positions:				
Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals						
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						
		O&M Remarks:				
		Other Funding Remarks:				

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image
	13. Manage the Resource	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Improve roadway surface.	Date Added to CIP:	5/5/2015
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Review Date:	5-May-15
Improve safety for the motoring public.	Design Start Year:	2021
	Construction Start Year:	2022
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$7,204,710
	Additional Staffing Required:	
	Number of New Positions:	

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Q&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						Other Funding Remarks:

Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k	
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base	¢ Tax	\$322.20	
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,403	1.99	\$ 19.30
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,583	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,623	1.26	\$ 12.60

Comments: Currently, the concrete streets in this area have completely failed due to poor subgrade conditions. These streets were constructed prior to annexation and likely were not constructed to city street construction standards.



Pictorial Project Information

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2,000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7,000
Project Number	1000

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 322.20
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

Notice the first item of information is the “Bond Payment Pattern”.

In this case it is set at 5/5/5 which means the principle of the bond debt will be paid in 5% increments over all three phases of the debt service.

In other words the debt will be paid in a straight-line plan at 5% per year over the phase 1, first five years, 5% per year over phase 2, middle ten years, and 5% per year over phase 3, the last five year.

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 322.20
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

Notice the first item of information is the “Bond Payment Pattern”.

The choices designed into the plan are:

- 5-year installment purchase
- 10-year installment purchase
- 7.5/5/2.5 Bond
- 5/5/5 Bond
- 2.5/5/7.5 Bond

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan		Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k	
Debt Service Schedule		Tax Base		Tax	
	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

In the first column you will see the first year of the scheduled debt service payment.

In this case the project sheet shows 2023 which is one year following the project year.

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 322.20
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,239,464	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,223,991	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,607,208,518	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,626,193,045	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,645,177,572	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,664,162,099	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,683,146,626	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,702,131,153	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,721,115,680	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,740,100,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,759,084,734	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,778,069,261	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,797,053,788	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,816,038,315	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,835,022,842	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,854,007,369	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,872,991,896	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,891,976,423	1.26	\$ 12.60

In the first column you will see the first year of the scheduled debt service payment.

In this case the project sheet shows 2023 which is one year following the project year.

The amount of that debt service is \$504,330 as shown here.

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

In order to project the impact on property taxes an estimated and projected tax base from the basic planning section is shown for each year of the planned debt service.

Projections						
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k	
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	Rate	\$ 322.20	
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$	19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,530,234,337	1.95	\$	19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$	19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$	18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$	18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$	17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$	17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$	17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$	16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$	16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$	15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$	15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$	15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$	14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$	14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$	14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$	13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$	13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$	12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$	12.60

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections						
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k	
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	Cent	\$ 322.20	
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,40	1.99	\$	19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$	19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$	19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$	18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$	18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$	17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$	17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$	17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$	16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$	16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$	15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$	15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$	15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$	14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$	14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$	14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$	13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$	13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$	12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$	12.60

In order to project the impact on property taxes an estimated and projected tax base from the basic planning section is shown for each year of the planned debt service.

A cents per \$100 property valuation is calculated using the estimated tax base and the scheduled debt service.

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

In order to project the impact on property taxes an estimated and projected tax base from the basic planning section is shown for each year of the planned debt service.

A cents per \$100 property valuation is calculated using the estimated tax base and the scheduled debt service.

Therefore, for each \$100,000 in property value the tax levy is shown in the last column.

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

The same projections are made for each year of debt service assigned to this project.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$ 322.20
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

The same projections are made for each year of debt service assigned to this project.

The grand total of property taxes per year is displayed to show the total impact to a property owner over the life of the debt service.

Additional comments related to the project are provided in the “Comments” section.

20	2042	\$	507,440	\$	2,517,550,025	1.26	\$	12.60
Comments: Currently, the concrete streets in this area have completely failed due to poor subgrade conditions. These streets were constructed prior to annexation and likely were not constructed to city street construction standards.								

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7.000
Project Number	1000

The “Project Priority” section contains key elements of information related to project priority.

Projects are first assigned to project groups by “Group Designation”

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7.000
Project Number	1000

The “Project Priority” section contains key elements of information related to project priority.

Projects are first assigned to project groups by “Group Designation”

Total projects in the group is stated.

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7.000
Project Number	1000

The “Project Priority” section contains key elements of information related to project priority.

Projects are first assigned to project groups by “Group Designation”

Total projects in the group is stated.

This project is then prioritized within it’s group of projects.

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7.000
Project Number	1000

The “Project Priority” section contains key elements of information related to project priority.

Projects are first assigned to project groups by “Group Designation”

Total projects in the group is stated.

This project is then prioritized within it’s group of projects.

The next block shows the total number of city projects (all groups totaled).

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7.000
Project Number	1000

The “Project Priority” section contains key elements of information related to project priority.

Projects are first assigned to project groups by “Group Designation”

Total projects in the group is stated.

This project is then prioritized within it’s group of projects.

The next block shows the total number of city projects (all groups totaled).

Finally, the overall city priority is assigned to the project.

Group Designation	ST
Group Priority	2.000
Total Group Projects	20
Total Projects	54
City Priority	7.000
Project Number	1000

The last item shown is a unique project number.

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	C Tax	\$
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

The same projections are made for each year of debt service assigned to this project.

The grand total of property taxes per year is displayed to show the total impact to a property owner over the life of the debt service.

\$13.4M of projects at a total cost of \$622.50 for each \$100,000 of property valuation

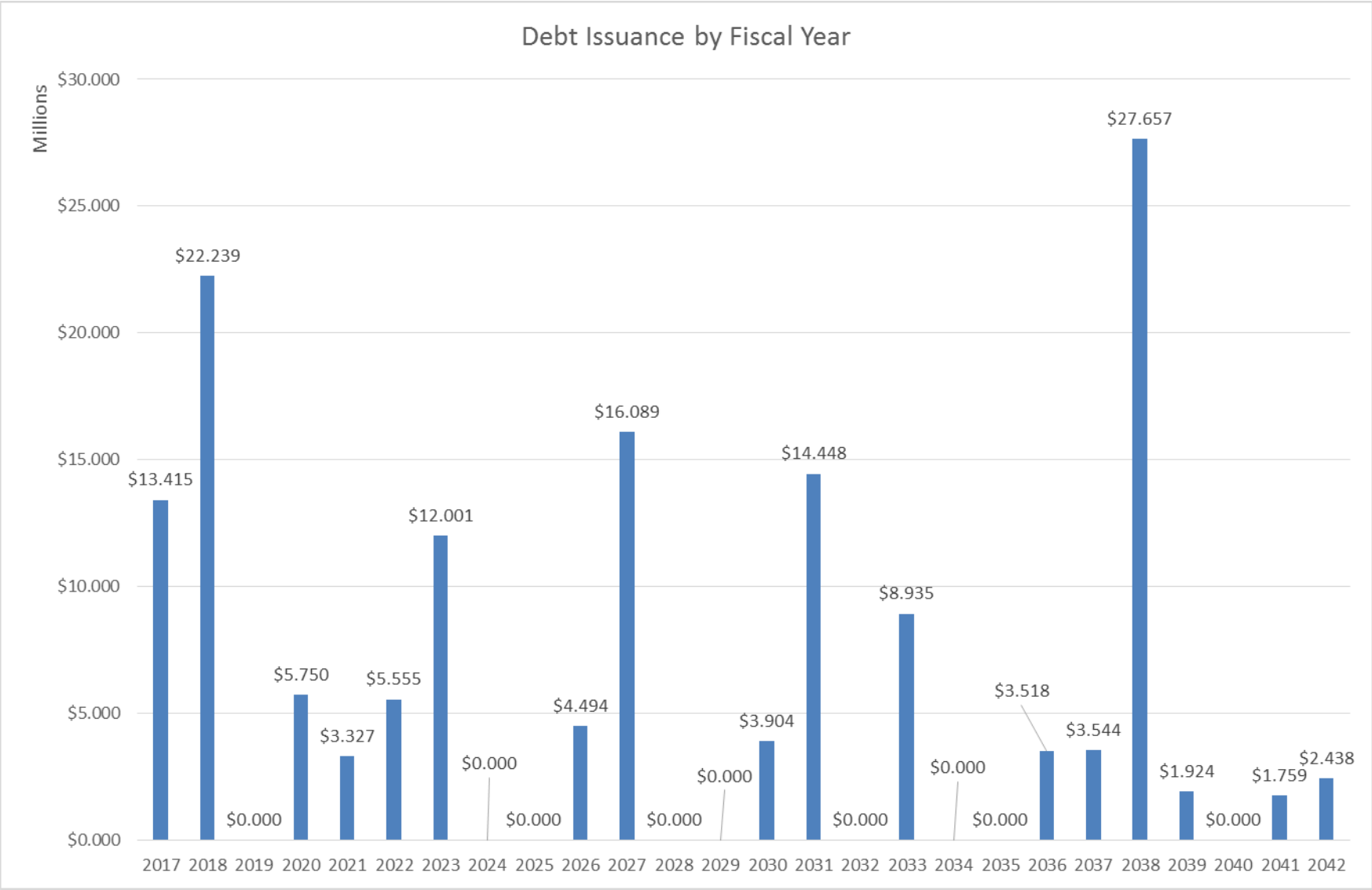
Project Name	Project Year	Project Year Estimated Cost	Comparative Tax Rate (First Year debt) Cents	First Year Taxes per \$100,000 valuation	Total Taxes per \$100,000 for total Debt Service
Roof Replacement-Fire Stations	2017	\$ 326,227	0.09	\$ 0.90	\$ 15.10
Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction	2017	\$ 6,214,846	1.78	\$ 17.80	\$ 288.80
Playground Replacement (All Parks)	2017	\$ 342,538	0.10	\$ 1.00	\$ 15.90
Ball Field Lights Fields 1 & 2 (SLP)	2017	\$ 239,206	0.07	\$ 0.70	\$ 11.10
Walton Drive and Pavilion Drainage Improvements	2017	\$ 428,635	0.12	\$ 1.20	\$ 20.00
Roof Replacement-City Buildings	2017	\$ 652,454	0.19	\$ 1.90	\$ 30.30
Roof Replacement-Parks/Public Works	2017	\$ 521,963	0.15	\$ 1.50	\$ 24.30
PD Training Center Parking Lot Reconstruction	2017	\$ 615,054	0.18	\$ 1.80	\$ 28.50
Fire Training Field Phase 2 Enhancement	2017	\$ 432,174	0.20	\$ 2.00	\$ 19.00
SLP Lake Dredging	2017	\$ 706,825	0.20	\$ 2.00	\$ 32.90
Ball Field Lights (5 Fields) Wallace Park Softball	2017	\$ 592,591	0.17	\$ 1.70	\$ 27.70
Courthouse Square Initiative	2017	\$ 349,675	0.10	\$ 1.00	\$ 16.30
Building and Parking Improvments - Public Works	2017	\$ 806,375	0.23	\$ 2.30	\$ 37.50
Cowhorn Creek Linear Park Trail	2017	\$ 1,185,989	0.34	\$ 3.40	\$ 55.10

3.92¢

Project Name	Project Year	Project Year Estimated Cost	Comparative Tax Rate (First Year debt) Cents	First Year Taxes per \$100,000 valuation	Total Taxes per \$100,000 for total Debt Service
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2018	\$ 1,176,047	0.34	\$ 3.40	\$ 54.30
Perot Theatre Restoration & Art Park	2018	\$ 14,109,133	4.02	\$ 40.20	\$ 650.50
Fire Station Relocation	2018	\$ 6,953,596	1.98	\$ 19.80	\$ 320.50
Extension of Gibson Lane from University Ave. to Pleasant Grove Road	2020	\$ 5,749,680	1.61	\$ 16.10	\$ 260.90
Cowhorn Creek Drainage Improvements	2021	\$ 3,326,700	0.93	\$ 9.30	\$ 150.10
Shilling Lane Street Reconstruction	2022	\$ 5,554,528	1.54	\$ 15.40	\$ 248.50
Shilling Subdivision Drainage Improvements	2023	\$ 3,142,113	0.86	\$ 8.60	\$ 139.70
Richmond Pines Drainage Improvements	2023	\$ 2,873,395	0.79	\$ 7.90	\$ 127.60
Drainage Improvments from 14th/Wood to 22nd/Wood	2023	\$ 2,613,441	0.72	\$ 7.20	\$ 116.10
North Highland Estates Concrete Reconstruction	2023	\$ 3,372,137	0.93	\$ 9.30	\$ 150.00
North Park Road Widening and Reconstruction	2026	\$ 4,494,351	1.21	\$ 12.10	\$ 195.10
Channel Improvements from 10th/Oak to 11th/Walnut	2027	\$ 2,914,748	0.78	\$ 7.80	\$ 125.60
North Park Road Repaving	2027	\$ 5,137,394	1.37	\$ 13.70	\$ 221.60
Northridge Drainage Improvements	2027	\$ 1,885,004	0.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 81.20
Channel Improvements from Potomac to Sabine	2027	\$ 1,977,434	0.53	\$ 5.30	\$ 85.20
College Drive Reconstruction	2027	\$ 4,173,988	1.11	\$ 11.10	\$ 179.70

Project Name	Project Year	Project Year Estimated Cost	Comparative Tax Rate (First Year debt) Cents	First Year Taxes per \$100,000 valuation	Total Taxes per \$100,000 for total Debt Service
Wade Lane Reconstruction	2030	\$ 3,904,135	1.02	\$ 10.20	\$ 164.60
Moores Lane Concrete Reconstruction	2031	\$ 3,109,006	0.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 130.00
Drainage Improvements-Wyatt Lane and Lexington/Concord	2031	\$ 1,689,449	0.44	\$ 4.40	\$ 70.70
North Kenwood Road Reconstruction	2031	\$ 7,104,599	1.84	\$ 18.40	\$ 297.30
Drainage Improvements-Palisades and St. Michael Dr. to Gregory	2031	\$ 1,344,853	0.35	\$ 3.50	\$ 56.30
Drainage Improvements-Cherry Hills and Pecan Cove	2031	\$ 1,200,020	0.31	\$ 3.10	\$ 50.30
Waco St. and Falvey St. Concrete Reconstruction	2033	\$ 8,935,368	2.28	\$ 22.80	\$ 368.40
Galleria Oaks Drive Concrete Replacement	2036	\$ 3,518,007	0.88	\$ 8.80	\$ 141.80
Elizabeth Street Reconstruction	2037	\$ 3,543,620	0.88	\$ 8.80	\$ 141.80

Project Name	Project Year	Project Year Estimated Cost	Comparative Tax Rate (First Year debt) Cents	First Year Taxes per \$100,000 valuation	Total Taxes per \$100,000 for total Debt Service
Robison Road Reconstruction	2038	\$ 4,027,865	0.99	\$ 9.90	\$ 159.90
Capp Street Extension	2038	\$ 1,218,386	0.30	\$ 3.00	\$ 48.40
Pavilion Parkway Extension	2038	\$ 4,972,706	1.22	\$ 12.20	\$ 197.40
Robin Lane/Galleria Oaks Traffic Circle	2038	\$ 1,325,704	0.33	\$ 3.30	\$ 52.70
Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements	2038	\$ 7,328,237	1.80	\$ 18.00	\$ 291.20
Extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to Kings Highway	2038	\$ 7,915,423	1.94	\$ 19.40	\$ 314.40
Spring Lake Park Trail	2038	\$ 433,378	0.11	\$ 1.10	\$ 17.20
Bringle Lake/University Blvd. Sidewalk Extension	2038	\$ 435,764	0.11	\$ 1.10	\$ 17.40
St. Michael Drive and Richill Drive Drainage Improvements	2039	\$ 903,439	0.22	\$ 2.20	\$ 35.70
Summer Glen Drainage Improvements	2039	\$ 618,004	0.15	\$ 1.50	\$ 24.40
Findley Drainage Improvements	2039	\$ 402,360	0.10	\$ 1.00	\$ 15.90
New Boston Road and Texas Boulevard	2041	\$ 1,759,364	0.42	\$ 4.20	\$ 68.30
Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project	2042	\$ 1,227,609	0.29	\$ 2.90	\$ 47.30
Pleasant Hills Drainage Project	2042	\$ 1,210,111	0.29	\$ 2.90	\$ 46.60



Developing a Project for the CIP

- Department Head Claims a Blank Project Sheet
- Selects the associated line in the project list (project number)
- Completes the data required in both the Project Sheet and on the Associated line in the Project List
- Each Project Sheet has an associated Data Sheet

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Fiscal Year	Annual Inflation	Tax Base Growth	Budget Growth Rate	(Policy) Debt Service Percent of Annual Budget	
1						
2	2012	3.00%	0.75%		19.00%	
3	2013	3.00%	0.75%		19.00%	
4	2014	3.00%	0.75%		19.00%	
5	2015	3.00%	0.75%		18.00%	
6	2016	3.00%	0.75%		18.00%	
7	2017	3.00%	0.75%	4.00%	18.00%	
8	2018	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
9	2019	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
10	2020	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
11	2021	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
12	2022	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
13	2023	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
14	2024	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
15	2025	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
16	2026	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
17	2027	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
18	2028	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	16.00%	
19	2029	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	16.00%	
20	2030	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
21	2031	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
22	2032	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
23	2033	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
24	2034	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
25	2035	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
26	2036	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
27	2037	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
28	2038	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
29	2039	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
30	2040	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	

Within the CIP data system is a Master Factors List which provides universal factors used with every Project in the CIP. Changing a factor on the Master Factors List will change the factor within every project or on the Master Project List.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Fiscal Year	Annual Inflation	Tax Base Growth	Budget Growth Rate	(Policy) Debt Service Percent of Annual Budget	
1						
2	2012	3.00%	0.75%		19.00%	
3	2013	3.00%	0.75%		19.00%	
4	2014	3.00%	0.75%		19.00%	
5	2015	3.00%	0.75%		18.00%	
6	2016	3.00%	0.75%		18.00%	
7	2017	3.00%	0.75%	4.00%	18.00%	
8	2018	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
9	2019	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
10	2020	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
11	2021	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
12	2022	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
13	2023	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	18.00%	
14	2024	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
15	2025	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
16	2026	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
17	2027	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	17.00%	
18	2028	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	16.00%	
19	2029	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	16.00%	
20	2030	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
21	2031	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
22	2032	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
23	2033	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
24	2034	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
25	2035	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	15.00%	
26	2036	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
27	2037	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
28	2038	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
29	2039	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	
30	2040	3.00%	0.75%	1.00%	14.00%	

Within the CIP data system is a Master Factors List which provides universal factors used with every Project in the CIP. Changing a factor on the Master Factors List will change the factor within every project or on the Master Project List.

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:		2023	Debt Plan Codes				7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:		\$ 7,204,710	0	0			
5		Project Costs						\$ 7,204,710		Interest Rate:		2.00%	2	0			
6		Review Date		5-May-15						Debt Service Plan:		22	0		2		
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate		Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total De Servi
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -		2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -		2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -		2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -		2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -		2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -		2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -		2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487
19	2022	3.0%	0	1	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710		2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -		2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -		2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -		2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -		2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -		2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -		2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -		2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -		2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -		2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -		2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487				
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -		2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282				
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -		2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078				
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -		2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873				
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -		2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668				
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -		2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464				
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -		2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259				
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -		2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054				
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -		2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850				
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -		2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645				
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -		2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440				

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:		2023	Debt Plan Codes				7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:		\$ 7,204,710	0	0			
5		Project Costs							\$ 7,204,710	Interest Rate:		2.00%	2	0			
6		Review Date		5-May-15						Debt Service Plan:		22	0		2		
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate		Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total De Servi
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -		2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -		2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -		2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -		2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -		2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -		2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -		2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487
19	2022	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710		2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -		2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -		2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -		2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -		2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -		2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -		2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -		2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -		2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -		2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -		2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487				
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -		2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282				
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -		2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078				
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -		2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873				
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -		2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668				
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -		2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464				
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -		2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259				
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -		2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054				
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -		2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850				
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -		2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645				
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -		2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440				

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:				2023		Debt Plan Codes			7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:				\$ 7,204,710	0	0			
5		Project Costs							\$ 7,204,710	Interest Rate:				2.00%	2	0			
6		Review Date		5-May-15						Debt Service Plan:				22	0		2		
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate		Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total De Servi		
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330		
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125		
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920		
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -		2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715		
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -		2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511		
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -		2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306		
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -		2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101		
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -		2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897		
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -		2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692		
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -		2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487		
19	2022	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710		2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282		
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -		2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078		
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -		2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873		
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -		2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668		
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -		2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464		
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -		2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259		
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -		2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054		
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -		2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850		
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -		2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645		
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -		2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440		
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -		2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487						
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -		2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282						
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -		2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078						
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -		2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873						
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -		2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668						
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -		2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464						
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -		2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259						
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -		2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054						
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -		2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850						
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -		2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645						
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -		2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440						

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Project Year	Estimating Year	Estimated Construction Cost	Design Cost (Percent)	Estimated Design Costs	Other associated Costs (Percent)	Estimated other Costs	Subtotal of Costs for Determining Debt Issuance Cost	Interest Rate	Debt Service Plan	Debt Issuance Cost	Funding from Other Sources	Total Cost Incurring Debt	Project Year Estimated Cost	De Sen Fir Ye
2022	2015	\$ 4,254,240	15%	\$ 638,136	20%	\$ 850,848	\$ 5,743,224	2.00%	22	\$ 114,864	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	20

Forest Lake Concrete Reconstruction

Project Description: This project would remove and replace all concrete pavement in the Forest Lake area. It would also include replacing all drainage structures associated with the street.

City Goals	1. Serve the Community	1. Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	2. Serve the Community	2. Provide a Safe Community
	8. Run the Operations	8. Model a Positive City Image
	13. Manage the Resources	13. Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation

Benefits of Project:	Lead Department:	Public Works Department
Improve roadway surface.	Date Added to CIP:	5/5/2015
Reduce maintenance time and cost.	Review Date:	5-May-15
Improve safety for the motoring public.	Design Start Year:	2021
	Construction Start Year:	2022
	Estimated Project Costs:	\$7,204,710
	Additional Staffing Required:	
	Number of New Positions:	

Operations and Maintenance Estimates (Net)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	O&M Remarks:
Equipment and Furniture						
Utilities						
Maintenance						
Supplies						
Personnel						
Totals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Funding Sources and Related Revenue Projections						Other Funding Remarks:

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:		2023		Debt Plan Codes			7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:		\$	7,204,710	0	0		
5		Project Costs							\$	7,204,710	Interest Rate:		2.00%	2	0		
6		Review Date		5-May-15							Debt Service Plan:		22	0		2	
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate	Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total De Servi	
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -	2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -	2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -	2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -	2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -	2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -	2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -	2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487	
19	2022	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710	2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282	
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078	
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873	
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668	
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464	
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259	
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054	
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850	
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645	
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440	
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487					
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282					
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078					
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873					
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668					
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464					
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259					
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054					
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850					
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645					
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440					

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:			2023	Debt Plan Codes					7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:			\$ 7,204,710	0	0				
5		Project Costs							\$ 7,204,710	Interest Rate:			2.00%	2	0				
6		Review Date		5-May-15						Debt Service Plan:			22	0		2			
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate		Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total De Servi		
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330		
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125		
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920		
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -		2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715		
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -		2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511		
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -		2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306		
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -		2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101		
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -		2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897		
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -		2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692		
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -		2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487		
19	2022	3.0%	0	1	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710		2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282		
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -		2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078		
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -		2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873		
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -		2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668		
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -		2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464		
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -		2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259		
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -		2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054		
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -		2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850		
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -		2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645		
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -		2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440		
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -		2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487						
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -		2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282						
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -		2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078						
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -		2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873						
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -		2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668						
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -		2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464						
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -		2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259						
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -		2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054						
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -		2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850						
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -		2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645						
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -		2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440						

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:		2023	Debt Plan Codes				7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:		\$ 7,204,710	0	0			
5		Project Costs							\$ 7,204,710	Interest Rate:		2.00%	2	0			
6		Review Date		5-May-15						Debt Service Plan:		22	0		2		
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate		Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total De Servi
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -		2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -		2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -		2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -		2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -		2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -		2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -		2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487
19	2022	3.0%	0	1	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710		2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -		2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -		2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -		2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -		2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -		2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -		2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -		2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -		2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -		2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -		2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487				
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -		2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282				
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -		2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078				
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -		2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873				
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -		2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668				
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -		2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464				
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -		2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259				
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -		2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054				
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -		2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850				
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -		2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645				
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -		2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440				

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

3		Design Year		2021						Debt Service Start Year:		2023	Debt Plan Codes				7.11.g
4		Construction Year		2022						Debt Amount:		\$ 7,204,710	0	0			
5		Project Costs						\$ 7,204,710		Interest Rate:		2.00%	2	0			
6		Review Date		5-May-15						Debt Service Plan:		22	0		2		
7	Fiscal Year	Inflation Factor	Estimating Year	Project Year	Estimated Cost at Estimating Year	Step 1 to Inflation Application	Future Years Cost Estimates with Inflation	Project Year Cost Estimate		Fiscal Year	Interest Cost	Debt Retirement	Total Debt Service		Interest Payment	Retirement	Total Debt Service
9	2012	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330
10	2013	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125
11	2014	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920
12	2015	3.0%	1	0	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 5,858,088	\$ -		2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715
13	2016	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,033,831	\$ -		2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,510
14	2017	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,214,846	\$ -		2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,305
15	2018	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,401,291	\$ -		2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,100
16	2019	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,593,330	\$ -		2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,895
17	2020	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,791,130	\$ -		2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,690
18	2021	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 6,994,864	\$ -		2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,485
19	2022	3.0%	0	1	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,204,710	\$ 7,204,710		2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,280
20	2023	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,420,851	\$ -		2023	\$ 144,094	\$ 360,235	\$ 504,330	2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078
21	2024	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,643,477	\$ -		2024	\$ 136,889	\$ 360,235	\$ 497,125	2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873
22	2025	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 7,872,781	\$ -		2025	\$ 129,685	\$ 360,235	\$ 489,920	2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668
23	2026	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,108,964	\$ -		2026	\$ 122,480	\$ 360,235	\$ 482,715	2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464
24	2027	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,352,233	\$ -		2027	\$ 115,275	\$ 360,235	\$ 475,511	2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259
25	2028	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,602,800	\$ -		2028	\$ 108,071	\$ 360,235	\$ 468,306	2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054
26	2029	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 8,860,884	\$ -		2029	\$ 100,866	\$ 360,235	\$ 461,101	2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850
27	2030	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,126,711	\$ -		2030	\$ 93,661	\$ 360,235	\$ 453,897	2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645
28	2031	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,400,512	\$ -		2031	\$ 86,457	\$ 360,235	\$ 446,692	2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440
29	2032	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,682,528	\$ -		2032	\$ 79,252	\$ 360,235	\$ 439,487				
30	2033	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 9,973,004	\$ -		2033	\$ 72,047	\$ 360,235	\$ 432,282				
31	2034	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,272,194	\$ -		2034	\$ 64,842	\$ 360,235	\$ 425,078				
32	2035	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,580,359	\$ -		2035	\$ 57,638	\$ 360,235	\$ 417,873				
33	2036	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 10,897,770	\$ -		2036	\$ 50,433	\$ 360,235	\$ 410,668				
34	2037	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,224,703	\$ -		2037	\$ 43,228	\$ 360,235	\$ 403,464				
35	2038	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,561,444	\$ -		2038	\$ 36,024	\$ 360,235	\$ 396,259				
36	2039	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 11,908,288	\$ -		2039	\$ 28,819	\$ 360,235	\$ 389,054				
37	2040	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,265,536	\$ -		2040	\$ 21,614	\$ 360,235	\$ 381,850				
38	2041	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 12,633,502	\$ -		2041	\$ 14,409	\$ 360,235	\$ 374,645				
39	2042	3.0%	0	0	\$ -	\$ 5,858,088	\$ 13,013,508	\$ -		2042	\$ 7,205	\$ 360,235	\$ 367,440				

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

This is the “Financing Plan” section of the project sheet.

Projections					
Financing Plan			Bond 5/5/5		Tax on \$100k
Debt Service Schedule			Tax Base	¢ Tax	\$ 322.20
1	2023	\$ 504,330	\$ 2,531,270,409	1.99	\$ 19.90
2	2024	\$ 497,125	\$ 2,550,254,937	1.95	\$ 19.50
3	2025	\$ 489,920	\$ 2,569,381,849	1.91	\$ 19.10
4	2026	\$ 482,715	\$ 2,588,652,213	1.86	\$ 18.60
5	2027	\$ 475,511	\$ 2,608,067,104	1.82	\$ 18.20
6	2028	\$ 468,306	\$ 2,627,627,608	1.78	\$ 17.80
7	2029	\$ 461,101	\$ 2,647,334,815	1.74	\$ 17.40
8	2030	\$ 453,897	\$ 2,667,189,826	1.70	\$ 17.00
9	2031	\$ 446,692	\$ 2,687,193,750	1.66	\$ 16.60
10	2032	\$ 439,487	\$ 2,707,347,703	1.62	\$ 16.20
11	2033	\$ 432,282	\$ 2,727,652,810	1.58	\$ 15.80
12	2034	\$ 425,078	\$ 2,748,110,207	1.55	\$ 15.50
13	2035	\$ 417,873	\$ 2,768,721,033	1.51	\$ 15.10
14	2036	\$ 410,668	\$ 2,789,486,441	1.47	\$ 14.70
15	2037	\$ 403,464	\$ 2,810,407,589	1.44	\$ 14.40
16	2038	\$ 396,259	\$ 2,831,485,646	1.40	\$ 14.00
17	2039	\$ 389,054	\$ 2,852,721,788	1.36	\$ 13.60
18	2040	\$ 381,850	\$ 2,874,117,202	1.33	\$ 13.30
19	2041	\$ 374,645	\$ 2,895,673,081	1.29	\$ 12.90
20	2042	\$ 367,440	\$ 2,917,390,629	1.26	\$ 12.60

Prepare the CIP

- Prioritize projects within Programs
- Prioritize projects city-wide
- Adjust project years to remain within policies

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	1.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

Tax base as recorded in current and prior budgets and CAFRs.

Historical data is highlighted blue.

**Prior General
Fund Budgets are
reported.**

**Historical data is
highlighted blue.**

1	List												
2	=====>												
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-1.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792	
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.33%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753	
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721	
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.18%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637	
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	15.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972	
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068	
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075	
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083	
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091	
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098	
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106	
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114	
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948	
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955	
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963	
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970	
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802	
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809	
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640	
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647	
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653	
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660	
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666	
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673	
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501	
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507	
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513	
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520	
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526	
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351	

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

Property Valuation is forecasted using the rates shown on the Master Factors List.

Future General Fund Budgets are forecasted using the Master Factors List rates of growth.

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

The City Council has not yet adopted a “Debt Service Policy”.

Generally Debt Service Policies set a maximum percentage of total budget expenditures to be used for making debt service payments.

In this initial plan I show the limit to be set at 19% with gradual reductions arriving at 10%.

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

The City Council has not yet adopted a “Debt Service Policy”.

Generally Debt Service Policies set a maximum percentage of total budget expenditures to be used for making debt service payments.

In this initial plan I show the limit to be set at 19% with gradual reductions arriving at 10%.

1	List											
2												=====>
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

The City Council has not yet adopted a “Debt Service Policy”.

Generally Debt Service Policies set a maximum percentage of total budget expenditures to be used for making debt service payments.

In this initial plan I show the limit to be set at 19% with gradual reductions arriving at 10%.

23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351
34	2042	0.75%	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,532,866	95.00%	\$ 277,152	\$ 0.2357
35	2043	0.75%	\$ 2,939,271,059	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 50,755,347	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,598,195	95.00%	\$ 279,231	\$ 0.2363
36	2044	0.75%	\$ 2,961,315,592	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 51,262,900	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,664,177	95.00%	\$ 281,325	\$ 0.2369
37	2045	0.75%	\$ 2,983,525,459	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 51,775,529	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,730,819	95.00%	\$ 283,435	\$ 0.2375
38	2046	0.75%	\$ 3,005,901,900	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 52,293,285	0.00%	12.00%	\$ 6,275,194	95.00%	\$ 285,561	\$ 0.2197
39	2047	0.75%	\$ 3,028,446,164	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 52,816,217	0.00%	12.00%	\$ 6,337,946	95.00%	\$ 287,702	\$ 0.2203
40	2048	0.75%	\$ 3,051,159,510	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 53,344,380	0.00%	12.00%	\$ 6,401,326	95.00%	\$ 289,860	\$ 0.2208
41	2049	0.75%	\$ 3,074,043,206	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 53,877,823	0.00%	12.00%	\$ 6,465,339	95.00%	\$ 292,034	\$ 0.2214
42	2050	0.75%	\$ 3,097,098,530	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 54,416,602	0.00%	12.00%	\$ 6,529,992	95.00%	\$ 294,224	\$ 0.2219
43	2051	0.75%	\$ 3,120,326,769	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 54,960,768	0.00%	11.00%	\$ 6,045,684	95.00%	\$ 296,431	\$ 0.2039
44	2052	0.75%	\$ 3,143,729,220	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 55,510,375	0.00%	11.00%	\$ 6,106,141	95.00%	\$ 298,654	\$ 0.2045
45	2053	0.75%	\$ 3,167,307,189	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 56,065,479	0.00%	11.00%	\$ 6,167,203	95.00%	\$ 300,894	\$ 0.2050
46	2054	0.75%	\$ 3,191,061,993	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 56,626,134	0.00%	11.00%	\$ 6,228,875	95.00%	\$ 303,151	\$ 0.2055
47	2055	0.75%	\$ 3,214,994,958	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 57,192,395	0.00%	11.00%	\$ 6,291,163	95.00%	\$ 305,425	\$ 0.2060
48	2056	0.75%	\$ 3,239,107,420	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 57,764,319	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 5,776,432	95.00%	\$ 307,715	\$ 0.1877
49	2057	0.75%	\$ 3,263,400,726	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 58,341,962	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 5,834,196	95.00%	\$ 310,023	\$ 0.1882
50	2058	0.75%	\$ 3,287,876,231	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 58,925,382	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 5,892,538	95.00%	\$ 312,348	\$ 0.1887
51	2059	0.75%	\$ 3,312,535,303	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 59,514,636	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 5,951,464	95.00%	\$ 314,691	\$ 0.1891
52	2060	0.75%	\$ 3,337,379,318	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 60,109,782	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,010,978	95.00%	\$ 317,051	\$ 0.1896
53	2061	0.75%	\$ 3,362,409,663	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 60,710,880	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,071,088	95.00%	\$ 319,429	\$ 0.1901
54	2062	0.75%	\$ 3,387,627,735	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 61,317,989	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,131,799	95.00%	\$ 321,825	\$ 0.1905
55	2063	0.75%	\$ 3,413,034,943	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 61,931,169	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,193,117	95.00%	\$ 324,238	\$ 0.1910
56	2064	0.75%	\$ 3,438,632,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 62,550,480	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,255,048	95.00%	\$ 326,670	\$ 0.1915
57	2065	0.75%	\$ 3,464,422,451	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 63,175,985	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,317,599	95.00%	\$ 329,120	\$ 0.1920
58	2066	0.75%	\$ 3,490,405,619	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 63,807,745	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,380,774	95.00%	\$ 331,589	\$ 0.1924
59	2067	0.75%	\$ 3,516,583,661	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 64,445,822	0.00%	10.00%	\$ 6,444,582	95.00%	\$ 334,075	\$ 0.1929

This section is used ultimately to determine the dollar value of the maximum debt service as limited by policy.

The Ad Valorem Revenue per 1¢ tax rate is calculated and the “Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate” is determined.

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

This section is used ultimately to determine the dollar value of the maximum debt service as limited by policy.

The Ad Valorem Revenue per 1¢ tax rate is calculated and the “Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate” is determined.

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

This section is used ultimately to determine the dollar value of the maximum debt service as limited by policy.

The Ad Valorem Revenue per 1¢ tax rate is calculated and the “Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate” is determined.

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

1	List											
2	=====>											
3	Fiscal Year	Property Valuation Projected Growth Rate	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Actual Property Valuation Growth Rate	GF Budget Projected Growth Rate	Total GF Budget	GF Budget Actual Growth Rate	Debt Service Policy Maximum Percent	Debt Service Policy Maximum Value	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate
4	2012		\$ 2,390,195,512	0.18%		\$ 33,362,427	-7.15%	19.00%	\$ 6,338,861	95.00%	\$ 227,069	\$ 0.2792
5	2013		\$ 2,413,456,988	0.97%		\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	19.00%	\$ 6,311,789	95.00%	\$ 229,278	\$ 0.2753
6	2014		\$ 2,448,369,207	1.45%		\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	19.00%	\$ 6,329,919	95.00%	\$ 232,595	\$ 0.2721
7	2015		\$ 2,368,239,054	-3.27%		\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	18.00%	\$ 5,932,156	95.00%	\$ 224,983	\$ 0.2637
8	2016		\$ 2,402,277,416	1.44%		\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	18.00%	\$ 6,782,117	95.00%	\$ 228,216	\$ 0.2972
9	2017	0.75%	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.00%	4.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,053,401	95.00%	\$ 229,928	\$ 0.3068
10	2018	0.75%	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,123,935	95.00%	\$ 231,652	\$ 0.3075
11	2019	0.75%	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,195,175	95.00%	\$ 233,390	\$ 0.3083
12	2020	0.75%	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,267,126	95.00%	\$ 235,140	\$ 0.3091
13	2021	0.75%	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,339,798	95.00%	\$ 236,904	\$ 0.3098
14	2022	0.75%	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,413,196	95.00%	\$ 238,681	\$ 0.3106
15	2023	0.75%	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	18.00%	\$ 7,487,327	95.00%	\$ 240,471	\$ 0.3114
16	2024	0.75%	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,142,078	95.00%	\$ 242,274	\$ 0.2948
17	2025	0.75%	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,213,499	95.00%	\$ 244,091	\$ 0.2955
18	2026	0.75%	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,285,634	95.00%	\$ 245,922	\$ 0.2963
19	2027	0.75%	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	17.00%	\$ 7,358,491	95.00%	\$ 247,766	\$ 0.2970
20	2028	0.75%	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 6,994,895	95.00%	\$ 249,625	\$ 0.2802
21	2029	0.75%	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	16.00%	\$ 7,064,844	95.00%	\$ 251,497	\$ 0.2809
22	2030	0.75%	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,689,524	95.00%	\$ 253,383	\$ 0.2640
23	2031	0.75%	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,756,419	95.00%	\$ 255,283	\$ 0.2647
24	2032	0.75%	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,823,983	95.00%	\$ 257,198	\$ 0.2653
25	2033	0.75%	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,892,223	95.00%	\$ 259,127	\$ 0.2660
26	2034	0.75%	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 6,961,145	95.00%	\$ 261,070	\$ 0.2666
27	2035	0.75%	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	15.00%	\$ 7,030,757	95.00%	\$ 263,028	\$ 0.2673
28	2036	0.75%	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,627,660	95.00%	\$ 265,001	\$ 0.2501
29	2037	0.75%	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,693,937	95.00%	\$ 266,989	\$ 0.2507
30	2038	0.75%	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,760,876	95.00%	\$ 268,991	\$ 0.2513
31	2039	0.75%	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,828,485	95.00%	\$ 271,009	\$ 0.2520
32	2040	0.75%	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	14.00%	\$ 6,896,770	95.00%	\$ 273,041	\$ 0.2526
33	2041	0.75%	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.00%	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	13.00%	\$ 6,468,185	95.00%	\$ 275,089	\$ 0.2351

2								
3								
4	Fiscal Year	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	<u>Programmed Debt Service Payments (existing debt)</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>1020</u>	
5	2012	\$ 0.2703	\$ 6,138,250	\$ 6,138,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
6	2013	\$ 0.2659	\$ 6,097,174	\$ 6,097,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
7	2014	\$ 0.2601	\$ 6,050,729	\$ 6,050,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
8	2015	\$ 0.2557	\$ 5,753,136	\$ 5,753,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9	2016	\$ 0.2488	\$ 5,678,438	\$ 5,678,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
10	2017	\$ 0.2398	\$ 5,513,089	\$ 5,513,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
11	2018	\$ 0.2999	\$ 6,947,759	\$ 5,523,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
12	2019	\$ 0.2886	\$ 6,734,791	\$ 5,330,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
13	2020	\$ 0.3078	\$ 7,236,700	\$ 5,351,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
14	2021	\$ 0.2958	\$ 7,007,159	\$ 5,073,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
15	2022	\$ 0.2938	\$ 7,013,033	\$ 5,108,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
16	2023	\$ 0.3098	\$ 7,448,973	\$ 4,753,489	\$ 504,330	\$ -	\$ -	
17	2024	\$ 0.2583	\$ 6,256,956	\$ 3,505,940	\$ 497,125	\$ -	\$ -	
18	2025	\$ 0.2947	\$ 7,192,914	\$ 3,524,679	\$ 489,920	\$ 412,496	\$ -	
19	2026	\$ 0.2910	\$ 7,157,474	\$ 3,543,788	\$ 482,715	\$ 406,603	\$ -	
20	2027	\$ 0.2954	\$ 7,318,720	\$ 3,559,680	\$ 475,511	\$ 400,710	\$ -	
21	2028	\$ 0.2559	\$ 6,388,394	\$ 2,097,040	\$ 468,306	\$ 394,818	\$ -	
22	2029	\$ 0.2597	\$ 6,532,313	\$ 2,096,637	\$ 461,101	\$ 388,925	\$ -	
23	2030	\$ 0.2551	\$ 6,462,908	\$ 2,096,063	\$ 453,897	\$ 383,032	\$ -	
24	2031	\$ 0.2588	\$ 6,605,961	\$ 256,125	\$ 446,692	\$ 377,139	\$ 319,272	
25	2032	\$ 0.2529	\$ 6,505,724	\$ 254,031	\$ 439,487	\$ 371,246	\$ 314,711	
26	2033	\$ 0.2650	\$ 6,866,527	\$ 256,263	\$ 432,282	\$ 365,354	\$ 310,150	
27	2034	\$ 0.2627	\$ 6,857,625	\$ 252,950	\$ 425,078	\$ 359,461	\$ 305,589	
28	2035	\$ 0.2602	\$ 6,843,952	\$ 254,375	\$ 417,873	\$ 353,568	\$ 301,028	
29	2036	\$ 0.2446	\$ 6,481,378	\$ -	\$ 410,668	\$ 347,675	\$ 296,467	
30	2037	\$ 0.2387	\$ 6,373,177	\$ -	\$ 403,464	\$ 341,782	\$ 291,906	
31	2038	\$ 0.2501	\$ 6,727,042	\$ -	\$ 396,259	\$ 335,890	\$ 287,345	
32	2039	\$ 0.2473	\$ 6,703,342	\$ -	\$ 389,054	\$ 329,997	\$ 282,784	
33	2040	\$ 0.2415	\$ 6,593,558	\$ -	\$ 381,850	\$ 324,104	\$ 278,223	
34	2041	\$ 0.2338	\$ 6,431,030	\$ -	\$ 374,645	\$ 318,211	\$ 273,662	

This portion of the Debt Service Schedule is prepared and read from right to left. As depicted by this symbol and the yellow bar across the top.

2		<=====						
	Fiscal Year	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	<u>Programmed Debt Service Payments (existing debt)</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>1020</u>	
3								
4	2012	\$ 0.2703	\$ 6,138,250	\$ 6,138,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
5	2013	\$ 0.2659	\$ 6,097,174	\$ 6,097,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
6	2014	\$ 0.2601	\$ 6,050,729	\$ 6,050,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
7	2015	\$ 0.2557	\$ 5,753,136	\$ 5,753,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
8	2016	\$ 0.2488	\$ 5,678,438	\$ 5,678,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9	2017	\$ 0.2398	\$ 5,513,089	\$ 5,513,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
10	2018	\$ 0.2999	\$ 6,947,759	\$ 5,523,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
11	2019	\$ 0.2886	\$ 6,734,791	\$ 5,330,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
12	2020	\$ 0.3078	\$ 7,236,700	\$ 5,351,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
13	2021	\$ 0.2958	\$ 7,007,159	\$ 5,073,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
14	2022	\$ 0.2938	\$ 7,013,033	\$ 5,108,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
15	2023	\$ 0.3098	\$ 7,448,973	\$ 4,753,489	\$ 504,330	\$ -	\$ -	
16	2024	\$ 0.2583	\$ 6,256,956	\$ 3,505,940	\$ 497,125	\$ -	\$ -	
17	2025	\$ 0.2947	\$ 7,192,914	\$ 3,524,679	\$ 489,920	\$ 412,496	\$ -	
18	2026	\$ 0.2910	\$ 7,157,474	\$ 3,543,788	\$ 482,715	\$ 406,603	\$ -	
19	2027	\$ 0.2954	\$ 7,318,720	\$ 3,559,680	\$ 475,511	\$ 400,710	\$ -	
20	2028	\$ 0.2559	\$ 6,388,394	\$ 2,097,040	\$ 468,306	\$ 394,818	\$ -	
21	2029	\$ 0.2597	\$ 6,532,313	\$ 2,096,637	\$ 461,101	\$ 388,925	\$ -	
22	2030	\$ 0.2551	\$ 6,462,908	\$ 2,096,063	\$ 453,897	\$ 383,032	\$ -	
23	2031	\$ 0.2588	\$ 6,605,961	\$ 256,125	\$ 446,692	\$ 377,139	\$ 319,272	
24	2032	\$ 0.2529	\$ 6,505,724	\$ 254,031	\$ 439,487	\$ 371,246	\$ 314,711	
25	2033	\$ 0.2650	\$ 6,866,527	\$ 256,263	\$ 432,282	\$ 365,354	\$ 310,150	
26	2034	\$ 0.2627	\$ 6,857,625	\$ 252,950	\$ 425,078	\$ 359,461	\$ 305,589	
27	2035	\$ 0.2602	\$ 6,843,952	\$ 254,375	\$ 417,873	\$ 353,568	\$ 301,028	
28	2036	\$ 0.2446	\$ 6,481,378	\$ -	\$ 410,668	\$ 347,675	\$ 296,467	
29	2037	\$ 0.2387	\$ 6,373,177	\$ -	\$ 403,464	\$ 341,782	\$ 291,906	
30	2038	\$ 0.2501	\$ 6,727,042	\$ -	\$ 396,259	\$ 335,890	\$ 287,345	
31	2039	\$ 0.2473	\$ 6,703,342	\$ -	\$ 389,054	\$ 329,997	\$ 282,784	
32	2040	\$ 0.2415	\$ 6,593,558	\$ -	\$ 381,850	\$ 324,104	\$ 278,223	
33	2041	\$ 0.2338	\$ 6,431,030	\$ -	\$ 374,645	\$ 318,211	\$ 273,662	

This portion of the Debt Service Schedule is prepared and read from right to left. As depicted by this symbol and the yellow bar across the top.

There is a column of data for each project number (which extends to the right off of this display)

2		<=====						
	Fiscal Year	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Programmed Debt Service Payments (existing debt)	1000	1010	1020	
3								
4	2012	\$ 0.2703	\$ 6,138,250	\$ 6,138,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
5	2013	\$ 0.2659	\$ 6,097,174	\$ 6,097,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
6	2014	\$ 0.2601	\$ 6,050,729	\$ 6,050,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
7	2015	\$ 0.2557	\$ 5,753,136	\$ 5,753,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
8	2016	\$ 0.2488	\$ 5,678,438	\$ 5,678,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
9	2017	\$ 0.2398	\$ 5,513,089	\$ 5,513,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
10	2018	\$ 0.2999	\$ 6,947,759	\$ 5,523,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
11	2019	\$ 0.2886	\$ 6,734,791	\$ 5,330,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
12	2020	\$ 0.3078	\$ 7,236,700	\$ 5,351,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
13	2021	\$ 0.2958	\$ 7,007,159	\$ 5,073,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
14	2022	\$ 0.2938	\$ 7,013,033	\$ 5,108,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	:
15	2023	\$ 0.3098	\$ 7,448,973	\$ 4,753,489	\$ 504,330	\$ -	\$ -	:
16	2024	\$ 0.2583	\$ 6,256,956	\$ 3,505,940	\$ 497,125	\$ -	\$ -	:
17	2025	\$ 0.2947	\$ 7,192,914	\$ 3,524,679	\$ 489,920	\$ 412,496	\$ -	:
18	2026	\$ 0.2910	\$ 7,157,474	\$ 3,543,788	\$ 482,715	\$ 406,603	\$ -	:
19	2027	\$ 0.2954	\$ 7,318,720	\$ 3,559,680	\$ 475,511	\$ 400,710	\$ -	:
20	2028	\$ 0.2559	\$ 6,388,394	\$ 2,097,040	\$ 468,306	\$ 394,818	\$ -	:
21	2029	\$ 0.2597	\$ 6,532,313	\$ 2,096,637	\$ 461,101	\$ 388,925	\$ -	:
22	2030	\$ 0.2551	\$ 6,462,908	\$ 2,096,063	\$ 453,897	\$ 383,032	\$ -	:
23	2031	\$ 0.2588	\$ 6,605,961	\$ 256,125	\$ 446,692	\$ 377,139	\$ 319,272	:
24	2032	\$ 0.2529	\$ 6,505,724	\$ 254,031	\$ 439,487	\$ 371,246	\$ 314,711	:
25	2033	\$ 0.2650	\$ 6,866,527	\$ 256,263	\$ 432,282	\$ 365,354	\$ 310,150	:
26	2034	\$ 0.2627	\$ 6,857,625	\$ 252,950	\$ 425,078	\$ 359,461	\$ 305,589	:
27	2035	\$ 0.2602	\$ 6,843,952	\$ 254,375	\$ 417,873	\$ 353,568	\$ 301,028	:
28	2036	\$ 0.2446	\$ 6,481,378	\$ -	\$ 410,668	\$ 347,675	\$ 296,467	:
29	2037	\$ 0.2387	\$ 6,373,177	\$ -	\$ 403,464	\$ 341,782	\$ 291,906	:
30	2038	\$ 0.2501	\$ 6,727,042	\$ -	\$ 396,259	\$ 335,890	\$ 287,345	:
31	2039	\$ 0.2473	\$ 6,703,342	\$ -	\$ 389,054	\$ 329,997	\$ 282,784	:
32	2040	\$ 0.2415	\$ 6,593,558	\$ -	\$ 381,850	\$ 324,104	\$ 278,223	:
33	2041	\$ 0.2338	\$ 6,431,030	\$ -	\$ 374,645	\$ 318,211	\$ 273,662	:

This portion of the Debt Service Schedule is prepared and read from right to left. As depicted by this symbol and the yellow bar across the top.

There is a column of data for each project number (which extends to the right off of this display)

This column represents the annual debt service payments related to current debt.

All the project related debt service payments and the current debt service payments are then totaled and shown in this column.

2		<=====						
	Fiscal Year	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Programmed Debt Service Payments (existing debt)	1000	1010	1020	
3								
4	2012	\$ 0.2703	\$ 6,138,250	\$ 6,138,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
5	2013	\$ 0.2659	\$ 6,097,174	\$ 6,097,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
6	2014	\$ 0.2601	\$ 6,050,729	\$ 6,050,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
7	2015	\$ 0.2557	\$ 5,753,136	\$ 5,753,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
8	2016	\$ 0.2488	\$ 5,678,438	\$ 5,678,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9	2017	\$ 0.2398	\$ 5,513,089	\$ 5,513,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
10	2018	\$ 0.2999	\$ 6,947,759	\$ 5,523,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
11	2019	\$ 0.2886	\$ 6,734,791	\$ 5,330,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
12	2020	\$ 0.3078	\$ 7,236,700	\$ 5,351,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
13	2021	\$ 0.2958	\$ 7,007,159	\$ 5,073,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
14	2022	\$ 0.2938	\$ 7,013,033	\$ 5,108,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
15	2023	\$ 0.3098	\$ 7,448,973	\$ 4,753,489	\$ 504,330	\$ -	\$ -	
16	2024	\$ 0.2583	\$ 6,256,956	\$ 3,505,940	\$ 497,125	\$ -	\$ -	
17	2025	\$ 0.2947	\$ 7,192,914	\$ 3,524,679	\$ 489,920	\$ 412,496	\$ -	
18	2026	\$ 0.2910	\$ 7,157,474	\$ 3,543,788	\$ 482,715	\$ 406,603	\$ -	
19	2027	\$ 0.2954	\$ 7,318,720	\$ 3,559,680	\$ 475,511	\$ 400,710	\$ -	
20	2028	\$ 0.2559	\$ 6,388,394	\$ 2,097,040	\$ 468,306	\$ 394,818	\$ -	
21	2029	\$ 0.2597	\$ 6,532,313	\$ 2,096,637	\$ 461,101	\$ 388,925	\$ -	
22	2030	\$ 0.2551	\$ 6,462,908	\$ 2,096,063	\$ 453,897	\$ 383,032	\$ -	
23	2031	\$ 0.2588	\$ 6,605,961	\$ 256,125	\$ 446,692	\$ 377,139	\$ 319,272	
24	2032	\$ 0.2529	\$ 6,505,724	\$ 254,031	\$ 439,487	\$ 371,246	\$ 314,711	
25	2033	\$ 0.2650	\$ 6,866,527	\$ 256,263	\$ 432,282	\$ 365,354	\$ 310,150	
26	2034	\$ 0.2627	\$ 6,857,625	\$ 252,950	\$ 425,078	\$ 359,461	\$ 305,589	
27	2035	\$ 0.2602	\$ 6,843,952	\$ 254,375	\$ 417,873	\$ 353,568	\$ 301,028	
28	2036	\$ 0.2446	\$ 6,481,378	\$ -	\$ 410,668	\$ 347,675	\$ 296,467	
29	2037	\$ 0.2387	\$ 6,373,177	\$ -	\$ 403,464	\$ 341,782	\$ 291,906	
30	2038	\$ 0.2501	\$ 6,727,042	\$ -	\$ 396,259	\$ 335,890	\$ 287,345	
31	2039	\$ 0.2473	\$ 6,703,342	\$ -	\$ 389,054	\$ 329,997	\$ 282,784	
32	2040	\$ 0.2415	\$ 6,593,558	\$ -	\$ 381,850	\$ 324,104	\$ 278,223	
33	2041	\$ 0.2338	\$ 6,431,030	\$ -	\$ 374,645	\$ 318,211	\$ 273,662	

2	<=====						
	Fiscal Year	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	<u>Programmed Debt Service Payments (existing debt)</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>1020</u>
3							
4	2012	\$ 0.2703	\$ 6,138,250	\$ 6,138,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5	2013	\$ 0.2659	\$ 6,097,174	\$ 6,097,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6	2014	\$ 0.2601	\$ 6,050,729	\$ 6,050,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7	2015	\$ 0.2557	\$ 5,753,136	\$ 5,753,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8	2016	\$ 0.2488	\$ 5,678,438	\$ 5,678,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9	2017	\$ 0.2398	\$ 5,513,089	\$ 5,513,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
10	2018	\$ 0.2999	\$ 6,947,759	\$ 5,523,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
11	2019	\$ 0.2886	\$ 6,734,791	\$ 5,330,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
12	2020	\$ 0.3078	\$ 7,236,700	\$ 5,351,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13	2021	\$ 0.2958	\$ 7,007,159	\$ 5,073,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
14	2022	\$ 0.2938	\$ 7,013,033	\$ 5,108,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
15	2023	\$ 0.3098	\$ 7,448,973	\$ 4,753,489	\$ 504,330	\$ -	\$ -
16	2024	\$ 0.2583	\$ 6,256,956	\$ 3,505,940	\$ 497,125	\$ -	\$ -
17	2025	\$ 0.2947	\$ 7,192,914	\$ 3,524,679	\$ 489,920	\$ 412,496	\$ -
18	2026	\$ 0.2910	\$ 7,157,474	\$ 3,543,788	\$ 482,715	\$ 406,603	\$ -
19	2027	\$ 0.2954	\$ 7,318,720	\$ 3,559,680	\$ 475,511	\$ 400,710	\$ -
20	2028	\$ 0.2559	\$ 6,388,394	\$ 2,097,040	\$ 468,306	\$ 394,818	\$ -
21	2029	\$ 0.2597	\$ 6,532,313	\$ 2,096,637	\$ 461,101	\$ 388,925	\$ -
22	2030	\$ 0.2551	\$ 6,462,908	\$ 2,096,063	\$ 453,897	\$ 383,032	\$ -
23	2031	\$ 0.2588	\$ 6,605,961	\$ 256,125	\$ 446,692	\$ 377,139	\$ 319,272
24	2032	\$ 0.2529	\$ 6,505,724	\$ 254,031	\$ 439,487	\$ 371,246	\$ 314,711
25	2033	\$ 0.2650	\$ 6,866,527	\$ 256,263	\$ 432,282	\$ 365,354	\$ 310,150
26	2034	\$ 0.2627	\$ 6,857,625	\$ 252,950	\$ 425,078	\$ 359,461	\$ 305,589
27	2035	\$ 0.2602	\$ 6,843,952	\$ 254,375	\$ 417,873	\$ 353,568	\$ 301,028
28	2036	\$ 0.2446	\$ 6,481,378	\$ -	\$ 410,668	\$ 347,675	\$ 296,467
29	2037	\$ 0.2387	\$ 6,373,177	\$ -	\$ 403,464	\$ 341,782	\$ 291,906
30	2038	\$ 0.2501	\$ 6,727,042	\$ -	\$ 396,259	\$ 335,890	\$ 287,345
31	2039	\$ 0.2473	\$ 6,703,342	\$ -	\$ 389,054	\$ 329,997	\$ 282,784
32	2040	\$ 0.2415	\$ 6,593,558	\$ -	\$ 381,850	\$ 324,104	\$ 278,223
33	2041	\$ 0.2338	\$ 6,431,030	\$ -	\$ 374,645	\$ 318,211	\$ 273,662

Equivalent Property Tax Rate is calculated to be used to compare to “Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate”.

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3083	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2886	\$
2020	\$ 0.3091	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2958	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3083	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2886	\$
2020	\$ 0.3091	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2958	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3083	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2800	\$
2020	\$ 0.3091	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2938	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

.... Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3083	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2800	\$
2020	\$ 0.3091	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2938	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

.... Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3088	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2886	\$
2020	\$ 0.3091	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2958	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

.... Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3088	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2886	\$
2020	\$ 0.3091	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2958	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

If the “Equivalent” is less than or equal to the “Maximum” then a “Go” is displayed.

The two sides of the Debt Service Schedule come together to arrive at a “Go” or “No Go” status.

.... Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate.

	=====>			<=====	
Fiscal Year	Maximum Available Debt Capacity Tax Rate	Evaluation (go) or (no go)	Delta Tax Rate	Equivalent Property Tax Rate	
2012	\$ 0.2792	GO	\$ 0.0088	\$ 0.2703	\$
2013	\$ 0.2753	GO	\$ 0.0094	\$ 0.2659	\$
2014	\$ 0.2721	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2601	\$
2015	\$ 0.2637	GO	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.2557	\$
2016	\$ 0.2972	GO	\$ 0.0484	\$ 0.2488	\$
2017	\$ 0.3068	GO	\$ 0.0670	\$ 0.2398	\$
2018	\$ 0.3075	GO	\$ 0.0076	\$ 0.2999	\$
2019	\$ 0.3082	GO	\$ 0.0197	\$ 0.2886	\$
2020	\$ 0.3011	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.3078	\$
2021	\$ 0.3098	GO	\$ 0.0140	\$ 0.2958	\$
2022	\$ 0.3106	GO	\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.2938	\$
2023	\$ 0.3114	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.3098	\$
2024	\$ 0.2948	GO	\$ 0.0365	\$ 0.2583	\$
2025	\$ 0.2955	GO	\$ 0.0008	\$ 0.2947	\$
2026	\$ 0.2963	GO	\$ 0.0052	\$ 0.2910	\$
2027	\$ 0.2970	GO	\$ 0.0016	\$ 0.2954	\$
2028	\$ 0.2802	GO	\$ 0.0243	\$ 0.2559	\$
2029	\$ 0.2809	GO	\$ 0.0212	\$ 0.2597	\$
2030	\$ 0.2640	GO	\$ 0.0089	\$ 0.2551	\$
2031	\$ 0.2647	GO	\$ 0.0059	\$ 0.2588	\$
2032	\$ 0.2653	GO	\$ 0.0124	\$ 0.2529	\$
2033	\$ 0.2660	GO	\$ 0.0010	\$ 0.2650	\$
2034	\$ 0.2666	GO	\$ 0.0040	\$ 0.2627	\$
2035	\$ 0.2673	GO	\$ 0.0071	\$ 0.2602	\$
2036	\$ 0.2501	GO	\$ 0.0055	\$ 0.2446	\$
2037	\$ 0.2507	GO	\$ 0.0120	\$ 0.2387	\$
2038	\$ 0.2513	GO	\$ 0.0013	\$ 0.2501	\$
2039	\$ 0.2520	GO	\$ 0.0046	\$ 0.2473	\$
2040	\$ 0.2526	GO	\$ 0.0111	\$ 0.2415	\$
2041	\$ 0.2351	GO	\$ 0.0014	\$ 0.2338	\$

The Equivalent Property Tax Rate (to meet Debt Service requirements) is compared to...

If the “Equivalent” is less than or equal to the “Maximum” then a “Go” is displayed.

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,211,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,511	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,571	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,718,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,551	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,824	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,824	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,862,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,451	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,911	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,111	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,411,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,011	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Total budget data is retrieved from “Debt Service Schedule”

Predictive Property Tax Rates

Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,920,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,884	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,544	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

The three major sources of revenue are estimated, first “sales tax” is estimated...

Predictive Property Tax Rates

Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,911	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,999	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,587,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,611	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,004	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,767,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

....then, "other" revenues are estimated...

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,391,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,001	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,000	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,408	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,100	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,880	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

....finally, the necessary “Ad Valorem” revenue is calculated from Total-sales-other.

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,390,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,570,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,001	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,970,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,000	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,408	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,100	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,020	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,880	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,064	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,026	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,309	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,602	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,209	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,090	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,270	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,820	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,790	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,220	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

....finally, the necessary “Ad Valorem” revenue is calculated from Total-sales-other.

Predictive Property Tax Rates

Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,390,549	74.22%	\$15,940,225	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,001	74.22%	\$16,259,100	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,000	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,408	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,100	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,880	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,002,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,011	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,630	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,033	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,970	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

....finally, the necessary “Ad Valorem” revenue is calculated from Total-sales-other.

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,391,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,144	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,955	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,438	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,168	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,888	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,425	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,795	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

....finally, the necessary “Ad Valorem” revenue is calculated from Total-sales-other.

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	7.11.g
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Perc of Budg
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,742,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,440		\$12,207,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,160,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,131,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,261	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,717		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,816		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,352		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,321,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,992,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Comment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

This “Ad Valorem” calculation is compared to the “Property Tax Levy”.

Predictive Property Tax Rates																	
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,101,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

The historical “Ad Valorem” is compared to the “Ad Valorem Required”

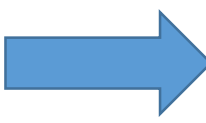
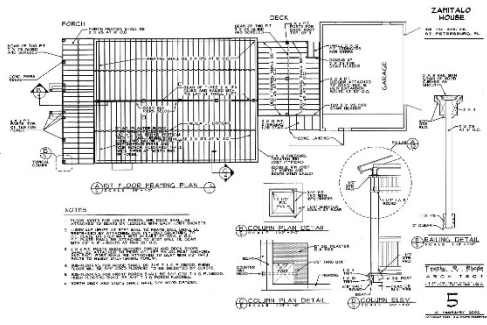
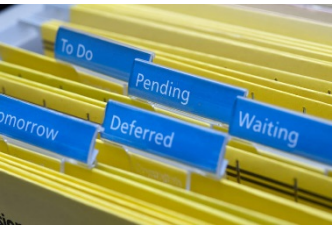
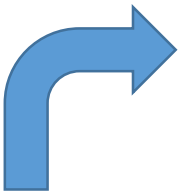
Predictive Property Tax Rates																	7.11.g
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	14.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	4.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	1.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	1.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	1.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	1.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	1.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	1.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	1.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	1.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	1.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	1.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	1.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	1.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	1.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	1.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	1.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	1.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	1.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	1.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	1.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	1.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	1.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	1.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	1.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	1.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	1.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

This tool becomes the basis for a “Long Range Financial Plan for the City” and the basis for a “Revenue Policy” vs a “Tax Policy”.

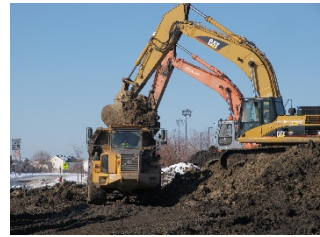
Predictive Property Tax Rates																	7.11.g
Fiscal Year	Property Valuation (Tax Base)	Property Tax Rate	Collection Rate	Property Tax Levy	Ad Valorem	Ad Valorem Required	Percent Derived	Sales Tax	Per Cent Annual Change	Other	Per Cent Annual Change	Total Budget	Per Cent Annual Change	Property Tax Rate	Percent Change in Tax Rate	Total Debt Service	Debt Service as Percent of Budget
2012	\$ 2,390,195,512	0.0058310	95%	\$13,240,369	\$10,468,662		79.07%	\$14,114,271		\$8,779,494		\$ 33,362,427		0.0058310		\$ 6,138,250	18.4%
2013	\$ 2,413,456,988	0.0066929	95%	\$15,345,375	\$10,885,108		70.93%	\$14,326,770	1.51%	\$8,008,066	-8.79%	\$ 33,219,944	-0.43%	0.0066929	14.78%	\$ 6,097,174	18.4%
2014	\$ 2,448,369,207	0.0066929	95%	\$15,567,356	\$10,891,938		69.97%	\$14,735,398	2.85%	\$7,688,025	-4.00%	\$ 33,315,361	0.29%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 6,050,729	18.2%
2015	\$ 2,368,239,054	0.0066929	95%	\$15,057,868	\$11,131,715		73.93%	\$15,164,177	2.91%	\$6,660,533	-13.36%	\$ 32,956,425	-1.08%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,753,136	17.5%
2016	\$ 2,402,277,416	0.0066929	95%	\$15,274,292	\$11,337,041		74.22%	\$15,321,343	1.04%	\$11,020,041	65.45%	\$ 37,678,425	4.33%	0.0066929	0.00%	\$ 5,678,438	15.1%
2017	\$ 2,420,294,497	0.0072821	95%	\$16,743,526		\$12,427,551	74.22%	\$15,627,770	2.00%	\$11,130,242	1.00%	\$ 39,185,562	0.00%	0.0072821	8.80%	\$ 5,513,089	14.1%
2018	\$ 2,438,446,705	0.0072093	95%	\$16,700,410		\$12,395,549	74.22%	\$15,940,325	2.00%	\$11,241,544	1.00%	\$ 39,577,418	0.00%	0.0072093	-1.00%	\$ 6,947,759	17.6%
2019	\$ 2,456,735,056	0.0071351	95%	\$16,652,652		\$12,360,101	74.22%	\$16,259,132	2.00%	\$11,353,959	1.00%	\$ 39,973,192	0.00%	0.0071351	-1.03%	\$ 6,734,791	16.8%
2020	\$ 2,475,160,569	0.0070597	95%	\$16,600,120		\$12,321,110	74.22%	\$16,584,314	2.00%	\$11,467,499	1.00%	\$ 40,372,924	0.00%	0.0070597	-1.06%	\$ 7,236,700	17.9%
2021	\$ 2,493,724,273	0.0069829	95%	\$16,542,682		\$12,278,478	74.22%	\$16,916,001	2.00%	\$11,582,174	1.00%	\$ 40,776,653	0.00%	0.0069829	-1.09%	\$ 7,007,159	17.2%
2022	\$ 2,512,427,205	0.0069047	95%	\$16,480,202		\$12,232,103	74.22%	\$17,254,321	2.00%	\$11,697,996	1.00%	\$ 41,184,420	0.00%	0.0069047	-1.12%	\$ 7,013,033	17.0%
2023	\$ 2,531,270,409	0.0068252	95%	\$16,412,538		\$12,181,881	74.22%	\$17,599,407	2.00%	\$11,814,976	1.00%	\$ 41,596,264	0.00%	0.0068252	-1.15%	\$ 7,448,973	17.9%
2024	\$ 2,550,254,937	0.0067442	95%	\$16,339,548		\$12,127,706	74.22%	\$17,951,395	2.00%	\$11,933,125	1.00%	\$ 42,012,226	0.00%	0.0067442	-1.19%	\$ 6,256,956	14.9%
2025	\$ 2,569,381,849	0.0066619	95%	\$16,261,086		\$12,069,469	74.22%	\$18,310,423	2.00%	\$12,052,457	1.00%	\$ 42,432,349	0.00%	0.0066619	-1.22%	\$ 7,192,914	17.0%
2026	\$ 2,588,652,213	0.0065781	95%	\$16,177,002		\$12,007,059	74.22%	\$18,676,632	2.00%	\$12,172,981	1.00%	\$ 42,856,672	0.00%	0.0065781	-1.26%	\$ 7,157,474	16.7%
2027	\$ 2,608,067,104	0.0064929	95%	\$16,087,143		\$11,940,364	74.22%	\$19,050,164	2.00%	\$12,294,711	1.00%	\$ 43,285,239	0.00%	0.0064929	-1.30%	\$ 7,318,720	16.9%
2028	\$ 2,627,627,608	0.0064062	95%	\$15,991,354		\$11,869,266	74.22%	\$19,431,168	2.00%	\$12,417,658	1.00%	\$ 43,718,091	0.00%	0.0064062	-1.34%	\$ 6,388,394	14.6%
2029	\$ 2,647,334,815	0.0063180	95%	\$15,889,473		\$11,793,647	74.22%	\$19,819,791	2.00%	\$12,541,835	1.00%	\$ 44,155,272	0.00%	0.0063180	-1.38%	\$ 6,532,313	14.8%
2030	\$ 2,667,189,826	0.0062283	95%	\$15,781,337		\$11,713,385	74.22%	\$20,216,187	2.00%	\$12,667,253	1.00%	\$ 44,596,825	0.00%	0.0062283	-1.42%	\$ 6,462,908	14.5%
2031	\$ 2,687,193,750	0.0061370	95%	\$15,666,780		\$11,628,357	74.22%	\$20,620,510	2.00%	\$12,793,926	1.00%	\$ 45,042,793	0.00%	0.0061370	-1.46%	\$ 6,605,961	14.7%
2032	\$ 2,707,347,703	0.0060442	95%	\$15,545,629		\$11,538,436	74.22%	\$21,032,921	2.00%	\$12,921,865	1.00%	\$ 45,493,221	0.00%	0.0060442	-1.51%	\$ 6,505,724	14.3%
2033	\$ 2,727,652,810	0.0059499	95%	\$15,417,711		\$11,443,491	74.22%	\$21,453,579	2.00%	\$13,051,084	1.00%	\$ 45,948,153	0.00%	0.0059499	-1.56%	\$ 6,866,527	14.9%
2034	\$ 2,748,110,207	0.0058539	95%	\$15,282,846		\$11,343,390	74.22%	\$21,882,651	2.00%	\$13,181,594	1.00%	\$ 46,407,635	0.00%	0.0058539	-1.61%	\$ 6,857,625	14.8%
2035	\$ 2,768,721,033	0.0057564	95%	\$15,140,852		\$11,237,997	74.22%	\$22,320,304	2.00%	\$13,313,410	1.00%	\$ 46,871,711	0.00%	0.0057564	-1.67%	\$ 6,843,952	14.6%
2036	\$ 2,789,486,441	0.0056572	95%	\$14,991,541		\$11,127,174	74.22%	\$22,766,710	2.00%	\$13,446,544	1.00%	\$ 47,340,428	0.00%	0.0056572	-1.72%	\$ 6,481,378	13.7%
2037	\$ 2,810,407,589	0.0055563	95%	\$14,834,722		\$11,010,779	74.22%	\$23,222,044	2.00%	\$13,581,010	1.00%	\$ 47,813,833	0.00%	0.0055563	-1.78%	\$ 6,373,177	13.3%
2038	\$ 2,831,485,646	0.0054538	95%	\$14,670,201		\$10,888,666	74.22%	\$23,686,485	2.00%	\$13,716,820	1.00%	\$ 48,291,971	0.00%	0.0054538	-1.85%	\$ 6,727,042	13.9%
2039	\$ 2,852,721,788	0.0053496	95%	\$14,497,777		\$10,760,688	74.22%	\$24,160,215	2.00%	\$13,853,988	1.00%	\$ 48,774,891	0.00%	0.0053496	-1.91%	\$ 6,703,342	13.7%
2040	\$ 2,874,117,202	0.0052436	95%	\$14,317,247		\$10,626,693	74.22%	\$24,643,419	2.00%	\$13,992,528	1.00%	\$ 49,262,640	0.00%	0.0052436	-1.98%	\$ 6,593,558	13.4%
2041	\$ 2,895,673,081	0.0051359	95%	\$14,128,401		\$10,486,525	74.22%	\$25,136,287	2.00%	\$14,132,453	1.00%	\$ 49,755,266	0.00%	0.0051359	-2.05%	\$ 6,431,030	12.9%
2042	\$ 2,917,390,629	0.0050265	95%	\$13,931,026		\$10,340,028	74.22%	\$25,639,013	2.00%	\$14,273,778	1.00%	\$ 50,252,819	0.00%	0.0050265	-2.13%	\$ 6,425,357	12.8%

Attachment: 2016-086 ATTH 06 How the CIP Works (1513 : 2016-086 ORD Fiscal Year 2017

This tool becomes the basis for a “Long Range Financial Plan for the City” and the basis for a “Revenue Policy” vs a “Tax Policy”.



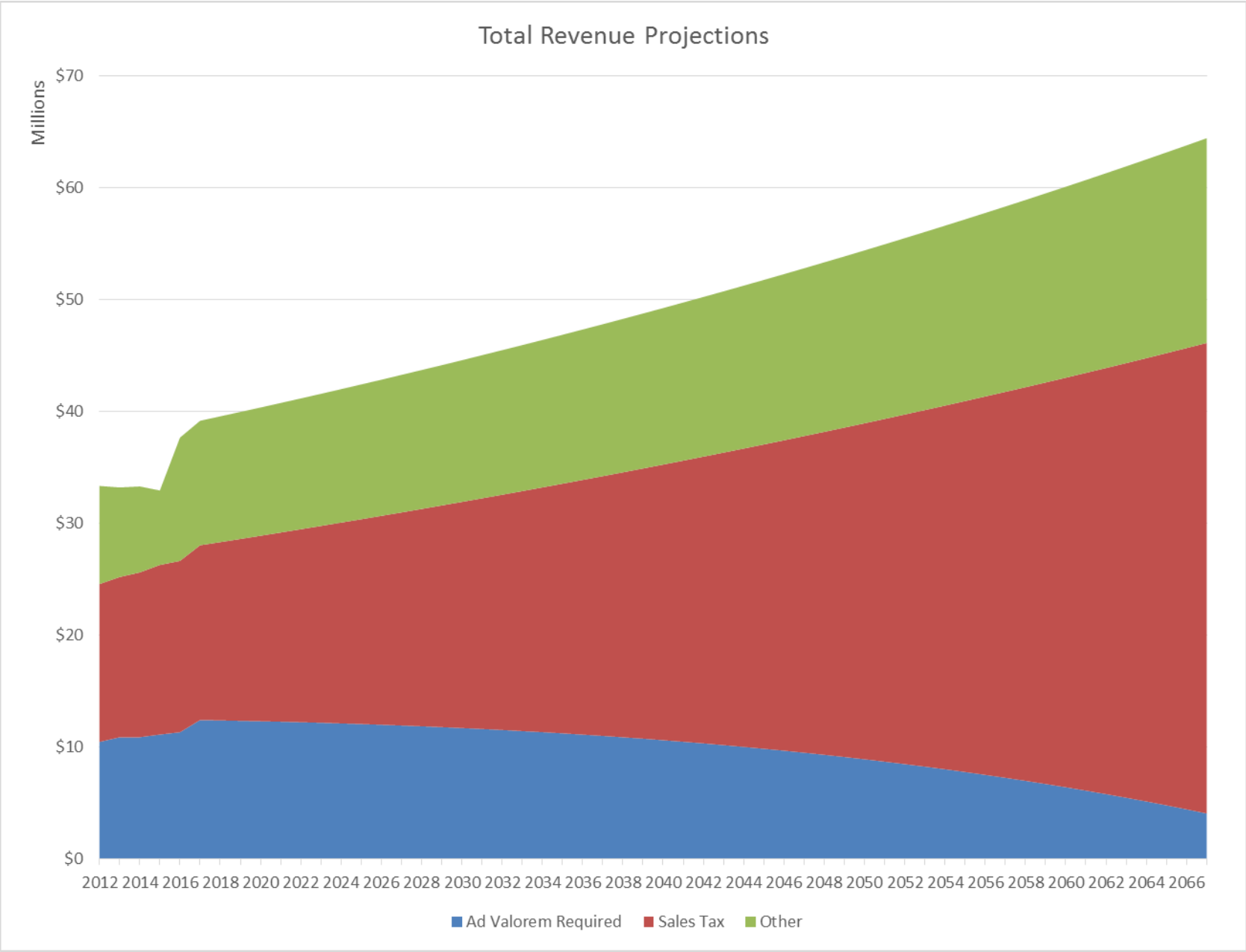
.....Going Forward

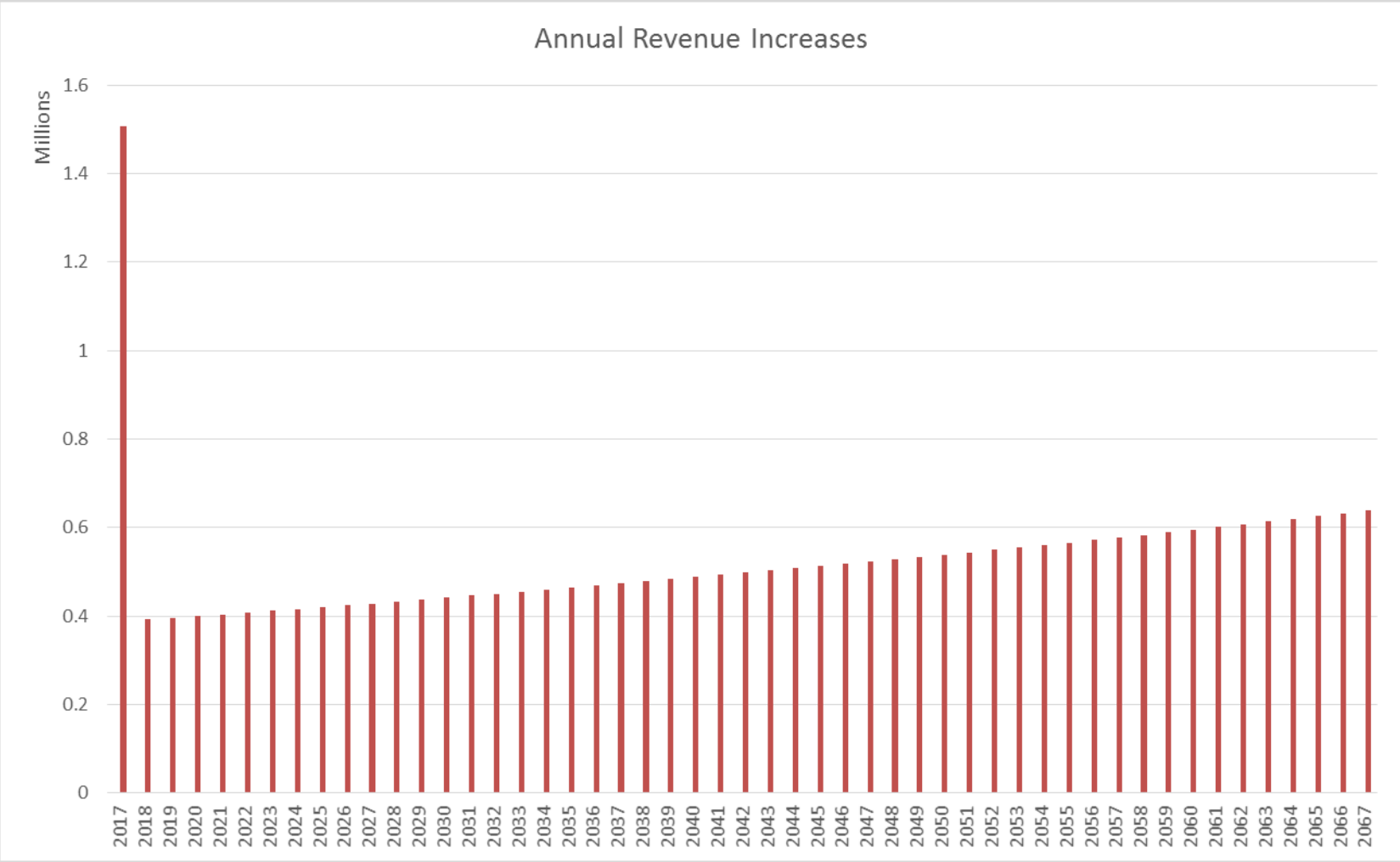


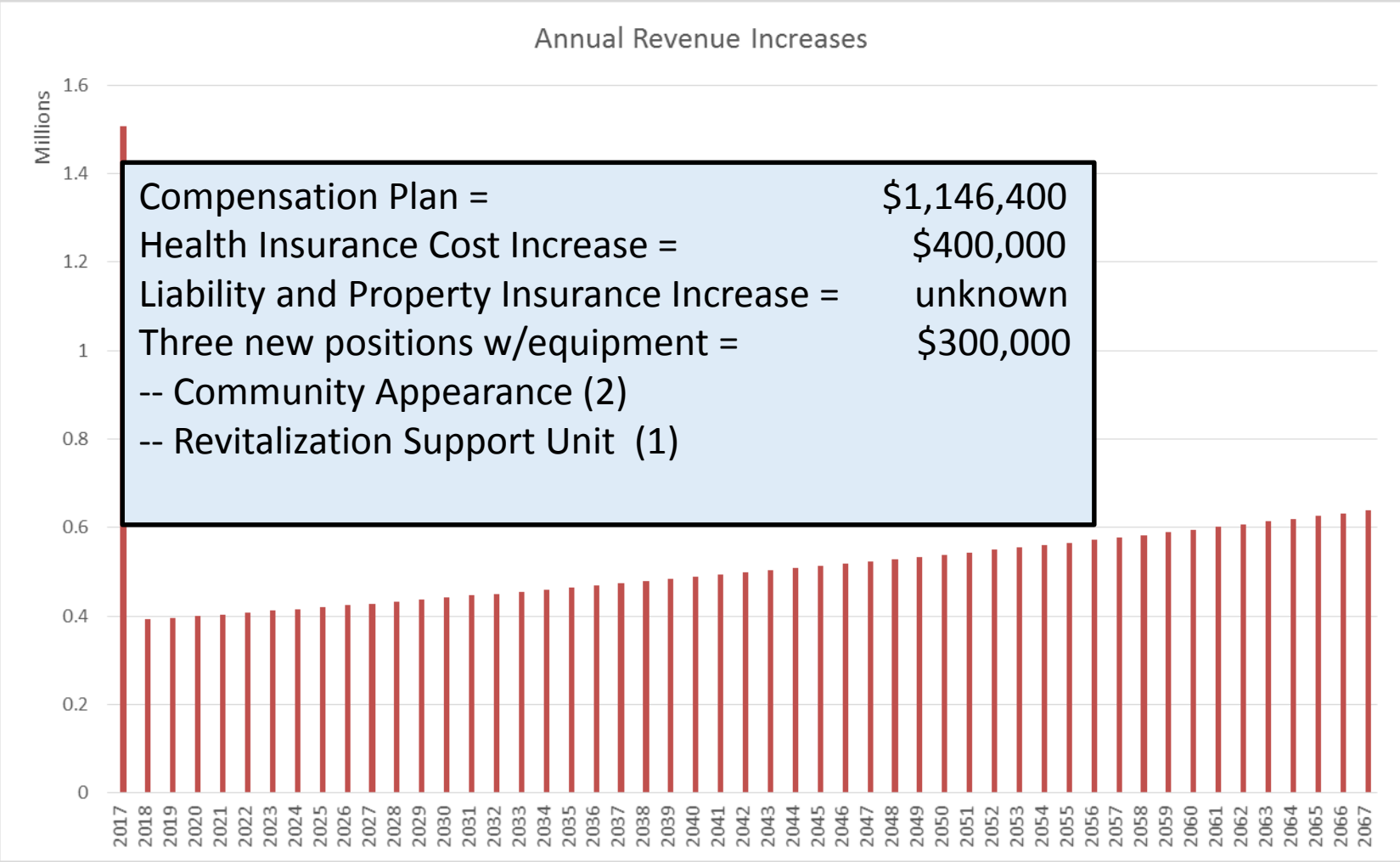
UP TO NOW...		...GOING FORWARD
List of projects		List of Projects
Grand Total Costs		Estimate Project Costs
Pick A/Some Project(s)		Establish Priority
Sell Bonds		Forecast Budget Impact
Establish Bond Fund		Design project
Plan Specific Project(s)		Request for Bids
Design Project		Sell Bonds
Request for Bids		Establish Bond Fund
Award Contract		Award Contract
Reconcile Bond Fund		Reconcile Bond Fund
Repeat process until Bonds Funds Depleted		Design Next Project

Tax Levy Comparison per \$100,000 Property Valuation							
		Property Valuation	Current Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (1)	Revenue Policy Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (2)	Difference in Property Tax Levy
1	2017	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007282	\$728.21	\$58.92
2	2018	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007209	\$720.93	\$51.64
3	2019	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007135	\$713.51	\$44.22
4	2020	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007060	\$705.97	\$36.68
5	2021	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006983	\$698.29	\$29.00
6	2022	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006905	\$690.47	\$21.18
7	2023	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006825	\$682.52	\$13.23
8	2024	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006744	\$674.42	\$5.13
9	2025	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006662	\$666.19	-\$3.10
10	2026	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006578	\$657.81	-\$11.48
11	2027	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006493	\$649.29	-\$20.00
12	2028	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006406	\$640.62	-\$28.67
13	2029	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006318	\$631.80	-\$37.49
14	2030	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006228	\$622.83	-\$46.46
15	2031	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006137	\$613.70	-\$55.59
16	2032	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.006044	\$604.42	-\$64.87
17	2033	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005950	\$594.99	-\$74.30
18	2034	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005854	\$585.39	-\$83.90
19	2035	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005756	\$575.64	-\$93.65
20	2036	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.005657	\$565.72	-\$103.57
Total Levy				\$13,385.80		\$13,022.69	-\$363.11

Tax Levy Comparison for a \$100,000 Property at Increasing Valuation							
		Property Valuation	Current Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (1)	Revenue Policy Tax Rate	Property Tax Levy (2)	Difference in Property Tax Levy
1	2017	\$100,000	0.0066929	\$669.29	0.007282	\$728.21	\$58.92
2	2018	\$100,750	0.0066929	\$674.31	0.007209	\$726.33	\$52.02
3	2019	\$101,506	0.0066929	\$679.37	0.007135	\$724.26	\$44.89
4	2020	\$102,267	0.0066929	\$684.46	0.007060	\$721.97	\$37.51
5	2021	\$103,034	0.0066929	\$689.60	0.006983	\$719.47	\$29.88
6	2022	\$103,807	0.0066929	\$694.77	0.006905	\$716.75	\$21.99
7	2023	\$104,585	0.0066929	\$699.98	0.006825	\$713.81	\$13.83
8	2024	\$105,370	0.0066929	\$705.23	0.006744	\$710.64	\$5.41
9	2025	\$106,160	0.0066929	\$710.52	0.006662	\$707.23	-\$3.29
10	2026	\$106,956	0.0066929	\$715.85	0.006578	\$703.57	-\$12.28
11	2027	\$107,758	0.0066929	\$721.22	0.006493	\$699.66	-\$21.56
12	2028	\$108,566	0.0066929	\$726.62	0.006406	\$695.49	-\$31.13
13	2029	\$109,381	0.0066929	\$732.07	0.006318	\$691.06	-\$41.01
14	2030	\$110,201	0.0066929	\$737.56	0.006228	\$686.36	-\$51.20
15	2031	\$111,028	0.0066929	\$743.10	0.006137	\$681.38	-\$61.72
16	2032	\$111,860	0.0066929	\$748.67	0.006044	\$676.11	-\$72.56
17	2033	\$112,699	0.0066929	\$754.28	0.005950	\$670.55	-\$83.74
18	2034	\$113,544	0.0066929	\$759.94	0.005854	\$664.68	-\$95.26
19	2035	\$114,396	0.0066929	\$765.64	0.005756	\$658.50	-\$107.14
20	2036	\$115,254	0.0066929	\$771.38	0.005657	\$652.01	-\$119.37
	Total Levy			\$14,383.86		\$13,948.04	-\$435.82



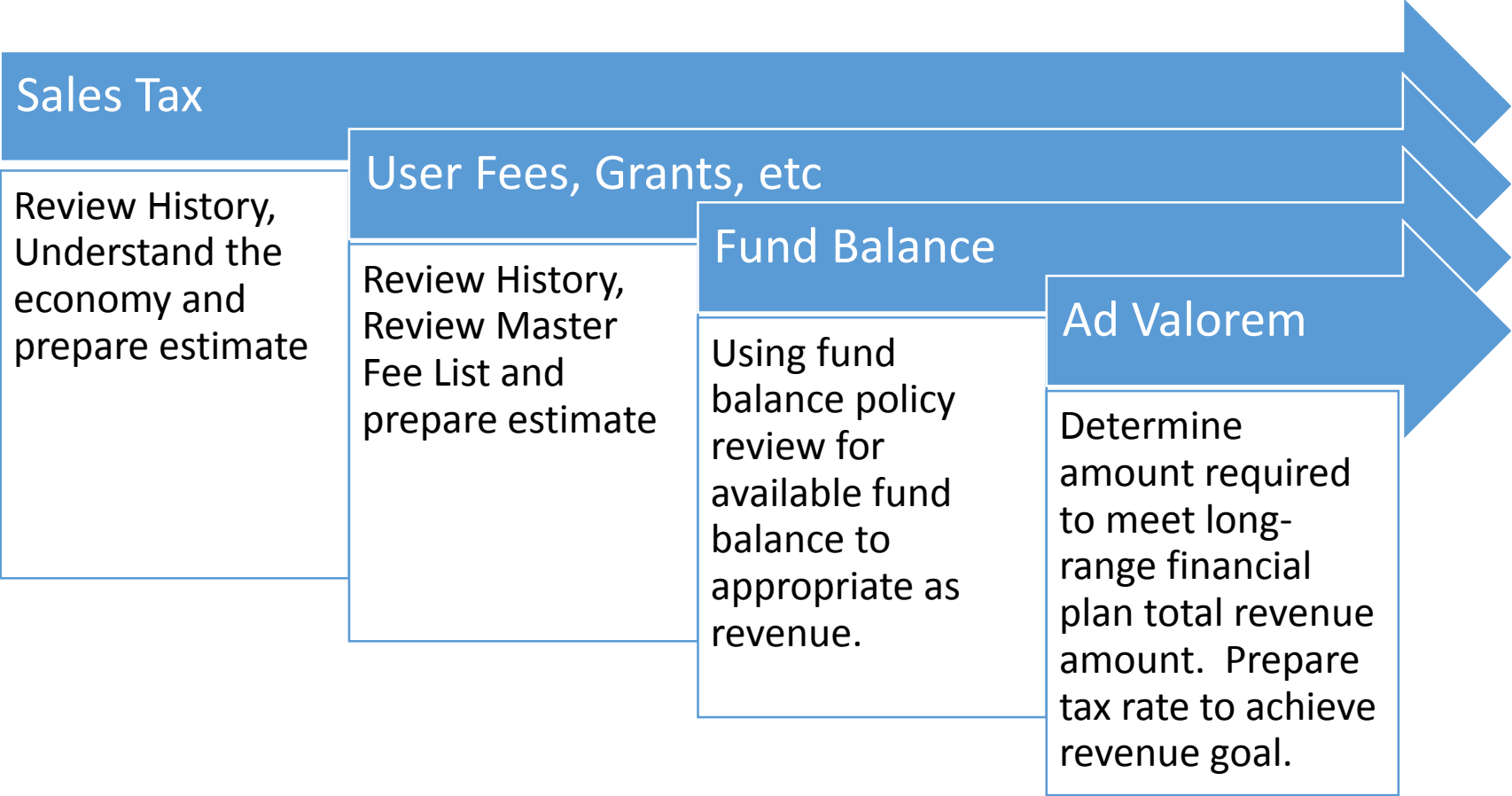




Some Elements that Make this all Work

- Fund Balance Policy – Adopted
- Debt Service Policy
- Revenue Policy
- Capital Improvement Plan
- Compensation Plan
 - Annual but Small Adjustments
- Strategic Plan
- Comprehensive Land Use Plan
- Industry Best Practices
- Training and Professional Development
- Coordination with other Jurisdictions

Budget Development Revenue Projection Process



Fiscal Year 2017 Revenue Changes From Original Presentation

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>TIRZ 1 Fund</u>	<u>Emerg Sol Grant Fund</u>
Original Revenue Proposed @ .7423 Cents	34,347,850	5,696,211	967,572	-
Increase (Decrease) From Certified Value Changes	420,692		(16,478)	
Removal of Original Tax Increase Proposal @.7423 Cents	(1,504,560)	-	(55,576)	
Addition of New Tax Increase Proposal @.7000 Cents	652,959	-	22,620	
Move Loan Pymt for Radio Equipment to Gen Fund	171,020	(171,020)		
Removal of Fund Balance Supplement for Debt Service	250,000	(250,000)		
Addition of Admin Fees for Arbitrage Calculations	(4,000)	4,000		
Addition of Bi-State Bond (originally a net entry)		209,378		
Increased Transfer From Work Comp to GF	33,000			
Increased Transfer From Econ Dev to GF	150,000			
Other	(29)			
Receipt of Emergency Solutions Grant				600,000
Revised Current Tax Revenue Proposed	<u>34,516,932</u>	<u>5,488,569</u>	<u>918,138</u>	<u>600,000</u>

Fiscal Year 2017 Expenditure Changes From Original Presentation

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>TIRZ 1 Fund</u>	<u>Work Comp Fund</u>	<u>Econ Dev Fund</u>	<u>Emerg Sol Grant Fund</u>
Original Expenditures Proposed	34,345,655	5,307,710	1,282,399	507,000	944,064	-
Removal of Radio Equip (Move to Gen Fund)	171,020	(171,020)				
Addition of Bi-State Bond (originally a net entry)		209,378				
Increased Transfer				33,000	150,000	
Emergency Solutions Grant Expenditures						600,000
Revised Expenditures	<u>34,516,675</u>	<u>5,346,068</u>	<u>1,282,399</u>	<u>540,000</u>	<u>1,094,064</u>	<u>600,000</u>

Fiscal Year 2016 Revenue Changes From Original Presentation

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
Original Revenue Proposed	33,064,872	5,623,906
Removal of transfer to debt service fund		(50,000)
Addition of Bi-State Bond (originally a net entry)		210,325
Revised Current Tax Revenue Proposed	<u>33,064,872</u>	<u>5,784,231</u>

Fiscal Year 2016 Expenditure Changes From Original Presentation

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
Original Expenditures Proposed	33,643,317	5,443,608
Parks and Recreation - Utility Costs	35,241	
Planning & Community Development - Comprehensive Plan	60,000	
Planning & Community Development - Kress Building	465,750	
Public Works - Streets, Alleys, and Bridges	(10,000)	
Non-Operating - Radio Equipment Loan	142,517	(142,517)
Non-Operating - Removal of Transfer to Debt Service	(50,000)	
Addition of Bi-State Bond (originally a net entry)		210,325
Revised Expenditures	<u>34,286,825</u>	<u>5,511,416</u>



Proposed Budget Changes

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2017

Fiscal Year 2016 Revised Revenue Changes

- DEBT SERVICE FUND
 - Removal of transfer from General Fund (\$50,000)
 - Bi-State Bond \$210,325
 - Originally budgeted as a net zero entry

Fiscal Year 2016 Revised Expenditure Changes

- GENERAL FUND
 - Utility Costs \$35,241
 - Comprehensive Plan \$60,000
 - Kress Building \$465,750
 - Streets, Alleys, and Bridges (\$10,000)
 - Radio Equipment Loan \$142,517
 - Removal of Transfer to Debt Service (\$50,000)
- DEBT SERVICE FUND
 - Radio Equipment Loan (\$142,517)
 - Bi-State Bond \$210,325

Fiscal Year 2017 Proposed Revenue Changes

- GENERAL FUND
 - Increase from certified values \$420,692
 - Removal of original rate proposal at \$0.7423 cents (\$1,504,560)
 - Addition of new rate proposal at \$0.7000 cents \$652,959
 - Other revenue changes associated with movement of expenditures between funds
- TIRZ FUND
 - Decrease from certified values (\$16,478)
 - Removal of original rate proposal of \$0.7423 cents (\$55,576)
 - Addition of new rate proposal at \$0.7000 cents \$22,620
- DEBT SERVICE FUND
 - Bi-State Bond \$209,378

Fiscal Year 2017 Proposed Expenditure Changes

- GENERAL FUND
 - Radio Equipment Loan \$171,020
- DEBT SERVICE FUND
 - Radio Equipment Loan (\$171,020)
 - Bi-State Bond \$209,378
- WORKER'S COMPENSATION FUND
 - Increased transfer to General Fund by \$33,000
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND
 - Increased transfer to General Fund by \$150,000
- EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT FUND
 - Grant award \$600,000

Questions

Mrs Paddock,

I have a few more questions.

- a. If you leave the tax rate at its present amount how much revenue will it produce?

Total current taxes at .669293 = \$16,099,352

Total current taxes at .700000 = \$16,774,901

Page 3 of the draft budget document offers further explanation of the allocation between funds

- b. Where are the funds coming from that are being transferred into the general fund (\$ 911,097)?

Total transfers to the general fund is \$923,097

Transfer from Economic Development = \$650,000

Transfer from Worker's Compensation = \$250,000

Transfer from Water Department for Health Nurse = \$21,097

Transfer from TIRZ for admin fees = \$2,000

- c. There is an infrastructure fee for water and sewer replacement. How much money is in that account?

Current balance: \$1,336,579

FY17 Budget Revenue: \$569,178

FY17 Budget Expenditures: \$1,786,865

Unfunded Projects: \$124,698,230

- d. Has the city been transferring money out of that account into the general fund?

The City has not received a transfer from the Water Department into our General Fund since Fiscal Year 2013. The budgeted transfer in Fiscal Year 2017 of \$21,097 is strictly to pay TWU's allocated cost for the employee health nurse.

- e. The three new position for city wide clean up and neighborhood revitalization. What is the salary for each position and the city contributions towards these positions? Is the city going to fill these positions with current employees and hire replacements for those being given new responsibilities?

City Clean-Up Employee (2)

Salary \$25,052.04 x 2

Benefits \$17,534.24 x 2

Neighborhood Revitalization Employee

Salary \$41,510.00

Benefits \$22,284.91

The Public Works Department will be assigned the new responsibilities related to these new functions. Once city council adopts the budget including these new FTE the department will then plan how best to perform the functions. Ultimately there will be three new positions and

new funding available to the department. The City Manager expects the department to have thoroughfare cleanup being performed every day including weekends, which may be more than two people (drawing from other existing resources). All new positions will be announced and advertised within the current workforce before external recruiting is initiated.

Thanks
Pete Snow

Mrs. Paddock,

I have some questions about the budget. The paper said that the property tax revenue would bring in an additional \$1.1 million.

Questions:

a. Is the change in property values included in that figure?

Please see the on-line city council agenda at

<http://texarkanacitytx.ig2.com/Citizens/FileOpen.aspx?Type=1&ID=1092&Inline=True> page 443 where you will find the statutory tax rate disclosure report. The total increased Ad Valorem revenue is \$1,109,837 which is a 7.09% increase over last year's budget. The breakdown for the total increase is as follows:

\$440,440 related to new property added to the tax roll

\$669,397 related to increased tax rate

b. Where will the increase be spent?

Some specific expenditure increases are as follows:

\$1,157,208 (page 419) for changes in the city's employee compensation plan. Which includes:

\$459,993 for non-civil service personnel (206 employees)

\$382,884 for civil service – Fire (78 personnel)

\$314,331 for civil service – Police (90 personnel)

(See additional information pages 398 to 441)

\$221,960 (page 550) three new positions to assist with city-wide clean up and neighborhood Revitalization

\$81,224 (page 550) increased utility costs for Parks and Public Works (splash pad water, street lights)

\$639,228 (page 478) increased annual contribution to the Capital (Equipment) Replacement Fund permitting the fund to purchase future fire apparatuses without incurring debt.

c. I noticed the total increase in revenue is more than \$ 2 million. Where is that additional revenue coming from?

The General Fund Budget Summary found on page 447 shows a total revenue increase as follows:

\$38,042,587 Total GF Revenue (Proposed 16-17 Budget)

\$36,058,544 Total GF Revenue (Adopted 15-16 Budget)

\$ 1,984,043 Increase in GF Revenue

\$1,109,837 Increase in Ad Valorem Revenue (see response to a. above)

\$ 222,964 Increase in other Ad Valorem Revenue (prior year collections, interest, penalties)

\$ 911,097 Increase in Transfers (In) from other funds

\$ 952,994 Increase in (all) Other Taxes

\$3,196,892 Total increases listed (here) in the upper half of the list on page 447.

Notice that there are 28 different revenue lines reported on page 447. Most lines show some increase or decrease in budget compared to the prior year.

d. Is the city expecting an increase in the sales tax revenue?

Yes, the staff is projecting an increase in Sales and Use Tax Revenue. Here is the recent history with 2016 projected end of year total and the budget amount for 2017.

Year	Revenue	Annual Change	Percent Change
2012	\$14,113,923		
2013	\$14,233,610	\$119,687	0.85%
2014	\$14,607,165	\$373,555	2.62%
2015	\$15,163,792	\$556,627	3.81%
2016	\$15,744,669	\$580,877	3.83%
2017	\$16,282,697	\$538,028	3.42%

Note: Sales and Use Tax revenue data is used together with the Ad Valorem revenue to set the “rollback” tax rate. In other words, sales tax revenue also serves to keep the “rollback” tax rate lower, thus further limiting the property tax authority of the city council.

e. Is the city expecting an increase in Hotel/Motel tax?

Annual Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is not consistent. The HOT revenue recent history is as follows:

Year	46237 Convention Center Revenue	46238 Hotel/Motel Taxes	Total HOT Revenue	Monthly Average
2012	\$345,855	\$841,249	\$1,187,104	\$98,925.33
2013	\$449,116	\$769,406	\$1,218,522	\$101,543.50
2014	\$312,506	\$781,320	\$1,093,826	\$91,152.17
2015	\$354,273	\$885,964	\$1,240,237	\$103,353.08
2016 To Date	\$289,090	\$714,767	\$1,003,857	\$100,385.70
2017 Budget	\$375,641	\$930,998	\$1,306,639	\$108,886.58

Please see the 20 JUN 16 City Council Agenda Package (page 4) for the FY17 HOT Fund Budget at this link:

<http://texarkanacitytx.ig2.com/Citizens/FileOpen.aspx?Type=1&ID=1087&Inline=True>

f. Is the revenue from the convention center increasing or decreasing and at what Percentage?

There is no city revenue related to operations of the convention center. The HOT fund is set up to receive two Hotel/Motel Occupancy Taxes. One tax is dedicated to pay the debt service related to the bonds used to build the convention center (see account 46237 in the response above) and the rest is general Hotel Occupancy Tax (see account 46238 above).

The management agreement between the city and the owner/operator of the Hilton Garden Inn is that they manage the convention center. The city returns the Hotel Occupancy Taxes collected and paid by the Hilton Garden Inn to them as a management fee. The rest of the HOT collected city-wide is used to pay the debt service, accumulating a capital replacement fund, maintenance/management of the Perot Theatre, and distributing funds to local organizations (arts, cultural, and tourism) who provide services that bring tourists to the city and likely stay in local hotels.

Thanks for serving.

Pete Snow

4003 Skyline Blvd.

903-277-0975

Mrs. Paddock,

I have a concern about the water and sewer fee being transferred into the General Fund. Has anyone ever explained the reason why those fees were started?

Thanks

Pete Snow

Before I arrived in Texarkana the city council authorized a \$1 million transfer from the Water and Wastewater Infrastructure reserve accounts to the general fund (FY13). This action effectively delayed a number of utility infrastructure projects including a number of joint projects with Arkansas since Texas could not provide its cost share. In Texas this type of transfer is legal (At one time the Governmental Accounting Standards Board standard was to keep General Funds and Enterprise Funds completely separate, however, my recent readings of GASB standards they now provide guidance on accounting for such transfers, thus makes me believe the GASB currently supports such transfers when warranted. In North Carolina the state's rules via the Local Government Commission such transfers remain illegal).

As an industry best practice it remains sound to keep general and enterprise funds separate. For a long time Texarkana has been charging monthly water and wastewater infrastructure fees. As you saw in the previous response the reserve account is once again over \$1M and we plan to carry out some infrastructure projects in FY17. You will see in the Master Fee List the fees were \$1 (residential) and \$2.50 (commercial) each month for each utility. In FY15 we increased the monthly fees to \$1.50 and \$3.75, respectively.

Also in the previous response you saw that we have over \$100M in needed projects. As long as we have such a huge need for infrastructure improvements we do not intend to ever recommend any transfers. It is part of my local government experience to keep General and Enterprise funds separated.

I hope this information is helpful.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 8/17/2016 8:47 AM

Briefing Sheet**Lead Department:** City Manager **Action Officer:** John Whitson, City Manager**Subject:** Resolution No. 2016-087 adopting the FY17 Master Fee List.

Public	Second	Council
Briefing: <u>9/12/2016</u>	Briefing: <u>August 22, 2016</u>	Vote: <u>9/12/2016</u>
Hearing: 8/8/2016		

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

Subsequent to the First Briefing staff realized that we have never included the Solid Waste Fees in the Master Fee List. The Solid Waste Rate Sheet available for public access on the Public Works Webpage of the City's Website has been converted to match the format of the Master Fee List. Rates revisions are effective each January 1st, therefore, the FY17 rates are not being recommended at this time. A revised Master Fee List will be presented again prior to January 1st once the city receives the new rates from Waste Management. During the upcoming contract negotiations staff will seek changing the rates change effective date to October 1st each year to match all other user fee changes.

17 AUG 16: Added item #273 to the list. ROW Encumbrance: Sign Only which will be for businesses desiring to encroach into the public ROW to place a temporary-type sign such as a "sandwich board" sign. The fee is recommended to be \$10 for each encumbrance.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The city staff reviews and recommends changes to the City's Master Fee List on an annual basis. The attached FY17 Master Fee List displays all the city's fees for FY14 through FY17 (recommended). Of the 393 fees listed, nine are recommended for change and 11 are new or "added to the list" fees. All changes are highlighted with "yellow" highlight.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the list as recommended
- Amend and adopt the list

Fiscal Implications:

User fees represent a significant portion of city revenue thus maintaining a balance budget requires that the user fees be maintained at a level having a nexus to the cost of providing the service.

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt the list as presented.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2016-087 RES Adopting the FY17 Master Fee List (DOC)
- b. 2016-087 ATTH01 FY17 Master Fee List (PDF)
- c. 2016-087 ATTH02 CY16 Solid Waste Collection Rates Sheet (PDF)
- d. 2016-087 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/18/2016 3:42 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	07/18/2016
	3:56 PM			
Public Works Department		Kyle Dooley	Review	Completed
	07/18/2016 4:02 PM			
Fire Department	Eric Schlotter	Review	Completed	07/18/2016
	4:11 PM			
Parks, Recreation & Health		Robby Robertson	Review	Completed
	07/18/2016 4:23 PM			
Building Code Administration		Lynn Henry	Review	Completed
	07/19/2016 6:07 AM			
Human Resources	Jim Powell	Review	Completed	07/19/2016
	8:07 AM			
Police	Dan Shiner	Review	Completed	07/19/2016
	8:11 AM			
Planning and Community Development		David Orr	Review	Completed
	07/19/2016 8:36 AM			
Parks, Recreation & Health		Kelly Brush	Review	Completed
	07/19/2016 11:21 AM			
Water Utilities	JD Phillips	Review	Completed	07/20/2016
	11:04 AM			
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/20/2016 11:40 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/20/2016 12:02 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/22/2016
	7:35 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/25/2016
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

07/25/16

City Council MOVED FORWARD

Next: 08/08/16

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 087**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FY17 MASTER FEE LIST INCLUDING ESTABLISHING CERTAIN NEW FEES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas and the nation using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collection of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2016-087 RES Adopting the FY17 Master Fee List [Revision 1] (1514 : 2016-087 RES adopting the FY17 Master Fee List)

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee	\$0.00					An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments/Offices		
2	Returned Checks	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments/Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum \$250.00	City Secretary	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Annual Special Event Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
5	Daily Special Event Permit	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	For 30 Days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Off-Premise (BF)	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Off-Premise (BQ)	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer On-Premise (BE)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Retailer (BG)	\$0.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine & Beer Retailer On-Premise Late Hours (BL)	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
12	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewpub License (BP)		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store (P)	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wine Only Package Store (Q)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: General Class B Wholesaler (X)	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's License (BI)	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
17	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's Carrier's License (BJ)	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
18	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA)	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
19	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewer (B)	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
20	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Winery (G)			\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
21	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Local Distributor (to sell to private clubs) (LP)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
22	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Branch Distributor (BC)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
23	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Wholesaler (W)	\$0.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: General Distributors (BB)	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Food and Beverage Certificate (FB)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
26	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Caterer's Permit (CB)		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
27	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - Original	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
28	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 1st Renewal	\$0.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
29	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 2nd Renewal	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Permit (MB or RM) - 3rd and all Subsequent Renewals	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Public Storage (K)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
32	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beverage Cartage (PE)	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
33	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Private Carrier (O)	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
34	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store Tasting (PS)	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
35	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Restaurant (RM)	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal (collect 3rd year and after issuance of license)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
36	Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Late Hours (LB)	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
37	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit		\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Annual Note: \$1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
38	Open Records Information: Copies (letter & legal)	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Page		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
39	Open Records Information: Copies over 50 pages	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Page	Plus Labor charge prorated and overhead charge	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
40	Open Records Information: Copies (Oversize 11" x 17")	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
41	Open Records Information: Computer	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Page		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
42	Open Records Information: Diskette	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
43	Open Records Information: VHS video	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
44	Open Records Information: Audio Cassette	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
45	Open Records Information: CD	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per clock hour		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
46	Open Records Information: Maps/D Size	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sheet paper		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
47	Open Records Information: Maps/D Size	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sheet film		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
48	Open Records Information: Maps/E Size	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sheet paper		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
49	Open Records Information: Maps/E Size	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Sheet film		Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
50	Open Records Information: Other						Note: Any other charges for public information not listed will be as defined in Chapter III, Subchapter C of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at \$15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
51	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
52	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
53	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
54	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
55	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Per Pet		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
56	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Pet		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971
57	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	\$0.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Pet		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971
58	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Pet		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3971
59	Reclaim Impounded Animal	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	Per Pet		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3972
60	Birth Certificates	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
61	Death Certificates	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
62	Death Certificates (additional copies)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
63	Abstract Poly Envelope	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
64	Long Poly Envelope	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
65	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
66	Credit/debit card payment	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
67	Garage Sale Permit	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
68	Estate Sale	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
69	Itinerate Vendor Permit	\$20.00/\$5.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	\$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group. 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
70	Incident Report Copies	\$2.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
71	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
72	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
73	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
74	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	\$0.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
75	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base		\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
76	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room		\$0.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
77	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
78	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inspections.	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
79	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
80	Water Fill / Truck Only	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
81	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	\$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
82	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	\$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
83	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
84	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
85	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
86	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	\$0.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
87	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
88	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
89	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
90	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
91	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
92	Permit: Recreational Burning	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
93	Permit: Fireworks	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
94	Response: Hazardous Materials	100%	110%	110%	110%	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
95	Response: Technical Rescue	100%	110%	110%	110%	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
96	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
97	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
98	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
99	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
100	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
101	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
102	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
103	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Annual Fee		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
104	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	Annual Fee		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
105	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
106	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	\$275, \$300, \$325	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
107	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Food Service	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
108	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Non-Food Service	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
109	Health Service Inspection: Foster Home	\$100.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Bi-annual		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
110	Health Service Inspection: Adoption	\$100.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
111	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
112	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
113	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
114	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
115	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
116	Health Service Inspection: 1st Re-inspection	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
117	Health Service Inspection: Subsequent Re-inspections	\$0.00				Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
118	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
119	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
120	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	\$8.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
121	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	\$10.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Environmental Services Unit	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3263
122	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
123	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
124	Copy: Shot Record	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
125	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
126	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
127	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
128	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
129	Notary Fee	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
130	Residential Building Permit			\$0.50	\$0.50	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc.; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc... 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
131	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	\$5.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
132	Non-Residential Building Permit			See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each	Use the on-line file to determine permit fee and the fee will be based on the fiscal year in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
133	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
134	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
135	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential (single department review)			\$50.00		Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
136	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
137	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
138	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	\$5.00	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at \$25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to \$75, \$100, \$125 and etc... Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
139	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	\$45.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Residential Irrigation Fee (Permit Only)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Non-Residential: Irrigation Fee	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Demolition Permit	\$10.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
143	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	\$30.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
144	Work Performed without Permit	Double Fee				Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
145	Record Retrieval	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc...	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
146	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
147	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
148	Permit Renewal of Expired Plans	\$0.00	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	Each	.25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
149	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval	\$0.00					Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
150	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
151	Refund Fee for Expired Permits	\$0.00					Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Miscellaneous Inspection	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Construction or Work Site Trailer	\$10.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
155	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	One time	Expiration or cancellation of license or insurance re-registration is \$30	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
157	Driveway Permit	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Swimming Pool Permit	\$10+\$4 per add thousand	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Tent Permit	\$10.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign			\$70.00	\$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Sign Permit for sign with electric power			\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
162	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet			\$125.00	\$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet			\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
164	Sign Permit-Banner	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each	or \$100 per year for one banner sign per month	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
165	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	\$30.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
166	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Cell Tower Permit	\$0.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
169	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	\$8.50	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 – 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	\$7.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	\$8.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	\$12.50	\$22.50	\$22.50	\$22.50	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
175	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	\$25.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	\$7.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
178	Electric Power Permit for Sign	\$8.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
179	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
180	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
181	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
183	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	\$0.50	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: PRZ installation	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Basic) (1-5 heads)	\$4.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than 5 heads) (Basic + Additional)	\$0.30	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	\$12.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
190	HVAC Permit: Commercial Air Installation/Replacement (Basic) (100 Tons or less) (Minimum \$25)	\$0.60	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20	Per Ton		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	HVAC Permit: Commercial Air Installation/Replacement (Additional) (over 100 Tons) (Basic + Additional)	\$0.30	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	Per Ton over 100 Tons		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
192	HVAC Permit: Commercial Heat (33,000 - 165,000 BTU)	\$6.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
193	HVAC Permit: Commercial Heat (165,001 - 330,000 BTU)	\$12.00	\$24.00	\$24.00	\$24.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	HVAC Permit: Commercial Heat (330,001 - 1,165,000 BTU)	\$18.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$36.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
195	HVAC Permit: Commercial Heat (1,165,001 - 3,300,000 BTU)	\$30.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
196	HVAC Permit: Commercial Heat (over 33,300,000 BTU)	\$42.00	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$84.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
197	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
198	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
199	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
200	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
201	Library card replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
202	Library: Ear buds	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
203	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
204	Library Bag (Plastic)	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
205	Library Bag (Canvas)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$7.00	\$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
206	Library: Use of Typewriter	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per 1/2 Hour		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
207	Library: Case Replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
208	Library: Art Sleeve for case			\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
209	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
210	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
211	Library: Photo copies (Color)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
212	Library: Texas Notary	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
213	Library: Fax Service Receiving	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
214	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
215	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
216	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)			\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
217	Library: Lamination						Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
218	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
219	Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
220	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
221	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3551
222	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
223	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
224	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
225	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
226	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	\$150.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
227	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	\$200.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
228	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	\$250.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
229	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
230	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
231	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
232	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
233	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$250.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
234	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
235	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
236	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
237	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
238	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
239	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
240	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
241	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
242	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
243	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
244	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
245	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
246	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
247	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
248	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
249	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
250	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
252	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
253	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
254	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
255	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
256	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Permit		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
257	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
258	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$60.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
259	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
260	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
261	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
262	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
263	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
264	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
265	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
266	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
267	Deposit for Variable Fees	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
268	Zoning Verification Document	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
269	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
270	Street Name Change Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
271	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
272	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
273	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way: Sign Only				\$10.00	Each Encumbrance		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
274	Air Space License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
275	Subsurface License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
276	Ornamental Device License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
277	Downtown CBD License to Encumber Right-Of-Way*				\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
278	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	\$17.21	\$17.54	\$17.35		Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. \$9.78/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
279	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	\$22.57	\$23.00	\$22.75		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
280	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	\$33.83	\$34.47	\$34.09		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
281	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)	\$42.34	\$43.14	\$42.67		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
282	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$90.54	\$92.26	\$91.25		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
283	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$135.76	\$138.34	\$136.82		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
284	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$158.40	\$161.41	\$159.63		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
285	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$181.13	\$184.57	\$182.54		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
286	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$203.68	\$207.55	\$205.27		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
287	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$249.12	\$253.85	\$251.06		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
288	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$58.81	\$59.93	\$59.27		Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
289	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$108.63	\$110.69	\$109.47		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
290	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$163.05	\$166.15	\$164.32		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
291	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$190.14	\$193.75	\$191.62		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
292	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$217.40	\$221.53	\$219.09		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
293	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$244.48	\$249.13	\$246.39		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
294	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$298.84	\$304.52	\$301.17		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
295	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$70.58	\$71.92	\$71.13		Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
296	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$126.80	\$129.21	\$127.79		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
297	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$190.14	\$193.75	\$191.62		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
298	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$221.89	\$226.11	\$223.62		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
299	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$253.59	\$258.41	\$255.57		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
300	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$285.31	\$290.73	\$287.53		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
301	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$348.69	\$355.32	\$351.41		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
302	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$82.36	\$83.92	\$83.00		Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
303	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$164.10	\$167.83	\$165.98		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
304	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$248.51	\$253.23	\$250.44		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
305	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$287.48	\$292.94	\$289.72		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
306	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$329.35	\$335.61	\$331.92		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
307	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$371.32	\$378.38	\$374.22		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
308	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$452.17	\$460.76	\$455.69		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
309	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$106.99	\$109.02	\$107.82		Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
310	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$190.08	\$193.69	\$191.56		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
311	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$253.59	\$258.41	\$255.57		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$329.40	\$335.66	\$331.97		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$476.31	\$485.36	\$480.02		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$519.51	\$529.38	\$523.56		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$600.57	\$611.98	\$605.25		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$123.51	\$125.86	\$124.48		Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	\$3.20	\$3.26	\$3.22		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$51.19	\$52.16	\$51.59		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$61.42	\$62.59	\$61.90		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$222.00	\$226.22	\$223.73		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$444.00	\$452.44	\$447.46		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
322	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$666.00	\$678.65	\$671.18		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
323	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$888.00	\$904.87	\$894.92		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
324	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,110.00	\$1,131.09	\$1,118.65		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
325	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,332.00	\$1,357.31	\$1,342.38		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$261.79	\$266.76	\$263.83		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
327	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$523.59	\$533.54	\$527.67		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
328	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$785.38	\$800.30	\$791.50		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
329	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,047.18	\$1,067.08	\$1,055.34		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
330	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,308.96	\$1,333.83	\$1,319.16		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,570.76	\$1,600.60	\$1,582.99		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$301.06	\$306.78	\$303.41		Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$602.12	\$613.56	\$606.81		Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$903.18	\$920.34	\$910.22		Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,204.24	\$1,227.12	\$1,213.62		Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,505.30	\$1,533.90	\$1,517.03		Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,806.36	\$1,840.68	\$1,820.43		Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$288.14	\$293.61	\$290.38		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Daily Rate - \$113.11 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup 25-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$288.14	\$293.61	\$290.38		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Daily Rate - \$113.11 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$312.16	\$318.09	\$314.59		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Daily Rate - \$113.11 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Daily Rate - \$113.11 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
342	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$312.16	\$318.09	\$314.59		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Monthly Rate - \$495.03 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
343	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Monthly Rate - \$495.03 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Monthly Rate - \$495.03 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Monthly Rate - \$495.03 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Monthly Rate - \$495.03 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79		Per Haul	2016 Rates Delivery + Rental Monthly Rate - \$495.03 Disposal Rate - \$36.30 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
348	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
349	Central Records and Communications	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
350	Police: Accident or Crash Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
351	Police: Offense Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
352	Police: Criminal History	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
353	Police: Certification of any Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
354	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
355	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	\$20.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
356	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (30 days or less late)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
357	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (more than 30 days late)	\$20.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
358	False Alarm Fees	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
359	Wrecker Permits	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
360	Vehicle Storage Facility	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
361	Taxi Permits	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
362	Sexually Oriented Business	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
363	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
364	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location				\$22.88	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
365	Water Service Connection	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
366	Water Meter Disconnect	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
367	Water Service Transfer	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
368	Late Service Charge -- Non-Payment	10%	10%	10%	10%	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
369	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
370	Non Payment Service Charge	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each	if not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
371	Water meter reread initiated by Customer	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
372	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
373	Water meter testing initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	10%	10%	10%	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
374	Water meter Tampering	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
375	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
376	Water meter Fees -- 5/8" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
377	Water meter Fees -- 1" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
378	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
379	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
380	Bacteriological testing of water samples	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
381	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
382	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
383	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
384	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
385	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
386	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
387	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
388	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
389	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
390	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
391	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
392	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
393	Metered Discharge Treatment	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
394	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
395	Septic Waste Dumping	\$35.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
396	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
397	Septic Waste Manifest Books	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
398	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Year		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
399	Backflow Testing Fee	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each		Environmental Services Division	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
400	Backflow Tester Registration Fee				\$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	Environmental Services Division	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
401	Commercial Customer Service Inspection				\$15.00	Each		Environmental Services Division	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
402	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee				Cost plus 10%	Per Action		Environmental Services Division	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
403	Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.00	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
405	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.00	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$2.50	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$2.50	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
408	Sales: Screened Compost	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
409	Sales: Screened Compost	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Per bag (1-Cubic Foot)		South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
410	Sales: Unscreened Compost	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Cubic Yard		South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
411	Sales: Wood Chips	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	Per Cubic Yard		South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
412	Sales: Wood Chips	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Bag (2-Cubic Foot)		South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
413	Sales: Leaf Mulch	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
414	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)			\$8.15	\$8.15	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
415	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1			\$1.75	\$1.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
416	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2			\$2.00	\$2.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
417	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3			\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
418	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4			\$3.75	\$3.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
419	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5			\$4.00	\$4.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
420	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)			\$9.28	\$9.28	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
421	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)			\$9.28	\$9.28	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
422	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)			\$10.61	\$10.61	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
423	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)			\$11.93	\$11.93	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
424	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)			\$13.24	\$13.24	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
425	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)			\$26.50	\$26.50	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)			\$39.75	\$39.75	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
427	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)			\$66.25	\$66.25	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
428	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)			\$66.25	\$66.25	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
429	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1			\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
430	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2			\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
431	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3			\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
432	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4			\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
433	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5			\$3.25	\$3.25	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges			\$0.00	\$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$12.23	\$12.23	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			\$2.63	\$2.63	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			\$3.00	\$3.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			\$5.63	\$5.63	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			\$6.00	\$6.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$13.92	\$13.92	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
442	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$13.92	\$13.92	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
443	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.92	\$15.92	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$17.90	\$17.90	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$19.86	\$19.86	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
446	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$39.75	\$39.75	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$59.63	\$59.63	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$99.38	\$99.38	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

FY17 Master Fee List - Version 3 (adopted 00 SEP 16)

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)
 Building Permit Fees will be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	Y14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE Proposed	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
449	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$99.38	\$99.38	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
450	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
451	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
452	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
453	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			\$10.52	\$10.52	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Residential Sewer Volume Rate			\$3.77	\$3.77	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)			\$26.72	\$26.72	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			\$10.52	\$10.52	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate			\$4.41	\$4.41	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.78	\$15.78	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			\$5.66	\$5.66	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
462	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]			\$40.08	\$40.08	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.78	\$15.78	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			\$6.62	\$6.62	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

CITY of Texarkana Texas

Effective January 1, 2016

7.12.c

RESIDENTIAL RATES

RESIDENTIAL RATES	\$17.35	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup
Extra cart	\$9.78	For each additional cart

COMMERCIAL RATES

Container Size / Type	FREQUENCY PER WEEK							
	1XWK	2XWK	3XWK	4XWK	5XWK	6XWK	7XWK	EXTRA F
Commercial Hand-PU (1 Toter)	\$22.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial Hand-PU (2 Toters)	\$34.09	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial Hand-PU (3 Toters)	\$42.67	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2 Yard FEL Container	\$91.25	\$136.82	\$159.63	\$182.54	\$205.27	\$251.06	N/A	\$59.27
3 Yard FEL Container	\$109.47	\$164.32	\$191.62	\$219.09	\$246.39	\$301.17	N/A	\$71.13
4 Yard FEL Container	\$127.79	\$191.62	\$223.62	\$255.57	\$287.53	\$351.41	N/A	\$83.00
6 Yard FEL Container	\$165.98	\$250.44	\$289.72	\$331.92	\$374.22	\$455.69	N/A	\$107.82
8 Yard FEL Container	\$191.56	\$255.57	\$331.97	\$480.02	\$523.56	\$605.25	N/A	\$124.44
96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	\$3.22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$51.59	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
8 Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$61.90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2 Yard FEL Compactor	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3 Yard FEL Compactor	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4 Yard FEL Compactor	\$223.73	\$447.46	\$671.18	\$894.92	\$1,118.65	\$1,342.38	N/A	N/A
6 Yard FEL Compactor	\$263.83	\$527.67	\$791.50	\$1,055.34	\$1,319.16	\$1,582.99	N/A	N/A
8 Yard FEL Compactor	\$303.41	\$606.81	\$910.22	\$1,213.62	\$1,517.03	\$1,820.43	N/A	N/A
10 Yard FEL Compactor	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
REDELIVERY RATE FOR NON-PAYMENT:			N/A					

ROLL-OFF RATES

Container Size / Type	Delivery Rate	Rental Rate	BY Month or Day Rate	Hauling Charge (Per Pull Total or Haul + Disp)	Haul Rate per Pull	Disposal Rate per ton
20 Yard (Open-Top)	\$108.80	\$5.11	Day Rate	Per Pull	\$290.38	\$36.30
25 Yard (Open Top)	\$108.80	\$5.11	Day Rate	Per Pull	\$290.38	\$36.30
30 Yard (Open-Top)	\$108.80	\$5.11	Day Rate	Per Pull	\$314.59	\$36.30
40 Yard (Open-Top)	\$108.80	\$5.11	Day Rate	Per Pull	\$338.79	\$36.30
30 Yard (Compactor)	\$108.80	\$386.23	Month	Per Pull	\$314.59	\$36.30
33 Yard (Compactor)	\$108.80	\$386.23	Month	Per Pull	\$338.79	\$36.30
34 Yard Compactor0	\$108.80	\$386.23	Month	Per Pull	\$338.79	\$36.30
35 Yard (Compactor)	\$108.80	\$386.23	Month	Per Pull	\$338.79	\$36.30
40 Yard (Compactor)	\$108.80	\$386.23	Month	Per Pull	\$338.79	\$36.30
42 Yard (Compactor)	\$108.80	\$386.23	Month	Per Pull	\$338.79	\$36.30
TRIP CHARGE RATE:			N/A			

Attachment: 2016-087 ATTH02 CY16 Solid Waste Collection Rates Sheet (1514 : 2016-087 RES adopting the FY17 Master Fee List)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☒ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 7/19/2016 10:42 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Gary Smith,
Resolution No. 2016-089 authorizing the City Manager to accept the bid and
enter into a contract with J.R. Pope Company, Inc., for the South Regional
Wastewater Treatment Plant compost concrete pad and road improvements in
an amount not to exceed \$405,866.15.

Subject:

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public** **Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second** **Briefing:** August 22,
2016 **Council** **Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were received Thursday, July 7, 2016 for the South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant (SRWWTP) – Compost Concrete Pad and Road Improvements. Six (6) contractors picked up bid packages for the project and two (2) contractors bid on the project. J R Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas was the apparent low bidder with a low Bid of \$405,866.15 with the Texas portion being \$255,492.74. This project consists of installing approximately 35,000 square feet of six inch (6”) and 6,025 square feet of seven inch (7”) reinforced concrete pavement, 500 tons of Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, 585 cubic yards of select fill, and 400 cubic yards of a flexible base. J R Pope Company, Inc. has successfully completed several jobs for the Utility including SRWWTP Entrance Drive Concrete and SRWWTP Dump Pad Concrete. This project will add 35,000 square feet of concrete pavement to provide more area for our composting operation and re-build/repair approximately 2,040 linear feet of the entrance road running from South Stateline Avenue to the compost site. The entrance road improvements will not only help extend the life of the road but will help improve the functioning of the persons dumping green waste at the site.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

Funds are budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2015-2016 Budget in the Composting Fund for completion of this project.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff strongly recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2016-089 RES SRWWTP Compost Concrete Pad (DOCX)
- b. 2016-089 ATTH 01 Bid Tabulation General(DOCX)
- c. 2016-089 ATTH 02 Bid Tabulation Details (PDF)
- d. 2016-089 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2016-089 RES SRWWTP Compost Concrete Pad signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/15/2016 9:08 AM			
Water Utilities	JD Phillips	Review	Completed	07/15/2016
9:09 AM				
Water Utilities	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/15/2016
9:30 AM				
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/15/2016 9:53 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/18/2016
3:52 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/25/2016
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-089

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH J. R. POPE COMPANY, INC. OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$405,866.15 FOR THE SOUTH REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT COMPOST CONCRETE PAD AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on July 7, 2016, two (2) bids were received, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH01**, by Texarkana Water Utilities for the South Regional WWTP – Compost Concrete Pad and Road Improvements Project which will install a new 350' x 100' concrete pad for the composting operation and improve approximately 2,040 linear feet of the entrance road from South Stateline Avenue to the WWTP; and

WHEREAS, the project will consist of installing approximately 35,000 square feet of six inch (6") and 6,025 square feet of seven inch (7") reinforced concrete pavement, 500 tons of Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, 585 cubic yards of select fill, and 400 cubic yards of a flexible base and related appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by J. R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** in an amount not to exceed \$405,866.15; and

WHEREAS, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2015-2016 Budget in the Composting Fund are available in the amount of \$405,866.15 with the Texas portion being \$255,492.74.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by J. R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed \$405,866.15 for the installation of approximately 35,000 square feet of six inch (6") and 6,025 square feet of seven inch (7") reinforced concrete pavement, 500 tons of Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, 585 cubic yards of select fill, and 400 cubic yards of a flexible base and related appurtenances for the South Regional WWTP – Compost Concrete Pad and Road Improvements.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is authorized to contract with J. R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas for the above-described services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTH01

Bid Tabulation

**South Regional WWTP
Compost Concrete Pad & Road Improvements**

2:00 P.M. Thursday, July 7, 2016

		Base Bid
1	J.R. Pope Company, Inc. Texarkana, Texas	\$405,866.15
2	Tatum Excavating Company Texarkana, Texas	\$459,218.00
3	Four-Thirteen, Inc. Texarkana, Texas	No Bid
4	KKM Texarkana, Arkansas	No Bid
4	Gibson Asphalt Construction Wake Village, Texas	No Bid
5	RBIS, LLC Texarkana, Arkansas	No Bid

Time First Bid Opened: 2:00 P.M.

Number of Bidders: 2

Apparent Low Bidder: J. R. Pope Company, Inc.

Attachment: 2016-089 ATTH 01 Bid Tabulation General (1516 : 2016-089 RES SRWWTP compost concrete pad)

Bid Tabulation
SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP
COMPOST CONCRETE PAD ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

Project No. 61/62-000-135133-A/T141604
JULY 7, 2016 @ 2:00

BASE BID:									
		J R Pope Co., Inc. Texarkana, TX			Tatum Excavating Co. Texarkana, TX				
Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	Amount	Total	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
1	1	LS	Mobilization, Bonds, and Submittals	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,350.25	\$17,350.25		
2	23,965	SF	Remove Existing Pavement	\$0.66	\$15,816.90	\$0.65	\$15,577.25		
3	7,230	SY	Scarify & Re-compact Existing Sub-grade	\$2.75	\$19,882.50	\$8.35	\$60,370.50		
4	585	CY	Select Fill	\$15.95	\$9,330.75	\$42.00	\$24,570.00		
5	400	CY	Flexible Base	\$70.40	\$28,160.00	\$97.75	\$39,100.00		
6	500	TNS	HMAC	\$117.70	\$58,850.00	\$145.50	\$72,750.00		
7	35,000	SF	6" Reinforced Concrete	\$6.00	\$210,000.00	\$5.00	\$175,000.00		
8	6,025	SF	7" Reinforced Concrete	\$7.44	\$44,826.00	\$8.00	\$48,200.00		
9	1	LS	Seeding	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,100.00	\$3,100.00		
10	1	LS	Erosion Control Measures	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00		
TOTAL BASE BID					\$405,866.15				\$459,218.00

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2016-089 Goals & Perspectives (1516 : 2016-089 RES SRWWTP compost concrete pad)

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-089

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT THE BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH J. R. POPE COMPANY, INC. OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$405,866.15 FOR THE SOUTH REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT COMPOST CONCRETE PAD AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on July 7, 2016, two (2) bids were received, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH01**, by Texarkana Water Utilities for the South Regional WWTP – Compost Concrete Pad and Road Improvements Project which will install a new 350' x 100' concrete pad for the composting operation and improve approximately 2,040 linear feet of the entrance road from South Stateline Avenue to the WWTP; and

WHEREAS, the project will consist of installing approximately 35,000 square feet of six inch (6") and 6,025 square feet of seven inch (7") reinforced concrete pavement, 500 tons of Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, 585 cubic yards of select fill, and 400 cubic yards of a flexible base and related appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor for this project was submitted by J. R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** in an amount not to exceed \$405,866.15; and

WHEREAS, funds currently budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2015-2016 Budget in the Composting Fund are available in the amount of \$405,866.15 with the Texas portion being \$255,492.74.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the lowest and best bid by a responsible vendor, submitted by J. R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas, a copy of which is attached hereto as **ATTH02** be and is hereby approved in an amount not to exceed \$405,866.15 for the installation of approximately 35,000 square feet of six inch (6") and 6,025 square feet of seven inch (7") reinforced concrete pavement, 500 tons of Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, 585 cubic yards of select fill, and 400 cubic yards of a flexible base and related appurtenances for the South Regional WWTP – Compost Concrete Pad and Road Improvements.

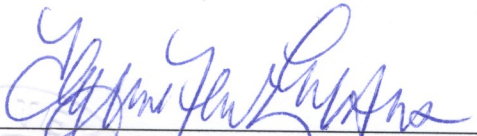
SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is authorized to contract with J. R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas for the above-described services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

Attachment: 2016-089 RES SRWWTP Compost Concrete Pad signed (1516 : 2016-089 RES SRWWTP compost concrete pad)

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th** day of **August, 2016**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:14 p.m.

ATTH02

Bid Tabulation
SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP
COMPOST CONCRETE PAD ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

Project No. 61/62-000-135133-AT141604
JULY 7, 2016 @ 2:00

BASE BID:									
Item	Quantity	Unit	Description	JR Pope Co., Inc. Texarkana, TX		Tatum Excavating Co. Texarkana, TX			
				Amount	Total	Amount	Total		
1	1	LS	Mobilization, Bonds, and Submittals	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,350.25	\$17,350.25		
2	23,965	SF	Remove Existing Pavement	\$0.66	\$15,816.90	\$0.65	\$15,577.25		
3	7,230	SY	Scarify & Re-compact Existing Sub-grade	\$2.75	\$19,882.50	\$8.35	\$60,370.50		
4	585	CY	Select Fill	\$15.95	\$9,330.75	\$42.00	\$24,570.00		
5	400	CY	Flexible Base	\$70.40	\$28,160.00	\$97.75	\$39,100.00		
6	500	TNS	HMAC	\$117.70	\$58,850.00	\$145.50	\$72,750.00		
7	35,000	SF	6" Reinforced Concrete	\$6.00	\$210,000.00	\$5.00	\$175,000.00		
8	6,025	SF	7" Reinforced Concrete	\$7.44	\$44,826.00	\$8.00	\$48,200.00		
9	1	LS	Seeding	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,100.00	\$3,100.00		
10	1	LS	Erosion Control Measures	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00		
			TOTAL BASE BID		\$405,866.15		\$459,218.00		

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 7/19/2016 11:05 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Fire Department **Action Officer:** J.W. Bramlett, Emergency Mgmt Coordinator
Resolution No. 2016-090 approving the fiscal year 2016 Ark-Tex Council of Governments Homeland Security grant project submission to the Office of the Governor.

Subject: Governor.

Briefing: 8/8/2016 **Public Hearing:** 8/8/2016 **Second Briefing:** August 22, 2016 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2016

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

July 6, 2016:

The City of Texarkana, Texas Office of Emergency Management has been approved for the FY 2016 Homeland Security Grant. As a condition of funding, all FY 2016 grantees must submit a resolution for each project.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The items we plan on purchasing are: Six Wireless Multi-Gas Monitors that can detect combustibles, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, and hydrogen cyanide; Six Tactical Throat Microphone Headsets; and Five Electronic Personal Alarming Dosimeters that are a precise radiation measuring instrument for reliable detection and registration of radiation in order to ensure the personal safety of the user.

Potential Options:

Approve the request or Deny the Request

Fiscal Implications:

The approval of this grant by the Department of Homeland Security will benefit the city of Texarkana, Texas by providing the city with \$17,770.00 worth of equipment at no cost to the city.

Staff Recommendation:

Recommend for approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The Artex Council of Governments and the Department of Homeland Security have reviewed our grant project.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

We have been approved for our fiscal year 2016 Homeland Security Grant.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2016-090 RES ATCOG Homeland Security Grant (DOC)
- b. 2016-090 ATTH 01 Homeland Security Grant Summary.html (PDF)
- c. 2016-090 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2016-090 RES ATCOG Homeland Security Grant signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Fire Department	J.W. Bramlett	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/18/2016 5:14 PM			
Fire Department	Eric Schlotter	Review	Completed	07/18/2016
	8:41 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	07/19/2016
	10:17 AM			
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/19/2016 11:45 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/19/2016 11:47 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/22/2016
	7:41 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/25/2016
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/25/16	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/08/16
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 090

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016
ARK-TEX COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS HOMELAND
SECURITY GRANT PROJECT SUBMISSION TO THE OFFICE
OF THE GOVERNOR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE
DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the HAZMAT project to be operated from January 1, 2017 through September 30, 2017 to be in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana; and

WHEREAS, the City Council agrees to return, in full, any grant funds lost or otherwise misused to the Office of the Governor; and

WHEREAS, the City Council designates Mayor Bob Bruggeman as the grantee's authorized official; and

WHEREAS, the authorized official is granted the authority to apply for, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1: That the HAZMAT Project submission to the Office of the Governor is approved.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2016.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Agency Name: Texarkana, City of
Grant/App: 3044601 **Start Date:** 1/1/2017 **End Date:** 9/30/2017
Fund Source: HS-Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)
Project Title: Texarkana, City of - HAZMAT Project
Status: Application - Program Review **Fund Block:** 2016

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
 17560006896006

Application Eligibility Certify:

Created on:1/21/2016 1:43:20 PM By:Noah Gilliam

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Texarkana, City of
Project Title: Texarkana, City of - HAZMAT Project
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Fire Department
Address Line 1: 220 Texas Blvd
Address Line 2:
City/State/Zip: Texarkana Texas 75501-5625
Start Date: 1/1/2017
End Date: 9/30/2017

Regional Council of Governments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Ark-Tex Council of Governments

Headquarter County: Bowie

Counties within Project's Impact Area: Bowie

Grant Officials:

Authorized Official

User Name: Bob Bruggeman
Email: rbbruggeman@aol.com
Address 1: 7203 Shadow Brooke
Address 1:
City: Texarkana, Texas 75503
Phone: 903-255-0526 Other Phone: 903-826-5370
Fax: 903-255-0531
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mayor
Position: Mayor - Texarkana, Texas

Project Director

User Name: Eric Schlotter
Email: schlottere@txkusa.org

Address 1: 220 Texas Blvd.

Address 1:

City: Texarkana , Texas 75501

Phone: 903-798-3996 Other Phone: 903-798-3994

Fax: 903-793-4731

Title: Mr.

Salutation: Chief

Position: Fire Chief/Emergency Management Coordinator

Financial Official

User Name: Charles Bassett

Email: bassett@txkusa.org

Address 1: P.O. Box 1967

Address 1:

City: Texarkana, Texas 75504

Phone: 903-798-3929 Other Phone:

Fax: 903-798-3933

Title: Mr.

Salutation: Mr.

Position: Interim City Manager

Grant Writer

User Name: Noah Gilliam

Email: ngilliam@atcog.org

Address 1: 4808 Elizabeth St

Address 1:

City: Texarkana, Texas 75503

Phone: 903-255-3554 Other Phone: 903-832-8636

Fax: 903-832-3441

Title: Mr.

Salutation: Mr.

Position: Homeland Security Specialist

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: Unit of Local Government (City, Town, or Village)

Organization Option: applying to provide homeland security services

Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's

Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17560006896006

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 062929187

Narrative Information

Overview

The purpose of the Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) is to support state and local efforts to prevent terrorism and other catastrophic events and to prepare the Nation for the threats and hazards that pose the greatest risk to the security of the United States. HSGP provides

funding to implement investments that build, sustain, and deliver the 31 core capabilities essential to achieving the National Preparedness Goal (the Goal) of a secure and resilient Nation. The building, sustainment, and delivery of these core capabilities are not exclusive to any single level of government, organization, or community, but rather, require the combined effort of the whole community. HSGP supports core capabilities across the five mission areas of Prevention, Protection, Mitigation, Response, and Recovery based on allowable costs.

Primary Mission and Purpose

State Homeland Security Program (SHSP): Supports state, Tribal and local preparedness activities that address high-priority preparedness gaps across all core capabilities where a nexus to terrorism exists. All supported investments are based on capability targets identified during the Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) process, and gaps identified in the State Preparedness Report (SPR).

Eligibility Requirements

National Incident Management System (NIMS) Implementation

Grantees are required to implement NIMS. The NIMS uses a systematic approach to integrate the best existing processes and methods into a unified national framework for incident management across all homeland security activities including prevention, protection, response, mitigation, and recovery. Grantees must use standardized resource management concepts for resource typing, credentialing, and an inventory to facilitate the effective identification, dispatch, deployment, tracking and recovery of resources.

Emergency Management Plans (Intermediate Level) Cities and counties must have a current emergency management plan or be a legally established member of an inter-jurisdictional emergency management program with a plan on file with the Texas Department of Public Safety, Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM). Plans must be maintained throughout the entire grant performance period and must be at least at the Intermediate Level. If you have questions concerning your Emergency Management Plan (preparedness) level, contact your Emergency Management Coordinator (EMC) or your regional Council of Governments (COG). For questions concerning plan deficiencies, contact TDEM at tdem.plans@dps.texas.gov.

Criminal History Reporting Entities receiving funds from HSGD must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 60*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting Part I violent crime data to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Uniform Crime Report (UCR). To be considered eligible for funding,

applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year.

Program Requirements

Building and Sustaining Core Capabilities

Funding should be used to sustain core capabilities. New capabilities should not be built at the expense of maintaining current and critically needed core capabilities. New capabilities must be aligned with capability targets and gaps identified through the THIRA/SPR process.

Mission Areas

The National Preparedness Goal organizes the core capabilities into the five mission areas:

- **Prevention.** Prevent, avoid or stop an imminent, threatened or actual act of terrorism.
- **Protection.** Protect our citizens, residents, visitors, and assets against the greatest threats and hazards in a manner that allows our interests, aspirations, and way of life to thrive.
- **Mitigation.** Reduce the loss of life and property by lessening the impact of future disasters.
- **Response.** Respond quickly to save lives, protect property and the environment, and meet basic human needs in the aftermath of a catastrophic incident.
- **Recovery.** Recover through a focus on the timely restoration, strengthening and revitalization of infrastructure, housing and a sustainable economy, as well as the health, social, cultural, historic and environmental fabric of communities affected by a catastrophic incident.

Program Income

Applicant agrees to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant agrees to report program income through a formal grant adjustment and to secure HSGD approval prior to use of the program income. Applicant agrees to use program income for allowable costs and agrees to expend program income immediately after HSGD's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of funds.

Deduction Method - Program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless HSGD authorizes otherwise. Program income which the grantee did not anticipate at the time of the award shall be used to reduce the HSGD award and grantee match rather than to increase the funds committed to the project.

Asset Seizures and Forfeitures - Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

Certification

Each applicant agency will certify to the specific criteria detailed above under the **Narrative Tab**, and the HSGD [Certification and Assurances](#) to be eligible for funding under the Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) Solicitations.

X I certify to **all** of the above requirements.

Project Summary :

Briefly summarize the project, including proposed activities and intended impact.

Terrorist incidents can happen anytime and anywhere in Texarkana, especially with for an area that has thousands of gallons of hazardous materials that train or drive through Texarkana everyday or the multiple factories with hazardous materials in the area. Hazmat responders need to respond quickly in a fully encapsulated suit and only have 20-30minutes to get in out of the incident scene at a time. Lack of detection equipment and inefficient communication capability is bottle necking status reporting therefore causing loss of time for hazmat entry teams to complete mission tasks which, therefore, requires more resources, time, and a greater public exposure to the hazardous material. The goal of this project is to create a more hands free environment through the funding of key hands-free detection and communication equipment so that hazmat responders can concentrate on the primary tasks and complete these tasks at a much quicker pace, tasks such as detecting and stopping hazardous leaks, identifying unknown substances, taking pictures and samples for evidence; instead of being bottled necked with reporting detection readings and struggling to communicate with command as well as jeopardizing their safety because of the lack of detection equipment

Problem Statement :

Provide a detailed account of the issues, threats or hazards that your project will target. For federal Homeland Security Grants, include specific references to the regional or state *Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA)*, as applicable.

Texarkana is a central hub in the four states region that has hundreds of train and truck freights traveling through daily with various chemicals and radioactive components that create a potential hazmat threat in a town of 70,000 with more than 40,000 residents on the Texas side of the metropolitan area. In the last 10 years, there has been two train derailments, one chlorine leak and a domestic terrorist incident involving anthrax. Additionally, two new major highways are near completion that will bring further growth to the city and chemical transportation; this will significantly increase freight transportation to and from the city, therefore increasing the threat even more. Hazmat Responders are the first personnel at the scene for response, mitigation and evidence collection. Hazmat responders only have 20 minutes to be on air in the hot zone at a time therefore each minute counts. To complete the mission for each entry team, there are a lot of detection and communication tasks that are involved which are very difficult to perform in a Level A suit. As a entry team enters a scene, the team is expected to detect the hazard, find the leak, treat scene as a crime scene, take pictures/video, ensure the safety of the team and continually report back status while stopping the potentially unknown leak. It is very difficult to

monitor all monitors, communicate back to command, and complete certain tasks given by command. Hazmat entry teams should be more hands free allowing the team to worry about the task at hand and at the same time reducing the worry of incident command, whom want to know the status of the hazmat team, the hazmat scene and detectors every few minutes. The limitation of equipment creates a bottleneck in reporting, therefore prolonging the amount of time it takes the entry team to complete the primary mission.

Existing Capability Levels :

Describe the existing capability levels, including resources that are currently in place to support this project prior to the use of grant funds.

Existing capabilities include a hazmat trailer, detection equipment and compatible radio communications in place to support Texarkana, TX hazmat response. New level A suits, spill traps, and decon equipment have been contributed to Hazmat. The city funded the renovation of EOC capabilities such as computers, phones, and teleconference equipment. Finally, Fire and Emergency Management have been combined into one program therefore enabling the program to have a unified budget going into each year with a projected plan to ensure future sustainability.

Existing Capability Gaps:

Describe the capability gaps which will be addressed by the project. For federal Homeland Security Grants, include specific references to the regional or statewide State Preparedness Report (SPR).

As an entry team enters a scene, the team is expected to detect the hazard, find the leak, treat scene as a terrorist crime scene, take pictures/video, ensure the safety of the team and continually report back status while stopping the potentially unknown leak. It is very difficult to monitor all monitors, communicate back to command, and complete certain tasks given by command. Hazmat entry teams should be more hands free allowing the team to worry about the task at hand and at the same time reducing the worry of incident command, whom want to know the status of the hazmat team, the hazmat scene and detectors every few minutes. The limitation of equipment and the amount of equipment creates a bottle neck in the reporting and ensuring the safety of the team, therefore it reduces the amount of time it takes the entry team to complete the primary mission. Overall this request will reduce the overwhelming task required by each entry team, therefore allowing each team to focus on the main concern which is to find the leak, control it and eliminate any further public exposure to the chemical leak quickly without delay.

Impact Statement :

Describe the project goals/objectives and how this project will maintain capabilities or reduce capability gaps.

The City of Texarkana, TX is a hub location for railroads, and semitrucks carrying various chemicals 24 hours a day therefore Texarkana's hazmat team has a significant impact in the area and is capable of responding and mitigating hazmat incidents regionally and in two different states. The overall goal is to alleviate the status reporting for the hazmat entry team, while ensuring safety and more time to complete tasks, and allow command and EOC to monitor real time reading that will help command make better tactical and strategic plans and decisions to support responders and aid the public.

Homeland Security Priority Actions:

Identify the Texas Homeland Security Priority Action most closely aligned with this project. Each Priority Action is linked with an *Objective from the Texas Homeland Security Strategic Plan (HSSP)*. List the Priority Action by number and text (e.g. 1.2.3 *Expand and enhance the network of human sources that can provide detailed and relevant information on known or suspected terrorist and criminal enterprises.*)

2.2.3 Ensure proper detection, inspection and controls of radiological, chemical, and biological materials in Texas.

Target Group :

Identify the target group and population expected to benefit from this project.

Citizens of Texarkana, TX and COG Region

Long-Term Approach:

Describe how the applicant agency will maintain the capabilities supported by this project without additional federal funds. If sustainment is dependent upon federal grants, describe the ongoing need for future grants, as applicable.

Long term approach is for the city to utilize local funds to repair, update, maintain and/or purchase new equipment in order to prevent any reduction of capability, as well as utilize the Emergency Management Program Grant to reduce some of the operational expenses.

Project Activities Information

HSGP Instructions for Project Activity Selection

Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) applicants should only select one project activity.

The eGrants system will allow multiple selections, but each HSGP subrecipient project must fit into one and only one of the Investment Categories that are listed as project activities under the "Activity List".

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Sustaining Special Response Teams and First Responder Capabilities	100.00	Will purchase Multigas monitors, personal alarming dosimeters, and throat mics to aid HAZMAT Entry Team with detection of Hazardous gases and materials and communication between team members during HAZMAT operations including those involving Terror related activities.

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of exercises conducted.	0
Number of individuals participating in exercises.	0
Number of people trained.	0
Number of trainings conducted.	0
Number of Special Response Team personnel provided with new or updated equipment.	0
Number of Special Response Teams created, maintained or enhanced.	1

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
------------------------	---------------------

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Certification and Assurances

Each applicant must click on this link to review the standard [Certification and Assurances](#).

Resolution from Governing Body

Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must include a [resolution](#) that contains the following:

1. Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to OOG/HSGD that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
2. A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
3. A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant (Note: If a name is provided, you must update HSGD should the official change during the grant period.); and
4. A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to HSGD.

Upon approval from your agency's governing body, upload the [approved](#) resolution to eGrants by clicking on the **Upload Files** sub-tab located in the **Summary** tab.

Contract Compliance

Will HSGD grant funds be used to support any contracts for professional services?

Select the Appropriate Response:

☐ Yes
☒ No

For applicant agencies that selected **Yes** above, describe how you will monitor the activities of the sub-contractor(s) for compliance with the contract provisions (including equipment purchases), deliverables, and all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, and guidelines governing this project.

Enter a description for monitoring contract compliance:

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of \$100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the Appropriate Response:

☐ Yes
☐ No
☒ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

☐ Yes
☒ No
☐ N/A

Fiscal Year

Provide the begin and end date for the applicant agency's fiscal year (e.g., 09/01/20xx to 08/31/20xx).

Enter the Begin Date [mm/dd/yyyy]:

10/1/2015

Enter the End Date [mm/dd/yyyy]:

9/30/2016

Sources of Financial Support

Each applicant must provide the amount of grant funds expended during the most recently completed fiscal year for the following sources:

Enter the amount (\$) of Federal Grant Funds:

55238

Enter the amount (\$) of State Grant Funds:

0

Single Audit

Select the appropriate response below based on the Fiscal Year Begin Date as entered above:

For Fiscal Years Beginning Before December 26, 2014

Applicants who expend less than \$500,000 in federal grant funding or less than \$500,000 in state grant funding are exempt from the Single Audit Act and cannot charge audit costs to a HSGD grant. However, HSGD may require a limited scope audit as defined in OMB Circular A-133.

Has the applicant agency expended federal grant funding of \$500,000 or more, or state grant funding of \$500,000 or more during the most recently completed fiscal year?

OR

For Fiscal Years Beginning On or After December 26, 2014

Applicants who expend less than \$750,000 in federal grant funding or less than \$750,000 in state grant funding are exempt from the Single Audit Act and cannot charge audit costs to a HSGD grant. However, HSGD may require a limited scope audit as defined in CFR Part 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements.

Has the applicant agency expended federal grant funding of \$750,000 or more, or state grant funding of \$750,000 or more during the most recently completed fiscal year?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Applicant agencies that selected **Yes** above, provide the date of your organization's last annual single audit, performed by an independent auditor in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133; or CFR Part 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements.

Enter the date of your last annual single audit:

6/1/2015

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:

☒ I Certify

☐ Unable to Certify

Enter the debarment justification:

FFATA Certification

Certification of Recipient Highly Compensated Officers – The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires Prime Recipients (HSGD) to report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated officers (a.k.a. positions) of each sub recipient organization for the most recently completed fiscal year preceding the year in which the grant is awarded if the subrecipient answers **YES** to the **FIRST** statement but **NO** to the **SECOND** statement listed below.

In the sub recipient's preceding completed fiscal year, did the sub recipient receive: (1) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenue from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants) and cooperative agreements; AND (2) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenue from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants) and cooperative agreements?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If you answered **YES** to the **FIRST** statement and **NO** to the **SECOND** statement, please provide the name and total compensation amount of each of the five most highly compensated officers (a.k.a. positions) within your agency for the current calendar year. If you answered NO to the first statement you are NOT required to provide the name and compensation amounts. NOTE: "Total compensation" means the complete pay package of each of the sub recipient's compensated officers, including all forms of money, benefits, services, and in-kind payments (see SEC Regulations: 17 CCR 229.402).

Position 1 - Name:

Position 1 - Total Compensation (\$):

0

Position 2 - Name:

Position 2 - Total Compensation (\$):

0

Position 3 - Name:

Position 3 - Total Compensation (\$):

0

Position 4 - Name:

Position 4 - Total Compensation (\$):

0

Position 5 - Name:

Position 5 - Total Compensation (\$):

0

Homeland Security Information

FUND SOURCE INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS

DHS Project Type: Enhance capabilities to respond to CBRNE events

Capabilities

Core Capability: Physical Protective Measures

Identify if this investment focuses on building new capabilities or sustaining existing capabilities. : Existing Capabilities (Sustain)

Are the assets or activities Deployable or Shareable: Deployable

___ Check if this Investment requires new construction or renovation, retrofitting, or modification of existing structures

___ Check if these funds will support a project that was previously funded with HSGP funding

Project Management Step Involved:

Check the step that most closely resembles the phase of the project activities to be completed during the grant period.

Step: Execute

Description: The period within the project lifecycle during which the actual work of creating the project's deliverables is carried out.

Process: Involves directing, accomplishing, managing, and completing all phases and aspects of work for a given project.

Milestones

Milestone: Receive notice of approval from State; **Completion Date:** 01-01-2017

Milestone: Obtain approval from local government to place order for equipment; **Completion Date:** 02-28-2017

Milestone: Order Equipment; **Completion Date:** 03-31-2017

Milestone: Receive equipment; **Completion Date:** 06-30-2017

Milestone: Complete FSRs for reimbursement; **Completion Date:** 09-30-2017

NIMS Resources

___ Check if this project supports a NIMS typed resource

Enter the name of the typed resources from the Resource Type Library Tool: Hazmat Entry team type 2

Enter the ID of the typed resources from the Resource Type Library Tool: 4-508-1123

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:

Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:

Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:

Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.

Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts).

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.

Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.

Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.

Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:

- ☐ Yes
☐ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	CJD	CASH MATCH	IF KIN MATC	GR
Equipment	03OE-01-CTAC Device,Â TacticalÂ Communications	Tactical Throat Microphone Headsets (Safariland)	\$3,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Equipment	07CD-02-DPGC Detector, Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer, Chemical Agent	RAE Systems PGM-2500 QRAE 3 Wireless Multi-Gas Monitors (PK Safety)	\$7,470.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	07RD-01-EPD Dosimeter, Personal, Electronic	Electronic Personal Alarming Dosimeters (Biodex) Qty 5	\$6,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT
-------------	------------	--------

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	CJD	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Equipment	\$11,370.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,370.00
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	\$6,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,400.00

Budget Grand Total Information:

CJD	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
\$17,770.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,770.00

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds
Resolution: Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a resolution electronically using the 'Upload' function in the eGrants system. The resolution must contain the following: • Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to OOG that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested; • A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds; • A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant (Note: If a name is provided, you must update OOG should the official change during the grant period.); and • A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to OOG.	4/25/2016 9:01:13 AM		Yes	No

You are logged in as **User Name:** Cate Runkle ; **UserName:** Runkle_Cate * INTERNALUSER

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 090

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016
ARK-TEX COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS HOMELAND
SECURITY GRANT PROJECT SUBMISSION TO THE OFFICE
OF THE GOVERNOR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE
DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the HAZMAT project to be operated from January 1, 2017 through September 30, 2017 to be in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana; and

WHEREAS, the City Council agrees to return, in full, any grant funds lost or otherwise misused to the Office of the Governor; and

WHEREAS, the City Council designates Mayor Bob Bruggeman as the grantee's authorized official; and

WHEREAS, the authorized official is granted the authority to apply for, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

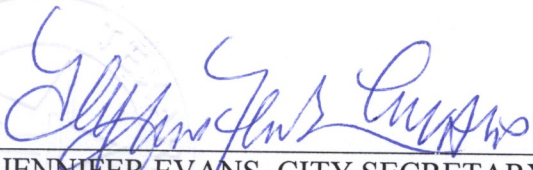
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

SECTION 1: That the HAZMAT Project submission to the Office of the Governor is approved.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of August, 2016.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:16 p.m.